



Broken Hill City Council

...a safe, vibrant, prosperous and culturally rich City achieved through community leadership and sustainable management.

June 17, 2015

ORDINARY MONTHLY MEETING

TO BE HELD

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 24, 2015

Please address all communications to:
The General Manager,
240 Blende Street,
P.O.Box 448,
BROKEN HILL NSW 2880
Telephone: (08) 8080 3300
Fax: (08) 8080 3424
ABN: 84873116132
Email: council@brokenhill.nsw.gov.au
Website: www.brokenhill.nsw.gov.au

Dear Sir/Madam,

Your attendance is requested at the Ordinary Meeting of the Council of the City of Broken Hill to be held in the Council Chamber, Sulphide Street, Broken Hill on **Wednesday, June 24, 2015** commencing at 6:30 p.m. to consider the following business:

- 1) Apologies
- 2) Prayer
- 3) Acknowledgement of Country
- 4) Public Forum
- 5) Minutes for Confirmation
- 6) Disclosure of Interest
- 7) Mayoral Minute
- 8) Notice of Motion
- 9) Notices of Rescission
- 10) Reports from Delegates
- 11) Reports
- 12) Committee Reports
- 13) Questions on Notice
- 14) Questions for Next Meeting
- 15) Closed

THERESE MANNS
GENERAL MANAGER

MINUTES FOR CONFIRMATION

Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of the Council of the City of Broken Hill held Wednesday,
May 27, 2015.

MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY MEETING OF THE BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL HELD
MAY 27, 2015

Meeting commenced at 6:30 p.m.

The General Manager advised that due to the absence of the Mayor and Deputy Mayor, appointment of a Councillor to Chair the Meeting is required.

RESOLUTION

Minute No. 44949

Councillor M. Browne moved	)	That Councillor Turley Chair the meeting due to
Councillor P. Black seconded	)	the absence of the Mayor and Deputy Mayor.

CARRIED

Councillor Turley assumed the Chair.

PRESENT:

Councillors C. Adams, B. Algate, P. Black, M. Browne, J. Richards and D. Turley.

General Manager, Deputy General Manager, Manager Infrastructure Strategy, Manager Building Development and Compliance, Manager Economic Development and Culture, Governance Officer, Executive Support Officer and Communication Specialist.

Media (4), Members of the Public (40).

APOLOGIES:

Councillor W. Cuy (Mayor) Councillor D. Gallagher (Deputy Mayor), B. Licul and J. Nolan

RESOLUTION

Minute No. 44950

Councillor M. Browne moved	)	That the apologies submitted on behalf of Mayor
Councillor J. Richards seconded	)	Cuy, Deputy Mayor Gallagher, Councillor Licul and Councillor Nolan be accepted and leave of absence granted.

CARRIED

PRAYER

Councillor Richards delivered the prayer

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF COUNTRY

Councillor Richards delivered the Acknowledgment of Country

PUBLIC FORUM

Communications Tower – Modification of Development Consent Conditions

11/467

Mr. Fred Smith on behalf of the Resident's Action Group stated he is opposed to the erection of a tower anywhere in Broken Hill and raised the following concerns:

- *that travellers on the Tibooburra road using their mobile phones will cause a spike in output at the tower, and that this will happen regularly.*
- *Councillors have a duty of care to the ratepayers.*
- *Telstra could situate the tower on the outskirts of the City.*
- *The affects on residents health, drop in land values.*
- *Opposed the increase in Council rates over next 3 years.*
- *Advised that many residents are purchasing their own machines to monitor the emissions.*
- *Request that Council adopts the recommendation to retain the monitoring clauses on the application and to amend the motion to include monitoring the tower at the pool.*

Mr. Smith asked how long the monitoring of emissions will occur ?

Communications Tower – Modification of Development Consent Conditions

11/467

Mrs. Dinitee Haskard on behalf of the Resident's Action Group stated she is opposed to the erection of a tower anywhere in Broken Hill.

She asked Councillors to approve the recommendation in the report dated May 18, 2015 and stated the following concerns:

- *That a telecommunication tower should not be erected in McCulloch Street and is opposed to the location as it is a residential, school and recreational area.*
- *The tower should be located on the outskirts of Broken Hill at a distance of no less than 1km from residences.*

Mrs. Haskard requested that the following amendments be made to the conditions as set out in the report dated 18th May 2015:

- *condition 22, an amendment to include measurements and readings of EME/EMR from the stated 1.5m to include the Water Slide at 15m high and to a height to include the entire tower, being 36m and at circular bands from the tower to 500m.*
- *an amendment for the requirement that any additional antenna installation must be approved by a Development Application to Council and further monitoring must be complied with.*
- *condition 22, to state that the 'regular readings' should be quarterly readings which are to be reported to Council.*

Mrs. Haskard requested Council to rescind the motion to approve the telecommunication tower in McCulloch Street, based on the abhorant visual impact on the surrounding area; the impediments to lifestyle of the people in the local vicinity, the impact to the surrounding recreational facilities; its close proximity to the Willyama High School; the possible devaluation of housing; and the exposure of EME on a 24 hour basis.

The Chairperson took on notice the questions raised in Mrs. Haskard's written submission provided to Council, being:

1. *What is the timeframe of 'regular readings'? Please clarify.*
2. *What financial cost would be incurred by BHCC if Telco/SK Planning representing Telstra, were to build the communication to the outskirts of the city?*
3. *What would be the financial cost to Telstra to build the communication tower on the outskirts of the city? BHCC has every right to request this information on behalf of their citizens.*
4. *Has BHCC got insurance to cover any potential Court matters relating to the telecommunication tower (Telstra/SK Planning) and any actions that may occur in the Land Environment Court.*
5. *What is the current status of Telstra/Telco's proceedings in the LEC against Council?*
6. *Is it the intention of Council to retain ownership of the parcel of land in question? I.e.: The McCulloch Street location of the currently approved site.*

MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY MEETING OF THE BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL HELD
MAY 27, 2015

- *If it should be the case that Council intends to sell this parcel of land to Telstra or any other similar body/corporate, who and how will compliance of monitoring and reporting be conducted should site ownership be relinquished? Will the compliance of monitoring and reporting still be provided to Council?*
- 7. *In the report dated 18th May, 2015, it is not stated that the BHCC received a letter from the NSW Dept. of Education and Communities, as an objection to the modifications. I believe BHCC did receive such a letter. Why was this objection not included in the report?*
- 8. *Could Council please explain their interpretation of 'maximum and minimum levels' requested in the conditions?*
- 9. *Could Council please explain their interpretation of the previous refusal to Chapple Lane location, based mostly on visual and impediment to locals and school (or similar language), and how does that location differ so much to refuse it, as opposed to McCulloch Street location that has been approved and yet has similar if not more visual and impediment to locals and schools and has had a far greater objection rate via submissions.*
- 10. *I request that the above questions be answered for the benefit of transparency and to satisfy community concern.*

Communications Tower – Modification of Development Consent Conditions

11/467

Ms. Joanne Mahoney representative of Resident's Action Group stated that the tower will be located 25m from her back fence and raised concerns regarding:

- *The tower should be located 1km out of town on the outskirts.*
- *Byron Shire Councillors voted 9 to 0 against a 31m Telecommunications tower being erected less than 500m from homes and schools at Brunswick Heads. The tower was subsequently built 1.5km from residences on the outskirts of Brunswick Heads.*
- *Council's duty of care to its citizens*
- *The standards for acceptable EMR levels have been reduced in other countries.*
- *That approval should not be given without testing and monitoring conditions even if the tower is built out of town.*
- *Telstra state that testing is a specialised field – EMR Australia have devices available that individuals can carry out their own testing in their homes.*
- *Lyn McLean director of EMR Australia has been monitoring and writing on the subject of EMR for many years and has published a book called "The Force".*
- *Need to be aware of the environment and minimise exposure to EMR.*
- *Referred to a text message from Telstra advising that the long term effects of mobile phones is unknown and requires more study in their usage especially by children and recommends hand held usage on speaker, limiting calls and only using in areas of good reception to minimise EMR to the user.*
- *Is this the new Asbestos ?*

Communications Tower – Modification of Development Consent Conditions

11/467

Mr. Ian Dansie raised concerns regarding the monitoring of electromagnetic emissions from the telecommunications tower and spoke about his experience as a radio technician since 1957 and his familiarity with Electromagnetic Emissions. Mr. Dansie raised the following concerns:

- *That a microwave oven must emit less than 1000th of a watt per square cm of electromagnetic emissions.*
- *The output of power from WI-FI devices is only limited to making sure that it connects to a tower, therefore it emits more electromagnetic energy than a microwave oven.*
- *Raised concerns regarding the safe level for electromagnetic emissions from the telecommunications tower.*
- *Requested that the tower be placed out of town on the hill behind the firing range.*

MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY MEETING OF THE BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL HELD
MAY 27, 2015

MINUTES FOR CONFIRMATION

RESOLUTION

Minute No. 44951

Councillor C. Adams moved)

Councillor J. Richards seconded)

That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of the Council of the City of Broken Hill held April 29, 2015 be confirmed.

That the Minutes of the Extraordinary Meeting of the Council of the City of Broken Hill held May 13, 2015 be confirmed.

CARRIED

DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST

Councillor Richards declared:

- a conflict of interest in Item 4 (Report No. 110/15) as his employer has a licensing agreement with Telstra and advised that he will leave the Council Chambers whilst the item is considered.

The Chairperson advised that due to Councillor Richards' declaration of interest and the number of Councillors absent from the meeting, a quorum would not be present for Item 4 (Report No. 110/15) and therefore this item will be deferred to the June Council Meeting.

MAYORAL MINUTES

Nil.

NOTICES OF MOTION

Nil.

RESCISSION MOTIONS

Nil.

REPORTS FROM DELEGATES

Nil.

MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY MEETING OF THE BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL HELD
MAY 27, 2015

REPORTS

**ITEM 1 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 99/15 - DATED MARCH 30, 2015 -
ADOPTION OF DRAFT CEMETERY MANAGEMENT POLICY**

13/163

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 99/15 dated March 30, 2015, be received.

That Council adopts the Draft Cemetery Management Policy as a Policy of Council.

That one existing policy (Exclusive Rights for Old Graves Policy) be deleted from Council's Policy Register as adoption of the Draft Cemetery Management Policy will render it obsolete.

Councillor P. Black moved) That the recommendation of item 1 be adopted.
Councillor C. Adams seconded)

Amendment

Councillor B. Algate moved) That the report be deferred and presented to the
Councillor C. Adams seconded) June Council Meeting with amendments to the
following clauses of the Draft Cemetery
Management Policy:

Clause 6 - to review the requirement to pay the difference between the Exclusive Rights for Old Graves effective at the time of purchase and the fee for an Exclusive Right for burial effective at the time of the proposed interment prior to the interment taking place.

Clause 7 – to correct the size of the plot allocation in the Rose Garden to 450mm x 400mm.

CARRIED

The amendment becomes the motion.

RESOLUTION

Minute No. 44952

Councillor B. Algate moved) That the report be deferred and presented to the
Councillor C. Adams seconded) June Council Meeting with amendments to the
following clauses of the Draft Cemetery
Management Policy:

Clause 6 - to review the requirement to pay the difference between the Exclusive Rights for Old Graves effective at the time of purchase and the fee for an Exclusive Right for burial effective at the time of the proposed interment prior to the interment taking place.

Clause 7 – to correct the size of the plot allocation in the Rose Garden to 450mm x 400mm.

CARRIED

MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY MEETING OF THE BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL HELD
MAY 27, 2015

ITEM 2 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 108/15 - DATED MAY 14, 2015 - DRAFT COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT POLICY

12/14

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 108/15 dated May 14, 2015, be received.

That Council endorse the Draft Compliance and Enforcement Policy for the purposes of public consultation.

That the Draft Compliance and Enforcement Policy be exhibited for public comment for a 28 day period.

That the Council receives a further report at the conclusion of this exhibition, detailing submissions and any recommended changes arising, with a view to adopting the Draft Compliance and Enforcement Policy.

RESOLUTION

Minute No. 44953

Councillor P. Black moved

)

That the recommendation of item 2 be adopted.

Councillor B. Algate seconded

)

CARRIED

ITEM 3 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 109/15 - DATED MAY 05, 2015 - DRAFT INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY POLICY FOR PUBLIC EXHIBITION

12/114

RESOLUTION

Minute No. 44954

Councillor P. Black moved

)

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 109/15 dated May 5, 2015, be received.

Councillor M. Browne seconded

)

That the Draft Policy be amended to correct the reference to "Alderman" and change it to "Councillor".

That Council endorse the Intellectual Property Policy for the purposes of public consultation.

That the Draft Intellectual Property Policy be exhibited for public comment for a 28 day period.

That the Council receives a further report at the conclusion of this exhibition, detailing submissions and any recommended changes arising, with a view to adopting the Draft Intellectual Property Policy as a Policy of Council.

CARRIED

MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY MEETING OF THE BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL HELD
MAY 27, 2015

**ITEM 4 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 110/15 - DATED MAY 18, 2015 -
MODIFICATION OF DEVELOPMENT CONSENT 182/2014 - 334 MCCULLOCH STREET, BROKEN
HILL - TELSTRA CORPORATION** 11/467

The Chairperson advised that due to Councillor Richards' declaration of interest and the number of Councillors absent from the meeting, a quorum is not be present to consider Item 4, and therefore this item is deferred to the June Council Meeting.

**ITEM 5 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 100/15 - DATED MAY 12, 2015 -
INVESTMENT REPORT FOR APRIL 2015** 11/48

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 100/15 dated May 12, 2015, be received.

**ITEM 6 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 111/15 - DATED MAY 19, 2015 -
QUARTERLY BUDGET REVIEW STATEMENT FOR PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2015** 12/160

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 111/15 dated May 19, 2015, be received.

That the 3rd Quarterly Budget Review Statement and recommendations contained within be adopted and income and expenditure adjustments be voted.

Minute No. 44955

Councillor P. Black moved	)	That the recommendations of items 5 to 6 be
Councillor B. Algate seconded	)	adopted.

CARRIED

**ITEM 7 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 112/15 - DATED MAY 12, 2015 -
COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE REQUESTS - APRIL 2015** 11/117

RESOLUTION

Minute No. 44956

Councillor P. Black moved	)	That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 112/15
Councillor C. Adams seconded	)	dated May 12, 2015, be received.

That Council approves a Rates Subsidy of \$1635.00 to the Broken Hill Repertory Society Inc. at their principal facility at 189 Wills Street, Broken Hill for the 2014/2015 financial year (being the difference between the business rate

MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY MEETING OF THE BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL HELD
MAY 27, 2015

and the residential rate as per Clause 7.2 of the Community Assistance Policy).

That the Community Assistance Policy be amended to include provision of an annual rates subsidy to the Broken Hill Repertory Society Inc. at their principal facility at 189 Wills Street, Broken Hill (being the difference between the business rate and the residential rate as per Clause 7.2 of the Community Assistance Policy).

CARRIED

ITEM 8 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 101/15 - DATED MAY 12, 2015 - SUSTAINABILITY GROUP ACTIVITIES - APRIL 2015

11/514

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 101/15 dated May 12, 2015, be received.

RESOLUTION

Minute No. 44957

Councillor J. Richards moved

)

That the recommendation of item 8 be adopted.

Councillor C. Adams seconded

)

CARRIED

ITEM 9 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 102/15 - DATED MAY 12, 2015 - HERITAGE STATUS REPORT - APRIL 2015

11/126

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 102/15 dated May 12, 2015, be received.

RESOLUTION

Minute No. 44958

Councillor B. Algate moved

)

That the recommendation of item 9 be adopted.

Councillor C. Adams seconded

)

CARRIED

ITEM 10 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 113/15 - DATED MAY 12, 2015 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITY REPORT FOR APRIL 2015

11/514

RESOLUTION

Minute No. 44959

Councillor P. Black moved

)

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 113/15 dated May 12, 2015, are received.

Councillor M. Browne seconded

)

That Council extends its congratulations to Kerry Stevenson, Managing Director of the Resources and Energy Symposium for the conduct of the 2015 Symposium, and reiterates that Council is pleased to support the continuation of the event in Broken Hill.

CARRIED

MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY MEETING OF THE BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL HELD
MAY 27, 2015

**ITEM 11 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 103/15 - DATED MAY 13, 2015 -
INFRASTRUCTURE MONTHLY ACTIVITIES FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 2015**

11/514

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 103/15 dated May 13, 2015, be received.

**ITEM 12 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 114/15 - DATED MAY 15, 2015 - ACTION
LIST REPORT**

11/25

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 114/15 dated May 15, 2015, be received.

**ITEM 13 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 104/15 - DATED MAY 11, 2015 - MINUTES
OF THE LOCAL TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING NO.348, HELD 5 MAY 2015**

11/397

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 104/15 dated May 11, 2015, be received.

That the Minutes for the Local Traffic Committee Meeting No.348, held May 5, 2015 be received.

Minute No. 44960

Councillor P. Black moved
Councillor B. Algate seconded

)
)

That the recommendations of items 11 to 13 be
adopted.

CARRIED

COMMITTEE REPORTS

**ITEM 14 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 105/15 - DATED MAY 11, 2015 - MINUTES
OF THE FRIENDS OF THE FLORA AND FAUNA OF THE BARRIER RANGES MEETING HELD 21
APRIL 2015**

12/51

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 105/15 dated May 11, 2015, be received.

That the minutes of the Friends of the Flora and Fauna of the Barrier Ranges Community Committee meeting held April 21, 2015 be received.

**ITEM 15 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 106/15 - DATED MAY 14, 2015 - MINUTES
OF THE MEMORIAL OVAL COMMUNITY COMMITTEE MEETING HELD MAY 5, 2015**

12/52

Recommendation

MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY MEETING OF THE BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL HELD
MAY 27, 2015

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 106/15 dated May 14, 2015, be received.

That the minutes of the Memorial Oval Community Committee Meeting held May 5, 2015 be received.

Minute No. 44961

Councillor C. Adams moved	)	That the recommendations of items 14 to 15 be
Councillor M. Browne seconded	)	adopted.

CARRIED

QUESTIONS ON NOTICE

ITEM 16 - QUESTIONS ON NOTICE NO. 8/15 - DATED MAY 01, 2015 - COUNCILLORS
QUESTIONS ON NOTICE FROM THE APRIL 2015 COUNCIL MEETING

11/115

Recommendation

That Questions On Notice No. 8/15 dated May 1, 2015, be received.

RESOLUTION

Minute No. 44962

Councillor P. Black moved	)	That the recommendation of item 16 be adopted.
Councillor C. Adams seconded)	

CARRIED

QUESTIONS FOR NEXT MEETING

No. 4 Headframe

Councillor Richards requested information regarding the status of works to secure and restore the No. 4 Headframe.

CONFIDENTIAL MATTERS

RESOLUTION

Minute No. 44963

Councillor P. Black moved	)	That the confidential items be considered in open
Councillor B. Algate seconded	)	session.

CARRIED

ITEM 17 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 107/15 - DATED APRIL 21, 2015 -
CONFIDENTIAL

(General Manager's Note: This report considers a tender and is deemed confidential under Section 10A(2) (d) of the Local Government Act, 1993 which provides for commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed (i) prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it; or (ii) confer a commercial advantage on a competitor of the Council; or (iii) reveal a trade secret).

MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY MEETING OF THE BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL HELD
MAY 27, 2015

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 107/15 dated April 21, 2015, be received.

That Council accept the tender from Johnson's Trucks and Coach Service Pty Ltd for a Hino 4x2 GH mounted with a Burcher Municipal SPORT GenV Side Loader for \$327,734.39 be accepted together with the trade in price offered for the Hino Cab Chassis McDonald Johnston Compactor Body (Fleet #3272) of \$44,000.00. The total cost to Council for the replacement and purchase of a new garbage compactor being \$283,734.39

RESOLUTION

Minute No. 44964

Councillor P. Black moved) That the recommendation of item 17 be adopted.
Councillor B. Algate seconded)

CARRIED

DIVISION: CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

ITEM 18 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 115/15 - DATED MAY 20, 2015 -

CONFIDENTIAL

(General Manager's Note: This report considers a tender and is deemed confidential under Section 10A(2) (d) of the Local Government Act, 1993 which provides for commercial information of a confidential nature that would, if disclosed (i) prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it; or (ii) confer a commercial advantage on a competitor of the Council; or (iii) reveal a trade secret).

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 115/15 dated May 20, 2015, be received.

That Council accept the tender submitted by AJ&C for \$542,472, for Project Management of the Broken Hill Civic Centre Redevelopment (TenderT15/2), subject to the funding agreement being signed prior.

RESOLUTION

Minute No. 44965

Councillor P. Black moved) That the recommendation of item 18 be adopted.
Councillor B. Algate seconded)

CARRIED

DIVISION: CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY

The Chairperson requested the General Manager report on the confidential matters. The General Manager advised that Council had resolved, in respect of:

Item 17 - Broken Hill City Council Report No. 107/15 - dated April 21, 2015 – Confidential

- That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 107/15 dated April 21, 2015, be received.
- That Council accept the tender from Johnson's Trucks and Coach Service Pty Ltd for a Hino 4x2 GH mounted with a Burcher Municipal SPORT GenV Side Loader for \$327,734.39 be

MINUTES OF THE ORDINARY MEETING OF THE BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL HELD
MAY 27, 2015

accepted together with the trade in price offered for the Hino Cab Chassis McDonald Johnston Compactor Body (Fleet #3272) of \$44,000.00. The total cost to Council for the replacement and purchase of a new garbage compactor being \$283,734.39

Item 18 - Broken Hill City Council Report No. 115/15 - dated May 20, 2015 – **Confidential**

- That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 115/15 dated May 20, 2015, be received.
- That Council accept the tender submitted by AJ&C for \$542,472, for Project Management of the Broken Hill Civic Centre Redevelopment (TenderT15/2), subject to the funding agreement being signed prior.

There being no further business the Chairperson closed the meeting at 7:07 p.m.

THE FOREGOING MINUTES WERE READ)
AND CONFIRMED AT THE ORDINARY)
MEETING OF THE BROKEN HILL CITY)
COUNCIL HELD ON JUNE 24, 2015.)

CHAIRPERSON

MAYORAL MINUTES

1. MAYORAL MINUTE NO. 3/15 - DATED JUNE 16, 2015 - TRADES HALL
BUILDING CONTRIBUTION (11/126)..... 16

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

June 16, 2015

MAYORAL MINUTE NO. 3/15

SUBJECT: TRADES HALL BUILDING CONTRIBUTION

11/126

Summary

It has come to my attention that the Trades Hall, one of the City's most iconic and prestigious heritage buildings requires significant maintenance to ensure further deterioration is not experienced.

The roof is leaking and has been leaking for over two years; however the Trades Hall Trust is not in a financial position to remedy the situation.

Broken Hill was listed as Australia's first heritage listed city in January this year. It is hoped this heritage listing will assist us not only celebrate our city, but allow us to generate additional visitation and the Trades Hall is an extremely important part of our heritage. The Trades Hall is one of the few union buildings in Australia that continues to operate as one.

The Trades Hall trust is not alone in its challenge to maintain in good condition its assets. Asset management is certainly an issue that we are facing as a Council and as a community. Our challenge is to develop long term strategies to plan for maintenance and renewal including funding sources prior to avoid the risk of further deterioration as is currently being experienced at the Trades Hall.

Whilst Trades Hall is not a Council building, and Council too is in a poor financial position, I strongly believe that the Trades Hall is a critical asset to our city. As a critical asset it is important that it has a sustainable future.

I am therefore recommending to Council that assistance be offered to the Trades Hall Trust to assist in the repair its roof. To ensure the longevity of this iconic building is protected, I believe this funding should be conditional upon the Trust providing a property management plan including financial plan outlining future asset needs and revenue sources.

Recommendation

That Mayoral Minute No. 3/15 dated June 16, 2015, be received.

That Council offer a grant of \$20,000 towards roofing works at the Trades Hall building conditional upon the following:

1. That a property management plan including financial planning be developed and implemented; and
2. That the grant be matched dollar for dollar by the affiliated unions; and

3. That the grant be taken from budgets available for Councils Community Assistance Program.

Attachments

There are no attachments for this report.

W CUY
MAYOR

REPORTS

1. BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 116/15 - DATED JUNE 10, 2015 - ADOPTION OF DRAFT BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL OPERATIONAL PLAN 2015/2016, DRAFT LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN 2016-2025 AND MAKING OF THE RATES FOR 2015/16 (14/193) 20
2. BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 117/15 - DATED MAY 27, 2015 - ANNUAL FEES - MAYOR AND COUNCILLORS (11/20) 168
3. BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 118/15 - DATED JUNE 05, 2015 - RECOMMENDATIONS AND MINUTES OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE MEETING HELD JUNE 11, 2015 (13/19) 189
4. BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 119/15 - DATED JUNE 04, 2015 - INVESTMENT REPORT FOR MAY 2015 (11/48) 194
5. BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 120/15 - DATED JUNE 17, 2015 - SENIOR STAFF CONTRACTURAL CONDITIONS (12/155) 208
6. BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 121/15 - DATED JUNE 17, 2015 - 'YOUR COUNCIL' PROFILE AND PERFORMANCE REPORT RELEASE (11/171) 210
7. BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 122/15 - DATED MAY 25, 2015 - FUNDING AGREEMENT DISABILITY SERVICES - 2015-2018 (11/487) 253
8. BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 123/15 - DATED MAY 01, 2015 - ADOPTION OF DRAFT PROCUREMENT POLICY (11/663) 257
9. BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 124/15 - DATED MAY 28, 2015 - MODIFICATION OF DEVELOPMENT CONSENT 182/2014 - 334 MCCULLOCH STREET, BROKEN HILL - TELSTRA CORPORATION (11/467) 264
10. BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 125/15 - DATED DECEMBER 16, 2014 - BROKEN HILL LIVING MUSEUM + PERFECT LIGHT PROJECT (14/123) 276

11.	<u>BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 126/15 - DATED MAY 15, 2015 - RE-ESTABLISHMENT OF ALCOHOL FREE ZONE - BROKEN HILL CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT (11/307)</u>	319
12.	<u>BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 127/15 - DATED MAY 28, 2015 - SECTION 355 COMMITTEE CONSTITUTIONS - ADVISORY COMMITTEES (11/9)</u>	326
13.	<u>BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 128/15 - DATED JUNE 05, 2015 - REQUEST FOR EVENT SPONSORSHIP - BROKEN HILL DISTRICT HEARING RESOURCE CENTRE - 30 YEAR CELEBRATION (11/117)</u>	359
14.	<u>BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 129/15 - DATED JUNE 11, 2015 - FEE WAIVER CARD FOR CITY VOLUNTEERS (13/26)</u>	376
15.	<u>BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 130/15 - DATED JUNE 12, 2015 - MINUTES OF THE LOCAL TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING NO.349, HELD 2 JUNE 2015 (11/397)</u>	379
16.	<u>BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 131/15 - DATED JUNE 03, 2015 - INFRASTRUCTURE MONTHLY ACTIVITIES FOR THE MONTH OF MAY 2015 (11/514)</u>	390
17.	<u>BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 132/15 - DATED JUNE 04, 2015 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITY REPORT FOR MAY 2015 (11/514)</u>	394
18.	<u>BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 133/15 - DATED JUNE 11, 2015 - SUSTAINABILITY GROUP ACTIVITIES - MAY 2015 (11/514)</u>	399
19.	<u>BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 134/15 - DATED JUNE 11, 2015 - HERITAGE STATUS REPORT - MAY 2015 (11/126)</u>	403
20.	<u>BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 135/15 - DATED JUNE 16, 2015 - ACTION LIST REPORT (11/25)</u>	404

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

June 10, 2015

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 116/15

SUBJECT: ADOPTION OF DRAFT BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL
OPERATIONAL PLAN 2015/2016, DRAFT LONG TERM FINANCIAL
PLAN 2016-2025 AND MAKING OF THE RATES FOR 2015/16
14/193

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 116/15 dated June 10, 2015, be received.

That Council note and acknowledge the submissions made by members of the public.

That the Operational Plan for the period 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2016, including the Revenue Policy, Annual Budget and the Fees and Charges Schedule for the 2015/16 year be adopted with the amendments set out in this report.

That the Long Term Financial Plan for the period 2016 to 2025 be adopted with the amendments set out in this report.

That Council make and levy the following rates and charges under the Local Government Act 1993 (as amended) for the 2015/16 year:

- i. A general residential rate under Sections 535 and 537 on all land categorised as residential and consisting of a 49.0% base rate of \$444.00 and a rate in the dollar on land value of 1.8761285 cents;
- ii. A rural-residential rate, being a sub-category of the general residential rate, under Sections 535 and 537 on all land categorised as rural-residential and consisting of a 49.00% base rate of \$413.00 and a rate in the dollar on land value of 0.5491569 cents;
- iii. A residential-1(a) rate, being a sub-category of the general residential rate, under Sections 535 and 537 on all land categorised as residential-1(a) and consisting of a 49.0% base rate of \$166.00 and a rate in the dollar on land value of 1.5403695 cents;
- iv. A general farmland rate under Sections 535 and 537 on all land categorised as farmland and consisting of a 30.0% base rate of \$607.00 and a rate in the dollar on land value of 0.6910309 cents;
- v. A general business rate under Sections 535 and 537 on all land categorised as business and consisting of a 15.00% base rate of \$830 and a rate in the dollar on land value of 7.6764798 cents;
- vi. A general mine rate under Sections 535 and 537 on all land categorised as mining and consisting of a nil base rate and a rate in the dollar on land value of 9.09257 cents;
- vii. A domestic waste management charge under Section 496 on each parcel of rateable residential land of \$42.00 per annum payable quarterly for domestic waste service available plus a user charge under Section 502 of \$246.00 per

- annum payable quarterly (one mobile garbage container only).
- viii. A commercial waste user charge under Section 502 of \$365.00 per annum payable quarterly (3 x MGB containers),
- ix. A commercial waste user charge under Section 502 of \$335.00 per annum payable quarterly (1x600l bin only).
- x. A sanitary charge (Chemical Toilet) under Section 502 of \$1,252.00 per annum payable quarterly.

That in accordance with Section 566(3) of the Local Government Act, 1993, Council adopts an 8.5% rate of interest charge payable on overdue rates and charges during the 2015/16 financial year.

That staff investigate the costs involved in the construction of a replacement toilet block and other future works and develop a plan of management for Patton Street Park and present back to Council at the September 2015 Budget Review for consideration of additional capital expenditure required.

Executive Summary:

Council endorsed the Draft Operational Plan 2015/2016, inclusive of the Revenue Policy and the 2016-2025 Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP) for the purpose of public exhibition, at its Extraordinary Meeting held May 13, 2015 (Minute Number 44944).

The Draft Plans were placed on public exhibition from May 15, 2015 to June 11, 2015 and submissions were invited from the public during this period.

Report:

Council received 9 submissions at the close of the public exhibition period. The content of the submissions is summarised below and the submissions have been attached. There are proposed amendments to the Operational Plan and the Schedule of Fees and Charges and the amended versions are attached. There are proposed amendments to the Long Term Financial Plan and the amended version is attached.

<i>Matter Raised</i>	<i>Management Comment and/or Proposed Amendments</i>
<i>Civic Centre Fees</i> – There is currently no fee for complete venue hire and for organised conference packages.	<i>Proposed Amendment:</i> Include in Fees & Charges Schedule: Complete Venue Hire fee of \$2,200 per day Organised Conference - Full Package of \$POA
<i>Waste Management Services Fees</i> - Commercial/large volumes of waste/bulky industrial/ mining waste - Calculation of tonnage fee and cubic metre fee required correction.	Commercial/large volumes of waste/bulky industrial/ mining waste (sample test results may be required) per m ³ unsorted - \$26.00 Commercial/large volumes of waste/bulky industrial/ mining waste (sample test results may be required) per m ³ sorted - \$16.50 Commercial/large volumes of waste/bulky industrial/ mining waste (sample test results may be required) per tonne unsorted - \$46.80 Commercial/large volumes of waste/bulky industrial/ mining waste (sample test results may be required) per tonne sorted - \$29.75

Matter Raised	Management Comment and/or Proposed Amendments
<p>Fees for tyre disposals are proposed to be reduced to encourage tipping of tyres rather than dumping. Identification of people dumping tyres will be difficult with no identifying marks on waste tyres. The proposed fees are in line with the fees in Dubbo.</p> <p>Disposal – waste from outside of Broken Hill would be better charged per tonne as this can be measured with the weighbridge facility.</p> <p>Green Waste (delivered to the landfill), Recyclables – Aluminium Cans/ Glass Bottles/ Paper and Cardboard/ White goods/e-waste (delivered to the landfill) and Household Waste (under 1 tonne/per load) (delivered to the landfill) are not recognized in the fees and charges even though it is recommended that they be free.</p> <p>Mobile Garbage Bin (MGB) and Garden Organics MGB replacement fees require wording change to clarify when fee is payable.</p>	<p>Tyre Disposal – Passenger Vehicle/ motor cycle/scooter - \$2.00 each Tyre Disposal – Light Truck/ 4WD - \$3.00 each Tyre Disposal – Truck - \$5.00 each Tyre Disposal - rated up to 136 x 28 - \$11.00 each Tyre Disposal – rated above 136 x 28 - \$17.50 each Tyre Disposal – Bulk - \$110/tonne</p> <p>Disposal – waste from outside of Broken Hill - \$157.50 per tonne</p> <p>Green Waste (delivered to the landfill) – Free Recyclables – Aluminium Cans/ Glass Bottles/ Paper and Cardboard/ White goods/e-waste (delivered to the landfill) – Free Household Waste (under 1 tonne/per load) (delivered to the landfill) – Free</p> <p>Description change to fee: Replace: MGB Replacement Charge (for loss or damage by ratepayer) complete unit including delivery With: MGB Replacement Charge (for theft, loss or damage) complete unit including delivery</p> <p>Replace: Garden Organics Green Bio Insert MGB Replacement Charge (for loss or damage by ratepayer) complete unit including delivery With: Garden Organics Green Bio Insert MGB Replacement Charge (for theft, loss or damage) complete unit including delivery</p>
<p>A minor change is proposed in rating structure displayed in the Draft Operational Plan to accommodate the latest</p>	<p><i>Proposed Amendment:</i> See Proposed Amendments to Draft Rating</p>

Matter Raised	Management Comment and/or Proposed Amendments
amendments to valuations provided by the Valuer General. Overall there is no change in total ordinary rates income, however due processing of supplementary valuations since the publication of draft operational plan, there has been slight movement in property count and land valuations which has caused some change in Base Rate and Ad-Valorem for individual rating categories. Adoption of these changes will ensure that Council doesn't lose income and remains compliant.	Structure following May 2015 Supplementary Valuations below.
Request that Council include sufficient funds to replace the Patton Street Park toilets and the Clock	<i>Comment:</i> It is proposed that staff investigate the costs involved in the construction of a replacement toilet block and other future works and develop a plan of management for Patton Street Park and present back to Council at the September 2015 Budget Review for consideration of additional capital expenditure required.
Concern raised over the introduction of an entry fee for locals to the Albert Kersten Mining and Mineral Museum (the Geocentre) including the impact to any exhibition being held on the Geocentre premises.	<i>Comment:</i> It is not expected that any entry to an exhibition at the Geocentre would incur the proposed entry fee as entry to the museum is negotiated as part of the hire agreement of the exhibition space whether this hire fee is waived or not. I refer to the report provided under separate cover titled "Fee Waiver Card for City Volunteers", it is proposed that locals who meet eligibility criteria as a volunteer be granted a free pass which would include entry to the Geocentre. This would partially offset the concerns raised.
Concern has been raised with Operational Plan Action C33 - Undertake a collaborative approach to transitioning the Christmas Pageant into a retail-owned event through the involvement of community groups, businesses and individuals	<i>Comment:</i> A meeting has been undertaken to discuss this matter with South Rotary. It is considered that the advertised action is premature and that a comprehensive Event Plan should be developed to drive any future actions. <i>Proposed Amendment:</i> Amend Operation Plan Action C33 to read "Liaise with South Rotary to develop an Event Plan for the Christmas Pageant"
P 19- scenario 2- what position will Council take if there is a rate change to the rate cap imposed by the State Govt? If this is adjusted downwards there will be a negative impact on Broken Hill ratepayers.	<i>Comment:</i> There are a number of assumptions made as part of the Long Term Financial Plan in which a change in any one or more could have significant effects. The rate peg for 2015/16 is already determined and future

Matter Raised	Management Comment and/or Proposed Amendments
<p>P20- Re objection to the progressive apportionment of mining rates to residential rates. Why is it not possible to maintain mining rates at the current level and minimise residential rate increases? Could the mining rate component be lodged in a "Future Fund" to be made available for Infrastructure programs in the event of future mine closures? Smaller rate cap increases could, then, be possible to reduce the impact of rates on an aging population, who, in turn have much reduced resources.</p> <p>Street signage concern</p> <p>Ring-road proposal</p> <p>Film Studio under-utilisation</p> <p>Other operational matters</p>	<p>assumptions will be reviewed and accommodated as necessary. Without making any other accommodations a reduction in the rate peg assumption will have a negative effect on the LTFF.</p> <p>The LTFF and Revenue Policy in the Operational Plan outline the risks involved in maintaining mining rates at the current level. If these were maintained and residential rates increases minimised Council would effectively be reducing our overall income and would require matching expenditure reductions to achieve the same LTFF outcomes. Restriction of any income into a 'future fund' would require corresponding reduction in expenditure to cover the restriction while maintaining the LTFF outcomes.</p> <p>There is a capital budget proposed for street sign replacement.</p> <p>Funding for the heavy vehicle bypass may continue as available funding programs are introduced.</p> <p>Management of all Council's assets, consolidation or reuse of under-utilised assets and future community needs will be a topic of impending community consultation as part of the Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework.</p> <p>To be considered for future planning.</p>
<p>Stimulus Package through additional borrowings</p> <p>Economic development activities proposed</p>	<p><i>Comment:</i> The servicing of additional borrowings would impact the financial position of Council.</p> <p>Any additional activities will require a reduction in expenditures to cover the activities in order to maintain the LTFF outcomes.</p>
<p>Proposed loan funds required only for Fleet purchases proposed for 2015/16, this would mean a \$200K reduction to the proposed loan.</p>	<p><i>Proposed Amendment:</i> Adjust proposed borrowing for 2015/16 from \$1.5m to \$1.3m in the LTFF and Operational Plan.</p>

Advertised Draft Rating Structure

Rating Category	Land Value 2015/16	Total Property Count (2015/16)	2015/16 Financial Year				
			Base Rate	Base Rate Income	Ad-Valorem	Ad-Valorem Income	Total Income
Business	\$36,729,690	597.31	\$834	\$498,229	0.07686692	\$2,823,298	\$3,321,527
Residential	\$234,705,845	9,527.69	\$444	\$4,232,333	0.01876852	\$4,405,082	\$8,637,415
Residential 1(a)	\$246,350	22	\$166	\$3,646	0.01540370	\$3,795	\$7,441
Residential Rural	\$1,023,800	13	\$381	\$4,953	0.00503574	\$5,156	\$10,109
Farmland	\$1,024,000	5	\$991	\$4,953	0.00503475	\$5,156	\$10,109
Mining	\$27,000,000	2	\$0	\$0	0.09092747	\$2,455,042	\$2,455,042
Totals	\$300,729,685	10,167		\$4,675,812		\$9,765,611	\$14,441,642

Proposed Amendments to Advertised Draft Rating Structure following May 2015 Supplementary Valuations

Rating Category	Land Value 2015/16	Total Property Count (2015/16)	2015/16 Financial Year				
			Base Rate	Base Rate Income	Ad-Valorem	Ad-Valorem Income	Total Income
Business	\$36,777,820	599.98	\$830	\$498,219	0.0767648	\$2,823,242	\$3,321,461
Residential	\$234,785,715	9527.02	\$444	\$4,232,141	0.0187613	\$4,404,882	\$8,637,023
Residential 1(a)	\$246,350	22	\$166	\$3,646	0.0154037	\$3,795	\$7,441
Residential Rural	\$938,800	12	\$413	\$4,953	0.0054916	\$5,155	\$10,109
Farmland	\$1,024,000	5	\$607	\$3,033	0.0069103	\$7,076	\$10,109
Mining	\$27,000,000	2	\$0	\$0	0.0909257	\$2,454,993	\$2,454,993
Totals	\$300,772,685	10168		\$4,741,992		\$9,699,143	\$14,441,135

Council's Long Term Financial Plan and annual Operational Plan contain financial information in relation to its borrowings. The following table summarises Council's outstanding and proposed borrowings. It should be noted that Council's Debt Service Coverage Ratio will exceed the benchmark in 2015/16 as shown in the LTFP.

Prudent and active debt management is a key approach to both funding and managing infrastructure and services over the long term. Debt usage can also assist in smoothing funding costs and promoting intergenerational equity.

<u>Loans Current & Proposed</u>	<u>Loan Term</u> <u>Remaining</u>	<u>Principle</u> <u>Outstanding</u>	<u>Interest</u> <u>Incurred YTD</u>	<u>Interest Incurred</u> <u>Total</u>	<u>Expected</u> <u>Interest</u>
Westpac - Civica IT System	4 Years 10 Months	\$ 574,354.26	\$ 23,855.15	\$ 254,277.01	\$ 51,817.23
Westpac - Film Studio	4 Years 10 Months	\$ 878,148.23	\$ 73,766.28	\$ 390,007.23	\$ 327,969.54
Westpac - Art Gallery	6 Years 1 Month	\$ 409,828.23	\$ 27,413.07	\$ 156,862.84	\$ 122,734.05
NAB - Aquatic, Roads & Airport	9 Years	\$ 3,776,937.67	\$ 162,400.26	\$ 180,178.67	\$ 1,480,488.90
Westpac - Restructure (In progress)	3 Years	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 61,868.05
Fleet (Proposed)	5 Years	\$ 1,300,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 191,130.54

Relevant Legislation:

Section 402 to Section 406 of the *Local Government Act 1993* sets out the requirements of the Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework.

Financial Implications:

Included within the Operational Plan and LTFP attachment.

Attachments

1.	Submission 1	2 Pages
2.	Submission 2	2 Pages
3.	Submission 3	3 Pages
4.	Submission 4	1 Page
5.	Submission 5	3 Pages
6.	Submission 6	1 Page
7.	Submission 7	1 Page
8.	Submission 8	2 Pages
9.	Draft Operational Plan with proposed amendments	71 Pages
10.	Draft Fees and Charges with Propiosed Amendments	31 Pages
11.	Draft LTFP with proposed amendment	25 Pages

SHARON HUTCH
DEPUTY GENERAL MANAGER

THERESE MANNS
GENERAL MANAGER

To: Mrs. Therese Manns

General Manager,

Broken Hill City Council

NSW 2880

11/6/14

Dear Therese,

Subject: Comment on Draft Operational Plan 2015/16 specifically Draft Schedule of Fees & Charges

Item 421 contains an error: being that residents were paying a \$20.00 fee for an annual pass in 2013/14. Entry to the GeoCentre has been free for locals since (approximately) 1999/2000 when Council introduced free entry for residents to promote community engagement and social inclusion for the residents of Broken Hill.

Residents will continue to enjoy free services from the Charles Rasp Library & free family history searches from the Archive. Residents will still have an optional gold coin donation entry to the Broken Hill Regional Art Gallery. These collections belong to the residents of Broken Hill and I would suggest that it is manifestly unfair that accessibility to one is hindered by economic constraints.

Are any exemptions likely to be made?

A charge will impact locals who wish to attend exhibitions such as the forth coming Lifeline exhibition. The fee for locals is scheduled to be introduced part way through this exhibition. Local disability groups who visit the GeoCentre as part of their outreach programmes will also be charged.

The exhibition gallery has hosted many travelling exhibitions, particularly from the Powerhouse Museum whose remit includes providing assistance to regional museums. In the last decade we have received many high quality exhibitions from this institution

Broken Hill City Council at its meeting held March 30th 2011 resolved *"That council support and facilitate the acquisition of the Milton Lavers Collection through a combination of grant, private and trust funding, so that it can remain in Broken Hill on permanent display."* In the following 3 years and 3 months no funds were raised towards the purchase/ part purchase of this immensely significant collection. In the four months following Milton's death the sum of \$17K was raised by the community – several choice specimens were purchased. Under the draft fees & charges those community members and supporters will be charged to see their contribution to the collection.

The fees for other categories will catapult into the highest priced attraction in Broken Hill. For instance, \$22.00 for a family – up from \$16.00 is \$10.00 more than a family entrance to the Railway Museum.

The museum recently gained status as a Donor Gift Recipient Fund and this was sought as a means to attract income, as well as developing membership packages and the like. Locals perhaps should have been given the opportunity to give a gold coin donation for entry, in alignment with the gallery.

In conclusion, it is regrettable that a risk assessment was not undertaken to ascertain whether these proposed fee increases will deter visitation.

Yours faithfully

TO THE GENERAL MANAGER BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL:

RATEPAYER SUBMISSION TO DRAFT 'LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN 2016-2025'

Ph/Fax _ email

I wish to submit the following comments in regard to the Draft Long Term Financial Plan

- P 19- scenario 2- what position will Council take if there is a rate change to the rate cap imposed by the State Govt? If this is adjusted downwards there will be a negative impact on Broken Hill ratepayers.
- P28- I strongly object to the premise that local Ratepayers should be charged additional amounts, year by year, to cover decreases in revenue obtained from companies mining in Broken Hill region. Why is it not possible to maintain mining rates at the current level and minimise residential rate increases? Could the mining rate component be lodged in a "Future Fund" to be made available for Infrastructure programs in the event of future mine closures? Smaller rate cap increases could, then, be possible to reduce the impact of rates on an aging population, who , in turn have much reduced resources.
- Street signage- in all areas is very poor and visitors to the city often express frustration at the lack of clearly visible signage. Is it not possible to plan area by area upgrades? It seems there is a lack of an ongoing plan to address the situation.
- Signage on roundabouts , for example, destruction by trucks/accidents etc create a problem , contribution to an "all purpose "ring road could address this. Having recently seen by-passes operating in the Central west and up and down the coast area "ring roads" do not seem to be a problem created for tourists who wish to visit the area by-passed!
- I have a concern that the "Film Studio" precinct on Eyre Street is severely underused –surely it would be possible to address this issue by a community consultation process to collect suggestions as to how to fully utilise the area and produce a return on the vast amounts of money which have been spent over time!
- Would it be possible for the General Manager or Administrative officer to provide to the local paper a more detailed overview of Council activities? I refer you to the report produced by Dubbo City Council in the 'Daily Liberal' after monthly Council meetings.
- Tourist Information Centre-with regard to information which could be made available to tourists for 'self drive/walk activities-there were trail brochures produced by Council in 2010 which, with updating, would be relevant today,

e.g Broken Hill Silver Trail Drive. The information provided by the Tourist Centre should also include that of surrounding Towns and Regions as Broken Hill should not operate in isolation as it is the major city used by such areas.

I would close by saying even though I have had experience in assessing Financial Plans and Audit materials, I found this Draft difficult to read as there are areas which do not clearly define the actual Financial position of Council.

Broken Hill 11/06/2015

From:
Sent: Thursday, 11 June 2015 4:17 PM
Subject: Draft Plan Feedback

Importance: High

I am a ex local who has ben travelling back to Broken Hill on a regular basis over the past 20yrs.

I feel that the Broken Hill and the Councils long term Vision needs vital input and Feedback from a variety of EX/ residents for the city to prosper long term. The fact that the population decrease has been "Estimated by Council" to be 14,000 residence by 2031 is Very **Alarming!!!!** and has my Attention!

Looking over the operational/Financial Plan which is also very Alarming with many "Cut backs" with the next 5 years looking "Negative"

Stimulus Package is urgently needed!! borrow to stimulate I say

I have only just had time to quickly look over the Draft, with a **few** ideas which I would like to mention, I have not had any time to look at tourist statistics. but I have added a few Tourist Ideas!!

Please find a list of Ideas below.

1/ Small business incentives for new businesses starting in CBD area with council Rate reductions Tenants only for one or two years to encourage new business start ups.. create employment or activity, maybe talking with Landlords benefiting and forming a committee to help ways to increase other vacant shop space. "retail"

2/New "Housing Development area" (200 homes) with subsidised council rates for New buyers coming from other cities, will increase the total amount of rate payers in 5 to 10 yrs..

3/The New retirement housing Estate which I first heard about in 2008 near the Excelsior Oval does not live up to expectations (only few built...Transportable look with most having "**steps**" to enter the homes (old people don't like steps) not sure how this got through council.

The Primary schools/ Private Schools,High Schools need to be mentioned as a highlight of the Town, to attract new residents Two Shopping Centres and The Aquatic centre, Art Galleries (Creativity) Caravan Parks, etc. Promote the Fact That Broken Hill Has Very "**Easy Living**"! No Traffic, Cheapest housing and Land, New Mine Developments, (Not sure about Water debate?) The Living Desert and the Sculptures with a walking track is a BIG ATTRACTION, Japanese and the Asians would love It!!! I have just visited the site and found it " Amazing" also Great

weather, More Outdoor Events (Opera) need to be held out there, its a Money Maker!!! Solar Energy Project, (Long Hospital Cues needs attention) Heritage Listing (Promotional tool)

We need to find funding or donations to encourage a Massive Annual Prize for inspiring and up n coming Artist with 1st prize of say \$100,000 also introduce a kids amateur Art prize to draw attention to the Town which will create a media frenzy... (Self Promoting Australia wide) increase tourist!!!! Maybe The Pro Hart Prize. The Mayor would like to introduce this one to Australia!!!!

New Jobs for New Residents when they move here can be created.... more Vision. (I have Many Job Ideas) Lots of people are moving out of Big Expensive Cities!! promote people to move here!! Fresh Campaign is Needed!!
(Are there incentives to move here regarding fulltime employment?) New Campaign Promoting and Filming the commercial from the so called film studio (does or has the studio produced any income??) Speak to [George Mills](#) I am sure he would help with a campaign. Perth had a great campaign back in 2011 to increase its regional population attracting people and workers with grants to increase population

Tourist of 150,000 per year, I presume a lot are older (over 60 yrs.) we need to keep them visiting Broken Hill Longer..... create some sort of event or show

The entrance from Adelaide and Sydney needs LED Lighting (welcome to Broken Hill) The Headframe on the Barrier Hwy from Adelaide needs LED Bright lighting!!!! Light up the Big Tourist Board as well.. use some of the Clean Solar Energy which is being created!!!

By the year 2030 we should be in a similar economic cycle (slowdown or just starting) as we are today but if we maintain or increase Population as Australian Property prices increase, That could mean more pressure and investments on infrastructure by council..... we must remember our ageing population ????

Property Prices in Broken Hill **Will** and **Have** too increase again in the next few years. which will help council with increase in rates (again)

Mines should be taxed to the **Maximum!!! look at other states or ways to increase taxes!!** Maybe new policies need to be introduced or more time spent on how other states handle there taxes as the dirt and resources belongs to Australia and its people. We will suffer when its all gone!! there should only be little profit after expenses for these Companies. They create great employment for the city!! " Retail" and internet are the Sectors we need to concentrate to increase Job Growth, We need high speed internet for starters.

[I will also forward a copy of this to the Barrier Daily Truth .](#)

Regards

From:
Sent: Thursday, 11 June 2015 2:40 PM
To:
Subject: RE: Submissions for Draft Operational Plan 2015

Hi

Tyre Disposal – rated up to 136 x 28	\$36.00 each	\$11.00 each	
---	--------------	--------------	--

10,

Submissions for Draft Operational Plan 2015/16

Review of Schedule for Fees & Charges

Civic Centre:

Name	Draft Fee for 2015/16	Suggested Fee (GST Inc)	Explanation
Complete Venue Hire	Not included	\$2200.00	These new fees have been requested in case someone is looking to hire the complete venue instead of certain sections of the building. At present there is no fee in the schedule for hire of complete Civic Centre.
Organised Conference - full package	Not included	POA	

Waste Management Services:

Name	Draft Fee for 2015/16	Suggested Fee (GST Inc)	Explanation
Commercial/large volumes of waste/bulky industrial/mining waste (sample test results may be required)	\$55/m3 unsorted \$35/m3 sorted	\$26/m3 unsorted 16.50/m3 sorted	This fee is based on the m3 cost identified in the Waste Strategy; however the tonnage estimation was used instead of the m3 value which has caused a higher fee. \$55 was the tonnage estimate for 2010, the m3 price was \$22 Fee suggested is based on increase of 2.8% per year since 2010
Commercial/large volumes of waste/bulky industrial/mining waste (sample test results may be required)	\$99/ tonne unsorted \$63/tonne sorted	\$46.80/tonne unsorted \$29.75/ tonne sorted	Tonnage fee is calculated based on 1.8m3 per tonne Sorted waste reduces fee by approximately 36%
Tyre Disposal – Passenger Vehicle/ motor cycle/scooter	\$6.50 each	\$2.00 each	Suggested fees for tyres have been made to assist the community to adjust to paying a fee for a
Tyre Disposal – Light Truck/ 4WD	\$10.50 each	\$3.00 each	

			difficult waste. Starting at the higher fee will lead to the facility receiving very few tyres and the regeneration/common areas receiving many. Identification of people dumping tyres will be difficult, with no identifying marks on waste tyres. All fees collected for waste tyres would go directly to cost recovery of processing this waste
Tyre Disposal – Truck	\$15.50 each	\$5.00each	
Tyre Disposal – rated above 136 x 28	\$57.00 each	\$17.50 each	
Tyre Disposal – Bulk	\$350 tonne	\$110 / tonne	
Disposal – waste from outside of Broken Hill (tonnage weight not listed)	\$87.50/m3	\$157.50 per tonne	There is no tonnage conversion for waste from outside of Broken Hill
Green Waste (delivered to the landfill)		FREE	
Recyclables – Aluminium Cans/ Glass Bottles/ Paper and Cardboard/ White goods/e-waste (delivered to the landfill)		FREE	
Household Waste (under 1 tonne/per load) (delivered to the landfill)		FREE	
MGB Replacement Charge (for loss or damage by ratepayer) complete unit including delivery		MGB Replacement Charge (for stolen , loss or damage by ratepayer/ tenant) complete unit including delivery	
Garden Organics Green Bio Insert MGB Replacement Charge (for loss or damage by ratepayer) complete unit including delivery		Garden Organics Green Bio Insert MGB Replacement Charge (for stolen , or loss or damage by ratepayer/ tenant) complete unit including delivery	Include stolen and tenant in the wording for these charges

Living Desert:

Name	Draft Fee for 2015/16	Suggested Fee (GST Inc)	Explanation
Adult (each)	\$8.00	\$6.00	The new ticketing machine is too complex and is causing confusion with the visitors and is probably losing us sales. In order to simplify I want to have just one fee so that there is no more confusion
Concession (Pensioners, Student, Seniors Card, Groups) - Children under school age free	\$6.00	\$6.00	

Submission for Draft Operational Plan 2015/16

Current Rating Structure

Rating Category	Land Value 2015/16	Total Property Count (2015/16)	2015/16 Financial Year				
			Base Rate	Base Rate Income	Ad-Valorem	Ad-Valorem Income	Total Income
Business	\$36,729,690	597.31	\$834	\$498,229	0.07686692	\$2,823,298	\$3,321,527
Residential	\$234,705,845	9,527.69	\$444	\$4,232,333	0.01876852	\$4,405,082	\$8,637,415
Residential 1(a)	\$246,350	22	\$166	\$3,646	0.01540370	\$3,795	\$7,441
Residential Rural	\$1,023,800	13	\$381	\$4,953	0.00503574	\$5,156	\$10,109
Farmland	\$1,024,000	5	\$991	\$4,953	0.00503475	\$5,156	\$10,109
Mining	\$27,000,000	2	\$0	\$0	0.09092747	\$2,455,042	\$2,455,042
Totals	\$300,729,685	10,167		\$4,675,812		\$9,765,611	\$14,441,642

Proposed Rating Structure

Rating Category	Land Value 2015/16	Total Property Count (2015/16)	2015/16 Financial Year				
			Base Rate	Base Rate Income	Ad-Valorem	Ad-Valorem Income	Total Income
Business	\$36,777,820	599.98	\$830	\$498,219	0.0767648	\$2,823,242	\$3,321,461
Residential	\$234,785,715	9527.02	\$444	\$4,232,141	0.0187613	\$4,404,882	\$8,637,023
Residential 1(a)	\$246,350	22	\$166	\$3,646	0.0154037	\$3,795	\$7,441
Residential Rural	\$938,800	12	\$413	\$4,953	0.0054916	\$5,155	\$10,109
Farmland	\$1,024,000	5	\$607	\$3,033	0.0069103	\$7,076	\$10,109
Mining	\$27,000,000	2	\$0	\$0	0.0909257	\$2,454,993	\$2,454,993
Totals	\$300,772,685	10168		\$4,741,992		\$9,699,143	\$14,441,135

From:
Sent: Tuesday, 9 June 2015 10:10 AM
Subject: 2015/2016 budget

Dear General Manager and Councillors

I am sending this email on behalf of the Patton Village association, requesting that council include sufficient funds in the 2015/2016 budget to replace the Patton Street Park toilets and the Clock,

Patton Street has about 20,000+ tourist visit the area each year in particular the Iconic Bells Milk bar, and we as an association, hire the park on a number of occasions to conduct community events and the toilets are below standard and are a disgrace to the city of Broken Hill. these toilets are the only public toilets in the area and should be replaced with more suitable toilets.

In regards to the clock we the Patton Village association are prepared to contribute \$2,000 to the cost of having the clock and the entrance area restored.

We hope that council consider this submission so that the South broken Hill can have suitable facilities for citizens and Tourists

Kind Regards

Patton Village Association

Sent from Windows Mail



ROTARY CLUB OF BROKEN HILL SOUTH
PO Box 1080
BROKEN HILL NSW 2880

PRESIDENT:

SECRETARY:

The General Manager
Broken Hill City Council

via Email

Dear Ms Manns

The Rotary Club of Broken Hill South wishes to express its unhappiness at the highlighted part (below) of Council's draft plan, especially C33 concerning ownership of the Christmas Pageant.

C33	Undertake a collaborative approach to transitioning the Christmas Pageant into a retail-owned event through the involvement of community groups, businesses and individuals	1.3.1.3	Number of entry floats	Community Development
-----	---	---------	------------------------	-----------------------

Without wanting to be overly critical South Rotary would like to remind Council that the broad history of the Pageant is as follows. It was produced by the JC's group for a considerable time in conjunction with the Broken Hill Chamber of Commerce; it was then devolved solely to the Chamber of Commerce who handed it on to South Rotary. Until the 2003 Pageant, Council's only involvement was to close streets necessary for the parade, allow use of Sturt Park for several years and allow outdoor staff to use a truck to put out and collect road closure signs and barriers. This, to the Club's best knowledge, was done as a voluntary contribution to the Pageant by Council and its staff.

During the 1990's the "after-party" or Mardi Gras moved from Sturt Park to Argent Street at the behest of the Argent Street Traders. It is believed that this situation existed until the 2005 Pageant.

City Council's involvement came as a consequence of the terrorist attacks on New York and Washington on September 11, 2001, and the resulting impact on liability insurance. One of those impacts was on insurance held by Rotary International on behalf of Rotary Clubs and Rotarians, consequently there was no Pageant in 2004. Essentially this meant that Rotary's insurance no longer covered anyone other than Rotarians and people directly assisting Rotarians at public events.

During early 2005 it was discovered that BHCC carried liability insurance that covered folk who attended one-off events as spectators. After discussions between the Mayor, Council's General Manager and the then President and Delegates of Broken Hill South Rotary, it was agreed that Council would extend its insurance cover to the Pageant in return for Council's name to be included on the parade banners and the "after-party" would be returned to Sturt Park. Most, if not all, of the events conducted in Sturt Park occur because sponsorship has been obtained to defray the cost.

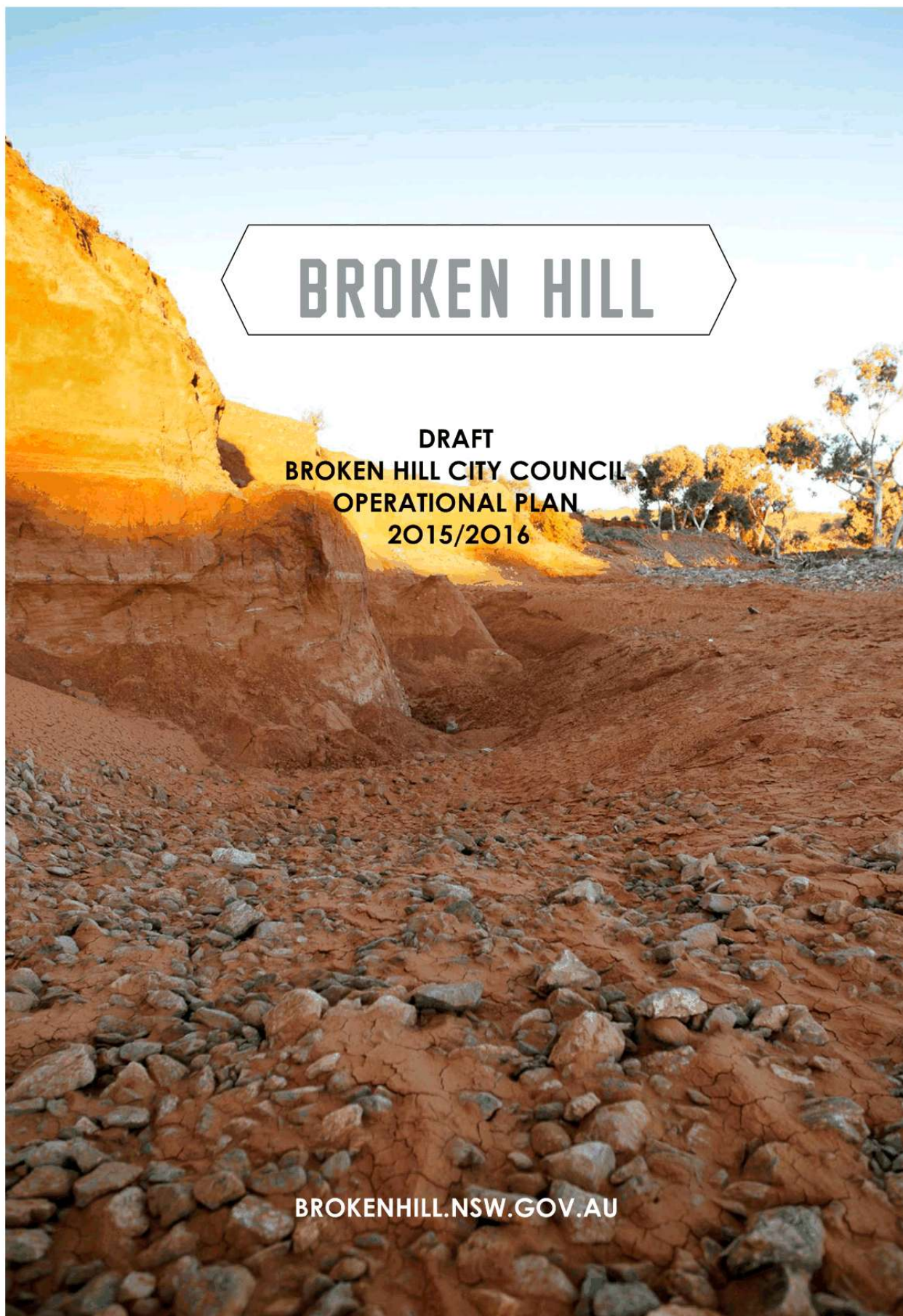
This is how it has continued to the present day, seemingly becoming bigger and better every year, largely due to a small group of people who work extremely hard including in their time to attain the objective of bettering the previous and making sure that the City's children have something to smile about.

In summary the event is a community organised event that exists because Council is in the background, for which the Rotary Club of Broken Hill South is grateful. Basically the current format, a partnership, is probably the best available for the time being. Please bear in mind that most Rotarians own small businesses.

In summary the draft policy indicates a lack of understanding of what Rotary is and how the Christmas Pageant has ended up under City Council's umbrella.

Yours sincerely,

Rotary Club of Broken Hill South.



Privacy Statement

The Broken Hill City Council (Council) is collecting information to inform policy decisions in relation to the preparation of the Broken Hill City Council Operational Plan 2015/2016 and personal information received will be used only for that purpose. The Council will receive comments and submissions, as well as collect and store information, in accordance with the Privacy Act 1988 (Commonwealth).

Adopted *****

This Plan was compiled by Broken Hill City Council.

Images were sourced from Council's image library.

Copies of this plan/document can be viewed on-line at www.brokenhill.nsw.gov.au



© Copyright Broken Hill City Council 2015

Quality Control

Key Direction:	4 Our Leadership		
Objective:	4.1 Openness and transparency in decision making		
Function:	Leadership & Governance		
Strategy:	4.1.3 Decision-makers provide accountability through planning and reporting frameworks		
File Reference No:	13/80	TRIM No:	D15/3792
Responsible Officer:	General Manager		
Review Date:	2016		
Date	Action	Minute No.	
March 2015	Document Developed		
13 May 2015	Public Exhibition	44944	
	Adopted		

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION.....	4
MESSAGE FROM THE GENERAL MANAGER.....	4
YOUR COUNCILLORS.....	5
OUR COMMITMENT TO BROKEN HILL.....	6
ABOUT THE CITY.....	7
BROKEN HILL CITY PROFILE.....	7
ABOUT THE COUNCIL.....	8
BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE.....	9
FUNCTIONS.....	18
THE FRAMEWORK.....	12
THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE FRAMEWORK.....	13
MONITORING AND REPORTING.....	14
HOW TO READ THE PLAN.....	15
KEY DIRECTIONS.....	18
OUR COMMUNITY.....	18
OUR ECONOMY.....	29
OUR ENVIRONMENT.....	39
OUR LEADERSHIP.....	49
REVENUE POLICY.....	57
DEBT MANAGEMENT.....	78
SCHEDULE OF FEES & CHARGES.....	71

INTRODUCTION

This document is Broken Hill City Council's Operational Plan for the next year.

MESSAGE FROM THE GENERAL MANAGER

Welcome to Broken Hill City Council's Operational Plan for the 2015/2016 financial year. The Operational Plan details the activities that will be undertaken over the year to meet the objectives and strategies outlined by Council in their 4 year Delivery Program.

As an organisation, 2015/2016 will see another year of progression towards sustainability. Broken Hill City Council faces some immediate challenges which require timely action. Not the least of these is the fiscal challenge associated with years of significant operating deficits.

Last year, we made a commitment to our community that we would become more efficient and effective as an organisation prior to considering an over rate peg rating increase, and we have certainly achieved that goal. In 2014/2015 we created productivity savings of approximately \$1.5million by changing the way we do business. Our structure has been aligned to the objectives of Council and the community, and our strength has improved.

Our budgeted deficit this year has reduced to \$3.3 million; this is a reduction of 44% of the budget deficit of \$7.6 million in 2014/2015 and 47% of the actual deficit of \$7.04 million in 2013/2014.

We still have a long way to go. Whilst this year will see the consolidation of our new organisational structure, our key focus will be on our assets. We cannot afford to maintain and renew the assets that we currently own, and therefore don't have the flexibility to consider new assets as community demands change.

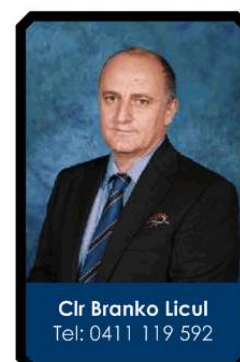
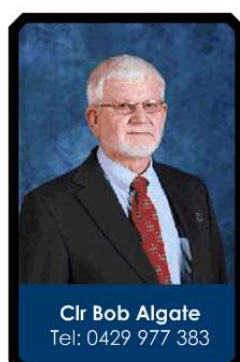
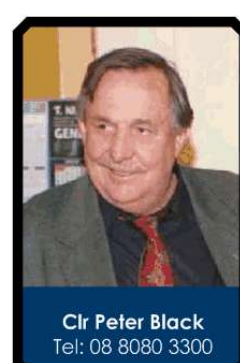
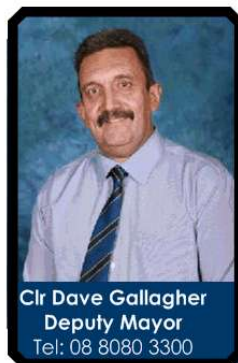
Through a process of asset management and community engagement, we hope to determine a strategy that will ensure our infrastructure and facilities are relevant based on today's needs. A strategy that will consider what the community can afford and its priorities are. A strategy that will ensure that our infrastructure and facilities are of quality and we are able to start addressing the renewal requirements of those that have deteriorated. As a community that has suffered population decline for many years, this is a process that will take some time and we hope that we can work proactively with the community in a future proofing process that will contribute to a bright social and economic future for Broken Hill.

As usual, we will continue with core Local Government services, such as waste management and road maintenance, we will also focus on economic development and tourism again this year. We will work with the community to position ourselves to take advantage of the interest generated by the story of Broken Hill and the recent National Heritage Listing.

I thank you for taking the time to read through the plan and look forward to a very challenging but rewarding year at Broken Hill City Council.

Therese Manns
GENERAL MANAGER

YOUR COUNCILLORS



OUR COMMITMENT TO BROKEN HILL

OUR VISION

Broken Hill will be a safe, vibrant, prosperous and culturally rich City achieved through community leadership and sustainable management.

OUR MISSION

Council will provide responsive community leadership and high quality services in a sustainable manner to maintain and enhance Broken Hill's lifestyle.

OUR STATEMENT OF VALUES

Selflessness

We will make decisions because they benefit the public, not because they benefit the decision maker.

Integrity

We will not place ourselves under any financial, personal or other obligations to any individual or organisation that might reasonably be thought to influence us in the performance of our official duties.

Objectivity

We will act impartially, making decisions and choices in carrying out our official duties based solely on merit and in accordance with our legal obligations.

Accountability

We will be accountable to the public for our decisions and actions and will consider issues on their merits, taking into account the views of others.

Openness

We will record the reasons for decisions, submit to scrutiny and keep proper records.

Honesty

We will obey the law, observe the letter and spirit of policies and procedures, observe the Code of Conduct and take steps to resolve any conflicts of interest arising in such a way that protects the public interest.

Leadership

We will promote and support these values by leadership and example and maintain and strengthen the public's trust and confidence in Council.

Respect

We will treat other Council officials and the roles they play with respect and courtesy at all times.

Courage

We will have the courage to uphold these values, report suspected wrongdoing, embrace necessary change and give advice fearlessly and frankly.

ABOUT THE CITY

“When you think of regional Australia, when you think of mining, when you think of the ethos of Australia, you think of Broken Hill” Minister of Environment Greg Hunt

Snapshot of Broken Hill Demographics

Total Persons: 19,125
Total Female: 9,612
Total Male: 9,165
Median Age: 43
Median Weekly Income \$798
Average Household size: 2.2
Indigenous persons: 1,450
Total labour force: 9,103

*Data obtained RDA Far West Regional
Plan 2013 - 2023*

BROKEN HILL CITY PROFILE

Broken Hill has been recognised as Australia's first heritage listed city, having been listed on the National Heritage List alongside the Australian War Memorial, the Opera House and the Great Barrier Reef.

This listing was in recognition of the city's significant mining history and contribution to the Australian and International mining and resources industry. The listing also recognises Broken Hill's contribution to industrial relations, with many conditions of employment, including workplace safety originating from Broken Hill. Add to the mix, our innovation, our people, our landscapes and all contribute to the celebration of our heritage.

Perhaps the greatest challenge of our rich mining history is the population decline that has ensued from the peak of over 35,000 people in the 1950's.

The effects of this mining decline have placed pressure on economic prosperity and job creation. Indigenous populations are increasing, the population is aging and it is hard to attract and retain young people and families.

A smaller population can be just as vibrant, however it comes with its challenges. The need to diversify our economy and the need to address the changes in affordability of our public infrastructure base are both two key challenges for our city.

With what was once the world's largest ore body slowly coming to the end of its mining life, the population has had to rely on other means of employment to stimulate its economy.

Since the 70's and 80's Broken Hill has become increasingly recognised by government, businesses and tourists as being integral to the Outback New South Wales tourism region and it is known for delivering a range of attractions and experiences, linked to mining, heritage, culture and the provision of authentic visitor accommodation.

The city welcomes over 150,000 tourists every year. Our recent Heritage Listing is expected to expand these numbers further.

Given the high population of the past, the Council has maintenance responsibilities and financial burden for a significant asset portfolio, much of which was constructed in the peak mining periods where populations were high.

With a population of only 19,000 residents today, Council and the community must review all assets and developing strategies to improve its financial position and ensure affordability of ongoing costs associated with assets that will allow for economic diversification and prosperity of the city.

ABOUT THE CITY

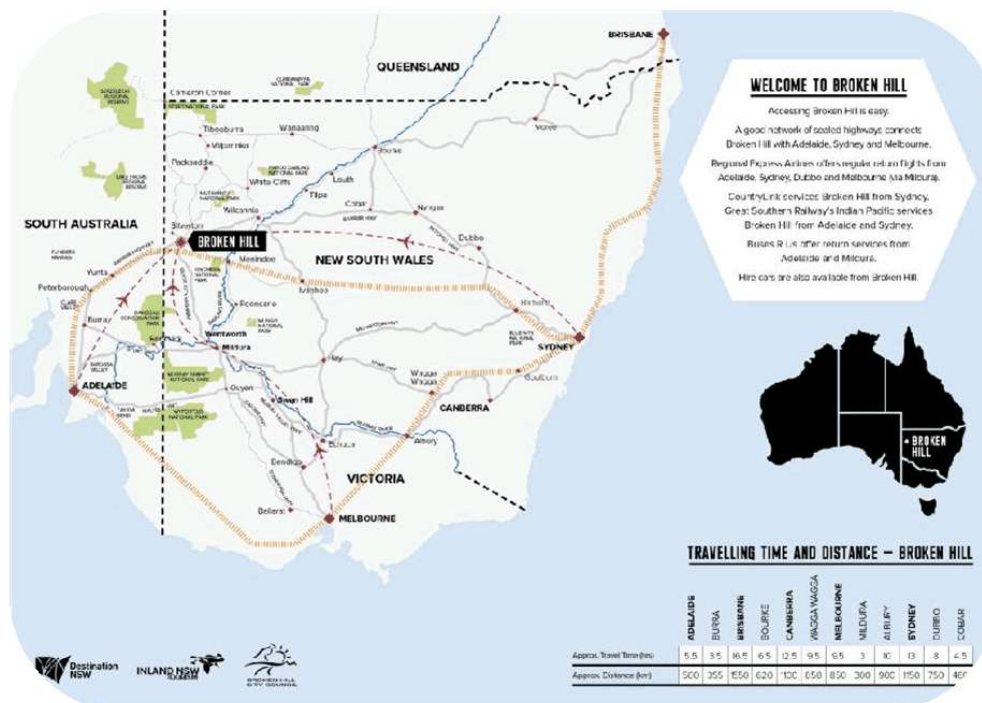
OUR LOCATION

The City of Broken Hill is the largest regional centre in the western half of New South Wales. It lies in the centre of the sparsely settled New South Wales Outback, close to the South Australian border and midway between the Queensland and Victorian borders.

The nearest population centre is Mildura in Victoria, 300 kilometres distance to the south on the Murray River. The nearest capital city is Adelaide, approximately 500 kilometres to the southwest.

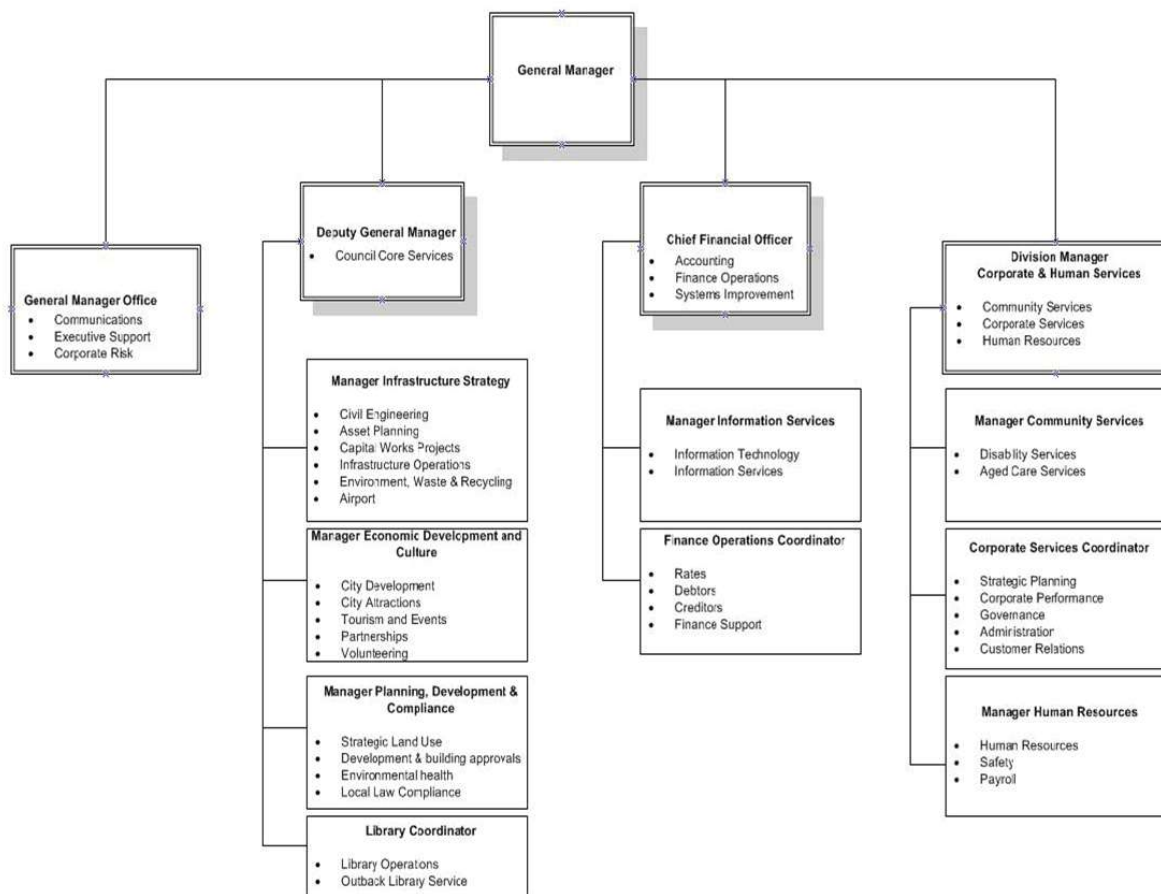
Because of its location, Broken Hill has strong cultural and historical connections with South Australia and operates on Central Australian Time, half hour behind Eastern Standard Time.

Broken Hill's isolation is a strength as much as it is a weakness. The city is an ideal place to raise a family in a friendly regional city that embraces true country values. Connected by air, rail and road and with all the facilities that one would expect of a regional city, the Broken Hill lifestyle is treasured by many.



ABOUT THE COUNCIL

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE



FUNCTIONS

In order to achieve the Vision of the community, Council has divided its operations into twenty six (26) functions which will affect the future of Broken Hill. The Council Functions including the services they include are detailed below:

KEY DIRECTION 1 -OUR COMMUNITY

Community Services

Home & Community Centre (HACC)
Community Services Operations
Disability Services
Aged Care Services

Local Transport

Bus Shelters
Footpaths & Bike Tracks
Road Furniture
Local Roads
Car Parks
Traffic Control

Open Spaces

Parks & Reserves
Sportsgrounds

Community Facilities

Cemetery
Broken Hill Regional Aquatic Centre
Halls & Community Centres
Public Amenities

Public Safety

Street Lighting
Emergency Services

Arts & Culture

Broken Hill Regional Library
Broken Hill Regional Art Gallery
Albert Kersten Mining & Mineral Museum

Community Development

Community Assistance Policy

KEY DIRECTION 2 - OUR ECONOMY

Economic Development

Economic Development
Civic Centre
Area Promotion & Events

Property Development

Land Development & Sales

Strategic Transport

Regional Roads
State Roads
Airport

Tourism Development

Tourism

Film Promotion

Film Studio

FUNCTIONS

KEY DIRECTION 3 – OUR ENVIRONMENT

Waste Management

Waste Management Operations
Refuse Collection
Street Cleaning

Sustainability After Mining

Willyama Common
Regeneration Area

Natural Environment

Noxious Weeds
Living Desert

Built Environment

Historic Buildings Preservation
Town Planning

Public Health

Health Administration & Inspections

Public Order

Sustainability and Environmental Management
Parking & Other Ranger Services
Animal Control

Stormwater Management

Stormwater Drainage
Kerb & Gutter

KEY DIRECTION 4 – OUR LEADERSHIP

Leadership & Governance

Elected Members
General Manager

Financial Management

Corporate Services Management
Financial Control
Revenue
Payroll
Procurement & Payables
Warnock Street Store

Corporate Support

Risk Management & Insurance
Information Technology Services
Records Management
Human Resources
Governance

Customer Relations

Media & Communications
Customer Relations

Asset Management

Infrastructure Engineering Management
Infrastructure Administration
Asset Management & Technical Services

Operations Management

Mechanics Workshop
Plant & Vehicle Maintenance
Works Depot
Private Works
Billable Works

Buildings & Property

Buildings - Structures Maintenance &
Operations
Buildings - Property Commercial

THE FRAMEWORK

In 2009, the NSW Government introduced new legislation in the form of the Local Government Amendment (Planning and reporting) Act 2009 to improve strategic planning in NSW Local Government.

The Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework requires NSW councils to develop a **Community Strategic Plan** in consultation with the community, which outlines the community's Vision, Goals and Strategies. The plan is not limited to the responsibilities of any one government or organisation.

Under the Framework, Broken Hill City Council will use the Community Strategic Plan to determine which goals and strategies can be implemented at a Local Government level. These goals and strategies are included in a 4 year **Council Delivery Program**.

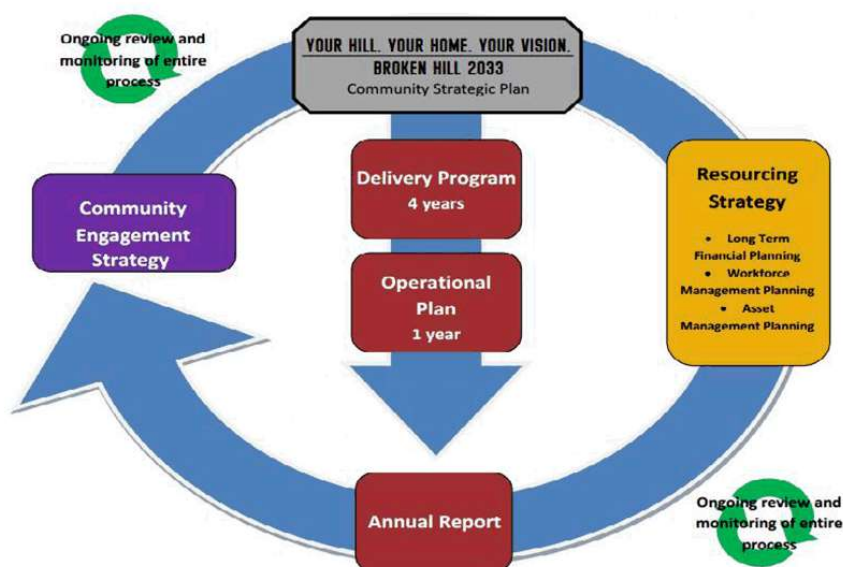
To ensure that Council has the required resources to achieve the goals and strategies set out in the Delivery Program, a **Resourcing Strategy** is prepared to address long term asset management, financial management and workforce planning.

The **Operational Plan** is a plan which focuses on the short term. It provides a one year detailed plan of which activities and projects from the Delivery Program will be implemented in the short term.

Each year, our success in achieving the goals and strategies set out in these plans will be reported through Council's **Annual Report**.

Although considered long term, our Community Strategic Plan and Delivery Program will remain current through a four yearly review in line with Local Government Elections.

The first Community Strategic Plan for Broken Hill was endorsed in 2010 and we are proud of the achievements made since this time. The plan was subsequently reviewed after a significant community engagement exercise in 2013.



THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE FRAMEWORK

Frequency	Report	Description / Requirements	Legislative Reference
For use during development of the Community Strategic Plan and Council's other planning activities	Community Engagement Strategy	A strategy based on social justice principles for engagement with the local community when developing the Community Strategic Plan.	S402(4) (Act)
Review every four years following an election. Ensure the plan is for a minimum of 10 years. Public exhibition for a period of 28 days required and a copy of plan and amendments to the plan to OLG within 28 days of endorsement.	Community Strategic Plan (CSP)	Plan which identifies the main priorities and aspirations for the future of the local government area. Minimum 10 years.	S402(1)-(7) (Act)
Review in detail every four years as part of CSP review. Update annually when developing the Operational Plan.	Long Term Financial Planning	Included in Council's Resourcing Strategy for the provision of financial resources required to implement the CSP. Minimum 10 years.	S401(2) (Act)
Review in detail every four years as part of CSP review. Update annually when developing the Operational Plan.	Workforce Management Planning	Included in Council's Resourcing Strategy for the provision of intellectual resources required to implement the CSP. Minimum of 4 years.	S403(2) (Act)
Review in detail every four years as part of CSP review. Update annually when developing the Operational Plan.	Asset Management Planning	Included in Council's Resourcing Strategy for the provision of physical resources required to implement the CSP. Comprises of an Asset Management Strategy and Plan/s. Minimum of 10 years.	S403(2) (Act)
Review every four years following an election. Public exhibition for a period of 28 days.	Delivery Program	Details the Council Activities to be undertaken by the Council to implement the strategies established by the CSP. Four year duration.	S404(1)-(5) (Act)
Adopt prior to beginning of financial year. Public exhibition for a period of 28 days. Post copy on Council website within 28 days of Council endorsement.	Operational Plan	Details the activities Council will be engaged in during the year, and annual budget. Annual sub-plan of Delivery Program.	S405(1)-(6) s532 s610B-s610F s706(2) (Act) cl201(1) (Reg)

MONITORING AND REPORTING

Progress on the Delivery Program will be reported to the Council at least every six (6) months through the Operational Plan. Detailed financial reports and updates on Council's Capital Works Program will be included.

In addition to the above, Council will also prepare an Annual Report for the community which will focus on Council's implementation of our Delivery Program

and the Operational Plan. The Annual Report will also outline achievements in implementing the Community Strategic Plan. Audited financial reports will also be made available to the Community at this time.

A 'State of the City' (SOC) Report will be presented to the community, reporting on Council's progress in achieving the community's aspirations.

Frequency	Report	Description / Requirements	Legislative Reference
Quarterly (no later than two (2) months after the end of each quarter)	Budget Review Statement	Shows, by reference to the estimate of income and expenditure set out in the statement of Council's revenue policy included in the Operational Plan for the relevant year, a revised estimate of the income and expenditure for that year.	CI203 (Reg)
At least every six (6) months (dates determined by Council)	Progress reports on Delivery Program (DP)	Report on the progress with respect to the Council Activities detailed in the Delivery Program.	S404(5) (act)
Yearly – November (Within five (5) months of the end of Financial Year)	Annual Report (AR)	Report on the achievements in implementing the Delivery Program and the effectiveness of the principle activities undertaken in achieving the objectives in the Community Strategic Plan at which those activities are directed. Must be prepared in accordance with the Regulation and the Guidelines. Must include a copy of Council's audited financial reports. Must be posted on Council's website.	S428(Act) cl 217(1) (Reg)
November – Four (4) Yearly (included in AR due 30 Nov in year in which an ordinary election is held)	End of Term Report	Report on Council's achievements in implementing the Community Strategic Plan over the previous four year Council term.	S428(2) (Act)
November – Four Yearly (included in AR due 30 Nov in year in which an ordinary election is held)	State of City Report (SOC)	Reports on environmental issues relevant to the objectives for the environment established by the Community Strategic Plan. Must be prepared in accordance with the guidelines.	S428A (Act)

HOW TO READ THE PLAN

Key Direction:	The Key Directions are taken from the Community Strategic Plan and represents groups of common opportunities, challenges and priorities that relate to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Key Direction 1: Our Community • Key Direction 2: Our Economy • Key Direction 3: Our Environment • Key Direction 4: Our Leadership
Objective:	Objectives are taken from the Community Strategic Plan and are uniquely numbered. Each objective outlines what the community is seeking to achieve under the Key Direction and are broad direction statements.
Strategy:	Strategies are taken from the Community Strategic Plan and are uniquely numbered. Each strategy provides information on what will be done at the high-level to achieve the objective. Each strategy is cascaded down into the Delivery Program
OP #:	OP# is the unique number assigned to each action in the Operational Plan.
Action:	For each objective identified in the Community Strategic Plan, a number of actions are identified outlining what will be done to implement the objective by Council. Where Council has not been identified as either the lead or support agency responsible for the objective, Council acknowledges it has an important role to play in lobbying or advocating for the achievement of the objective.
Operational Plan / LTFP:	The year identifies the timing for the implementation or achievement of the action and when it will be resourced in both the Operational Plan and Long Term Financial Plan.
Link to CSP:	Number showing CSP reference.
Measure:	The measure is how the progress or success of Council will be identified and reported upon.
Function:	Is the specific Council area responsible for implementing the action.

FINANCIAL ESTIMATES

The financial estimates provided in this Operational Plan in the following sections reflect the range of services provided by Council at the time of drafting this Plan.

As indicated in Council's Long Term Financial Plan, Council must continue to develop strategies and make decisions to ensure the reduction of financial deficits and the future sustainability of Council. Such decisions may not provide overnight relief from the currently weak financial position, and as such it is important to take a longer term view of the benefits of such decisions.

Throughout the year, reviews will be undertaken to measure Council's financial performance against the financial estimates contained within this plan. Any decisions impacting upon Council's financial position for the year will be incorporated into these reviews.

The Consolidated Estimated Income Statement, Balance Sheet and Cash Flow Statement for the 2015/2016 financial year are contained within the Revenue Policy on page 58.



FINANCIAL ESTIMATES

2015/16 BUDGET BY KEY DIRECTION					
INCOME STATEMENT					
\$ '000	2016	2016	2016	2016	2016
	TOTAL Proposed Budget	Our Leadership Proposed Budget	Our Community Proposed Budget	Our Economy Proposed Budget	Our Environment Proposed Budget
Income from Continuing Operations					
Revenue:					
Rates & annual charges	16,282	13,836	(35)	(31)	2,512
User charges & fees	3,087	217	454	1,098	1,319
Interest & investment revenue	395	360	-	-	35
Other revenues	309	194	63	47	5
Grants & contributions for operating purposes	9,106	4,420	4,096	525	66
Grants & contributions for capital purposes	5,200	-	5,000	-	200
Other Income:					
Net gains from disposal of assets	-	-	-	-	-
Net share of interests in joint ventures	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INCOME FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS	34,379	19,027	9,577	1,640	4,136
Expenses from Continuing Operations					
Employee benefits & costs	15,436	7,143	4,948	1,335	2,010
Borrowing costs	459	142	221	96	-
Materials & contracts	5,915	(26)	3,531	708	1,702
Depreciation & amortisation	6,124	968	3,419	1,242	495
Impairment	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenses	4,578	2,023	1,670	795	91
Net losses from disposal of assets	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENSES FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS	32,512	10,249	13,790	4,176	4,297
OPERATING RESULT FOR THE YEAR	1,867	8,777	(4,213)	(2,536)	(161)
NET OPERATING RESULT FOR THE YEAR BEFORE GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS FOR CAPITAL PURPOSES	(3,333)	8,777	(9,213)	(2,536)	(361)

KEY DIRECTIONS

OUR COMMUNITY

The focus of the Key Direction – Our Community is our people and how we can work together to ensure we position ourselves to retain our sense of identity, our health, wellbeing, social inclusion and connectedness.

The tables below provide actions which will help us meet the objectives of Council's 4 year Delivery Program. Under each objective we provide more detailed actions that Council will undertake to ensure we meet our goals along with measurements to help us ensure we are on the right path.

1.1 People in our community are in safe hands				
OP #	Action	Link to Delivery Program	Measure	Function
C1	Partner with the community through participation in the Local Community Safety Precinct Committee (LCSPC) to reduce preventable crime	1.1.1.2	Participation at LCSPC meetings	Public Safety
C2	Support identified actions within the 2013-2017 Safer Broken Hill Community Safety and Crime Prevention Plan	1.1.1.2	Number of activities supported	Public Safety
C3	Undertake a 'door knock' to identify unregistered dogs within the City	1.1.1.3	Increased number of registrations	Public Safety
			Increased compliance	
C4	Provide education and awareness in relation to the responsibility of pet ownership	1.1.1.3	Reduction in animal control complaints	Public Safety
C5	Provide a ranger service to undertake animal control activities	1.1.1.3	Increase in number of complaints successfully addressed	Public Safety
C6	Review Council's Companion Animals Management Plan	1.1.1.3	Plan reviewed	Public Safety
C7	Develop a plan showing prioritised proposed CCTV camera locations	1.1.1.4	Prioritised plan developed	Public Safety

1.1 People in our community are in safe hands				
OP #	Action	Link to Delivery Program	Measure	Function
C8	Develop and adopt a policy in the use of CCTV cameras in public spaces	1.1.1.4	Policy adopted	Public Safety
C9	Develop lighting strategy in line with Urban Design Plan	1.1.1.4	Strategy developed	Public Safety
C10	Develop a Memorandum of Understanding with the NSW Police Barrier Local Command dealing with the use of CCTV in Broken Hill	1.1.1.4	Memorandum of Understanding signed	Public Safety
C11	Develop procedures dealing with the use of CCTV cameras in public spaces that comply with legislative requirements	1.1.1.4	Procedures developed	Public Safety
C12	Facilitate the Local Emergency Management Committee	1.1.1.5	Meetings held in accordance with legislation	Public Safety
			Participation at meetings by agencies	
C13	Participate in Emergency Exercises with other combat and support agencies	1.1.1.5	Number of exercises attended	Public Safety
C14	Support emergency services as required to minimise the risk of combat or recovery from natural, biological or technical disasters	1.1.1.5	Support services provided in a timely manner	Public Safety
1.2 Our community works together				
OP #	Action	Link to Delivery Program	Measure	Function
C15	Conduct an official ceremony for Australia Day	1.2.1.1	Positive feedback from ceremony	Leadership & Governance
C16	Encourage the community to nominate someone for an Australia Day Award	1.2.1.1	Increased number of nominations received	Leadership & Governance
C17	Facilitate the granting of Australia Day awards through the selection committee	1.2.1.1	Award recipients are chosen within the given timeframe	Leadership & Governance
C18	Develop a strategy aimed at increasing volunteering	1.2.1.3	Strategy developed	Leadership & Governance

1.2 Our community works together				
OP #	Action	Link to Delivery Program	Measure	Function
C19	Facilitate and participate in a volunteer working group to encourage increased participation in volunteering	1.2.1.2	Increase in volunteer numbers	Leadership & Governance
C20	Recognise the contribution of volunteers through an annual event	1.2.1.3	Attendance at volunteer recognition event	Leadership & Governance
C21	Encourage the community to nominate someone for a volunteer award	1.2.1.3	Increased number of nominations received	Leadership & Governance
C22	Contribution is made to joint initiatives through attendance at relevant partner meetings and initiatives	1.2.1.4	Number of meetings attended	Community Development
			Partnership objectives are progressed and of value	
C23	Develop and implement a communications strategy	1.2.1.5	Strategy is developed and implemented	Leadership & Governance
C24	Develop a communications plan as part of the project planning process for any significant activity or decision of Council	1.2.1.5	Community satisfaction with Council communications	Leadership & Governance
C25	Develop information initiatives to inform the community about Council's current sustainability challenges including financial and asset management	1.2.1.6	Distribute information	Community Facilities
C26	Provide public amenities in key public areas	1.2.1.7	Amenities open and maintained for use to accommodate community requirements	Community Facilities
C27	Review public amenities as part of asset management planning	1.2.1.7	Review undertaken	Community Facilities
C28	Provide public halls and community centres through a centralised booking system	1.2.1.7	Utilisation of community centres and halls	Community Facilities
C29	Review public halls and community centres as part of asset management planning	1.2.1.7	Review undertaken	Community Facilities

1.3 Our history, culture and diversity is embraced and celebrated				
OP #	Action	Link to Delivery Program	Measure	Function
C30	A calendar of events is available online and promoted to the community	1.3.1.1	Number of events promoted on the calendar	Economic Development
C31	Implement the activation strategies outlined in the Living Museum-Perfect Light CBD renewal plan	1.3.1.2	Events information package completed	Community Development
C32	Support event organisers in understanding the process for holding events in public spaces	1.3.1.2	Satisfaction of event organisers	Community Development
C33	Undertake a collaborative approach to transitioning the Christmas Pageant into a retail-owned event through the involvement of community groups, businesses and individuals	1.3.1.3	Number of entry floats	Community Development
			Number of volunteer organisations	
			Estimated number of people attending the event	
C34	Enter a Council float in the Christmas Pageant to promote Council's role in the community	1.3.1.3	Number of staff volunteering to be part of the Council float	Community Development
C35	Manage, maintain and promote the regional library service	1.3.1.5	Number of active members	Arts & Culture
C36	Provide a library outreach service to outback locations	1.3.1.5	Number of borrowings	Arts & Culture
C37	Review the regional library building to ensure it meets the needs of current and future generations	1.3.1.5	Review undertaken	Arts & Culture
C38	In collaboration with volunteers, maintain archive records for the benefit of the City	1.3.1.6	Number of volunteers	Arts & Culture

1.3 Our history, culture and diversity is embraced and celebrated				
OP #	Action	Link to Delivery Program	Measure	Function
C39	Manage, maintain and promote the Regional Art Gallery	1.3.1.7	Number of exhibitions	Arts & Culture
			Number of visitors	
C40	Encourage active involvement by volunteers in the Art Gallery	1.3.1.7	Number of volunteers	Arts & Culture
C41	Manage, maintain and promote the Albert Kersten Mining and Minerals Museum	1.3.1.8	Visitation to Albert Kersten Mining and Minerals Museum	Arts & Culture
			Number of exhibitions	
C42	Encourage active involvement by volunteers in the Albert Kersten Mining and Minerals Museum	1.3.1.8	Number of volunteers	Arts & Culture
C43	Conduct a heritage awards presentation and develop its potential to celebrate the City's built and cultural heritage and National Heritage Listing status	1.3.1.9	Heritage awards undertaken	Arts & Culture
C44	Undertake a signage audit of historical related signage in public spaces	1.3.1.10	Signage audit undertaken	Arts & Culture

1.4 Our built environment supports our quality of life				
OP #	Action	Link to Delivery Program	Measure	Function
C45	Identify, list and legally protect heritage items in the City	1.4.1.1	Number of heritage items identified	Arts & Culture
C46	Appoint a heritage advisor to assist Council and owners of heritage items	1.4.1.1	Heritage Advisor appointed	Arts & Culture
C47	Continue the Local Heritage Incentives Fund to provide small grants to encourage local heritage projects	1.4.1.1	Number of heritage restoration projects undertaken	Arts & Culture
C48	Provide information and support to community and visitors in relation to the heritage of Broken Hill	1.4.1.1	Number of activities undertaken	Arts & Culture
C49	Develop, plan and implement a Development Control Plan for the City	1.4.1.2	Plan implemented	Arts & Culture
C50	Investigate and plan for future demand at the cemetery	1.4.1.5	Future demand planned for	Community Facilities
C51	Maintain and operate the cemetery for the benefit of the City	1.4.1.5	Number of complaints	Community Facilities
C52	Facilitate searches for deceased persons interred in the Broken Hill Cemetery	1.4.1.6	Number of successful searches as a % of the total searches	Community Facilities
C53	Implement actions in the Pedestrian Access Mobility Plan	1.4.1.9	Prioritised actioning implemented in accordance with available resources	Local Transport
C54	Existing bicycle lanes maintained	1.4.1.8	No reduction in bicycle lanes	Local Transport
C55	Undertake improvement plan as included in the Parks and Open Spaces Asset Management Plan	1.4.1.10	Improvement actions undertaken in accordance with improvement plan timeframe	Open Spaces
C56	Undertake actions and projects included within the Parks and Open Spaces Asset Management Plan	1.4.1.11	Actions and projects undertaken in accordance with improvement plan timeframe	Open Spaces

1.4 Our built environment supports our quality of life				
OP #	Action	Link to Delivery Program	Measure	Function
C57	Undertake improvement plan as included in the Transport Asset Management Plan	1.4.1.12	Improvement actions undertaken in accordance with improvement plan timeframe	Local Transport
C58	Undertake actions and projects included within the Transport Asset Management Plan	1.4.1.13	Improvement actions undertaken in accordance with improvement plan timeframe	Local Transport
C59	Contract for Broken Hill Aquatic Centre managed effectively	1.4.1.14	All conditions of contract complied with	Community Facilities
C60	Undertake a service level review in relation to the provision of open space within the Local Government Area	1.4.1.15	Accepted service level determined in consultation with the community in line with the Asset Management Plan	Open Spaces
C61	Undertake a service level review in relation to fleet	1.4.1.15	Internal savings identified	Leadership & Governance
C62	Undertake two facility reviews of Council owned buildings identified in Asset Management Plans	1.4.1.16	Community consultation completed and recommendation made for two Asset services as identified in the Building Asset Management Plan	Community Facilities
1.5 Our health and wellbeing ensures that we live life to the full				
OP #	Action	Link to Delivery Program	Measure	Function
C63	Advocate for quality health, medical and allied services for the City where required	1.5.1.1	Representations made where required	Community Facilities
C64	Advocate for equitable and appropriate access to public transport where required	1.5.1.2	Representations made where required	Leadership & Governance
C65	Review the Broken Hill City Ageing Strategy	1.5.1.3	Strategy reviewed	Community Services

1.5 Our health and wellbeing ensures that we live life to the full				
OP #	Action	Link to Delivery Program	Measure	Function
C66	Prepare for development of a four year Disability Inclusion Action Plan (DIAP) as per The Disability Inclusion Act 2014, Clause 6 of the Regulation	1.5.1.7 4.2.1.12	Plan finalised by July 1 2017	Community Services
C67	Advocate for funding for a new aged care facility for Broken Hill	1.5.1.4	Funding opportunities identified	Community Services
C68	Finalise subdivision of Shorty O'Neil Village and finalise future uses of the site	1.5.1.5	Future use of Shorty O'Neil Village determined	Community Services
C69	Provide a range of respite, post school and individually tailored support programs	1.5.1.7	Services meeting funded outputs	Community Services
			Program funding maintained	
			Accreditation maintained	
C70	Provide a Home Care Packages and ComPacks program	1.5.1.8	Services meeting funding outputs	Community Services
			Program funding maintained	
			Accreditation maintained	
C71	Coordinate and facilitate annual Community Service Forum	1.5.1.8	Annual forum held	Community Services
			Networks maintained	
C72	Actively participate in stakeholder reference group established for water supply issues facing the City	1.5.1.9	Active representation at stakeholder reference groups	Leadership & Governance
C73	Council participates in Max Potential Leadership Program	1.5.1.10	Council provides up to two mentors	Leadership & Governance
C74	Conduct Bankstown sporting exchange in conjunction with Bankstown City Council	1.5.1.10	Number of events held	Leadership & Governance
C75	Review sporting and cultural exchanges with Bankstown City Council	1.5.1.10	Review undertaken	Leadership & Governance

1.5 Our health and wellbeing ensures that we live life to the full				
OP #	Action	Link to Delivery Program	Measure	Function
C76	Undertake a service level and governance review in relation to the provision of community support services	1.5.1.11	Service levels reviewed in line with funding agreements and reviewed in light of State and Federal policy directions	Community Services
			Governance structure review commenced	

OPERATIONAL PLAN								
INCOME STATEMENT – OUR COMMUNITY								
\$ '000	Our Community Proposed Budget	Community Services	Local Transport	Open Spaces	Community Facilities	Public Safety	Arts & Culture	Community Development
Income from Continuing Operations								
Revenue:								
Rates & annual charges	(35)	(10)	-	(1)	(25)	-	-	-
User charges & fees	454	136	-	(10)	239	-	90	-
Interest & investment revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenues	63	8	-	5	-	-	50	-
Grants & contributions for operating purposes	4,096	3,295	485	-	-	75	241	-
Grants & contributions for capital purposes	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-
Other Income:								
Net gains from disposal of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net share of interests in joint ventures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INCOME FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS	9,577	3,429	485	-	7	214	75	-
Expenses from Continuing Operations								
Employee benefits & costs	4,948	2,552	1,108	275	143	-	870	-
Borrowing costs	221	-	70	-	118	-	33	-
Materials & contracts	3,531	946	605	728	940	-	313	-
Depreciation & amortisation	3,419	494	1,770	788	(41)	23	384	-
Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenses	1,670	144	-	329	83	835	182	97
Net losses from disposal of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENSES FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS	13,790	4,136	3,553	2,120	1,243	858	1,782	97
OPERATING RESULT FOR THE YEAR	(4,213)	(707)	(3,068)	(2,127)	(1,029)	(783)	3,598	(97)
NET OPERATING RESULT FOR THE YEAR BEFORE GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS FOR CAPITAL PURPOSES	(9,213)	(707)	(3,068)	(2,127)	(1,029)	(783)	(1,402)	(97)

CAPITAL BUDGET – OUR COMMUNITY					
Description	Grant Income/ Sales	Reserve Transfer	Expense	Net	New, Replacement/ Renewal, Upgrade
Road reseal program	-	-	400,000	400,000	Renewal
Street name blade replacements	-	-	30,000	30,000	Replacement
Charles Rasp Library air-conditioner	-	-	350,000	350,000	Replacement
APEX Park playground upgrade	-	-	35,000	35,000	Upgrade
Upgrade watering systems at Queen Elizabeth Park, Patton Street Park & Duff Street Park	-	-	100,000	100,000	New
Intersection reconstruction - Comstock Street & Eyre Street	-	-	250,000	250,000	Renewal
Reconstruction of McCulloch Street between Chapple Street & Lane Street	-	-	280,000	280,000	Renewal
Heavy patch of Gypsum Street	-	-	145,000	145,000	Renewal
2 x Isuzu tipper truck	-	-	360,000	360,000	Replacement
Isuzu medium truck	-	-	83,000	83,000	Replacement
Mercedes bus	-	-	85,000	85,000	Replacement
Nissan Cabstar truck	-	-	75,000	75,000	Replacement
Lawn mower	-	-	14,000	14,000	Replacement
Total Our Community	-	-	2,207,000	2,207,000	

OUR ECONOMY

Our community understands the importance of economic diversity to guarantee a sustainable future for the City. A sustainable economy was by far the largest priority identified through the 2013 community consultative process, further acknowledging that diversification is the 'key' to addressing challenges associated with the contraction of the mining industry.

A sustainable economy is inclusive, equitable and diverse. It is an economy where businesses prosper and everyone stands to benefit. The performance of our economy directly impacts on the way we work, live and play and the mining peaks and troughs do provide a challenge.

The tables below provide actions which will help us meet the objectives of Councils 4 year Delivery Program for the "Our Economy" Key Direction. Under each objective we provide more detailed actions that Council will undertake to ensure we meet our goals along with measurements to help us ensure we are on the right path.

2.1. Our economy is strong and diversified and attracts people to work and live				
OP #	Action	Link to Delivery Program	Measure	Function
E1	Collaborate with relevant partners and gain a commitment to holding a summit to discuss economic development for the City	2.1.1.1	Economic summit held	Economic Development
E2	Participate in a summit to discuss economic conditions and unite leaders for a whole-of-City approach to economic development	2.1.1.1	Participation of two Council representatives at the economic summit	Economic Development
E3	Provide support to develop the <i>Annual Far West Economic Update</i> to inform economic strategy	2.1.1.2	Data, information and funding support provided annually	Economic Development
E4	Provide an online data resource to meet a diverse range of enquiries about Broken Hill and contribute to economic decision making	2.1.1.2	Annual subscription to an online data tool	Economic Development
E5	Support RDA Far West and the local business community in presenting Broken Hill investment opportunities to NSW Trade and Investment, the Federal Department of Industry and other Government agencies	2.1.1.3	Four representations to Government per annum	Economic Development
E6	Actively pursue options for investment/lease/sale of the Broken Hill Studios	2.1.1.4	Head Lessee/Tenants/Sale of Broken Hill Studios	Economic Development

2.1. Our economy is strong and diversified and attracts people to work and live				
OP #	Action	Link to Delivery Program	Measure	Function
E7	Develop a City information pack for new and potential residents to promote living in Broken Hill	2.1.1.5	Information pack developed and distributed	Economic Development
E8	Advocate to maintain or improve air, rail and road access to the region	2.1.1.8	Representations made as required	Strategic Transport
E9	Determine the main modes of transport used by visitors and their generating regions and monitor change year on year	2.1.1.8	Quarterly data reviewed and reported	Strategic Transport
E10	Develop and implement Business Plans for key Council owned tourism related assets to assure their economic viability and business focus	2.1.1.9	Businesses plans complete for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Broken Hill Regional Art Gallery • Albert Kersten Mining & Mineral Museum • Living Desert and Sculptures • Visitor Information Centre • Memorial Oval 	Economic Development
E11	Advocate to improve opportunities for technology and innovation, including the roll-out of high speed broadband to include Broken Hill	2.1.1.12	Demonstrated advancement in technology and innovation opportunities as reported in economic data and up-dates	Economic Development
E12	Appoint an internal team to recommend positioning Council for the High Speed Broadband	2.1.1.13	Internal team established	Economic Development
E13	Develop a Broken Hill Attractions and Interpretation Strategy that adopts a 'whole of destination' approach to the development, management and marketing of attractions and experiences for Broken Hill	2.1.1.11	Broken Hill Attractions and Interpretation Strategy complete	Tourism Development
E14	Support the development of indigenous tourism product in terms of the arts and culture	2.1.1.14	Participation of Council staff in indigenous cultural projects resulting in product outcomes	Tourism Development

2.1. Our economy is strong and diversified and attracts people to work and live				
OP #	Action	Link to Delivery Program	Measure	Function
E15	Create art and heritage trails encompassing businesses and community landmarks	2.1.1.15	Trails are developed in print, online and applications (apps)	Tourism Development
E16	Engage the heritage and arts community to increase participation in tourism related activities	2.1.1.15	Participation of heritage and cultural asset managers in tourism workshops and programs	Tourism Development
E17	Participate in meetings and projects associated with the Broken Hill Chamber of Commerce, businesses and RDA Far West including the BizConnect service	2.1.1.16	Regularly attend meetings and participate in projects with clearly defined outcomes including Chamber of Commerce Business Improvement Processes; industry workshops and forums; online directories and linkages, data sharing and reporting; economic summit and investment attraction	Economic Development
E18	Conduct information forums and training sessions for businesses	2.1.1.16	Four forums/workshops held per year	Economic Development
E19	Support the RDA Far West to investigate the capacities and limitations for Broken Hill and Far West NSW to develop as a future renewable energy centre	2.1.1.16	Support provided	Economic Development
E20	Coordinate the implementation of a main street urban renewal infrastructure development and activation program	2.1.1.17	Establish a working group to champion the Living Museum – Perfect Light project and achieve measures of success through grants, lighting and arts installations and event activation	

2.2 We are a destination of choice and provide a real experience that encourages increased visitation				
OP #	Action	Link to Delivery Program	Measure	Function
E21	Participate in Inland NSW Tourism, the Far West Destination Management Plan Community Roadmap Working Group and related project teams	2.2.1.1	Active participation and outcomes associated with relevant plan/project implementation	Tourism Development
E22	Contribute to tourism campaigns that involve upgrading digital presence and enhance the Broken Hill FOR REAL branding with overall objectives to increase tourism numbers and spend in Broken Hill	2.2.1.2	An increase in tourism numbers/spend as compared to previous year	Tourism Development
E23	Contribute data to analysis processes conducted by the industry and industry bodies	2.2.1.3	Data is provided to fulfill information for the Far West Economic Update, Inland NSW Tourism funding acquittals and to the local industry in quarterly updates	Tourism Development
E24	Conduct an annual audit of tourism product in Broken Hill, identify gaps and assess changes against previous year	2.2.1.3	Annual audit report is provided to Council, industry and relevant industry bodies	Tourism Development
E25	Survey visitors to determine views about existing and potential product/experiences	2.2.1.3	Survey compiled, analysed and reported to industry, Council and relevant industry bodies	Tourism Development
E26	Adopt a customer service approach across all Council owned tourism related facilities	2.2.1.6	Customer satisfaction survey	Tourism Development

OP #	Action	Link to Delivery Program	Measure	Function
E27	Operate the Visitor Information Centre as a hub for the visitor economy	2.2.1.8	Number of people visiting centre per annum	Tourism Development
			Number of hits to the website per annum	
			Number and value of bookings per annum	
			Participation by industry in tourism programs	
			Tourist and Travellers Centre 90% occupancy maintained	
			Review of heritage opportunities is complete	
			Two new heritage tourism products developed annually	
			Global benchmark study is finalised	
			Number of people visiting per annum/number of visitors	
E28	Develop strategies to increase tourist visitation to the Regional Art Gallery	2.2.1.9	Number of people visiting per annum/number of visitors	Tourism Development
E29	Develop strategies to increase tourist visitation to the Albert Kersten Mining and Minerals Museum	2.2.1.10	Number of people visiting per annum/number of visitors	Tourism Development
E30	Develop strategies to increase tourist visitation to the Living Desert	2.2.1.11	Review of heritage opportunities is complete	Tourism Development

OP #	Action	Link to Delivery Program	Measure	Function
E31	Investigate opportunities arising from Broken Hill's listing as a heritage city	2.2.1.12	Council owned or controlled art and mineral collections are maintained and accessible to the community	Tourism Development
			Council owned or controlled heritage assets are maintained and accessible to the community	Tourism Development
			Video and editorial content developed and incorporated into Councils tourism website	
E32	Develop a Museum Trail and digital content in conjunction with Museums and Galleries NSW	2.2.1.15	Museum Trail and digital content developed	Tourism Development
E33	Global benchmark study is finalised and relationships are investigated between Broken Hill and other significant heritage mining cities	2.2.1.14	Global benchmark study is finalised	Tourism Development
E34	Operate the Broken Hill Airport	2.2.1.16	Operate Broken Hill Airport as per CASA requirements	Strategic Transport
E35	Consider alternative airport management and operation arrangements	2.2.1.17	Report to Council. Investigate possible EOI	Strategic Transport
E36	Explore funding opportunities and lobby for the upgrade of the Broken Hill Airport in accordance with the Airport Master Plan	2.2.1.18	Number of representations	Strategic Transport
E37	Undertake an audit for tourism related signage in the City	2.2.1.19	Audit undertaken	Economic Development
E38	Integrate the Brand into marketing and communication objectives for the City including external and internal audiences	2.2.1.20	Brand integrated into all relevant programs and communications	Economic Development
E39	Host industry familiarisations to the region for MICE (Meetings, Incentives, Conferences, Events)	2.2.1.21	Four familiarisations hosted per annum	Economic Development

OP #	Action	Link to Delivery Program	Measure	Function
E40	Maintain MICE and entertainment promotion on website and database	2.2.1.21	5% increase in website hits and enquiry levels	Economic Development
E41	Secure MICE and entertainment activity	2.2.1.21	15% increase in conference and entertainment activity	Economic Development
E42	Position Civic Centre as a hub for conference and entertainment in Regional Australia	2.2.1.22	15% increase in usage of Civic Centre across all event categories	Economic Development
E43	Promote Broken Hill as a centre for conferences and entertainment in Regional Australia	2.2.1.23	Twelve approaches annually to MICE organisers	Economic Development
E44	Participate in a forum with interested stakeholders to pursue the opportunity for an annual 'signature' festival for Broken Hill	2.2.1.24	Forum is held and two delegates from Council participate	Economic Development
E45	Host film industry reconnaissance's to the region	2.2.1.25	Six reconnaissance's held annually	Film Promotion
E46	Maintain Broken Hill Film Website and location database	2.2.1.25	5% Increase in website hits and enquiry levels	Film Promotion
E47	Promote Broken Hill as a centre for film and production in Regional Australia	2.2.1.25	Advertising in a minimum of two industry publications	Film Promotion
E48	Review alternative models for Broken Hill to offer a single destination point of enquiry for film-makers	2.2.1.25	Arrangements for film enquiry established Six activities annually	Film Promotion
E49	Position Broken Hill Studios as a hub for film, tourism, arts, education and events as contained in the Broken Hill Film, Studios and Precinct Business Plan	2.2.1.26	Minimum of five days booked per quarter	Film Promotion

2.3 A supported and skilled workforce provides strength and opportunity				
OP #	Action	Link to Delivery Program	Measure	Function
E50	Advocate for funding to enable the completion of a skills audit for the City	2.3.1.1	Funding achieved	Economic Development
E51	Provide relevant information towards the skills audit process where required	2.3.1.2	All functional areas of Council are mapped	Economic Development
E52	Participate on committees and working parties associated with education and training	2.3.1.3	Active participation	Economic Development
E53	Advocate for additional support and assistance for distance education students completing tertiary education	2.3.1.4	Representations made	Economic Development
E54	Provide publically available equipment and space at the Broken Hill Regional Library for tertiary education students	2.3.1.5	Facilities provided and promoted	Economic Development
E55	Develop partnerships with Universities that provide value to our local community	2.3.1.6	All partnership relationships provide value to the City	Economic Development
E56	Where invited, participate in initiatives to encourage an increase in completed tertiary education in our City	2.3.1.7	Active participation	Economic Development

OPERATIONAL PLAN						
INCOME STATEMENT – OUR ECONOMY						
	Our Economy Proposed Budget	Economic Development	Property Development	Strategic Transport	Tourism Development	Film Promotion
\$ '000						
Income from Continuing Operations						
Revenue:						
Rates & annual charges	(31)	-	(17)	-	(14)	-
User charges & fees	1,098	-	50	685	358	5
Interest & investment revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenues	47	-	-	4	44	-
Grants & contributions for operating purposes	525	-	-	363	162	-
Grants & contributions for capital purposes	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income:						
Net gains from disposal of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net share of interests in joint ventures	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INCOME FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS	1,640	-	33	1,052	550	5
Expenses from Continuing Operations						
Employee benefits & costs	1,335	268	-	264	803	-
Borrowing costs	96	-	-	22	-	74
Materials & contracts	708	43	-	320	342	3
Depreciation & amortisation	1,242	-	-	371	608	263
Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenses	795	215	7	80	488	5
Net losses from disposal of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENSES FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS	4,176	526	7	1,057	2,240	345
OPERATING RESULT FOR THE YEAR	(2,536)	(526)	26	(6)	(1,690)	(340)
NET OPERATING RESULT FOR THE YEAR BEFORE GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS FOR CAPITAL PURPOSES	(2,536)	(526)	26	(6)	(1,690)	(340)

CAPITAL BUDGET - OUR ECONOMY					
Description	Grant Income/ Sales	Reserve Transfer	Expense	Net	New, Replacement/ Renewal, Upgrade
Civic Centre upgrade	(5,000,000)	-	5,000,000	-	Upgrade
Total Our Economy	(5,000,000)	-	5,000,000	-	

OUR ENVIRONMENT

We all depend upon our natural environment. It provides the essentials of life; the air we breathe, the water we drink. It is central to our health and wellbeing and inspires us through the personal and economic benefits derived from its existence.

At the same time we value the natural environment, using it for our social and economic gain, human activity leaves a footprint. Our consumption of resources and raw materials and our subsequent disposal impacts not only our local environment but the greater global environment.

This Key Direction relates to the conservation and preservation of the natural environment and greater reduction of the human impact on the surrounding environment to ensure a sustainable and healthy community. It contains a number of strategies to better manage and use the natural resources within the Broken Hill region.

The tables below provide actions which will help us meet the objectives of Councils 4 year Delivery Program. Under each objective we provide more detailed actions that Council will undertake to ensure we meet our goals along with measurements to help us ensure we are on the right path.

3.1. Our environmental footprint is minimised

OP #	Action	Link to Delivery Program	Measure	Function
V1	Install a weighbridge at the Broken Hill Waste Management Facility	3.1.1.1	Weighbridge installed	Waste Management
V2	Establish and introduce standard fees for specialised waste delivered to the Broken Hill Waste Management Facility, specifically tyres, asbestos, and large commercial loads	3.1.1.1	Standard fees are charged at weighbridge gatehouse for these services	Waste Management
V3	Undertake a financial review of current domestic and commercial waste charges and establish a 'landfill reserve' for future expenses at the Broken Hill Waste Management Facility	3.1.1.1	Long term asset and financial planning models are complete for waste services	Waste Management
V4	Redesign drop off area to improve and increase recycling options at the Broken Hill Waste Management Facility	3.1.1.2	Increased tonnage of recycling	Waste Management
V5	Promote existing local recycling opportunities	3.1.1.2	Increased tonnage of recycling	Waste Management

3.1. Our environmental footprint is minimised				
OP #	Action	Link to Delivery Program	Measure	Function
V6	Undertake economic analysis to determine the best system by which to sort and haul recyclables to reprocessing markets in preparation for the introduction of domestic kerbside recycling	3.1.1.2	Economic analysis complete	Waste Management
V7	Develop options for use of green waste processed by Council	3.1.1.3	Options developed which provide value to the community	Waste Management
V8	Expand paper and cardboard service to commercial and industrial premises	3.1.1.4	Increased paper and cardboard recycling	Waste Management
V9	Continue to monitor energy to ascertain consumption	3.1.1.5	Energy consumption monitored regularly	Waste Management
V10	Develop an organisation wide Energy Management Strategy	3.1.1.5	Reduction in energy usage compared to previous year	Waste Management
V11	Consider opportunities for modification of energy assets to deliver reduced consumption	3.1.1.5	Two modification proposals developed for high energy usage areas identified in audit	Waste Management
V12	Continue to monitor consumption of water at Council facilities	3.1.1.6	Consumption of water measured and reported	Waste Management
V13	Consider opportunities for modification of water supply systems to deliver reduced consumption	3.1.1.6	One initiative implemented	Waste Management
V14	Source grant opportunities and apply for funding for energy savings projects	3.1.1.5	Grant applications submitted in accordance with submission requirements for agreed funding program	Waste Management
V15	Source grant opportunities and apply for funding for water savings projects	3.1.1.6	Grant applications submitted in accordance with submission requirements for agreed funding program	Waste Management

3.1. Our environmental footprint is minimised				
OP #	Action	Link to Delivery Program	Measure	Function
V16	Deliver waste education presentations to local high school students annually	3.1.1.7	Annual presentations undertaken	Waste Management
V17	Provide information and activities targeted at increasing education about waste management	3.1.1.7	Environmentors Program conducted	Waste Management
V18	Carry out tours of the Broken Hill Waste Management Facility including organics processing, second hand shed and general waste management with local high schools	3.1.1.7	Number of students visiting the facility	Waste Management
V19	Participate in stakeholder reference groups to ensure a secure water supply for the City	3.1.1.8	Secure representation on reference group	Natural Environment
			Active participation in meetings	
V20	Inform the community in relation to water quality and sustainability	3.1.1.8	Water quality reported within the State of the City Report	Natural Environment
V21	Participate in stakeholder reference groups in relation to Annual Environmental Management reviews (AEMRs) of mining operations in the City. 1. Lead Reference Group 2. End of Mine Life Plans	3.1.1.9	Active participation	Sustainability After Mining
V22	Participation of Lead Reference Group as a key stakeholder for the environmental lead issue for Broken Hill	3.1.1.9	Active participation	Sustainability After Mining
V23	Review and provide advice in relation to End of Mine Life Plans including remediation activities for the City	3.1.1.9	Input provided into all Draft End of Mine Life Plans developed	Sustainability After Mining
V24	Prepare a State of the City Report informing the community about the state of the environment	3.1.1.10	State of the City report completed	Public Order
V25	Support activities of Tidy Towns Committee	3.1.1.11	Work Health and Safety, traffic control measures and rubbish removal carried out	Public Order
V26	Assist in the preparation of a submission for Tidy Towns Award	3.1.1.11	Submission	Public Order

3.1. Our environmental footprint is minimised				
OP #	Action	Link to Delivery Program	Measure	Function
V27	Facilitate one volunteer clean up function per quarter	3.1.1.11	Volunteer clean up function undertaken	Public Order
V28	Participate in Keep Australia Beautiful Clean Up Day	3.1.1.11	Participation in event	Public Order
3.2 Natural flora and fauna environments are enhanced and protected				
OP #	Action	Link to Delivery Program	Measure	Function
V29	Develop a Plan of Management for the Living Desert	3.2.1.1	Plan developed	Natural Environment
V30	Provide communications and materials to the community informing them about our local flora and fauna	3.2.1.2	2 education initiatives completed	Natural Environment
V31	Undertake school education programs and facilitate tours of environmental facilities	3.2.1.3	2 education initiatives completed	Natural Environment
V32	Implement actions from the Willyama Common Plan of Management	3.2.1.4	Actions completed within timeframes where funding is available	Natural Environment
V33	Implement actions from the Living Desert Plan of Management	3.2.1.4	Actions completed within timeframes where funding is available	Natural Environment
V34	Implement actions from the Regeneration Plan of Management	3.2.1.4	Actions completed within timeframes where funding is available	Natural Environment
V35	Encourage volunteers to assist with environmental activities	3.2.1.5	Increase in volunteers undertaking environmental activities	Natural Environment
V36	Undertake an annual assessment of identified noxious weeds and implement control measures	3.2.1.6	Reduction in noxious weeds	Natural Environment

3.3 Proactive and responsible planning supports the community and the environment				
OP #	Action	Link to Delivery Program	Measure	Function
V37	Develop, plan and implement a Development Control Plan for the City	3.3.1.1	Development Control Plan developed and consultation undertaken prior to adoption	Built Environment
V38	Identify, list and legally protect heritage items in the City	3.3.1.2	Number of heritage items identified	Built Environment
V39	Appoint a Heritage Advisor to assist Council and owners of heritage items	3.3.1.2	Heritage Advisor appointed	Built Environment
V40	Continue the Local Heritage Incentives Fund to provide small grants to encourage local heritage projects	3.3.1.2	Number of heritage restoration projects undertaken	Built Environment
V41	Present Educational and Promotional Programs	3.3.1.2	Update existing publications/brochures and hold annual heritage awards	Built Environment
V42	Council to lead by example by properly managing places owned or operated by Council	3.3.1.2	Continue to maintain existing significant heritage assets	Built Environment
V43	Offer a Main Street Program	3.3.1.2	Continue with the Verandah Restoration Program as a main street focus	Built Environment
V44	When undertaking facility reviews on Council owned assets, consideration is given to reuse or repurposing of buildings	3.3.1.4	Number of repurposing/reuse options provided	Built Environment

3.3 Proactive and responsible planning supports the community and the environment				
OP #	Action	Link to Delivery Program	Measure	Function
V45	Process development applications in accordance with legislation and in an effective and efficient manner	3.3.1.5	Community satisfaction with development approval process	Built Environment
			Number of development applications received	
			Decrease in average turnaround time for development approval compared to previous year	
V46	Inspect and enforce health standards through the Food Regulation Partnership with the NSW Food Authority	3.3.1.5	Inspect at least 80% of all 'high risk' food premises within the Broken Hill LGA.	Public Health
V47	Work with the NSW Police to implement 'Safer by Design' protocols	3.3.1.5	Review Memorandum of Understanding with Broken Hill Local Area Command for the referral of relevant Development Applications	Built Environment
V48	Inspect and enforce health standards through enforcement of the Local Government Act and Public Health Act.	3.3.1.5	Number of enforcement actions undertaken to resolve unhealthy conditions	Public Health
V49	Fulfil Council's obligations under the Swimming Pools Act 1992	3.3.1.5	Number of swimming pools inspected in accordance with legislative requirements	Built Environment
V50	Review Council's Swimming Pool inspection program to ensure compliance with Swimming Pools Act 1992	3.3.1.5	Swimming Pool inspection program reviewed	Built Environment

3.3 Proactive and responsible planning supports the community and the environment				
OP #	Action	Link to Delivery Program	Measure	Function
V51	Promote swimming pool safety awareness	3.3.1.5	Number and type of promotional activities conducted	Built Environment
V52	Review and update Council's septic tank register	3.3.1.5	Septic tank register updated and reviewed	Public Health
V53	Review Council's Sewerage Management Policy	3.3.1.5	Policy reviewed	Public Health
V54	Inspect all cooling towers on an annual basis to ensure compliance with Public Health Act 2010	3.3.1.5	Number of cooling towers inspected	Public Health
V55	Inspect all public swimming pools twice yearly to ensure compliance with Public Health Act	3.3.1.5	Number of pools inspected	Public Health
V56	Implement a voluntary food safety "Scores on Doors" program within Broken Hill LGA	3.3.1.5	Program developed and implemented	Public Health
V57	Conduct annual information session with stake holders regarding planning and development matters	3.3.1.5	Information session held	Built Environment
V58	Update Council's website to provide current planning and building information to community	3.3.1.5	Webpage updated	Built Environment
V59	Stormwater Asset Management Plan	3.3.1.7	Stormwater Asset Management Plan adopted	Stormwater Management

3.3 Proactive and responsible planning supports the community and the environment

OP #	Action	Link to Delivery Program	Measure	Function
V60	Implement Stormwater Asset Management Plan Actions included in the Operational Plan	3.3.1.8	Actions within Asset Management Plan undertaken within available resources	Stormwater Management
V61	Provide advice and assessment in relation to Environmental Impact Statements prepared for new development in the City	3.3.1.1	100% of requests actioned	Built Environment

OPERATIONAL PLAN								
INCOME STATEMENT – OUR ENVIRONMENT								
\$ '000	Our Environment Proposed Budget	Waste Management	Sustainability After Mining	Natural Environment	Built Environment	Public Health	Public Order	Stormwater Management
Income from Continuing Operations								
Revenue:								
Rates & annual charges	2,512	2,512	-	-	-	-	-	-
User charges & fees	1,319	741	85	130	266	25	73	-
Interest & investment revenue	35	33	-	-	3	-	-	-
Other revenues	5	-	-	3	1	1	-	-
Grants & contributions for operating purposes	66	-	-	8	58	-	-	-
Grants & contributions for capital purposes	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income:								
Net gains from disposal of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net share of interests in joint ventures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INCOME FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS	4,136	3,485	85	141	327	26	73	-
Expenses from Continuing Operations								
Employee benefits & costs	2,010	1,063	-	147	354	111	336	-
Borrowing costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials & contracts	1,702	1,381	5	51	89	38	128	11
Depreciation & amortisation	495	87	-	6	2	35	-	365
Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenses	91	8	-	8	51	12	12	-
Net losses from disposal of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENSES FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS	4,297	2,539	5	211	496	196	475	375
OPERATING RESULT FOR THE YEAR	(161)	945	80	(70)	(169)	(170)	(402)	(375)
NET OPERATING RESULT FOR THE YEAR BEFORE GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS FOR CAPITAL PURPOSES	(361)	745	80	(70)	(169)	(170)	(402)	(375)

CAPITAL BUDGET - OUR ENVIRONMENT					
Description	Grant Income/ Sales	Reserve Transfer	Expense	Net	New, Replacement/ Renewal, Upgrade
Construction of covered waste collection area	(200,000)	(86,000)	286,000	-	New
Fencing of landfill extension area	-	(75,000)	75,000	-	New
Street sweeper	-	-	320,000	320,000	Replacement
Domestic waste compactor	-	(170,000)	170,000	-	Replacement
Domestic waste compactor	-	(250,000)	250,000	-	Replacement
Total Our Environment	(200,000)	(581,000)	1,101,000	320,000	

OUR LEADERSHIP

Local Government is the level of government closest to the people, the voice of the community and its strength of leadership directly impacts upon the wellbeing of our people in Broken Hill. Participants in Broken Hill 2033 consultation activities expressed the need for strong civic leadership using a consultative approach to engaging with the community on decisions impacting the City.

In addition to Broken Hill City Council, there are a number of groups and associations that hold leadership positions within the community. Participants in Broken Hill 2033 believe everyone needs to work together across the various interest groups to achieve an integrated and coordinated approach and better outcomes for the City.

The tables below provide actions which will help us meet the objectives of Council's 4 year Delivery Program for the "Our Leadership" Key Direction. Under each objective we provide more detailed actions that Council will undertake to ensure we meet our goals along with measurements to help us ensure we are on the right path.

4.1 Action Openness, transparency and accountability in decision making				
OP #	Action	Link to Delivery Program	Measure	Function
L1	A public forum is made available at the commencement of each Council meeting to allow public input prior to a decision being made	4.1.1.1	Participation at public forum	Leadership & Governance
L2	Information is made available to the public in regards to how to participate in public forum	4.1.1.1	Information provided	Leadership & Governance
L3	Conflict of interest declarations are completed and pecuniary interest returns are submitted	4.1.1.2	Pecuniary interest returns submitted by due date	Leadership & Governance
L4	Workshops and briefings are provided to Councillors to allow better understanding of issues facing local government and subjects requiring action	4.1.1.3	One workshop held each month Attendance at workshops	Leadership & Governance
L5	Business papers are uploaded to the website in accordance with the Code of Meeting Practice	4.1.1.4	100% compliance	Corporate Support
L6	All public policies are available online	4.1.1.4	100% compliance	Corporate Support
L7	Reports presented to Council provide comment in relation to social economic implications of required decisions	4.1.1.5	Increased community confidence in Council	Leadership & Governance

4.1 Action Openness, transparency and accountability in decision making				
OP #	Action	Link to Delivery Program	Measure	Function
L8	Quarterly Budget Reviews are completed quarterly in accordance with guidelines	4.1.1.6	100% compliance with guidelines	Financial Management
L9	A review of Delivery Plan Objectives is provided six-monthly in accordance with guidelines	4.1.1.7	100% compliance with guidelines	Leadership & Governance
L10	Review and improve key performance indicators within the Delivery Program with a view to ensuring they are meaningful, understandable, and encourage continuous improvement	4.1.1.7	KPI's in the Delivery Program reviewed and changes provided to Council for adoption through the review process	Leadership & Governance
L11	An Annual Report is prepared in accordance with guidelines	4.1.1.8	100% compliance with guidelines	Leadership & Governance
L12	Financial Statements are prepared on an annual basis in accordance with accounting standards and accounting codes	4.1.1.9	Financial Statements are completed for audit no later than 15 September	Financial Management
L13	Actions within the improvement plans for Asset Management Plans are progressed	4.1.1.10	Actions completed in accordance with the plan	Leadership & Governance
L14	The Asset Management System is implemented to assist with asset management responsibilities	4.1.1.10	System implemented	Leadership & Governance
L15	Council's records system is maintained in accordance with legislation	4.1.1.11	100% compliance	Corporate Support
L16	A communications strategy is developed and implemented	4.1.1.12	Strategy adopted	Customer Relations
L17	Communications initiatives aimed at increasing community awareness about Council decisions are adopted	4.1.1.12	Community satisfaction	Customer Relations
L18	Adherence to all Office of Local Government calendar of compliance and reporting requirements	4.1.1.13	100% compliance	Leadership & Governance
L19	Legislative requirements are met in accordance with the relevant Acts	4.1.1.13	100% compliance	Leadership & Governance

4.1 Action Openness, transparency and accountability in decision making				
OP #	Action	Link to Delivery Program	Measure	Function
L20	Develop and review Council policies to ensure best practice and relevance	4.1.1.13	Increased community confidence in Council	Leadership & Governance

4.2 Action Our leaders make smart decisions				
OP #	Action	Link to Delivery Program	Measure	Function
L21	Decisions are made in a timely manner to ensure effective delivery of outcomes	4.2.1.1	Number of decisions delayed or overturned	Leadership & Governance
			Increased confidence in Council decision making	
L22	Meeting notice, business papers and agendas are provided for meetings in accordance with the Code of meeting practice	4.2.1.2	Compliance with Code of Meeting Practice	Leadership & Governance
L23	Assess transition of staff structure implemented in 2015/16 to ensures alignment with the goals and objectives of the Delivery Program	4.2.1.3	A review of restructured departments is undertaken and productivity improvements are quantifiable.	Leadership & Governance
L24	Develop a financial strategy to support the Long Term Financial Plan	4.2.1.3	Financial strategy developed	Financial Management
L25	Undertake rate modelling to develop a strategy to reduce Councils reliance on the mining industry for revenue generation	4.2.1.4	Reduction of reliance on mining industry for revenue	Financial Management
L26	Provide training and mentoring to staff in relation to asset management requirements	4.2.1.5	Increased asset management capacity	Asset Management
L27	Actions within the improvement plans for Asset Management Plans are progressed	4.2.1.5	Actions completed in accordance with the asset management plans	Asset Management

4.2 Action Our leaders make smart decisions				
OP #	Action	Link to Delivery Program	Measure	Function
L28	The Asset Management System is implemented to assist with asset management responsibilities	4.2.1.5	System implemented	Asset Management
L29	Undertake at least one service level review for a Council provided service	4.2.1.6	One service level review undertaken	Leadership & Governance
L30	Develop and implement a communications strategy to increase confidence in Council decision making	4.2.1.7	Communications strategy developed and adopted	Customer Relations
L31	Review Council's branding, including logo taking into consideration branding activities undertaken for the City in 2011	4.2.1.8	Branding reviewed	Leadership & Governance
L32	Participate in industry benchmarking and comparative activities to inform and guide Council's performance	4.2.1.9	Benchmarking and comparative reports provided	Corporate Support
L33	Implement performance management reporting system for employees in line with Corporate Performance Objectives	4.2.1.9	% performance reviews completed using new system	Corporate Support
L34	Implement a staff cultural change program aimed at working together for a better community	4.2.1.9	Improved staffing culture demonstrated in climate survey	Corporate Support
L35	Develop a Councillor training plan	4.2.1.10	Training plan developed	Corporate Support
L36	Develop Leadership program for Managers	4.2.1.10	80% participation in leadership development activities.	Leadership & Governance
L36	Implement priority actions contained within Council's Workforce Management Plan	4.2.1.11	Actions completed	Corporate Support
L37	Monitor potential changes to government policy and legislation and make submission where considered important for the local community	4.2.1.12	Submissions made as appropriate	Leadership & Governance
L38	Accept opportunities to attend training and events that	4.2.1.13	Attendance at relevant	Leadership &

4.2 Action Our leaders make smart decisions				
OP #	Action	Link to Delivery Program	Measure	Function
	provide value through information, ideas and solutions that add value to our community		events/training	Governance
L39	Encourage Broken Hill representation on working groups and committees designed to address issues that may impact our local area	4.2.1.14	Attendance at working groups and committees	Leadership & Governance
L40	Monitor demographic changes within the community and consider the likely implications upon Council and the City	4.2.1.15	Annual assessment undertaken and reported to Council	Leadership & Governance
L41	Develop strong relationships with key government departments and personnel	4.2.1.16	Number of representations made	Leadership & Governance

4.3 We unite to succeed				
OP #	Action	Link to Delivery Program	Measure	Function
L42	Identify issues and projects which may benefit from the creation of a committee or workgroup	4.3.1.1	Committee/Workgroup outcomes	Leadership & Governance
L44	Ensure representation on Section 355 Committees	4.3.1.2	Attendance at meetings	Leadership & Governance
L45	Ensure induction programs are undertaken with Section 355 Committees	4.3.1.2	Inductions undertaken	Leadership & Governance
L46	Meet with the local State member	4.3.1.3	Meetings held quarterly	Leadership & Governance
L47	Meet with the local Federal member	4.3.1.4	Meetings held six monthly	Leadership & Governance
L48	Contribute to the Aboriginal Community Working Party	4.3.1.5	Attend meetings at least quarterly	Leadership & Governance
L49	Develop, plan and implement a Reconciliation Action Plan	4.3.1.5	RAP developed and implemented	Leadership & Governance
L50	Support local groups and individuals by attending and supporting events and activities providing a positive impact	4.3.1.6	Events and activities	Leadership & Governance

4.3 We unite to succeed				
OP #	Action	Link to Delivery Program	Measure	Function
	on the community		attended/supported	
L51	Develop a knowledge base of existing and proposed community groups, associations etc and their purpose	4.3.1.7	Knowledge base developed	Leadership & Governance
L52	Develop project management planning practices that identify key stakeholders for projects and activities undertaken by Council	4.3.1.8	Project management procedures developed and implemented	Leadership & Governance
L53	Facilitate and participate in the Community Roundtable	4.3.1.9	Community Roundtable conducted and attended	Leadership & Governance
L54	Where required, advocate on behalf of the community to improve or maintain non-Council services and facilities	4.3.1.10	Representations made where required	Leadership & Governance
L55	Participate in workshops/discussions in relation to Local Government reform and whole of government approach to local outcomes	4.3.1.11	Participation at workshops/discussions	Leadership & Governance

4.4 Our community is engaged and informed				
OP #	Action	Link to Delivery Program	Measure	Function
L56	Develop a communications strategy aimed at increasing information provision and engagement of our community	4.4.1.1	Communications strategy developed and implemented	Customer Relations
			Community satisfaction	
L57	Develop and implement individual communications and engagement plans for service level reviews and rating variation considerations	4.4.1.2	Participation by community groups and members	Customer Relations
L58	Undertake activities in Local Government week aimed at increasing the community's understanding of the role and	4.4.1.3	Participation in activities	Leadership & Governance

4.4 Our community is engaged and informed				
OP #	Action	Link to Delivery Program	Measure	Function
	responsibility of Local Government			
L59	Develop and distribute easy to read Fact sheets and/or other communication outlining Council's current financial position	4.4.1.4	Information developed and distributed	Leadership & Governance
L60	Develop and distribute easy to read fact sheets and/or other communication outlining Councils asset management responsibilities and associated challenges	4.4.1.4	Information developed and distributed	Leadership & Governance
L61	Undertake presentations for community groups and associations in relation to Council activities, projects, challenges and opportunities	4.4.1.5	Four presentations undertaken	Leadership & Governance

OPERATIONAL PLAN								
INCOME STATEMENT – OUR LEADERSHIP								
\$ '000	Our Leadership Proposed Budget	Leadership & Governance	Financial Management	Corporate Support	Customer Relations	Asset Management	Operations Management	Buildings & Property
Income from Continuing Operations								
Revenue:								
Rates & annual charges	13,836	-	13,836	-	-	-	-	-
User charges & fees	217	-	37	-	-	-	186	(6)
Interest & investment revenue	360	-	360	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenues	194	-	120	74	-	-	-	-
Grants & contributions for operating purposes	4,420	-	4,420	-	-	-	-	-
Grants & contributions for capital purposes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Income:								
Net gains from disposal of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net share of interests in joint ventures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INCOME FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS	19,027	-	18,773	74	-	-	186	(6)
Expenses from Continuing Operations								
Employee benefits & costs	7,143	1,131	1,328	1,638	313	781	1,077	875
Borrowing costs	142	-	-	64	-	-	78	-
Materials & contracts	(26)	36	223	567	-	96	(1,159)	212
Depreciation & amortisation	968	-	418	-	-	3	547	-
Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenses	2,023	277	184	999	6	29	351	178
Net losses from disposal of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENSES FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS	10,249	1,444	2,153	3,268	319	908	893	1,264
OPERATING RESULT FOR THE YEAR	8,777	(1,444)	16,621	(3,194)	(319)	(908)	(708)	(1,270)
NET OPERATING RESULT FOR THE YEAR BEFORE GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS FOR CAPITAL PURPOSES	8,777	(1,444)	16,621	(3,194)	(319)	(908)	(708)	(1,270)

REVENUE POLICY

INTRODUCTION

Council's 2015/16 Revenue Policy has been prepared in accordance with the provisions of the Local Government Act 1993 and the Local Government (General) Regulation 2005.

The revenue policy includes the following required elements:

- Detailed estimate of Council's income and expenditure.
- Details of each ordinary rate and special rate proposed to be levied.
- Details of each charge proposed to be levied.
- Statement regarding the types of fees proposed to be charged.
- Council's proposed pricing methodology for fees.
- Statement of any proposed borrowings.

In addition to preparing this revenue policy, Council has also recently undertaken a major review of its 10 year Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP). The 2015/16 Revenue Policy represents the second year of that financial plan, which will be used by Council to guide its future decision-making.

The aim of the LTFP is to guide Council towards achieving a balanced budget on a funding basis, whilst acknowledging that minimum service delivery and urgent asset renewal are the main priorities.

The LTFP also seeks to reduce the current working fund deficits by reducing operating costs in real terms over time, or by expanding the revenue base of Council.

2015/2016 FINANCIAL ESTIMATES

OPERATIONAL PLAN		
INCOME STATEMENT		
	2015	2016
	TOTAL Budget	TOTAL Proposed Budget
\$ '000		
Income from Continuing Operations		
Revenue:		
Rates & annual charges	15,944	16,282
User charges & fees	3,202	3,087
Interest & investment revenue	425	395
Other revenues	373	309
Grants & contributions for operating purposes	9,858	9,106
Grants & contributions for capital purposes	1,302	5,200
Other Income:	-	-
Net gains from disposal of assets	-	-
Net share of interests in joint ventures	-	-
TOTAL INCOME FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS	31,103	34,379
Expenses from Continuing Operations		
Employee benefits & costs	16,957	15,436
Borrowing costs	547	459
Materials & contracts	6,657	5,915
Depreciation & amortisation	6,601	6,124
Impairment	-	-
Other expenses	5,087	4,578
Net losses from disposal of assets	-	-
TOTAL EXPENSES FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS	35,849	32,512
OPERATING RESULT FOR THE YEAR	(4,747)	1,867
NET OPERATING RESULT FOR THE YEAR BEFORE GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS FOR CAPITAL PURPOSES	(6,049)	(3,333)
Assumptions		
Rate Peg	2.30%	2.30%
General Index	2.50%	2.50%
Employee Cost Index	3.00%	3.00%
Grant Index	1.50%	1.50%

2015/2016 FINANCIAL ESTIMATES

OPERATIONAL PLAN		
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION		
\$ '000	2015	2016
	Budget	Proposed Budget
Assets		
Current Assets:		
Cash & cash equivalents	3,555	3,162
Investments	2,407	2,407
Receivables	3,572	4,665
Inventories	346	355
Other	162	166
Non-current assets classified as 'held for sale'	-	-
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	10,042	10,754
Non-Current Assets:		
Investments	-	-
Receivables	216	191
Inventories	-	-
Infrastructure, property, plant & equipment	265,471	273,779
Investments accounted for using the equity method	-	-
Investment property	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-
TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS	265,687	273,970
TOTAL ASSETS	275,729	284,724
Liabilities		
Current Liabilities:		
Payables	4,125	4,228
Borrowings	823	1,139
Provisions	4,748	4,568
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	9,697	9,935
Non-Current Liabilities:		
Payables	-	-
Borrowings	5,186	5,547
Provisions	1,737	1,963
TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES	6,923	7,510
TOTAL LIABILITIES	16,620	17,446
NET ASSETS	259,110	267,279
Equity		
Retained earnings	113,506	113,367
Revaluation reserves	145,604	153,912
Council equity interest	259,110	267,279
Non-controlling interest	-	-
TOTAL EQUITY	259,110	267,279
Assumptions		
General Index	2.50%	2.50%
No impact from revaluation of assets		
No restricted cash		
Sale of Caravan Park before 30/06/2014		

2015/2016 FINANCIAL ESTIMATES

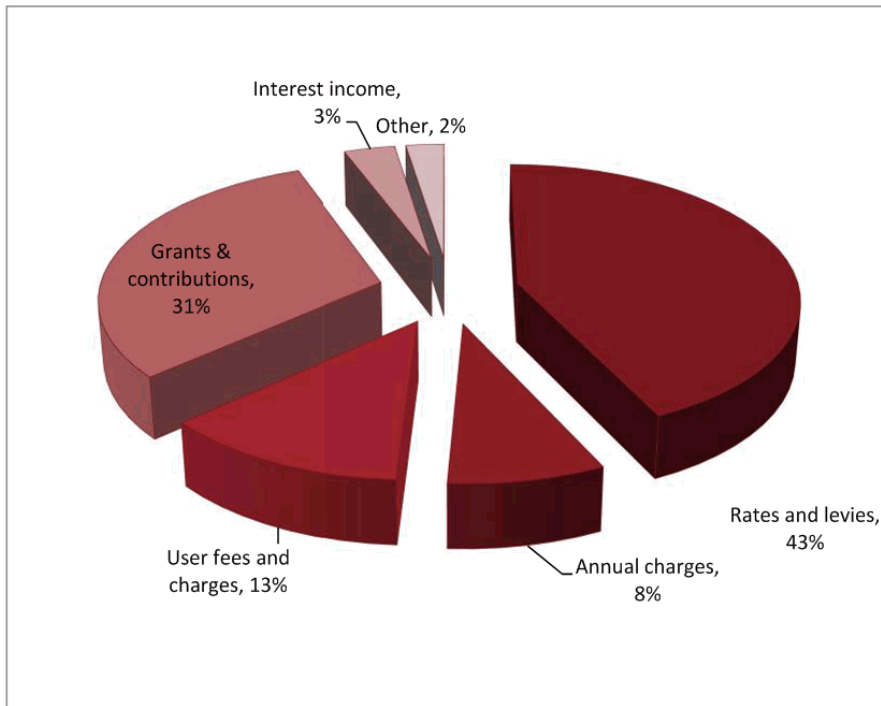
OPERATIONAL PLAN STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS		
\$ '000	2015	2016
	Budget	Proposed Budget
Cash Flows from Operating Activities		
Receipts:		
Rates & annual charges	15,625	15,468
User charges & fees	3,106	2,995
Investment & interest revenue received	304	208
Grants & contributions	10,825	13,877
Bonds, deposits & retention amounts received	-	-
Other	361	299
Payments:		
Employee benefits & costs	(16,449)	(14,973)
Materials & contracts	(6,458)	(5,737)
Borrowing costs	(547)	(459)
Bonds, deposits & retention amounts refunded	(504)	-
Other	(4,934)	(4,441)
NET CASH PROVIDED (OR USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	1,328	7,237
Cash Flows from Investing Activities		
Receipts:		
Sale of investment securities	-	-
Sale of infrastructure, property, plant & equipment	-	-
Deferred debtors receipts	-	-
Other investing activity receipts	-	-
Payments:		
Purchase of investment securities	-	-
Purchase of infrastructure, property, plant & equipment	(5,290)	(8,308)
Deferred debtors & advances made	-	-
NET CASH PROVIDED (OR USED IN) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(5,290)	(8,308)
Cash Flows from Financing Activities		
Receipts:		
Proceeds from borrowings & advances	1,000	1,500
Payments:		
Repayment of borrowings & advances	(323)	(823)
NET CASH PROVIDED (OR USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	677	677
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS	(3,285)	(394)
plus: CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS - beginning of year	6,840	3,555
CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS - end of year	3,555	3,162
Assumptions		
Rates & charges recovery rate	98.00%	98.00%
Debtor recovery rate	97.00%	97.00%
General Index	2.50%	2.50%
No restricted cash		
SOV bonds repaid as per exit strategy		
Sale of Caravan park before 30/06/2014		

2015/2016 FINANCIAL ESTIMATES

OPERATIONAL PLAN FINANCIAL RATIOS		
	2015 Budget	2015 Proposed Budget
Operating Ratio		
<i>This ratio measures Council's ability to contain operating expenditure within operating revenue</i>	-20.30%	-11.42%
Benchmark - Greater than negative 4%		
<i>(operating revenue excl. capital grants and contributions - operating expenses) / operating revenue excluding capital grants and contributions</i>		
Cash Expense Cover Ratio		
<i>This ratio indicates the number of months Council can continue paying for its immediate expenses without additional cash inflow</i>	1.49	1.46
Benchmark - Greater than 3.0 months		
<i>(current year's cash and cash equivalents / (total expenses - depreciation - interest costs) * 12</i>		
Current Ratio		
<i>This ratio represents Council's ability to meet debt payments as they fall due. It should be noted that Council's externally restricted assets will not be available as operating funds and as such can significantly impact Council's ability to meet its liabilities.</i>	1.04	1.08
Benchmark - Greater than 1.5		
<i>current assets / current liabilities</i>		
Own Source Operating Revenue		
<i>This ratio measures the level of Council's fiscal flexibility. It is the degree of reliance on external funding sources such as operating grants and contributions. Council's financial flexibility improves the higher the level of its own source revenue</i>	61.55%	56.34%
Benchmark - Greater than 60%		
<i>rates, utilities and charges / total operating revenue (inclusive of capital grants and contributions)</i>		
Debt Service Cover Ratio		
<i>This ratio measures the availability of cash to service debt including interest, principal, and lease payments</i>	1.64	5.93
Benchmark - Greater than 2.0		
<i>operating result before interest and depreciation (EBITDA) / principal repayments + borrowing interest costs</i>		
Interest Cover Ratio		
<i>This ratio indicates the extent to which Council can service its interest bearing debt and take on additional borrowings. It measures the burden of the current interest expense upon Council's operating cash</i>	2.61	16.57
Benchmark - Greater than 4.0		
<i>operating result before interest and depreciation (EBITDA) / interest expense</i>		
Capital Expenditure Ratio		
<i>This ratio indicates the extent to which Council is forecasting to expand its asset base with capital expenditure spent on both new assets and replacement and renewal of existing assets</i>	0.80	1.36
Benchmark - Greater than 1.1		
<i>annual capital expenditure / annual depreciation</i>		

SOURCES OF REVENUE

Council's revenue is mainly sourced from rates and levies (43%), with operating grants (31%), user charges and fees (13%) and annual charges (8%) being other key revenue items.



RATE REVENUE

Rates are budgeted to increase by the full 2.4% rate peg amount in the 2015/16 year. The rate peg, set by the Independent Pricing and Regulatory Tribunal, is the maximum amount by which Council's total rate revenue can increase over the previous year.

Council is proposing to increase rates by the full amount of the rate peg, which should increase total rate revenue by approximately \$0.338m.

A number of rating scenarios were considered by Council, with the scenario included in the table below being recommended to Council as the most appropriate, when taking into account all relevant factors.

In this scenario, rates paid by the mining properties will be reduced from 18% of the total rates of \$14.441m to 17%, with the re-distributed rates to be allocated to the residential rating category.

The reduction in mining rates from 18% to 17% will see that sector pay \$2.45m, whilst residential properties will pay \$8.637m (60% of total rates) and businesses \$3.321m (23%).

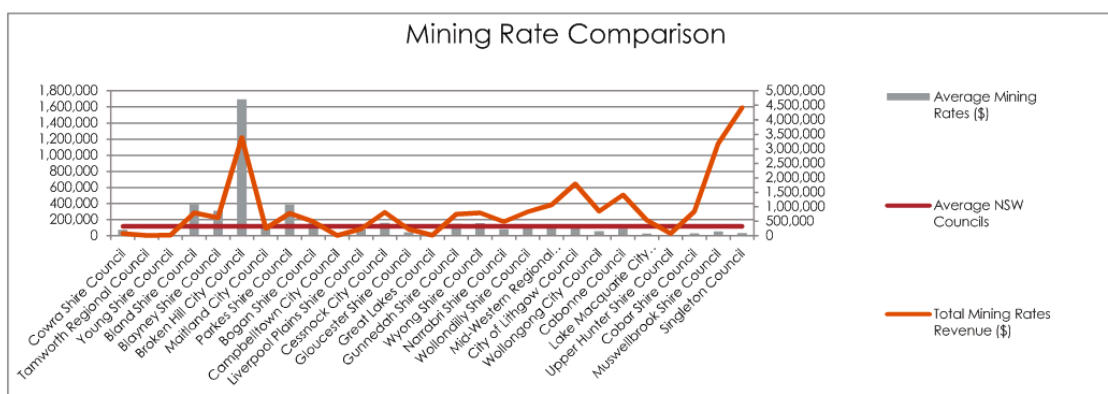
Council has considered the rating strategy of progressive apportionment of mine rates to residential rates by 1 % for next eight years to reduce the heavy reliance on mining rates and subsequently levy rates in proportion to the land value of a rating category.

Rating Category	Land Value 2015/16	Total Property Count (2015/16)	2015/16 Financial Year				
			Base Rate	Base Rate Income	Ad-Valorem	Ad-Valorem Income	Total Income
Business	\$36,777,820	599.98	\$830	\$498,219	0.0767648	\$2,823,242	\$3,321,461
Residential	\$234,785,715	9527.02	\$444	\$4,232,141	0.0187613	\$4,404,082	\$8,637,023
Residential 1(a)	\$246,350	22	\$166	\$3,646	0.0154037	\$3,795	\$7,441
Residential Rural	\$938,800	12	\$413	\$4,953	0.0054916	\$5,155	\$10,109
Farmland	\$1,024,000	5	\$607	\$3,033	0.0069103	\$7,076	\$10,109
Mining	\$27,000,000	2	\$0	\$0	0.0909257	\$2,454,993	\$2,454,993
Totals	\$300,772,685	10,168		\$4,741,992		\$9,699,143	\$14,441,135

This is the third consecutive year that rates will have been re-distributed from the mining sector. This step is again being taken by Council to further reduce its overall reliance on mine rate income.

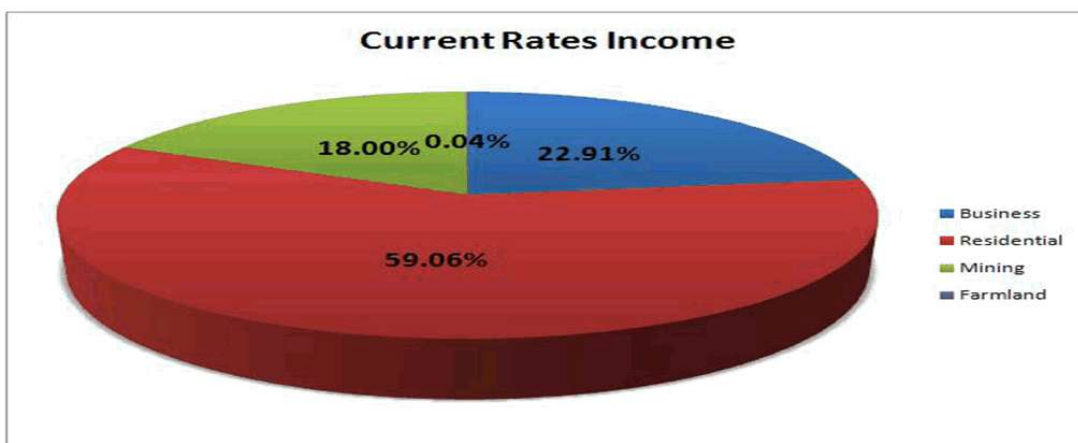
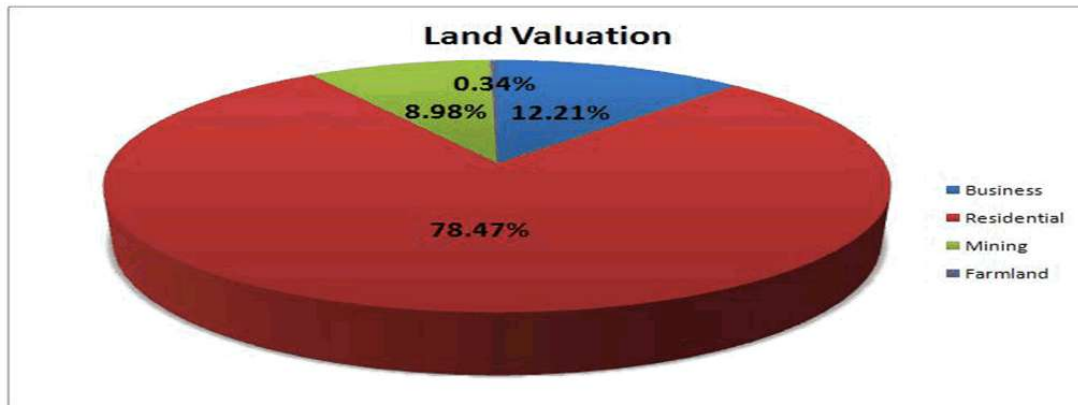
This is a continuation of the strategy to better diversify Council's rate base and protect Council's main revenue stream from large variations in property valuations or any uncertainty regarding the future of the two mining companies in Broken Hill.

The strategy of **Progressive Apportionment** has been adopted based on the study of rating structures of other regional councils and comparing their rating structure to that of the Broken Hill City Council.



Based on the study it is proposed to cap the mining rates at 10% after a period of eight years by progressively transferring 1% of mine rates to residential category. This will ensure that even if there is a reduction in the land valuation of the mining properties due to the reduction of mining operations in Broken Hill, the impact will be comparatively less significant on Council's revenue stream and on the ratepayers, as compared to total loss of mining rates due to the close of mining operations.

This strategy also addresses the issue of apportioning the rates revenue to the four rating categories- Residential, Business, Farmland and Mining in proportion of their land valuations. The graph below highlights the current rates levy in comparison to their land values.

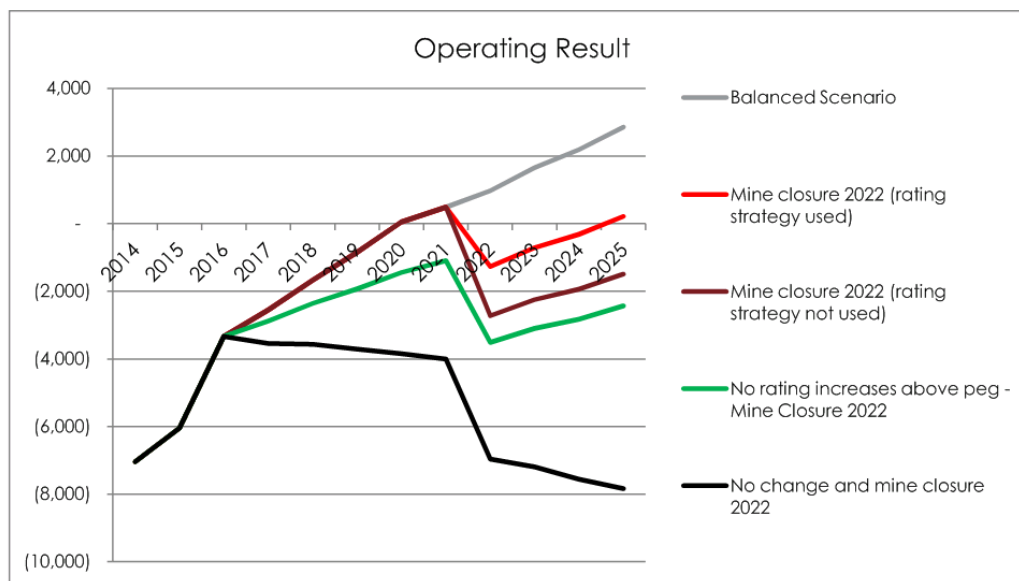


As highlighted, there is a significant variance between the rates levied (59%) on the residential category relative to the total rateable land value (78.47%) of the total rateable land valuation in Broken Hill. This has created the heavy reliance on the mining sector which has only 8.98% of the total land valuation but pay 18% of the total rates income.

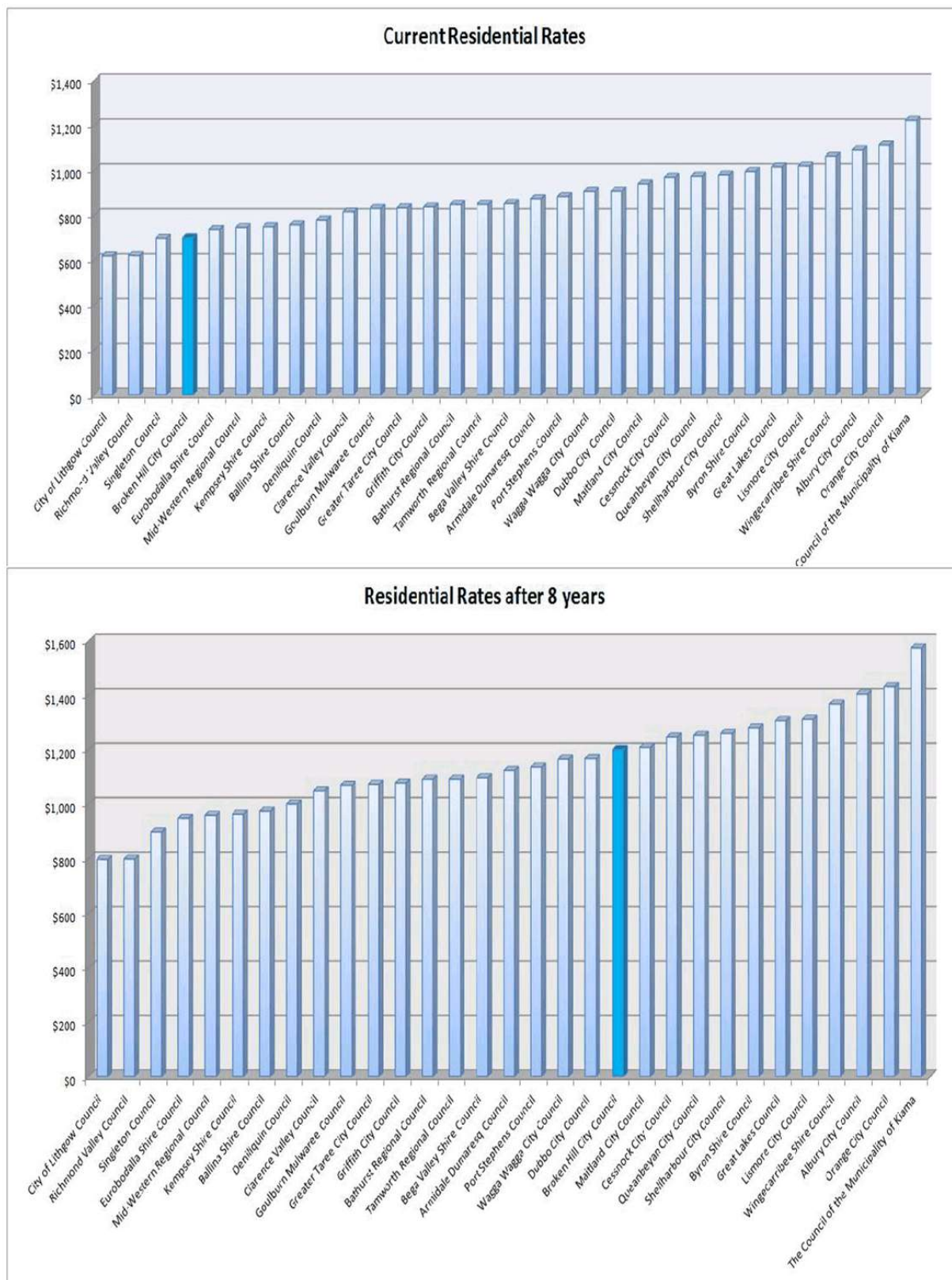
In case of the cessation of mining operations in Broken Hill, the average residential rates will be increased by \$293 per annum; this is an increase of 33.5% in one year. However, with the progressive transfer of mine rates, this sudden increase is avoided by reducing the reliance on mining rates over the next eight year period with the mines continuing to pay rates in proportion to their land valuation. After the eight year period, the estimated amount levied will be \$1.7m as compared to \$2.5m for the 2014/2015 Financial Year.

An alternative scenario in the event of the cessation of mining operations is the total loss of the mining rates income (\$2.5m). This loss of revenue will be catastrophic for Council as it is taking steps to remedy its financial situation. This would result in a loss of at least 18% of total rates income. This situation may result in the restriction of Council to deliver services to its community as a result of the loss of income. It is therefore highly recommended that Council reduces its reliance on mining rates gradually to produce a financially conducive environment for its operations.

The chart below demonstrates the possible impacts of mine closure on Council and its ability to provide for the community. Based on the Long Term Financial Plan, Council would be in a position to recover from mine closure where the strategy of Progressive Apportionment is used. Where such a strategy is not adopted, a significant revenue adjustment would be required in the event that mines close or valuations were reduced. This revenue adjustment would have to come in the form of substantially increased rates. For many, it would be expected a large increase would be unaffordable resulting in a significant increase in rates arrears and limiting development opportunities and investment.



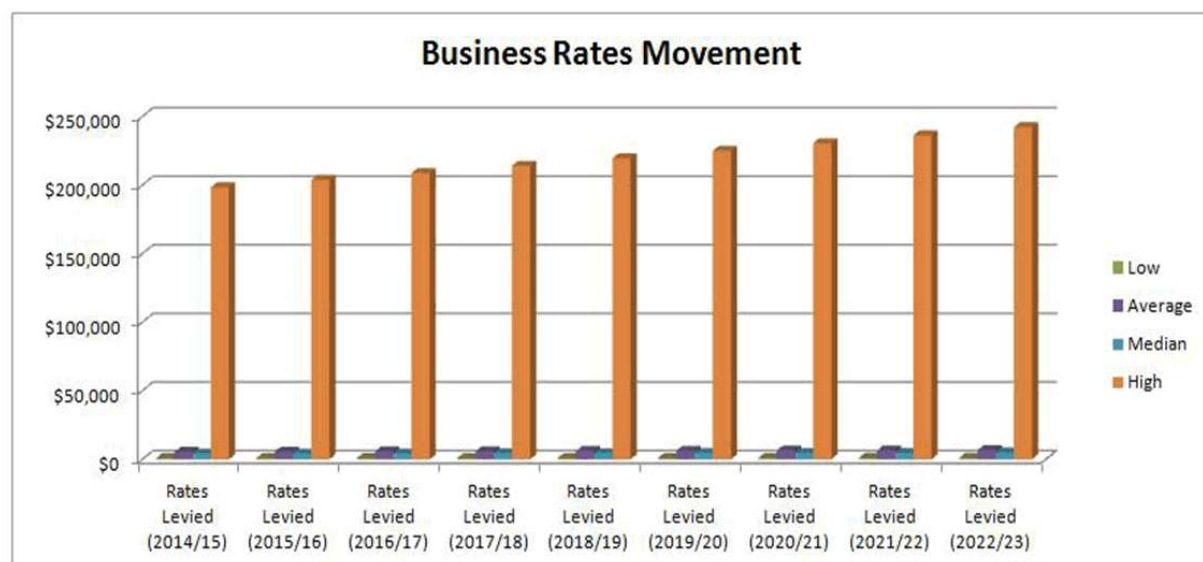
The graphs on the following page shows the current standing of Broken Hill City Council for residential rates as compared to the other regional councils and the standing after eight years after progressive transfer of mining rates. At present, in comparison to other regional councils, Broken Hill City Council charges a relatively low rate for its residential properties. However, following a progressive redistribution of rates over the next eight years, its standing among the other regional councils will improve and and be closely aligned.



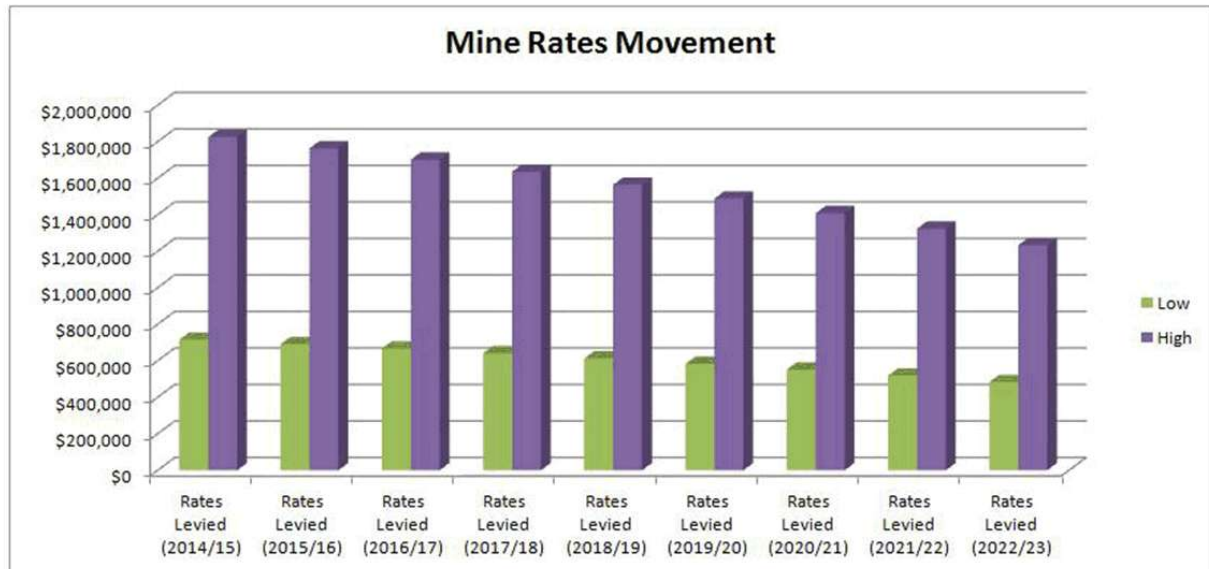
This means that the average residential rates will increase from \$873 in 2014/15 to \$1,201 in 2022/23. This is an average annual increase of \$41 based on the assumption that the rate peg will be 2.5% from 2016/17 onwards. The net movement in residential rates is reflected in the graph below:



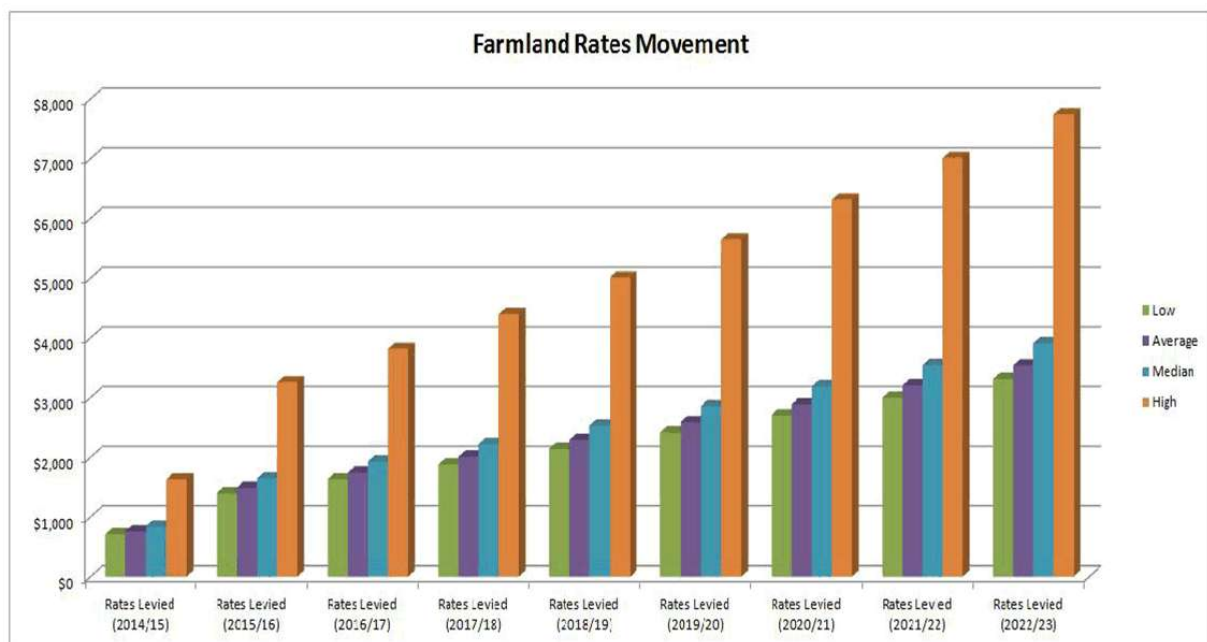
The business rates remain unchanged at 23% of the total rates income as they can withstand a larger proportion of the levied rates due to their ability to generate income from outside of the local economic base. The graph below shows the movement in the Business rates over the next eight years. The average business rates will increase from \$5,376 in 2014/15 to \$6,573 in 2022/23. This is an average annual increase of \$150.



Mining rates will be reduced by \$823,768 over the next eight years by the transfer of 1% to residential rates each year. This is an average reduction of \$102,971 per year for next eight years which will be transferred to 9,560 residential properties equalling \$11 per property for the year. The graph below shows the movement of Mining rates over the next eight years.



Properties classified as farmland will also see a gradual increase in rates over the next eight years. These properties will be rated gradually in proportion to their land valuation. This will ensure that the rates are levied for most of the rateable properties in proportion to the land valuation and that the rating policy is equivalent for all rating categories. The following graph shows the net movement in farming rates:



CHARGES – WASTE MANAGEMENT

Council proposes to levy domestic waste management charges for the provision of waste management services. These charges are levied in accordance with sections 496, 501 and 502 of Local Government Act 1993.

Under the provisions of the Local Government Act, Council is only able to charge an amount for domestic waste management services that does not exceed the reasonable cost of providing that service.

The domestic waste management charge comprises two components:

- Domestic waste usage charge
- Domestic waste administration fee

In 2015/16, the proposed charge is \$246 per service and the administration fee is \$42.00 per each serviceable property. The domestic waste user charge is expected to generate \$2.30m and the administration fee \$0.40m, for a combined total of \$2.703m.

Charge	2014/15	2015/16	Increase %	Total Income
Domestic waste usage charge	\$240	\$246	3%	\$2.3m
Domestic waste administration fee	\$41	\$42	2%	\$0.4m

Council also levies charges under sections 501 and 502 of the Local Government Act for the provision of waste management services to commercial customers. In 2015/16, garbage removal charges for one Commercial Waste Service (3 mobile garbage bins) is \$365 or 1 x 600 litre bin will be set at \$335 per property per annum, which is expected to generate \$139,795. An additional MGB service will be charged at \$128 per annum and an additional 600 litre bin at \$335, which will generate a combined \$10,368.

Details of the full range of waste management charges levied under the Local Government Act that are applicable to both domestic and non-domestic customers are contained in the fees and charges schedule.

OTHER SERVICES

Fees and charges set by Council for the provision of a range of other goods and services are set out in the fees and charges schedule.

DEBT MANAGEMENT

Council is proposing to borrow \$1.3m in 2015/16 to fund plant replacement costs.

The impact of these borrowings have been included in the 2015/16 Revenue Policy.

The amount of debt outstanding at 30 June 2016 is expected to be \$6.686m.

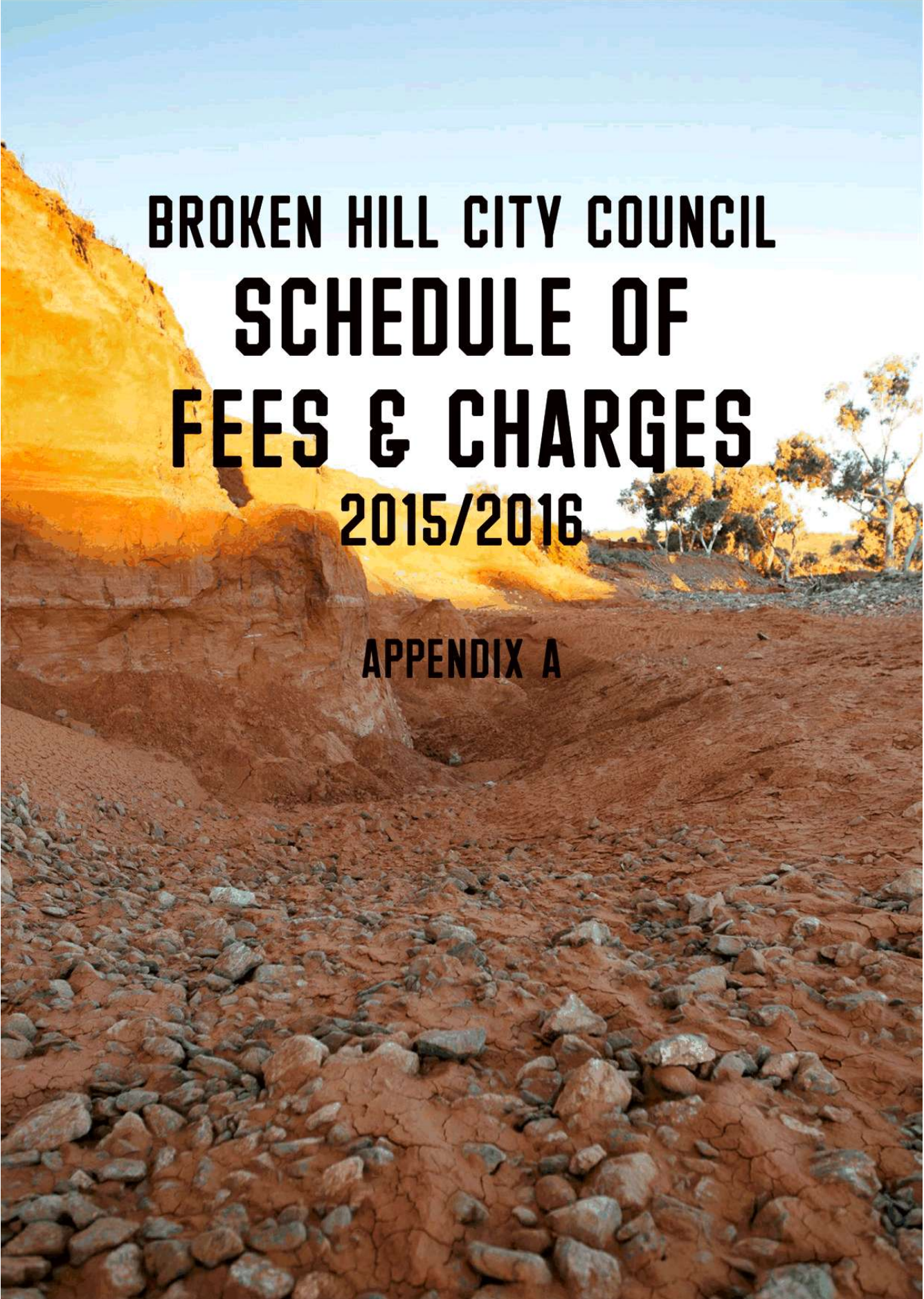
In recent years, Council has borrowed funds for the following key projects:

- | | |
|---------------------------|----------|
| • Road Projects | \$1.5m |
| • Broken Hill Film Studio | \$1m |
| • Regional Aquatic Centre | \$2.5m |
| • Broken Hill Airport | \$0.5m |
| • Information Technology | \$1m |
| • Art Gallery Storage | \$0.573m |

These loans have loan terms spanning 2-20 years and variable or fixed interest rates of between 5.35% - 8.43% per annum.

SCHEDULE OF FEES & CHARGES

Appendix A



BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL SCHEDULE OF FEES & CHARGES 2015/2016

APPENDIX A

Privacy Statement

The Broken Hill City Council (Council) is collecting information to inform policy decisions in relation to the preparation of the Broken Hill City Council Schedule of Fees and Charges 2015/2016 and personal information received will be used only for that purpose. The Council will receive comments and submissions, as well as collect and store information, in accordance with the Privacy Act 1988 (Commonwealth).

Adopted XXXXX

This Plan was compiled by Broken Hill City Council.

Images were sourced from Council's image library.

Copies of this plan/document can be viewed on-line at www.brokenhill.nsw.gov.au



© Copyright Broken Hill City Council 2015

Quality Control

Key Direction:	4 Our Leadership		
Objective:	4.1 Openness and transparency in decision making		
Function:	Leadership & Governance		
Strategy:	4.1.3 Decision-makers provide accountability through planning and reporting frameworks		
File Reference No:	14/193	TRIM No:	D15/11753
Responsible Officer:	General Manager		
Review Date:	2016		
Date	Action	Minute No.	
March 2015	Document Developed	N/A	
	Adopted		

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GST DISCLAIMER	5
PRICING POLICY	5
KEY DIRECTION 1- OUR COMMUNITY	8
AGED SERVICES	8
SHORTY O'NEIL VILLAGE.....	8
LIBRARY SERVICES	8
CHARLES RASP LIBRARY.....	8
ROADS	8
PERMITS – CONSTRUCTION BARRICADES ON FOOTPATHS	8
PERMITS – ROAD/FOOTPATH.....	8
RESTORATION BOND FEES (IN ADDITION TO PERMIT FEE).....	9
PERMITS AND ROAD CLOSURE.....	9
PERMITS- FOOTPATHS.....	9
TRAFFIC CONTROL	9
BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY	18
HIRE FEES – PARKS.....	18
HIRE FEES – TOWN SQUARE	18
HIRE FEES – HALLS	18
CASUAL ADMINISTRATIVE FEE.....	18
COUNCIL PARKING FACILITY *(EXCLUDES AIRPORT CAR PARK)	18
CEMETERY.....	18
PARKS AND RECREATIONAL FACILITIES	12
SECTION 355 COMMUNITY COMMITTEES	12
ALMA OVAL	12
BILL RENFREW SPORTSGROUND – HIRE FEES	12
ET LAMB MEMORIAL OVAL – HIRE FEES.....	12
MEMORIAL OVAL	12
NORM FOX SPORTING COMPLEX	13
PICTON SPORTSGROUND.....	13
BIU BAND HALL / SOCCER COMPLEX.....	13
KEY DIRECTION 2 – OUR ECONOMY.....	14
TOURISM	14
VISITOR INFORMATION CENTRE	14
FEES FOR SERVICE PARTNERS	14
FILM BROKEN HILL.....	14
WEBSITE HOMEPAGE ADVERTISING	15
EVENTS AND CONFERENCES.....	15
CIVIC CENTRE	15
AIRPORT.....	16
AIRPORT OPERATIONS.....	16
AIRCRAFT PARKING AREA.....	17
CAR PARKING HIRE (SECURE CAR PARK).....	17
CAR PARKING (UNSECURED PARKING IN PUBLIC CAR PARK).....	17
AIRPORT TERMINAL BUILDING ADVERTISING – EXTERNAL (MUST BE TOURISM LINKED)	17
KEY DIRECTION 3- OUR ENVIRONMENT	18
LIVING DESERT FLORA & FAUNA SANCTUARY AND SCULPTURE SITE	18
GENERAL ADMISSION	18
ANNUAL PASSES	18
PRIMITIVE CAMPING.....	18
FUNCTION HIRE.....	18
WILLYAMA COMMON	18
POUNDING AND IMPOUNDING	18
AQISTMENT.....	18
ENROLMENT	18
ADMINISTRATIVE.....	18
PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT & COMPLIANCE	19

DEVELOPMENT CONSENT	19
DEVELOPMENT INVOLVING THE ERECTION OF A BUILDING, THE CARRYING OUT OF WORK OR THE DEMOLITION OF A WORK OR A BUILDING	19
DEVELOPMENT NOT INVOLVING THE ERECTION OF A BUILDING, THE CARRYING OUT OF WORK OR A BUILDING	19
SUBDIVISION OF LAND	19
DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION – ADDITIONAL FEES	19
DEVELOPMENT CONSENT – REVIEW OF DETERMINATION	20
REVIEW OF DECISION TO REJECT DA	21
APPLICATION TO MODIFY CONSENT – SPECIFIED CASES	21
APPLICATION TO MODIFY CONSENT – NOT MINIMAL IMPACT – OTHER DEVELOPMENT – ORIGINAL FEE ≥\$100	21
APPLICATION TO MODIFY CONSENT – REVIEW	22
CERTIFICATES	22
CONSTRUCTION CERTIFICATE (CC) AND COMPLYING DEVELOPMENT CERTIFICATE (CDC)	22
PRINCIPAL CERTIFYING AUTHORITY (PCA) FEES (INCLUDES OCCUPATION CERTIFICATE)	22
SUBDIVISION CERTIFICATE (SC)	22
COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATES	22
LODGE MENT OF CERTIFICATE	23
SECTION 149 PLANNING CERTIFICATES	23
CERTIFICATES AS TO NOTICES/ORDERS	23
OTHER – PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT & COMPLIANCE	23
MANUFACTURED HOMES, RELOCATABLE DWELLINGS AND ASSOCIATED STRUCTURES	23
FIRE SAFETY	23
SEPTIC TANKS, AWTs, WASTE WATER/GREY WATER TREATMENT SYSTEMS	23
SWIMMING POOLS	24
AMUSEMENT DEVICES	24
REGISTERED PREMISES	24
COMPANION ANIMALS :[EXEMPTIONS AS IN SECTION 9 OF THE COMPANION ANIMALS REGULATION 1999]	24
ADMINISTRATION CHARGES	25
CULTURAL SERVICES	25
ALBERT KERSTEN MINING & MINERALS MUSEUM	25
ADMISSIONS	25
HIRE FEES	25
BROKEN HILL REGIONAL ART GALLERY	25
MEMBERSHIP (FRIENDS OF THE ART GALLERY)	25
OUTBACK ART PRIZE	25
HIRE FEES	25
SALE OF ARTWORK	26
AUDIO VISUAL EQUIPMENT	26
EXHIBITIONS AND EVENTS	26
WASTE MANAGEMENT	26
WASTE SERVICES	26
KEY DIRECTION 4- OUR LEADERSHIP	28
POLICY PLANNING AND ADMINISTRATION	28
ACCESS TO INFORMATION, GOVERNMENT INFORMATION (PUBLIC ACCESS) ACT	28
CHARGES – FORMAL ACCESS APPLICATION	28
FINANCIAL SERVICES	28
ACCOUNT FEES	28
PHOTOCOPYING	28
RATES (PROPERTIES)	28
HIRE FEES	28
SUBPOENAS AND SUMMONS	29
YMCA FEES AND CHARGES	38
BROKEN HILL REGIONAL AQUATIC CENTRE	38
ADMISSION FEES	38
RECREATIONAL SWIMMING	38
AQUATIC MEMBERSHIP	38
HIRE FEES AND OTHER CHARGES	38

GST Disclaimer

A goods and services tax (GST) applies to a number of goods and/or services supplied by Council. Those goods and/or services that are subject to GST have been identified in the attached Schedule of Fees and Charges.

Some goods and/or services supplied by Council have been declared "GST free" or are excluded under Division 81 of the legislation. Those goods and/or services which are "GST free" or excluded from GST are identified in the Schedule of Fees and Charges.

Accordingly if a fee that is shown as being subject to GST is subsequently proven not to be subject to GST, then that fee will be amended by reducing the GST to nil. Conversely if Council is advised that a fee which is shown as being not subject to GST becomes subject to GST then the fee will be increased but only to the extent of the GST.

<u>Pricing Policy</u>	
The following pricing principles have been used by Council as a guide in setting charges. These pricing principles adhere to Council's Access and Equity Policy and are reflected in the accompanying Schedule of Fees and Charges for 2015/2016.	
Pricing Principles and Bases Used by Council	
Pricing Principle	Pricing Basis
1. Community Service – <u>service provides a broad community benefit and therefore full cost recovery should not apply. Partial cost recovery could apply in some circumstances</u>	Zero to partial cost recovery
2. Cost Recovery – <u>service benefits particular users making a contribution to their individual income, welfare or profits generally without any broader benefits to the community</u>	Full cost recovery
3. Market Price – <u>Services that Council operates in a commercial market.</u>	Market Price
4. Statutory – <u>Charges set by Federal and State Government</u>	Statutory
5. Third Party – <u>Services provided by another service provider apart from Council</u>	Third Party

Application of Pricing Principles to Goods and Services		
Service	Principle	Basis of Cost
Admission fees: Art Gallery, Swimming Pools, Albert Kersten Mining & Minerals Museum, Sculptures	Community Services	Partial Cost Recovery (except in Aquatic Centre which is set by YMCA)
Airport landing and passenger charges	Cost Recovery	100% (except RFDS and Aero Club, Emergency Services)
Development Applications	Statutory	Statutory
Building Consents, etc.	Market Price	100%
Carnivals – swimming pools	Third Party	Set by YMCA
Cemetery fees	Cost Recovery	100%
Certificates for Construction/ Development work	Market Price	100%
Chemical toilet charges	Cost Recovery	100%
Contaminated waste charges	Cost Recovery	100%
Animal Control	Statutory	Statutory (Except fees for Broken Hill Veterinary Clinic)
Driveways	Cost Recovery	100%
Entertainment Centre	Cost Recovery	100%
Zoning Certificates (s149)	Statutory	Statutory
Access to Information (GIPA Act)	Statutory	Statutory
Garbage removal	Cost Recovery	100%
Inspections of premises	Cost Recovery	100%
Library	Cost Recovery	100 % Cost Recovery (except in regard to Sale of Old Books, Internet service and providing Writer's residence on subsidised cost)
Nature strips and path works	Market Price	100%
Permits	Statutory	Statutory
Photocopying	Cost Recovery	100%
Pounds and impounding	Cost Recovery	100%
Rates inquiries	Cost Recovery	100%

Application of Pricing Principles to Goods and Services		
Service	Principle	Basis of Cost
Rents/hire fees	Market Price	100%
Signs	Cost Recovery	100 % (except in cases involving benefit to general public)
Subdivision applications	Market Price	100%
Trade waste	Cost Recovery	100%
Willyama Common	Cost Recovery	100%

Item No	Particulars	Pricing Policy ID	Basis	2014/15	2015/16 Fees (Ex- GST)	GST	2015/16 Fees (Inc GST)
KEY DIRECTION 1- OUR COMMUNITY							
AGED SERVICES							
Shorty O'Neil Village							
1	Self Care Residents (from 23/12/14)	Cost Recovery	F/night	-	\$218.00-\$255	10%	\$240-\$280
2	Legacy units	Cost Recovery	F/night	-	\$600.00	\$60.00	\$660.00
LIBRARY SERVICES							
Charles Rasp Library							
3	Internet Usage	Community Services	Each	No charge	No charge	\$0.00	No charge
4	Colour Internet Printing	Cost Recovery	Page	\$1.00	\$0.91	\$0.09	\$1.00
5	Micro Film Printing	Cost Recovery	Page	-	\$1.82	\$0.18	\$2.00
6	Local History Searches (Local resident)	Cost Recovery	Each	-	No charge	\$0.00	No charge
7	Non Local - Local History Searches - first 30 minutes (minimum fee)	Cost Recovery	Each	\$10.00	\$18.18	\$1.82	\$20.00
8	Non Local - Local History Searches - additional 15 minutes	Cost Recovery	Each	\$10.00	\$18.18	\$1.82	\$20.00
9	Extended research (1 or more days)	Cost Recovery	Each	-	POA	\$0.10	POA
10	Photographic Reproductions - Black & White (Various sizes) Varies from (\$5 to \$50 + GST)	Cost Recovery	Each	Upon Application	Upon Application	10%	Upon Application
11	Borrowers - Out of Town (deposit refundable on return)	Cost Recovery	Each	\$20.00	\$18.18	\$1.82	\$20.00
12	Replacement of Lost Books	Cost Recovery	Each	Actual Cost	Actual Cost	10%	Actual Cost
13	Replacement Library Card	Cost Recovery	Each	\$3.00	\$2.73	\$0.27	\$3.00
14	Historical Booklets	Cost Recovery	Each	Upon Application	Upon Application	10%	Upon Application
15	Computer Printout - Cemetery Record	Cost Recovery	Page	\$0.20	\$0.18	\$0.02	\$0.20
16	Photocopying (A4- Black & White) - Self Service	Cost Recovery	Per page	\$0.20	\$0.18	\$0.02	\$0.20
17	Photocopying (A3- Black & White) - Self Service	Cost Recovery	Per page	\$0.40	\$0.45	\$0.05	\$0.50
18	Photocopying (A4- Black & White) - Staff Assisted	Cost Recovery	Per page	-	\$1.36	\$0.14	\$1.50
19	Photocopying (A4 Colour) - Staff Assisted	Cost Recovery	Per page	-	\$1.82	\$0.18	\$2.00
20	Photocopying (A3- Black & White) - Staff Assisted	Cost Recovery	Per page	-	\$2.73	\$0.27	\$3.00
21	Photocopying (A3 Colour) - Staff Assisted	Cost Recovery	Per page	-	\$3.64	\$0.36	\$4.00
22	Fax (first page)	Cost Recovery	Per page	\$2.00	\$1.82	\$0.18	\$2.00
23	Fax (subsequent pages)	Cost Recovery	Per page	\$1.00	\$0.91	\$0.09	\$1.00
24	Sale of Books	Cost Recovery	Each	\$0.10	\$0.09	\$0.01	\$0.10
25	Writer's room hire	Community Services	Per day	\$50.00	\$45.45	\$4.55	\$50.00
ROADS							
Permits - Construction Barricades on Footpaths							
26	Construction Barricades on Footpaths - per set (residential or commercial)	Community Services	Day	\$6.50	\$7.00	\$0.00	\$7.00
Permits - Road/Footpath							
27	Permit Fee - Road / Footpath Openings (+ restoration fee)	Statutory	Each	\$97.00 + restoration fee	\$97.00 + restoration fee	\$0.00	\$97.00 + restoration fee
**Road Opening Permit Fee to be waived, when ratepayer or contractor applies to clean or clear nature strip, with no construction works and costs to the Council.							
28	Permit Fee (Heavy Vehicle National Law)	Statutory	Each	\$70.00	\$70.00	\$0.00	\$70.00
29	Permit Fee - Conveyance of Stormwater from property boundary to Council's drainage system where approved (+ restoration fee)	Statutory	Each	\$25.00 + Restoration Fee	\$25.00 + Restoration Fee	\$0.00	\$25.00 + Restoration Fee
30	Unauthorised openings (additional to permit fee)	Cost Recovery	Each	\$107.00 + restoration fee	\$110.00 + Restoration Fee	10%	\$110.00 + Restoration Fee

Item No	Particulars	Pricing Policy ID	Basis	2014/15	2015/16 Fees (Ex- GST)	GST	2015/16 Fees (Inc GST)
ROADS							
Permits - Road/Footpath							
31	Construction of Paving on Public Footways by Cost Recovery Contractor (including Driveways, Dish crossings, Footpaths)	Community Services	Each	\$182.00	\$187.00	\$0.00	\$187.00
32	Hire of Pavement Cleaner (includes 2 Operators- not available week-ends or Public holidays)	Cost Recovery	Sq M	\$11.00	\$11.00	\$0.00	\$11.00
Restoration Bond Fees (in addition to Permit Fee)							
33	Heavy Duty Road Pavements (Regional Roads) – Road Pavement	Cost Recovery	Sq M	By quotation	By quotation	10%	By quotation
34	Medium / Light Duty Pavements (Local Roads) – Road Pavement	Cost Recovery	Sq M	By quotation	By quotation	10%	By quotation
35	Medium / Light Duty Pavements (Local Roads) – Unsealed Pavement	Cost Recovery	Sq M	By quotation	By quotation	10%	By quotation
36	Footpath / Nature Strip (Min 1m2) – Asphalt / Hot Mix	Cost Recovery	Sq M	By quotation	By quotation	10%	By quotation
37	Footpath / Nature Strip (Min 1m2) – Plain Concrete up to 100mm	Cost Recovery	Sq M	By quotation	By quotation	10%	By quotation
38	Footpath / Nature Strip (Min 1m2) – Plain Concrete over 100mm	Cost Recovery	Sq M	By quotation	By quotation	10%	By quotation
39	Footpath / Nature Strip (Min 1m2) – Pavers on Concrete Base	Cost Recovery	Sq M	By quotation	By quotation	10%	By quotation
40	Footpath / Nature Strip (Min 1m2) – Pavers on all other Bases	Cost Recovery	Sq M	By quotation	By quotation	10%	By quotation
41	Footpath / Nature Strip (Min 1m2) – Grass / Earth	Cost Recovery	Sq M	By quotation	By quotation	10%	By quotation
42	Footpath / Nature Strip (Min 1m2) – Turf	Cost Recovery	Sq M	By quotation	By quotation	10%	By quotation
43	Footpath / Nature Strip request for Cracker dust (box out, provide materials and compact area)	Cost Recovery	Each	By Quotation	By Quotation	10%	By quotation
44	Footpath/Nature Strip Request for Loam. Council to cover 50% of total cost of loam only.	Cost Recovery	Each	By quotation	By quotation	10%	By quotation
45	Driveways – Concrete 120mm	Cost Recovery	Sq M	By quotation	By quotation	10%	By quotation
46	Driveways – Concrete 200mm	Cost Recovery	Sq M	By quotation	By quotation	10%	By quotation
47	Kerb & Gutter including Laybacks	Cost Recovery	Sq M	By quotation	By quotation	10%	By quotation
48	Saw Cutting (Road or Footpath)	Cost Recovery	Lin M	By quotation	By quotation	10%	By quotation
49	Road Surfacing(Reinstatements Only) Jet patching (min 1m2)	Cost Recovery	Sq M	By quotation	By quotation	10%	By quotation
50	Road Surfacing (Reinstatements Only) Emulsion Spraying – Hand Lance (min 10m2)	Cost Recovery	Sq M	By quotation	By quotation	10%	By quotation
51	Road Surfacing (Reinstatements Only) Sprayed Bitumen Sealing (min 1000m2)	Cost Recovery	Sq M	By quotation	By quotation	10%	By quotation
Permits and Road Closure							
52	Administration Fee – Cost Recovery Street Closures	Cost Recovery	Each	\$231.00	\$237.00	\$0.00	\$237.00
53	Install Road Closures for Cost Recovery Functions	Cost Recovery	Each	By quotation	By quotation	\$0.00	By quotation
54	Heavy Vehicle / Over Size Limit Permit	Cost Recovery	Each	By quotation	By quotation	\$0.00	By quotation
55	Heavy Vehicle Route Plan	Cost Recovery	Page	\$34.80	\$32.43	\$3.24	\$36.00
Permits- Footpaths							
56	Deposit materials on Footpaths	Cost Recovery	Sq M	\$11.30	By quotation	\$10.00	By quotation
Traffic Control							
57	Abandoned Vehicles – Towing	Market Price	Each	Actual Cost	Actual Cost + 15%	10%	Actual Cost + 15%
58	Abandoned Vehicles – Storage / Impoundment Fees	Cost Recovery	Day	\$5.00	\$5.50	\$0.00	\$5.50
59	Abandoned Vehicles – Administration Fee	Cost Recovery	Each	\$227.00	\$212.00	\$21.18	\$233.00
60	Removal of Signs and Reinstatements for Wide Loads	Cost Recovery	Each	By quotation	By quotation	10%	By quotation
61	Equipment for Public Functions / Events – Erection and removal of traffic control devices	Cost Recovery	Each	By quotation	By quotation	10%	By quotation

Item No	Particulars	Pricing Policy ID	Basis	2014/15	2015/16 Fees (Ex- GST)	GST	2015/16 Fees (Inc GST)
ROADS							
Traffic Control							
62	Design of Traffic Control Plans – consultation, site inspection & drafting	Cost Recovery	Plan	\$225.00	\$210.00	\$21.00	\$231.00
63	Hire of Traffic Controllers	Cost Recovery	Each	By quotation	By quotation	10%	By quotation
64	Hire of Traffic Signs / Equipment (per item)	Cost Recovery	Day	\$7.20	\$7.27	\$0.73	\$8.00
BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY							
Hire Fees – Parks							
65	Park Hire Fee (All parks excluding Living Desert Sanctuary & Sculpture Site, Ovals & Willyama Common, Gasworks Reserve)	Cost Recovery	Each	\$67.00	\$62.43	\$6.24	\$69.00
66	Park Hire Fee – consecutive days after initial day (All parks excluding Living Desert Sanctuary & Sculpture Site, Ovals & Willyama Common, Gasworks Reserve)	Cost Recovery	Consecutive days after initial day	\$34.00	\$31.68	\$3.17	\$35.00
67	Park – Key Deposit (refundable)	Cost Recovery	Each	\$29.00	\$27.02	\$2.70	\$30.00
68	Duke of Cornwall Park – Tennis Court – Day Rate per Court	Cost Recovery	Hour	\$9.00	\$8.64	\$0.86	\$9.50
69	Duke of Cornwall Park – Tennis Court – Night Rate per Court	Cost Recovery	Hour	\$12.00	\$11.36	\$1.14	\$12.50
70	Dance Floor Hire Fee (Day Hire)	Cost Recovery	Each	\$594.00	\$553.50	\$55.35	\$609.00
71	Dance Floor – Erection & dismantle (in addition to Hire Fee)	Cost Recovery	Each	\$1,728.00	\$1,610.18	\$161.02	\$1,771.00
72	Dance Floor – Transportation Cost	Cost Recovery	Each	Actual Cost	Actual Cost	10%	Actual Cost
73	Portable Outdoor Chess Set Hire (Private Hire)	Cost Recovery	Per Day	\$0.00	\$50.00	\$5.00	\$55.00
74	Portable Outdoor Chess Set Hire (Charities & Community Events)	Cost Recovery	Per Day	\$0.00	No charge	\$0.00	No charge
Hire Fees – Town Square							
75	Town Square Hire Fee (Initial Day)	Cost Recovery	Each	\$67.00	\$63.64	\$6.36	\$70.00
76	Town Square Hire Fee – consecutive days after initial day	Cost Recovery	Consecutive days after initial day	\$34.00	\$31.82	\$3.18	\$35.00
77	Town Square Key Deposit (refundable)	Cost Recovery	Each	\$29.00	\$27.27	\$2.73	\$30.00
Hire Fees – Halls							
78	Aged Persons Rest Centre Hire – Half Day	Cost Recovery	Half Day	\$68.00	\$63.64	\$6.36	\$70.00
79	Aged Persons Rest Centre Hire – Full Day	Cost Recovery	Day	\$112.00	\$104.55	\$10.45	\$115.00
80	Aged Persons Rest Centre – Regular Casual Hire (Hourly rate up to maximum daily rate)	Cost Recovery	Hour	\$19.00	\$18.18	\$1.82	\$20.00
81	North Mine Hall Hire – Charitable Organisations – Half Day	Cost Recovery	Half Day	\$35.00	\$32.73	\$3.27	\$36.00
82	North Mine Hall Hire – Charitable Organisations – Full Day	Cost Recovery	Day	\$69.00	\$64.55	\$6.45	\$71.00
83	North Mine Hall Hire – Other Organisations – Half Day	Cost Recovery	Day	\$69.00	\$64.55	\$6.45	\$71.00
84	North Mine Hall Hire – other Organisations – Full Day	Cost Recovery	Day	\$112.00	\$104.55	\$10.45	\$115.00
85	North Mine Hall – Key Deposit (refundable)	Cost Recovery	Each	\$51.00	\$47.27	\$4.73	\$52.00
Casual Administrative Fee							
86	Casual Administrative Fee (minimum of \$55 based on the risk to be assessed by Council's Risk Assessment Officer)	Cost Recovery	Each	\$55.00	\$50.00	\$5.00	\$55.00
Council Parking Facility *(excludes Airport Car Park)							
87	Car Park Space	Cost Recovery	Month	\$79.00	\$52.73	\$5.27	\$58.00
Cemetery							
88	Burial of indigent persons under the instructions from institutions etc	Cost Recovery	Each	Normal interment fees subject to reductions as the Council may authorise in the particular case	Normal interment fees subject to reductions as the Council may authorise in the particular case	10%	Normal interment fees subject to reductions as the Council may authorise in the particular case

Item No	Particulars	Pricing Policy ID	Basis	2014/15	2015/16 Fees (Ex- GST)	GST	2015/16 Fees (Inc GST)
BUILDINGS AND PROPERTY							
Cemetery							
89	Exclusive Right of Burial (Required for all new Casket and Ashes Burial)	Cost Recovery	Each	\$672.00	\$627.27	\$62.73	\$690.00
90	Exclusive Right and Work Permit (Spare Plot)	Cost Recovery	Each	\$672.00	\$627.27	\$62.73	\$690.00
91	Exclusive Right Restoration of old Graves (Includes work permit) - graves older than 40 years	Cost Recovery	Each	\$250.00	\$236.36	\$23.64	\$260.00
92	Weekday Interment of Casket into New Grave or Existing Grave	Cost Recovery	Each	\$1,016.00	\$947.27	\$94.73	\$1,042.00
93	Weekday Interment of Ashes (Adult or Child) into an Existing Grave or Existing Plot	Cost Recovery	Each	\$323.00	\$300.91	\$30.09	\$331.00
94	Weekday Interment of subsequent set of Ashes interred at same time as initial set of ashes (Adult or Child) into an Existing Grave or Existing Plot	Cost Recovery	Subsequent after the first	\$161.00	\$150.00	\$15.00	\$165.00
95	Weekday Interment of Casket, Child into New Grave (0-13yrs)	Cost Recovery	Each	\$323.00	\$300.91	\$30.09	\$331.00
96	Weekday Interment of Ashes (Adult or Child) - New Plot	Cost Recovery	Each	\$443.00	\$412.73	\$41.27	\$454.00
97	Weekday Interment of subsequent set of Ashes interred at same time as initial set of ashes (Adult or Child) - New Plot	Cost Recovery	Subsequent after the first	\$222.00	\$207.27	\$20.73	\$228.00
98	Saturday Interment of Casket into New Grave or Existing Grave	Cost Recovery	Each	\$1,520.00	\$1,416.36	\$141.64	\$1,558.00
99	Saturday Interment of Ashes (Adult or Child) into an Existing Grave or Existing Plot	Cost Recovery	Each	\$443.00	\$412.73	\$41.27	\$454.00
100	Saturday Interment of subsequent set of Ashes interred at same time as initial set of Ashes (Adult or Child) - Existing Grave or Plot	Cost Recovery	Subsequent after the first	\$222.00	\$207.27	\$20.73	\$228.00
101	Saturday Interment of Casket, Child into New Grave (0-13yrs)	Cost Recovery	Each	\$443.00	\$412.73	\$41.27	\$454.00
102	Saturday Interment of Ashes (Adult or Child) - New Plot	Cost Recovery	Each	\$620.00	\$578.18	\$57.82	\$636.00
103	Saturday Interment of subsequent set of Ashes interred at same time as initial set of Ashes (Adult or Child) - New Plot	Cost Recovery	Subsequent after the first	\$310.00	\$289.09	\$28.91	\$318.00
104	Outside Interment Hours interment of Casket - additional fee	Cost Recovery	Each	\$762.00	\$710.00	\$71.00	\$781.00
105	Outside Interment Hours interment of Ashes - additional fee	Cost Recovery	Each	\$425.00	\$396.36	\$39.64	\$436.00
106	Oversize plot requested - additional fee	Cost Recovery	Each	\$193.00	\$180.00	\$18.00	\$198.00
107	Pre Selected Spare Grave - additional fee	Cost Recovery	Each	\$131.00	\$121.82	\$12.18	\$134.00
108	Pre Selected Spare Niche - additional fee	Cost Recovery	Each	\$131.00	\$121.82	\$12.18	\$134.00
109	Reopen - Slab Removal for Casket	Cost Recovery	Each	\$320.00	\$298.18	\$29.82	\$328.00
110	Reopen - Slab Removal for Ashes	Cost Recovery	Each	\$160.00	\$149.09	\$14.91	\$164.00
111	Vault reopen	Cost Recovery	Each	\$320.00	\$298.18	\$29.82	\$328.00
112	Work Permit (required for any work conducted on site by a Monumental Mason)	Cost Recovery	Each	\$162.00	\$150.91	\$15.09	\$166.00
113	Relocation within Cemetery / Exhumation	Cost Recovery	Hour	\$393.00	\$366.36	\$36.64	\$403.00
114	Reopen for Vacancy Confirmation (Charged if not vacant)	Cost Recovery	Hour	\$393.00	\$366.36	\$36.64	\$403.00
115	Late interment Notice for next day interment (Mon - Fri after 2pm, Saturday, Sunday, Public Holiday)	Cost Recovery	Each	\$184.00	\$171.82	\$17.18	\$189.00
116	Search of Cemetery Records - Minimum charge of \$15.00	Cost Recovery	Hourly or Part thereof	\$10.00	\$40.91	\$4.09	\$45.00

Item No	Particulars	Pricing Policy ID	Basis	2014/15	2015/16 Fees (Ex- GST)	GST	2015/16 Fees (Inc GST)
PARKS AND RECREATIONAL FACILITIES							
Section 355 Community Committees							
Alma Oval							
117	Oval – Day Hire (Set by S355 Committee)	Third Party	Day	Set by S355 Committee	Set by S355 Committee	10%	Set by S355 Committee
PARKS AND RECREATIONAL FACILITIES							
Section 355 Community Committees							
Alma Oval							
118	Season Hire (Set by S355 Committee)	Third Party	Season	Set by S355 Committee	Set by S355 Committee	10%	Set by S355 Committee
119	Oval – with Canteen	Third Party	Day	\$169.00	\$163.64	\$16.36	\$180.00
120	Oval – without Canteen	Third Party	Day	\$140.00	\$136.36	\$13.64	\$150.00
121	Canteen Electrical (Excess canteen electrical appliances)	Third Party	Day	\$34.00	\$36.36	\$3.64	\$40.00
122	Alma Public School	Third Party	Year	\$402.00	\$377.27	\$37.73	\$415.00
123	Broken Hill Football League	Third Party	Year	\$750.00	\$750.00 + CPI	10%	\$750.00 + CPI
124	Broken Hill Cricket League	Third Party	Game	20% Gate Takings or \$46.00 per game whichever is greater	20% Gate Takings or \$48.00 per game whichever is greater	10%	20% Gate Takings or \$48.00 per game whichever is greater
125	South Football Club	Third Party	Season	\$1,171.00	\$1,090.91	\$109.09	\$1,200.00
126	Alma Soccer Club (Training)	Third Party	Season	\$258.00	\$234.55	\$23.45	\$258.00
127	Advertising Signage	Third Party	Year	\$168.00	\$159.09	\$15.91	\$175.00
Bill Renfrew Sportsground – Hire Fees							
128	West Football Club	Third Party	Year	\$632.00	\$588.91	\$58.89	\$648.00
129	Broken Hill All Breeds Obedience Dog Club	Third Party	Year	\$380.00	\$354.09	\$35.41	\$390.00
130	West Cricket Club	Third Party	Year	\$317.00	\$295.39	\$29.54	\$325.00
131	Other Organisations / Groups	Third Party	Day	\$57.00	\$53.11	\$5.31	\$58.00
ET Lamb Memorial Oval – Hire Fees							
132	Barrier District Cricket League	Third Party	Game	\$26.00	\$23.64	\$2.36	\$26.00
133	Softball Club – training (once per week)	Third Party	Season	\$75.00	\$68.18	\$6.82	\$75.00
134	Soccer Club – training (once per week)	Third Party	Season	\$75.00	\$68.18	\$6.82	\$75.00
135	Primary Hardball Cricket	Third Party	Game	\$13.00	\$11.82	\$1.18	\$13.00
136	Country Rugby League – Junior Training	Third Party	Session	\$8.00	\$7.27	\$0.73	\$8.00
137	Country Rugby League – Senior Training	Third Party	Session	\$13.00	\$11.82	\$1.18	\$13.00
138	Country Rugby League – Juniors Competition	Third Party	Game	\$13.00	\$11.82	\$1.18	\$13.00
139	Country Rugby League – Seniors Competition	Third Party	Game	\$26.00	\$23.64	\$2.36	\$26.00
Memorial Oval							
140	Broken Hill Harness Racing Club – Bar Canteen Rental (power additional)	Third Party	Month	\$245.75 + Power	\$227.27 + Power	\$22.73	\$250.00 + Power
141	Broken Hill Harness Racing Club – Race Meetings	Third Party	Night	\$869.00	\$809.09	\$80.91	\$890.00
142	Trials – Day	Third Party	Each	\$100.00	\$93.64	\$9.36	\$103.00
143	Trials – Night	Third Party	Each	\$238.00	\$221.82	\$22.18	\$244.00
144	Broken Hill Football League	Third Party	Year	\$615.00	\$572.73	\$57.27	\$630.00
145	Central Football Club (power additional)	Third Party	Year	\$2,223.00	\$2,070.91	\$207.09	\$2,278.00
146	Combined Dog Clubs	Third Party	Day	\$182.00	\$170.00	\$17.00	\$187.00

Item No	Particulars	Pricing Policy ID	Basis	2014/15	2015/16 Fees (Ex- GST)	GST	2015/16 Fees (Inc GST)
PARKS AND RECREATIONAL FACILITIES							
Section 355 Community Committees							
Memorial Oval							
147	SCPA - Silver City Show – Pre-show Days (4) (power additional)	Third Party	Day	\$157.29 + Power	\$146.36 + Power	\$14.64	\$161.00 + Power
148	SCPA - Silver City Show – Show Days (4) (power additional)	Third Party	Day	\$782.34 + Power	\$729.09 + Power	\$72.91	\$802.00 + Power
SCPA to be responsible for cleaning of showgrounds (including cost of additional bins)							
149	Casual Hire	Third Party	Each	Set by S355 Committee	Set by S355 Committee	10%	Set by S355 Committee
150	School Carnivals – Full Day	Third Party	Day	\$178.00	\$165.45	\$16.55	\$182.00
151	School Carnivals – Half Day (9.00am – 12noon or 12 noon to 3.00pm)	Third Party	Day	\$119.00	\$110.91	\$11.09	\$122.00
Norm Fox Sporting Complex							
152	Barrier District Cricket League	Third Party	Year	\$647.00	\$602.73	\$60.27	\$663.00
153	Senior & Junior Baseball (% of power additional)	Third Party	Year	\$920.00	\$857.27	\$85.73	\$943.00
154	Hockey (% of power additional)	Third Party	Year	\$920.00	\$857.27	\$85.73	\$943.00
155	Primary Hardball	Third Party	Year	\$648.00	\$603.64	\$60.36	\$664.00
156	Schools	Third Party	Person	\$3.00	\$2.73	\$0.27	\$3.00
157	Special Events – Oval Hire	Third Party	Day	\$77.00	\$71.82	\$7.18	\$79.00
158	Special Events – Oval & Clubrooms	Third Party	Day	\$235.00	\$219.09	\$21.91	\$241.00
159	Special Events – Juniors	Third Party	Person	\$3.00	\$2.73	\$0.27	\$3.00
160	Teams Training on Oval (2hrs 1 day / week / season)	Third Party	Season	\$380.00	\$354.55	\$35.45	\$390.00
161	Bond – All organisations (refundable)	Third Party	Season	\$107.00	\$100.00	\$10.00	\$110.00
Picton Sportsground							
162	Oval – Day Hire (Set by S355 Committee)	Third Party	Day	Set by S355 Committee	Set by S355 Committee	10%	Set by S355 Committee
163	Season Hire (Set by S355 Committee)	Third Party	Season	Set by S355 Committee	Set by S355 Committee	10%	Set by S355 Committee
BIU Band Hall / Soccer Complex							
164	Broken Hill Soccer Association Inc	Third Party	Year	\$629.00	\$571.82	\$57.18	\$629.00
165	BIU Band Inc	Third Party	Year	\$629.00	\$571.82	\$57.18	\$629.00
166	Broken Hill Civic Orchestra	Third Party	Night	\$33.00	\$30.00	\$3.00	\$33.00
167	Hire Fee (9am – Midnight)	Third Party	Each	\$328.00	\$298.18	\$29.82	\$328.00
168	Deposit (refundable)	Third Party	Each	\$110.00	\$100.00	\$10.00	\$110.00
169	Hire Fee – prior day access (minimum \$50 charge)	Third Party	Hour	\$28.00	\$25.45	\$2.55	\$28.00

Item No	Particulars	Pricing Policy ID	Basis	2014/15	2015/16 Fees (Ex- GST)	GST	2015/16 Fees (Inc GST)
KEY DIRECTION 2 – OUR ECONOMY							
TOURISM							
Visitor Information Centre							
Fees for Service Partners							
170	Associate Member	Market Price	Year	\$159.00	\$148.00	\$15.00	\$163.00
171	Personal	Market Price	Year	\$35.00	\$33.00	\$3.00	\$36.00
172	Motels	Market Price	Room / Year	\$41.00	\$38.00	\$4.00	\$42.00
173	Hotels/Guesthouses	Market Price	Room / Year	\$165.00 + \$11.00 per room	\$169.00 + \$11.00 per room	10%	\$169.00 + \$11.00 per room
174	Restaurant/Café/Takeaway	Market Price	Year	\$220.00 minimum + \$3.40/seat	\$205.00 min + \$2.90	10%	\$225.00 min + \$3.40
175	Clubs	Market Price	Year	\$660.00 minimum or \$23.00 per poker machine	\$675 min or \$23.00 per poker machine	10%	\$675.00 min or \$23.00 per poker machine
176	Non- Profit Organisations (Social Clubs)	Market Price	Year	\$87.00	\$81.00	\$8.00	\$89.00
177	Tourist Attractions (no entry fee)	Market Price	Year	\$256.00	\$238.00	\$24.00	\$262.00
178	Tourist Attractions (entry Fee)	Market Price	Year	\$486.00	\$452.00	\$45.00	\$497.00
179	Passenger Carriers – Tour / Charter Operators < 14 seats	Market Price	Year	\$338.00	\$315.00	\$31.00	\$346.00
180	Passenger Carriers – Tour / Charter Operators > 14 seats	Market Price	Year	\$338.00 + \$4.40/seat	\$346 + \$4.40 per seat	10%	\$346.00 + \$4.40 per seat
181	Retail Outlet/ Consumer Service (1 – 10 employees)	Market Price	Year	\$175.00	\$179.00	\$16.00	\$180.00
182	Retail Outlet/ Consumer Service (11 and more employees)	Market Price	Year	\$375.00	\$349.00	\$35.00	\$384.00
183	Self Catering Accommodation	Market Price	Year	\$245.00 + \$55.00 / additional unit, cottage, house	\$250 + \$55.00	10%	\$250.00 + \$55.00/ additional unit, cottage, house
184	Caravan Parks	Market Price	Year	\$338.00 minimum or \$20.50 per onsite van / cabin & \$2.35 powered site	\$346 min or \$20.50 per onsite van/cabin & \$2.35	10%	\$346.00 min or \$20.50 per onsite van/cabin & \$2.35
185	Tourism Bodies	Market Price	Year	\$169.00	\$157.00	\$16.00	\$173.00
186	Corporate Sponsor	Market Price	Year	\$1,350.00	\$2,273.00	\$227.00	\$2,500.00
187	Film Services	Market Price	Year	\$215.00	\$200.00	\$20.00	\$220.00
188	Conference and Event Services	Market Price	Year	\$215.00	\$200.00	\$20.00	\$220.00
189	Outback Stations	Market Price	Year	\$169.00	\$157.00	\$16.00	\$173.00
190	Wash Bays – Regular	Market Price	Each	\$15.00	\$14.00	\$1.00	\$15.00
191	Wash Bays – Casual	Market Price	Each	\$15.00	\$14.00	\$1.00	\$15.00
192	Showers (per shower)	Market Price	Person	\$5.00	\$4.50	\$0.50	\$5.00
193	Signage – Display Board (per sign) - Large	Market Price	Year	\$690.00	\$641.00	\$64.00	\$705.00
194	Signage – Display Board (per sign) – Small	Market Price	Year	\$235.00	\$218.00	\$22.00	\$240.00
195	Sales Commission (Accommodations, Tours & Attractions)	Market Price	Sales	12% Commission on Sales	12% commission on Sales	10%	12% commission on Sales
196	Signage – Highway Bay (per sign)	Market Price	Year	\$200.00	\$185.45	\$18.55	\$204.00
Film Broken Hill							
197	Location Scout Fee (Full Day 8hrs)	Cost Recovery	Day	\$270.00	\$251.82	\$25.18	\$277.00
198	Location Scout Fee (Half Day 4hrs)	Cost Recovery	Day	\$140.00	\$130.91	\$13.09	\$144.00

Item No	Particulars	Pricing Policy ID	Basis	2014/15	2015/16 Fees (Ex- GST)	GST	2015/16 Fees (Inc GST)
TOURISM							
Film Broken Hill							
199	Traffic Management Plan (per plan per location)	Cost Recovery	Each	\$225.00	\$210.00	\$21.00	\$231.00
200	Hire of Traffic Management Kit	Cost Recovery	Day	\$225.00	\$210.00	\$21.00	\$231.00
201	Location Assistance – Video/Still Shots of Location (specific request)	Cost Recovery	Day	\$225.00	\$210.00	\$21.00	\$231.00
202	Location Assistance – Video/Still Shots of Location (specific request)	Cost Recovery	1/2 Day 4 Hours	\$225.00	\$210.00	\$21.00	\$231.00
203	Crew Role – Local Runner (on shoot)	Cost Recovery	Day	\$445.00	\$414.55	\$41.45	\$456.00
204	Film Permit – Road Closures	Cost Recovery	Each	\$670.00	\$624.55	\$62.45	\$687.00
205	Film Bond – Modification of existing assets or construction of set (minimum)	Cost Recovery	Each	\$548.00	\$510.91	\$51.09	\$562.00
206	Film Studio – Station B	Cost Recovery	Day	\$3,490.00	\$3,251.82	\$325.18	\$3,577.00
207	Broken Hill Studios- Station B	Cost Recovery	1/2 Day	\$1,920.00	\$1,789.09	\$178.91	\$1,968.00
208	Film Studio – Station C	Cost Recovery	Day	\$2,575.00	\$2,399.09	\$239.91	\$2,639.00
209	Broken Hill Studios – Station C	Cost Recovery	1/2 day	\$1,315.00	\$1,224.55	\$122.45	\$1,347.00
210	Broken Hill Studios - all out door areas	Cost Recovery	Day	\$584.00	\$544.55	\$54.45	\$599.00
211	Film Studio – Production Office Space – 224A Eyre Street	Cost Recovery	Week	\$117.00 or \$164.00 including electricity & water	\$109.00 or \$153.00 including electricity & water	10%	\$120.00 or \$168.00 including electricity & water
212	Film Studio – Production Office Space – 224 Eyre Street	Cost Recovery	Week	\$234.00 or \$372.00 including electricity & water	\$229.00 or \$347.00 including electricity & water	10%	\$240.00 or \$381.00 including electricity & water
213	Broken Hill Studios - Production Office Space – 224C Eyre Street	Cost Recovery	Week	Ground Floor - \$255.00 Top Floor - \$337.00 Whole Building - \$545.00 (all include electricity & water)	Ground Floor - \$250.00 Top Floor - \$314.00 Whole Building - \$508.00 (all include electricity & water)	10%	Ground Floor - \$261.00 Top Floor - \$345.00 Whole Building - \$559.00 (all include electricity & water)
Website Homepage Advertising							
214	1- 6 Months Homepage Slider (minimum of 4 week block)	Market Price	Week	-	\$100.00	\$10.00	\$110.00
215	6 month advertising spot	Market Price	Booking	-	\$2,470.00	\$247.00	\$2,717.00
216	12 month advertising spot	Market Price	Booking	-	\$4,680.00	\$468.00	\$5,148.00
217	Artwork Fee (applicable for each change of advertisement, where council creates artwork)	Market Price	Per application	-	\$100.00	\$10.00	\$110.00
EVENTS AND CONFERENCES							
Civic Centre							
218	Deposit – function held by local organisation	Cost Recovery	Each	\$115.00	\$109.09	\$10.91	\$120.00
219	Deposit – function held by non-local organisation	Cost Recovery	Each	\$345.00	\$322.73	\$32.27	\$355.00
220	Hire Fee – functions / shows requiring theatre style seating (Where the number of admissions multiplied by the Ticket Commission produces a sum less than the applicable standard fee, the hirer shall pay the standard fee + staff costs at the award rate)	Cost Recovery	Each	10% gross box office sales	10% gross box office sales	10%	10% gross box office sales
221	Ticket Commission	Cost Recovery	Ticket	\$4.00	\$3.64	\$0.36	\$4.00
222	Full Hall – Standard Fee	Cost Recovery	Each	\$1,140.00	\$1,063.64	\$106.36	\$1,170.00
223	Half Hall – Standard Fee	Cost Recovery	Each	\$910.00	\$850.00	\$85.00	\$935.00
224	Complete Venue Hire	Market Price	Day	-	\$2,000.00	\$200.00	\$2,200.00
225	Organised Conference – full package	Market Price	Per Conference	-	POA	10%	POA
226	Practice and rehearsals (minimum 3hrs)	Cost Recovery	Hour	\$105.00	\$100.00	\$10.00	\$110.00
227	School Speech Night / Ceremonies	Cost Recovery	Each	\$595.00	\$554.55	\$55.45	\$610.00

Item No	Particulars	Pricing Policy ID	Basis	2014/15	2015/16 Fees (Ex- GST)	GST	2015/16 Fees (Inc GST)
EVENTS AND CONFERENCES							
Civic Centre							
228	Functions extending beyond contracted finishing time (hourly fee + labour cost & GST)	Cost Recovery	Hour	\$150.00	\$140.91	\$14.09	\$155.00
229	Function Room Only	Cost Recovery	Each	\$345.00	\$322.73	\$32.27	\$355.00
230	Foyer Only	Cost Recovery	Each	\$175.00	\$163.64	\$16.36	\$180.00
231	Mayor's Parlour	Cost Recovery	Day	\$230.00	\$218.18	\$21.82	\$240.00
232	Meeting Room (Upstairs) - full	Cost Recovery	Day	-	\$209.09	\$20.91	\$230.00
233	Meeting Room (Upstairs) - half	Cost Recovery	Day	-	\$118.18	\$11.82	\$130.00
234	Old Gallery Space	Cost Recovery	Day	-	\$159.09	\$15.91	\$175.00
235	Ticketing System – Show setup (in addition to hire fee)	Cost Recovery	Each	\$125.00	\$118.18	\$11.82	\$130.00
236	Additional Staff – Mon – Fri (per staff member)	Cost Recovery	Hour	\$50.00	\$50.00	\$5.00	\$55.00
237	Additional Staff – Sat – Sun (per staff member)	Cost Recovery	Hour	\$70.00	\$68.18	\$6.82	\$75.00
238	Smoke Machine	Cost Recovery	Session	\$30.00	\$31.82	\$3.18	\$35.00
239	Steinway Piano	Cost Recovery	Session	\$80.00	\$77.27	\$7.73	\$85.00
240	Bar – includes fridges, cool room, temperate, ice machine, freezer	Cost Recovery	Event	\$230.00	\$300.00	\$30.00	\$330.00
241	Tablecloths – White	Cost Recovery	Each	\$15.00	\$13.64	\$1.36	\$15.00
242	Cleaning Charge -	Cost Recovery	Hourly	-	\$72.73	\$7.27	\$80.00
243	Breakages	Cost Recovery	Each	Actual Cost	Actual Cost	10%	Actual Cost
244	Follow Spot	Cost Recovery	Hour	-	\$72.73	\$7.27	\$80.00
AIRPORT							
Airport Operations							
Landing & Passenger Charges: regular Passenger Transport (RPT) operators that operate on a set timetable regularly							
245	RPT Passenger Charges (arriving & departing). Special arrangements may apply by Council Resolution.	Cost Recovery	Person	Arrangement for Rex fees to be covered under Partnership agreement (commercial in confidence)			
**Aviation including but not limited to commercial private or charitable, but excluding RPT operators in general, that utilise general airport facilities							
246	Up to 2500kg MTOM – account	Cost Recovery	Landing	\$17.40	\$16.21	\$1.62	\$18.00
247	2501kg to 3500kg MTOM – account	Cost Recovery	Landing	\$32.00	\$29.82	\$2.98	\$33.00
248	3501kg to 5000kg MTOM – account	Cost Recovery	Landing	\$64.00	\$59.64	\$5.96	\$66.00
249	5001kg to 7000kg MTOM – account	Cost Recovery	Landing	\$125.00	\$116.48	\$11.65	\$128.00
250	7001kg to 11000kg MTOM – account	Cost Recovery	Tonne	\$24.00	\$22.36	\$2.24	\$25.00
251	11001kg to 15000kg MTOM – account	Cost Recovery	Tonne	\$26.00	\$24.23	\$2.42	\$27.00
252	15001kg to 40000kg MTOM	Cost Recovery	Tonne	\$37.00	\$34.48	\$3.45	\$38.00
253	40001kg + MTOM	Cost Recovery	Tonne	\$44.00	\$41.00	\$4.10	\$45.00
254	Military Aircraft	Cost Recovery	Tonne	\$9.30	\$8.67	\$0.87	\$10.00
255	Military Helicopters	Cost Recovery	Tonne	\$4.10	\$4.09	\$0.41	\$4.50
256	Aero Club of Broken Hill (call sign BKX)	Community Services	Landing	33% of Fee	33% of Fee	10%	33% of Fee
257	Operator offering pilot training as major part of operation – cash	Community Services	Landing	33% of Fee	33% of Fee	10%	33% of Fee
258	Aircraft performing circuits – one (1) landing fee per three (3) touchdowns or part thereof. Landings must be on the same day	Community Services	3 Landings	Aircraft performing circuits – one (1) landing fee per three (3) touchdowns or part thereof. Landings must be on the same day	Aircraft performing circuits – one (1) landing fee per three (3) touchdowns or part thereof. Landings must be on the same day	10%	Aircraft performing circuits – one (1) landing fee per three (3) touchdowns or part thereof. Landings must be on the same day
259	Aircraft deployed by Emergency Services-responding to emergency	Community Services	Landing	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Item No	Particulars	Pricing Policy ID	Basis	2014/15	2015/16 Fees (Ex- GST)	GST	2015/16 Fees (Inc GST)
AIRPORT							
Airport Operations							
260	Hire of Pilots Meeting Room (Minimum for 2 hours)	Community Services	Per Hour	\$25.00	\$23.64	\$2.36	\$26.00
Aircraft Parking Area							
261	Aircraft parking allotments – exclusive of landing fees	Cost Recovery	Month	\$38.00	\$35.45	\$3.55	\$39.00
262	Non-commercial operator's parking allotments – inclusive of landing fees	Cost Recovery	Month	\$69.00	\$64.55	\$6.45	\$71.00
Car Parking Hire (Secure car park)							
263	Permanent Space (per space)	Cost Recovery	Month	\$57.00	\$52.73	\$5.27	\$58.00
264	Casual Space (per space)	Cost Recovery	Day	\$8.00	\$7.27	\$0.73	\$8.00
Car Parking (Unsecured parking in public car park)							
265	Permanent Space	Cost Recovery	Month	\$73.00	\$40.91	\$4.09	\$45.00
266	Casual Space	Cost Recovery	Day	\$5.45	\$5.45	\$0.55	\$6.00
Airport Terminal Building Advertising - External (Must be tourism linked)							
267	Signage 2.4m x 1.2m	Cost Recovery	Year	\$740.00	\$690.00	\$69.00	\$759.00

Item No	Particulars	Pricing Policy ID	Basis	2014/15	2015/16 Fees (Ex- GST)	GST	2015/16 Fees (Inc GST)
KEY DIRECTION 3- OUR ENVIRONMENT							
LIVING DESERT FLORA & FAUNA SANCTUARY AND SCULPTURE SITE							
General Admission							
268	Adult (each)	Cost Recovery	Person	\$5.00	\$5.45	\$0.55	\$6.00
269	Concession (Pensioners, Student, Seniors Card, Groups) – Children under school age free	Community Services	Person	\$4.00	\$5.45	\$0.55	\$6.00
270	Family Pass	Cost Recovery	Family	-	\$20.00	\$2.00	\$22.00
Annual Passes							
271	Residents Pass (each adult)	Cost Recovery	Per Person Per Year	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$2.00	\$22.00
272	Residents Pass – Concession (each)	Community Services	Per Person Per Year	\$15.00	\$16.36	\$1.64	\$18.00
Primitive Camping							
273	Site Fee - Adult (each) per night	Cost Recovery	Per Person	\$10.00	\$9.09	\$0.91	\$10.00
274	Site Fee - Child under 16 years (each) per night	Community Services	Per Person	\$5.00	\$4.55	\$0.45	\$5.00
275	Entry Device Deposit (refundable)	Cost Recovery	Each	\$10.00	\$9.09	\$0.91	\$10.00
Function Hire							
276	Up to 100 persons	Cost Recovery	Function	\$108.00	\$100.00	\$10.00	\$110.00
277	101 – 250 persons	Cost Recovery	Function	\$266.00	\$247.27	\$24.73	\$272.00
278	251 persons and above	Cost Recovery	Function	\$533.00	\$495.45	\$49.55	\$545.00
279	Application for Public liability insurance cover (Cost Recovery functions only) Note: This cover does not apply to incorporated bodies, sporting clubs or associations	Cost Recovery	Function	\$55.00	\$50.00	\$5.00	\$55.00
WILLYAMA COMMON							
Pounding and Impounding							
280	Driving Fee	Cost Recovery	Beast	\$15.00	Actual Cost	\$0.00	Actual Cost
281	Impoundment Fee	Cost Recovery	Beast	\$25.00	Actual Cost	\$0.00	Actual Cost
282	Release Fee	Cost Recovery	Beast	\$25.00	Actual Cost	\$0.00	Actual Cost
283	Deterrent Fee	Cost Recovery	Beast	\$35.00	Actual Cost	\$0.00	Actual Cost
284	Total Cost per beast \$100.00 – One Beast represents one horse or cow and equivalent to ten sheep or goats	Cost Recovery	Beast	\$100.00	Actual Cost	\$0.00	Actual Cost
285	Sustenance Fee	Cost Recovery	Head	Actual Cost	Actual Cost	\$0.00	Actual Cost
Agistment							
286	Agistment Fees – up to 3 horses / cattle (charge per head)	Cost Recovery	Week	\$20.00	\$18.18	\$1.82	\$20.00
287	Agistment Fees – Up to 20 sheep / goats (charge per head)	Cost Recovery	Week	\$4.00	\$3.64	\$0.36	\$4.00
Enrolment							
288	Application for enrolment as a Commoner	Cost Recovery	Each	\$15.00	\$13.64	\$1.36	\$15.00
289	Notice of Appeal – local land board against refusal of application for enrolment	Cost Recovery	Each	\$55.00	\$50.00	\$5.00	\$55.00
Administrative							
290	Willyama Common Meeting Minutes - <= 10 pages	Cost Recovery	Each	\$25.00	\$22.73	\$2.27	\$25.00
291	Willyama Common Meeting Minutes – exceeding 10 pages	Cost Recovery	Page	\$2.00	\$1.82	\$0.18	\$2.00
292	Willyama Common – inspection of Register of Disclosure of Pecuniary Interest	Cost Recovery	Each	\$25.00	\$22.73	\$2.27	\$25.00

Item No	Particulars	Pricing Policy ID	Basis	2014/15	2015/16 Fees (Ex- GST)	GST	2015/16 Fees (Inc GST)
PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT & COMPLIANCE							
Development Consent							
Development involving the erection of a building, the carrying out of work or the demolition of a work or a building							
293	DA Fee - estimated cost up to \$5,000	Statutory	Each	\$110.00	\$110.00	\$0.00	\$110.00
294	DA Fee - estimated cost between \$5,001 and \$50,000	Statutory	Each	\$170.00 + \$3.00 per \$1,000 > \$5,000		\$0.00	\$170.00, + an additional \$3.00 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) of estimated cost
295	DA Fee - estimated cost between \$50,001 and \$250,000	Statutory	Each	\$352.00 + \$3.65 per \$1,000 > \$50,001		\$0.00	\$352.00, + an additional \$3.64 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$50,000
296	DA Fee - estimated cost between \$250,001 and \$500,000	Statutory	Each	\$1,160.00 + \$2.35 per \$1,000 > \$250,001		\$0.00	\$1,160, + an additional \$2.34 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$250,000.00
297	DA Fee - estimated cost between \$500,001 and \$1,000,000	Statutory	Each	\$1,745.00 + \$1.65 per \$1,000 > \$500,001		\$0.00	\$1,745, + an additional \$1.64 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$500,000
298	DA Fee - estimated cost between \$1,000,001 and \$10,000,000	Statutory	Each	\$2,615.00 + \$1.45 per \$1,000 > \$1,000,001		\$0.00	\$2,615, + an additional \$1.44 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$1,000,000
299	DA Fee - estimated cost more than \$10,000,000	Statutory	Each	\$15,875.00 + \$1.20 per \$1,000 > \$10,000,000		\$0.00	\$15,875, + an additional \$1.19 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$10,000,000
300	DA Fee - new dwelling-house (including alterations/additions/manufactured homes, etc) where estimated cost is \$100,000 or less	Statutory	Each	\$455.00	\$455.00	\$0.00	\$455.00
301	DA Fee - Development for the purpose of 1 or more advertisements	Statutory	Each	-		\$0.00	\$285.00, + \$93.00 for each advertisement in excess of 1; OR as per table above, whichever is GREATER
Development NOT involving the erection of a building, the carrying out of work or a building							
302	DA Fee	Statutory	Each	\$285.00	\$285.00		\$285.00
Subdivision of Land							
303	DA Fee - Subdivisions (NOT Strata) - creation of the same or less number of lots	Statutory	Each	\$110.00	\$110.00	\$0.00	\$110.00
304	DA Fee - Subdivision (NOT Strata) - NOT involving the opening of a Public road	Statutory	Each	\$330.00 + \$53.00 per additional lot created	\$330.00, + \$53.00 for each additional lot created by the subdivision	\$0.00	\$330.00, + \$53.00 for each additional lot created by the subdivision
305	DA Fee - Subdivision (NOT Strata) - Involving the opening of a Public road	Statutory	Each	-	\$665.00, + \$65.00 for each additional lot created by the subdivision	\$0.00	\$665.00, + \$65.00 for each additional lot created by the subdivision
306	DA Fee - Strata Subdivision	Statutory	Each	-	\$330.00, + \$65.00 for each additional lot created by the subdivision	\$0.00	\$330.00, + \$65.00 for each additional lot created by the subdivision
Development Application - Additional fees							
307	DA Fee -Development requiring neighbour notification and/or local advertising under DCP/EPI	Statutory	Each	\$300.00	\$300.00		\$300.00
308	DA Fee - Advertised/prohibited Development advertising fee	Statutory	Each	-	\$1,105.00 (unspent portion to be refunded)		\$1,105.00 (unspent portion to be refunded)

**ADOPTION OF DRAFT BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL
OPERATIONAL PLAN 2015/2016, DRAFT LONG TERM
FINANCIAL PLAN 2016-2025 AND MAKING OF THE RATES FOR
2015/16**

**Attachment 10
Draft Fees and Charges with Propriosed
Amendments**

Item No	Particulars	Pricing Policy ID	Basis	2014/15	2015/16 Fees (Ex- GST)	GST	2015/16 Fees (Inc GST)
PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT & COMPLIANCE							
Development Consent							
Development Application – Additional fees							
309	DA Fee - Residential flat development requiring referral to design review panel	Statutory	Each	\$250.00	\$760.00	\$0.00	\$760.00
310	DA Fee - Lodgement of plans at Essential Water	Cost Recovery	Each	\$85.00 + Essential Water Fee	\$85.00 + Essential Water Fee	10%	\$85.00, + Essential Water Fee
311	DA Fee - Development which requires concurrence	Statutory	Each	Assessed DA Fee + \$250.00 advertising & \$320.00 for each Concurrence Agency	\$140 processing fee, + \$320.00 for each Concurrence Authority (excess authority fee to be refunded)		\$140.00 processing fee, + \$320.00 for each Concurrence Authority (excess authority fee to be refunded)
312	DA Fee - Integrated Development	Statutory	Each	Assessed DA Fee + \$250.00 advertising and \$320.00 per referral to Agency	\$140 processing fee, + \$320.00 for each approval body (excess approval body fee to be refunded)		\$140.00 processing fee, + \$320.00 for each approval body (excess approval body fee to be refunded)
313	DA Fee - Section 94A Levy – estimated cost up to \$100,000	Statutory	Each	As per Quote	Nil	\$0.00	Nil
314	DA Fee - Section 94A Levy – estimated cost \$100,001 - \$200,000 (maximum percentage of levy)	Statutory	Each	0.5% of Actual Cost	0.5% of Actual Cost	\$0.00	0.5% of Actual Cost
315	DA Fee - Section 94A Levy – estimated cost more than \$200,000 (maximum percentage of levy)	Statutory	Each	1% of Actual Cost	1% of Actual Cost	\$0.00	1% of Actual Cost
316	DA Fee - Designated Development	Statutory	Each	Assessed DA Fee up to \$920.00 + additional advertising fees	DA Fee, + \$920.00	\$0.00	DA Fee, + \$920.00
317	DA Fee - Advertising for Designated Development (unused portion to be refunded)	Statutory	Each	\$2,220.00	\$2,220.00	\$0.00	\$2,220.00
318	Amendment of LEP (including rezoning)	Statutory	Each	\$5,105.00 + Actual Cost	\$5,105.00 + Actual Cost	10%	\$5,105.00 + Actual Cost
Development Consent – Review of determination							
319	Review- DA not involving erection of a building, the carrying out of a work or the demolition of a work or building	Statutory	Each	-	50% of original DA fee	\$0.00	50% of original DA fee
320	Review- DA new dwelling development / alterations / additions / (including transportable & removable dwellings) where estimated cost is \$100,000 or less	Statutory	Each	-	\$190.00	\$0.00	\$190.00
321	Review DA - other development - Estimated cost up to \$5,000	Statutory	Each	-	\$55.00	\$0.00	\$55.00
322	Review DA - other development - Estimated cost between \$5001 and \$250,000	Statutory	Each	-	\$85.00 + an additional \$1.50 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) of the estimated cost	\$0.00	\$85.00, + an additional \$1.50 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) of the estimated cost
323	Review DA - other development - Estimated cost between \$250,001 and \$500,000	Statutory	Each	-	\$500.00 + an additional \$0.85 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$250,000	\$0.00	\$500.00, + an additional \$0.85 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$250,000
324	Review DA - other development - Estimated cost between \$500,001 and \$1,000,000	Statutory	Each	-	\$712.00 + an additional \$0.50 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$500,000	\$0.00	\$712.00, + an additional \$0.50 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$500,000

Item No	Particulars	Pricing Policy ID	Basis	2014/15	2015/16 Fees (Ex- GST)	GST	2015/16 Fees (Inc GST)
PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT & COMPLIANCE							
Development Consent							
Development Consent – Review of determination							
325	Review DA - other development - Estimated cost between \$1,000,001 and \$10,000,000	Statutory	Each	-	\$987.00 + an additional \$0.40 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$1,000,000	\$0.00	\$987.00, + an additional \$0.40 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$1,000,000
326	Review DA - other development - Estimated cost more than \$10,000,000	Statutory	Each	-	\$4,737.00 + an additional \$0.27 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$10,000,000	\$0.00	\$4,737.00, + an additional \$0.27 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$10,000,000
Review of Decision to Reject DA							
327	Review Decision to reject DA where estimated cost is less than \$100,000	Statutory	Each	-	\$55.00	\$0.00	\$55.00
328	Review Decision to reject DA where estimated cost is \$100,000 or more, and less than or equal to \$1,000,000	Statutory	Each	-	\$150.00	\$0.00	\$150.00
329	Review Decision to reject DA where estimated cost is more than \$1,000,000	Statutory	Each	-	\$250.00	\$0.00	\$250.00
Application to Modify Consent – Specified Cases							
330	Modification of Consent – sec 96 (1) - to correct a minor error, incorrect description or miscalculation.	Statutory	Each	-	\$71.00	\$0.00	\$71.00
331	Modification of Consent – sec 96 (1A) - modification of minimal environmental impact	Statutory	Each	-	\$645.00 or 50% of original DA fee, whichever is lesser	\$0.00	\$645.00 or 50% of original DA fee, whichever is lesser
332	Modification of Consent – sec 96 (2) - modification NOT of minimal environmental impact, original fee was less than \$100	Statutory	Each	-	50% of original DA fee, + \$665.00 if notice is required (unspent portion of \$665 to be refunded)	\$0.00	50% of original DA fee, + \$665.00 if notice is required (unspent portion of \$665.00 to be refunded)
333	Modification of Consent – sec 96 (2) - modification NOT of minimal environmental impact, original fee was \$100 or more and development does NOT involve the erection of a building, the carrying out of a work or the demolition of a work or building	Statutory	Each	-	50% of original DA fee, + \$665 if notice is required (unspent portion of \$665 to be refunded)	\$0.00	50% of original DA fee, + \$665.00 if notice is required (unspent portion of \$665.00 to be refunded)
334	Modification of Consent – sec 96 (2) - modification NOT of minimal environmental impact, original fee was \$100 or more and development involves new dwelling development / alterations / additions / (including transportable & removable dwellings) where estimated cost is \$100,000 or less	Statutory	Each	-	\$190.00 + \$665.00 if notice is required (unspent portion of \$665.00 to be refunded)	\$0.00	\$190.00, + \$665.00 if notice is required (unspent portion of \$665.00 to be refunded)
Application to Modify Consent – Not minimal Impact – Other development – Original Fee ≥\$100							
335	Modification of Consent – sec 96 (2) - Estimated cost of development up to \$5,000	Statutory	Each	-	\$55.00	\$0.00	\$55.00
336	Modification of Consent – sec 96 (2) - Estimated cost of development between \$5,001 and \$250,000	Statutory	Each	-	\$85.00 + an additional \$1.50 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) of the estimated cost	\$0.00	\$85.00, + an additional \$1.50 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) of the estimated cost
337	Modification of Consent – sec 96 (2) - Estimated cost of development between \$250,001 and \$500,000	Statutory	Each	-	\$500.00 + an additional \$0.85 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$250,000	\$0.00	\$500.00, + an additional \$0.85 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$250,000

Item No	Particulars	Pricing Policy ID	Basis	2014/15	2015/16 Fees (Ex- GST)	GST	2015/16 Fees (Inc GST)
PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT & COMPLIANCE							
Development Consent							
Application to Modify Consent – Not minimal Impact – Other development – Original Fee ≥\$100							
338	Modification of Consent – sec 96 (2) - Estimated cost of development between \$500,001 and \$1,000,000	Statutory	Each	-	\$712.00 + an additional \$0.50 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$500,000	\$0.00	\$712.00, + an additional \$0.50 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$500,000
339	Modification of Consent – sec 96 (2) - Estimated cost of development between \$1,000,001 and \$10,000,000	Statutory	Each	-	\$987.00 + an additional \$0.40 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$1,000,000	\$0.00	\$987.00, + an additional \$0.40 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$1,000,000
340	Modification of Consent – sec 96 (2) - Estimated cost of development more than \$10,000,000	Statutory	Each	-	\$4,737.00 + an additional \$0.27 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$10,000,000	\$0.00	\$4,737.00, + an additional \$0.27 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$10,000,000
Application to Modify Consent – review							
341	Application under S96AB to review decision regarding modification application	Statutory	Each	-	50% of original modification application fee	\$0.00	50% of original modification application fee
Certificates							
Construction Certificate (CC) and Complying Development Certificate (CDC)							
342	CC/CDC - Estimated cost up to \$5,000	Market Price	Each	\$50.00	\$45.46	\$4.54	\$50.00
343	CC/CDC - Estimated cost more than \$5,000, up to \$250,000	Market Price	Each	-	-	10%	\$40.00 + 0.3% of estimated cost
344	CC/CDC - Estimated cost more than \$250,000	Market Price	Each	-	-	10%	\$490.00 + 0.12% of estimated cost
345	Construction Inspection Fee (applicable to re-inspections and inspections where Council is not PCA)	Market Price	Each	\$110.00	\$109.10	\$10.90	\$120.00
346	Construction Certificate – Amendment	Market Price	Each	\$170.00	50% of original CC fee	-	50% of original CC fee
347	Administration Charge - Construction Certificate withdrawal prior to assessment completion	Market Price	Each	\$87.00 + 50% of construction certificate fee	40% of construction certificate fee	10%	40% of construction certificate fee
Principal Certifying Authority (PCA) Fees (includes Occupation Certificate)							
348	Minor work - Single carport, small veranda development <30m2, aboveground pool, garden shed <20m2, single garage	Market Price	Each	\$200.00	\$181.82	\$18.18	\$200.00
349	In ground pool, small additions <30m2 with no wet areas, double garage, shed over 20m2, large veranda >30m2, small commercial development < 50m2	Market Price	Each	\$300.00	\$272.73	\$27.27	\$300.00
350	New dwelling, duplex, large additions and wet areas, small industrial development <200m2, commercial development <200m2 and food shops	Market Price	Each	\$500.00	\$454.55	\$45.45	\$500.00
351	Three units, medium industrial development <500m2, medium commercial development <500m2, large food shops <500m2	Market Price	Each	\$650.00	\$590.90	\$59.10	\$650.00
352	Large industrial and commercial development 500 - 2000m2	Market Price	Each	\$1,400.00	\$1,272.72	\$127.28	\$1,400.00
353	Major industrial/commercial development over 2000m2	Market Price	Each	\$3,000.00	\$2,727.27	\$272.73	\$3,000.00
Subdivision Certificate (SC)							
354	Subdivision Certificate (LGA Act) – 1 – 10 lots	Market Price	Each	\$110.00	\$100.00	\$10.00	\$110.00
355	Subdivision Certificate (LGA Act) – more than 10 lots	Market Price	Each	\$150.00 + \$5.00 per lot	\$150.00 + \$5.00 per lot	10%	\$150.00 + \$5.00 per lot
Compliance Certificates							
356	Compliance Certificate (under Part4A of EP&A Act 1979)- per hour (or part hour), min 1 hour	Market Price	Per Hour	-	\$109.10	\$10.90	\$120.00

Item No	Particulars	Pricing Policy ID	Basis	2014/15	2015/16 Fees (Ex- GST)	GST	2015/16 Fees (Inc GST)
PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT & COMPLIANCE							
Certificates							
Lodgement of Certificate							
357	CDC or Part 4A Certificate Registration Fee (Cost Recovery certifiers)	Statutory	Each	\$36.00	\$36.00	\$0.00	\$36.00
Section 149 Planning Certificates							
358	Section 149 (5)	Statutory	Each	\$80.00	\$80.00	\$0.00	\$80.00
359	Section 149 (2)	Statutory	Each	\$53.00	\$53.00	\$0.00	\$53.00
Section 149 Building Certificates							
360	Section 149 Urgent Fee (additional to normal fee)	Cost Recovery	Each	\$73.00	\$75.00	\$0.00	\$75.00
361	Section 149 Administration Charge (cancellation of application)	Cost Recovery	Each	\$60.00	50% of the fee	10%	50% of the fee
362	Section 149 Certificate – Certified copy	Statutory	Each	\$35.00	\$53.00	\$0.00	\$53.00
363	Building Certificate – Class 1 building (together with any Class 10 buildings on the site) or a Class 10 building	Statutory	Per Dwelling in building or on allotment	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$0.00	\$250.00
364	Building Certificate – part of a building consisting of an external wall only or does not otherwise have a floor area	Statutory	Each	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$0.00	\$250.00
365	Building Certificate – class 2-9 building - Floor area of building or part not exceeding 200 sq metres	Statutory	Each	\$250.00	\$250.00	\$0.00	\$250.00
366	Building Certificate – class 2-9 building - Floor area between 200m² and 2,000 m²	Statutory	Each	\$250.00 + \$0.50 per square metre > 200	\$250.00 + \$0.50 per square metre over 200	\$0.00	\$250.00 + \$0.50 per square metre over 200
367	Building Certificate – class 2-9 building - Floor area exceeding 2,000 sq metres	Statutory	Each	\$1,165.00 + \$0.075 per square metre > 2,000	\$1,165.00 + additional \$0.075 per square metre over 2000	\$0.00	\$1,165.00 + additional \$0.075 per square metre over 2000
368	Section 149 Building Certificate – class 2 building that comprises 2 dwellings only	Statutory	Each	\$90.00	As per class 1 building	\$0.00	As per class 1 building
369	Building Certificate where DA/CC/CDC was required for the erection of the building and no such consent or certificate was obtained (where applicant erected the building) - REF C1260 EP&A Reg 2000	Statutory	Each Case	As Calculated	Applicable Building Certificate Fee, + applicable DA&CC (or CDC) fee	\$0.00	Applicable Building Certificate Fee, + applicable DA&CC (or CDC) fee
370	Building Certificate - additional fee where more than 1 inspection is necessary	Statutory	Each application	\$90.00	\$90.00	\$0.00	\$90.00
371	Copy of Building Certificate	Statutory	Each	\$13.00	\$13.00	\$0.00	\$13.00
Certificates as to Notices/Orders							
372	Local Government Act 1993, Section 735(A) certificate application	Cost Recovery	Each	\$80.00	\$70.00	\$0.00	\$70.00
373	Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, Section 1212P certificate application	Cost Recovery	Each	\$80.00	\$70.00	\$0.00	\$70.00
OTHER - PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT & COMPLIANCE							
Manufactured Homes, Relocatable dwellings and associated structures							
374	Application (under s68 of Local Government Act) to install manufactured home, or associated structure	Cost Recovery	Each	\$415.00	140% of CC/CDC fee	\$0.00	140% of CC/CDC fee
Fire Safety							
375	Fire Safety Inspection Service (for existing and new buildings) Initial Inspection	Market Price	Hour	New	\$250.00 for first hour, then \$120.00 per additional hour	10%	\$250.00 for first hour, then \$120.00 per additional hour
376	Fire Safety Inspection Service (for existing and new buildings) Additional Inspection	Market Price	Hour	New	\$120.00 per hour	10%	\$120.00 per hour
377	Late Fire Safety Statement processing fee	Cost Recovery	Each	\$79.00	\$72.73	\$7.27	\$80.00
Septic Tanks, AWTs, Waste Water/Grey Water Treatment Systems							
378	Application to install septic system (includes registration)	Cost Recovery	Each	-	\$269.00	\$0.00	\$269.00
379	Application to install aerobic wastewater treatment system (includes registration)	Cost Recovery	Each	-	\$325.00	\$0.00	\$325.00
380	Amended Application to install septic or AWTs	Cost Recovery	Each	\$85.00	\$85.00	\$0.00	\$85.00
381	Onsite sewerage management inspections – low, medium and high categories	Cost Recovery	Each	\$110.00	\$110.00	\$0.00	\$110.00
382	Application to register a septic tank AWTs or onsite water treatment	Cost Recovery	Each	\$35.00	\$35.00	\$0.00	\$35.00

Item No	Particulars	Pricing Policy ID	Basis	2014/15	2015/16 Fees (Ex- GST)	GST	2015/16 Fees (Inc GST)
OTHER - PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT & COMPLIANCE							
Septic Tanks, AWTs, Waste Water/Grey Water Treatment Systems							
Swimming Pools							
383	Initial Inspection - sec 22B/22C Swimming Pools Act 1992	Statutory	Each	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$0.00	\$150.00
384	Second Inspection - sec 22B/22C Swimming Pools Act 1992	Statutory	Each	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$0.00	\$100.00
385	Application for Exemption - sec 22 Swimming Pools Act 1992	Statutory	Each	-	\$70.00	\$0.00	\$70.00
386	Registration - sec 30B Swimming Pools Act 1992	Statutory	Each	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$0.00	\$10.00
387	Public Pool Registration Fee -s35(2) Public Health Act	Statutory	Each	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$0.00	\$100.00
388	Public Swimming Pool Inspection - Public Health Act	Cost Recovery	Each	\$75.00	\$75.00	\$0.00	\$75.00
389	Swimming Pool Safety signage (CPR Charts)	Cost Recovery	Each	\$27.50	\$13.64	\$1.36	\$15.00
Amusement Devices							
390	Amusement Devices – Small devices (defined in the Local Government (General) Regulation 2005)	Statutory	Each	Exempt	Exempt	\$0.00	Exempt
OTHER - PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT & COMPLIANCE							
Amusement Devices							
391	Amusement Devices – Application Fee for Approval	Cost Recovery	Each	\$46.00	\$42.73	\$4.27	\$47.00
392	Amusement Devices – Application Fee for Approval Children's Devices <10 seats	Cost Recovery	Each	\$23.00	\$21.82	\$2.18	\$24.00
Registered Premises							
393	Food premises inspection	Cost Recovery	Per hour or part thereof	-	\$81.82	\$8.18	\$90.00
394	Inspection – Animal Establishments (including pet food shops)	Cost Recovery	Each	\$116.00	\$105.45	\$10.55	\$116.00
395	Inspection – Boarding and Lodging House	Cost Recovery	Per hour or part thereof	\$158.00	\$90.91	\$9.09	\$100.00
396	Inspection – Hawkers, Street Vendors	Cost Recovery	Each	\$158.00	\$143.64	\$14.36	\$158.00
397	Inspection – Skin Penetration, Acrylic Nails, Tatfiling	Cost Recovery	Per hour or part thereof	\$158.00	\$90.91	\$9.09	\$100.00
398	Inspection – Jamboree, Pop Festival etc	Cost Recovery	Per hour or part thereof	Quotable Hourly Rate	\$81.82	\$8.18	\$90.00
399	Inspection – Caravan Park	Cost Recovery	Per hour or part thereof	\$289.00	\$90.91	\$9.09	\$100.00
400	Inspection Fee – Construction for food premises (where no DA required) (Hourly rate - minimum fee - pro rata thereafter)	Cost Recovery	Per hour or part thereof	\$110.00	\$100.00	\$10.00	\$110.00
401	Cooling Tower Inspection	Cost Recovery	Per hour or part thereof	-	\$81.82	\$8.18	\$90.00
402	Inspection – Mortuary & Crematorium	Cost Recovery	Per hour or part thereof	\$169.00	\$90.91	\$9.09	\$100.00
403	Inspection – Footpath Restaurants (includes admin charges for Public Liability follow ups) (annual charge per setting)	Cost Recovery	Year	\$70.00	\$72.73	\$7.27	\$80.00
Companion Animals : (Exemptions as in section 9 of the Companion Animals Regulation 1999)							
404	Lifetime Registration Dog or Cat (not de-sexed)	Statutory	Each	As per Regulations	\$188.00	\$0.00	As per Regulations
405	Dog or Cat – De-sexed	Statutory	Each	As per Regulations	\$51.00	\$0.00	As per Regulations
406	Dog or Cat owned by an eligible pensioner – De-sexed	Statutory	Each	As per Regulations	\$20.00	\$0.00	As per Regulations
407	Dog or Cat kept by a recognised breeder for breeding purposes	Statutory	Each	As per Regulations	\$51.00	\$0.00	As per Regulations
408	Animal kept at the premises of an accredited research establishment under the Animal Research Act 1985 for the purposes of animal research in accordance with the Act	Statutory	Each	As per Regulations	As per Regulations	\$0.00	As per Regulations
409	Greyhound formerly registered under the Greyhound Racing Authority Act 1985	Statutory	Each	No charge	No charge	\$0.00	No charge
410	Animals classified as assistance animal (fees payable on de-classification)	Statutory	Each	No charge	No charge	\$0.00	No charge
411	Animals in service of State instrumentality	Statutory	Each	No charge	No charge	\$0.00	No charge

Item No	Particulars	Pricing Policy ID	Basis	2014/15	2015/16 Fees (Ex- GST)	GST	2015/16 Fees (Inc GST)
OTHER - PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT & COMPLIANCE							
Companion Animals : (Exemptions as in section 9 of the Companion Animals Regulation 1999)							
412	Release of Animals from Pound Facility	Third Party	Each	Broken Hill Veterinary Clinic Fee Schedule	Broken Hill Veterinary Clinic Fee Schedule	\$0.00	Broken Hill Veterinary Clinic Fee Schedule
413	Dog Offences and Penalties	Statutory	Each	As per Regulations	As per Regulations	\$0.00	As per Regulations
Administration Charges							
414	Search of building / development records (minimum fee ½ hour)	Cost Recovery	Hour or Part thereof	\$110.00	\$100.00	\$10.00	\$120.00
415	Copy of Building Plans (Architect consent required)	Cost Recovery	Each	Actual Cost	Actual Cost	10%	Actual Cost
416	Local Environmental Plan (LEP) (bound copies)	Cost Recovery	Each	Actual Cost	Actual Cost	10%	Actual Cost
417	Local Environmental Plan Maps	Cost Recovery	Each	Actual Cost	Actual Cost	10%	Actual Cost
418	2000 Aerial Photography – large format (2m2 or AO-A1 size)	Cost Recovery	Admin Fee + Actual Cost	\$87.00 + Actual Cost	\$90.00 + Printing cost	10%	\$90.00 + Printing cost
CULTURAL SERVICES							
Albert Kersten Mining & Minerals Museum							
Admissions							
419	Adults	Cost Recovery	Each	\$7.00	\$7.27	\$0.73	\$8.00
420	Concession (Pensioners, Student, Seniors Card, Groups)	Community Services	Each	\$5.00	\$5.45	\$0.55	\$6.00
421	Family	Cost Recovery	Group	\$16.00	\$20.00	\$2.00	\$22.00
422	Coach Groups	Cost Recovery	Each	\$5.00	\$5.45	\$0.55	\$6.00
423	Residents Pass (each adult)	Cost Recovery	Per Person Per Year	\$20.00	\$20.00	\$2.00	\$22.00
424	Residents Pass – Concession (each)	Community Services	Per Person Per Year	\$15.00	\$16.36	\$1.64	\$18.00
Hire Fees							
425	Albert Kersten Mining & Minerals Museum – Exhibition Hall	Cost Recovery	Day	\$120.00	\$109.09	\$10.91	\$120.00
Broken Hill Regional Art Gallery							
426	Admissions - (donation box available)	Community Services	Each	No charge	No charge	No charge	No charge
Membership (Friends of the Art Gallery)							
427	One Year	Cost Recovery	Each	\$33.00	\$30.00	\$3.00	\$33.00
428	Two Years	Cost Recovery	Each	\$59.00	\$58.64	\$5.86	\$64.50
429	Three Years	Cost Recovery	Each	\$84.50	\$77.00	\$7.68	\$85.00
430	Family Membership	Cost Recovery	Year	\$55.00	\$50.00	\$5.00	\$55.00
431	Student and concession	Cost Recovery	Year	\$21.50	\$19.55	\$1.95	\$21.50
432	Benefactor / Corporate Sponsorship	Cost Recovery	Year	\$1,239.00	\$1,126.36	\$112.64	\$1,239.00
433	Tile Purchase	Cost Recovery	Each	\$55.00	\$50.00	\$5.00	\$55.00
Outback Art Prize							
434	Entry Fee	Community Services	Entry	\$35.00	\$31.82	\$3.18	\$35.00
Hire Fees							
435	Gallery for up to 3 hours	Cost Recovery	Each Function	\$338.00	\$314.55	\$31.45	\$346.00
436	Gallery over 3 hours	Cost Recovery	Each Function	\$338.00 + \$103.00 per hour thereafter	\$315.00 + \$105.00 per hour thereafter	10%	\$346.00 + \$115.00 per hour thereafter
437	Gallery for photographic sessions (during business hours)	Cost Recovery	Each	\$108.00	\$100.00	\$10.00	\$110.00
438	Piano Hire	Cost Recovery	Each	\$60.00	\$54.55	\$5.45	\$60.00
439	Artists Shed – Community Groups	Cost Recovery	Day	\$60.00 + \$10.00 per hour	\$54.50 + \$10.00 per hour	10%	\$60.00 + \$10.00 per hour
440	Artists Shed – Cost Recovery Business	Cost Recovery	Day	\$150.00 + \$25.00 per hour	\$136.00 + \$22.70 per hour	10%	\$150.00 + \$25.00 per hour
441	Photocopier	Cost Recovery	Copy	\$1.00	\$0.91	\$0.09	\$1.00

Item No	Particulars	Pricing Policy ID	Basis	2014/15	2015/16 Fees (Ex- GST)	GST	2015/16 Fees (Inc GST)
CULTURAL SERVICES							
Hire Fees							
442	Chair Hire – Per Chair	Cost Recovery	Each	\$2.00	\$1.82	\$0.18	\$2.00
443	Tables – Per Table	Cost Recovery	Each	\$10.00	\$9.09	\$0.91	\$10.00
444	Urn, Crockery & Cutlery	Cost Recovery	Each	\$30.00	\$27.27	\$2.73	\$30.00
CULTURAL SERVICES							
Sale of Artwork							
445	Commission on sale of artwork	Market Price	Artwork	33%	33%	10%	33%
446	Postage on artwork freight	Cost Recovery	Artwork	Actual Cost	Actual Cost	10%	Actual Cost
Reproduction of Artists' Work (NB: Two copies of reproduction are to be forwarded to Broken Hill Regional Art Gallery)							
447	Colour Digital image	Cost Recovery	Each	Actual Cost	Actual Cost	10%	Actual Cost
448	Commercial Use	Cost Recovery	Each	Actual Cost	Actual Cost	10%	Actual Cost
Audio Visual Equipment							
449	Use of Audio Visual Equipment	Cost Recovery	Each	\$87.00	\$79.09	\$7.91	\$87.00
Exhibitions and Events							
450	Commercial Exhibitions	Cost Recovery	Each	Commission on Sales	Commission on Sales	10%	Commission on Sales
451	Artists Lectures	Cost Recovery	Each	Actual Cost	Actual Cost	10%	Actual Cost
452	Workshops	Cost Recovery	Each	Actual Cost	Actual Cost	10%	Actual Cost
453	Music Events	Cost Recovery	Each	Actual Cost	Actual Cost	10%	Actual Cost
454	Film Events	Cost Recovery	Each	Actual Cost	Actual Cost	10%	Actual Cost
455	Award presentation and events	Cost Recovery	Each	Actual Cost	Actual Cost	10%	Actual Cost
WASTE MANAGEMENT							
Waste Services							
456	Chemical Toilet – Section 502 Annual Fee (domestic entitled to one pump service / month)	Cost Recovery	Year	\$1,223.00	\$1,139.00	\$113.00	\$1,252.00
457	Chemical Toilet – Special Pump Out Services	Cost Recovery	Each	\$103.00	\$95.50	\$9.50	\$105.00
458	Use of Machinery and Labour for excavation, stockpiling & providing cover	Cost Recovery	Hour	\$242.00	\$225.45	\$22.55	\$248.00
459	Broken Hill Hospital – (GWAHS) – Disposal up to 70 x 10litre bags	Cost Recovery	Week	\$277.00	\$254.55	\$25.45	\$280.00
460	Broken Hill Hospital – (GWAHS) – Disposal each additional 10 bags or part thereof	Cost Recovery	Week	\$62.00	\$56.36	\$5.64	\$62.00
461	Disposal – Commercial/Large volumes of general waste/bulky industrial / mining waste (sample test results may be required)	Cost Recovery	Cubic Metre	mixed waste unsorted \$55.00/m3, mixed waste sorted \$35.00/m3	mixed waste unsorted \$23.64/m3, mixed waste sorted \$15.00/m3	10%	mixed waste unsorted \$26.00/m3, mixed waste sorted \$16.50/m3
462	Disposal – Commercial/Large volumes of general waste/bulky industrial / mining waste (sample test results may be required)	Cost Recovery	Tonne	mixed waste unsorted \$99.00/tonne, mixed waste sorted \$63.00/tonne	mixed waste unsorted \$42.55/tonne, mixed waste sorted \$27.05/tonne	10%	mixed waste unsorted \$46.80/tonne, mixed waste sorted \$29.75/tonne
463	Disposal – Clean rubble or material suitable for cover or recycling	Cost Recovery	Each	No charge	No charge	\$0.00	No charge
464	Tyre Disposal – Passenger Vehicle/ Motorcycle/Scooter	Cost Recovery	Each	\$6.00	\$1.82	\$0.18	\$2.00
465	Tyre Disposal – Light Truck	Cost Recovery	Each	\$10.00	\$2.73	\$0.27	\$3.00
466	Tyre Disposal – Truck	Cost Recovery	Each	\$15.00	\$4.55	\$0.45	\$5.00
467	Tyre Disposal – rated up to 136 x 28	Cost Recovery	Each	\$35.00	\$10.00	\$1.00	\$11.00

**ADOPTION OF DRAFT BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL
OPERATIONAL PLAN 2015/2016, DRAFT LONG TERM
FINANCIAL PLAN 2016-2025 AND MAKING OF THE RATES FOR
2015/16**

**Attachment 10
Draft Fees and Charges with Propriosed
Amendments**

Item No	Particulars	Pricing Policy ID	Basis	2014/15	2015/16 Fees (Ex- GST)	GST	2015/16 Fees (Inc GST)
WASTE MANAGEMENT							
Waste Services							
468	Tyre Disposal – rated above 136 x 28	Cost Recovery	Each	\$55.00	\$51.82	\$5.18	\$57.00
469	Tyre Disposal - bulk tyres (20 tyres or more, minimum weight charge of 200kg)	Cost Recovery	Tonne	\$350.00	\$100.00	\$10.00	\$110.00
470	Disposal - Large Animals (cow/horse)	Cost Recovery	Each	\$50.00	\$46.82	\$4.68	\$51.50
471	Disposal - Medium Animal (calf/sheep/kangaroo/pig)	Cost Recovery	Each	\$30.00	\$28.18	\$2.82	\$31.00
472	Disposal - Small Animal (dog/cat)	Cost Recovery	Each	\$8.00	\$7.73	\$0.77	\$8.50
473	Disposal - Offal/Meat Products/Bones	Cost Recovery	Cubic Metre	\$65.00	\$60.91	\$6.09	\$67.00
474	Disposal – waste from outside Broken Hill LG Area	Cost Recovery	Cubic Metre	\$85.00	\$143.18	\$14.32	\$157.50
475	Disposal – Contaminated Waste (e.g. asbestos / hazardous material)	Cost Recovery	Tonne	\$420.00	\$391.82	\$39.18	\$431.00
476	Disposal – Contaminated Waste (e.g. asbestos / hazardous material)	Cost Recovery	Cubic Metre	\$150.00	\$140.00	\$14.00	\$154.00
Radioactive material cannot be disposed of in Broken Hill.							
477	Garbage Removal – Domestic Administration Fee (Section 496)	Cost Recovery	Year	\$41.00	\$42.00	\$0.00	\$42.00
478	Garbage Removal – Domestic Per Bin (Section 502)	Cost Recovery	Year	\$240.00	\$246.00	\$0.00	\$246.00
479	Garbage Removal – Commercial 3 MGB'S	Cost Recovery	Year	\$356.00	\$365.00	\$0.00	\$365.00
480	Garbage Removal - Commercial 600 Litre Bin	Cost Recovery	Year	\$327.00	\$335.00	\$0.00	\$335.00
481	Garbage Removal - Cardboard 600 Litre Bin	Cost Recovery	Year	\$327.00	\$335.00	\$0.00	\$335.00
482	Garbage Removal – Commercial [additional MGB]	Cost Recovery	Year	\$125.00	\$128.00	\$0.00	\$128.00
483	Trade Waste Lease (per bin) + Trade Waste Service Charge	Cost Recovery	Year	\$550.00	\$512.73	\$51.27	\$564.00
484	Trade Waste – Trade Waste Service Fee (Single Bin) – 1.5m3	Cost Recovery	Service	\$44.00	\$41.36	\$4.14	\$45.50
485	Trade Waste – Trade Waste Service Fee (Single Bin) – 2.0m3	Cost Recovery	Service	\$47.00	\$44.09	\$4.41	\$48.50
486	Trade Waste – Trade Waste Service Fee (Single Bin) – 3.0m3	Cost Recovery	Service	\$50.00	\$46.82	\$4.68	\$51.50
487	Trade Waste – Trade Waste Service Fee (Multiple Bins) – 1.5m3	Cost Recovery	Service	\$41.00	\$38.18	\$3.82	\$42.00
488	Trade Waste – Trade Waste Service Fee (Multiple Bins) – 2.0m3	Cost Recovery	Service	\$44.00	\$41.36	\$4.14	\$45.50
489	Trade Waste – Trade Waste Service Fee (Multiple Bins) – 3.0m3	Cost Recovery	Service	\$47.00	\$44.09	\$4.41	\$48.50
490	Special Trade Waste Service – Single Bin Hire Rate per week or part thereof	Cost Recovery	Service	\$60.00	\$159.09	\$15.91	\$175.00
491	Special Trade Waste Service – Single Bin Hire Rate per month or part thereof	Cost Recovery	Service	\$115.00	\$209.09	\$20.91	\$230.00
492	Special Trade Waste Service – Single Bin Service Rate – Per Service	Cost Recovery	Service	\$50.00	\$46.82	\$4.68	\$51.50
493	Special Trade Waste Service- Cleaning Fee Per Bin	Cost Recovery	Service	\$60.00	\$55.91	\$5.59	\$61.50
494	Green Waste (delivered to the landfill)	Community Services	Service	-	Free	\$0.00	Free
495	Recyclables – Aluminium Cans/Glass Bottles/Paper and Cardboard/White Goods/e-waste (delivered to the landfill)	Community Services	Service	-	Free	\$0.00	Free
496	Household Waste (under 1 tonne/per load) (delivered to the landfill)	Community Services	Services	-	Free	\$0.00	Free
497	Major - Community Events (St Pats, Ag-Fair, etc) including supply and servicing of up to 10 dumper bins and up to 100 MGB's	Cost Recovery	Service	\$2,800.00	\$2,609.09	\$260.91	\$2,870.00
498	Cardboard Collection/ Additional Service / Per service	Cost Recovery	Service	\$20.00	\$18.64	\$1.86	\$20.50
499	Other Community Events including provision of MGB's and Dumper Bins	Cost Recovery	Service	By quotation	By quotation	10%	By quotation
500	Sewerage/Sludge Grease trap Waste (prior arrangement only)	Cost Recovery	tonne	\$20.00	\$18.64	\$1.86	\$20.50
501	Garden Organics Green Bio Insert MGB Replacement Charge(for stolen, loss or damage by ratepayer/tenant), including delivery - complete unit	Cost Recovery	Service	\$120.00	\$111.82	\$11.18	\$123.00
502	MGB Replacement Charge(for stolen, loss or damage by ratepayer/tenant), including delivery - complete unit	Cost Recovery	Service	\$60.00	\$55.91	\$5.59	\$61.50
503	Paper Shredding - Hourly Rate	Cost Recovery	Service		\$90.90	\$9.10	\$100.00

Item No	Particulars	Pricing Policy ID	Basis	2014/15	2015/16 Fees (Ex- GST)	GST	2015/16 Fees (Inc GST)
KEY DIRECTION 4- OUR LEADERSHIP							
POLICY PLANNING AND ADMINISTRATION							
Access to Information – Government Information (Public Access) Act							
Charges – Formal Access Application							
504	Access to Information – Application Fee	Statutory	Each	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	\$30.00
505	Access to Information – Processing Fee	Statutory	Hour	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	\$30.00
506	Access to Information – Processing Fee (non personal Affairs)	Statutory	Each	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$0.00	\$30.00
507	Access to Information – Advance Deposit of Processing Fee (requested where Council estimates processing fees will be significant)	Statutory	Each	Up to 50% of estimated processing fee	Up to 50% of estimated processing fee	\$0.00	Up to 50% of estimated processing fee
508	Access to Information – Internal Review	Statutory	Each	\$40.00	\$40.00	\$0.00	\$40.00
509	Amendment of Records	Statutory	Each	No charge	No charge	No charge	No charge
Note: Reductions as provided Sections 65 & 66; Refunds as provided Section 86; Advanced Deposits as provided Section 71 of the GIPA Act.							
FINANCIAL SERVICES							
Account Fees							
510	Supply copy Tax Invoice / Rates Notice	Cost Recovery	Each	\$10.00	\$9.09	\$0.91	\$10.00
Photocopying							
511	A4 – Black & White	Cost Recovery	Page	\$1.40	\$1.36	\$0.14	\$1.50
512	A4 – Colour	Cost Recovery	Page	\$4.10	\$1.82	\$0.18	\$2.00
513	A3 - Black & White	Cost Recovery	Page	-	\$2.73	\$0.27	\$3.00
514	A3 - Colour	Cost Recovery	Page	-	\$3.64	\$0.36	\$4.00
Rates (Properties)							
515	Section 603 Certificate (additional to normal fee)	Statutory	Each	\$70.00			To be determined by IPART
516	Section 603 Certificate – Urgent Fee (additional to normal fee)	Cost Recovery	Each	\$41.00	\$45.00	\$0.00	\$45.00
517	Search Fee – Searching of old records for ownership / location of land for personal records (min 1/2 charge)	Cost Recovery	Hour	\$66.55	\$63.64	\$6.36	\$70.00
518	Enquiry – Search of Rights of Way (and ownership of old records and addition to Search Fee)	Cost Recovery	Each	\$77.00 + LPI Search Fee	\$80.00 + LPI Search Fee	10%	\$80.00 + LPI Search Fee
519	Property Search with printouts – Solicitor / Financial Institution (includes e-mailing or faxing of document)	Cost Recovery	Each	\$55.00	\$50.00	\$5.00	\$55.00
520	Interest on unpaid Rates and Charges	Statutory	Year	8.5%			To be determined by IPART
521	Refund on Rates Overpayment (where Council is not the cause for the credit balance on an assessment)	Cost Recovery	Each	\$10.00	\$15.00	\$0.00	\$15.00
522	Payment dishonour fee - direct debit	Cost Recovery	Each	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$0.00	\$15.00
523	Payment dishonour fee - Australia Post	Cost Recovery	Each	\$15.00	\$25.00	\$0.00	\$25.00
524	Payment dishonour fee - cheque	Cost Recovery	Each	\$10.00	\$10.00	\$0.00	\$15.00
525	Administration fee for sale of land for unpaid rates	Cost Recovery	Each	\$500.00	\$454.55	\$45.45	\$500.00
526	Debt Recovery	Cost Recovery	Each	Actual Cost	Actual Cost	0%	Actual Cost
Hire Fees							
527	Ground Floor Meeting Room – Full Day	Cost Recovery	Day	\$138.20	\$129.09	\$12.91	\$142.00
528	Ground Floor Meeting Room – Half Day	Cost Recovery	Day	\$81.90	\$77.27	\$7.73	\$85.00
529	Ground Floor Meeting Room – Cancellation Fee (within 5 days notice)	Cost Recovery	Event	\$70.00	\$65.45	\$6.55	\$72.00
530	Council Chambers – Full Day	Cost Recovery	Day	\$350.00	\$327.27	\$32.73	\$360.00
531	Council Chambers – Half Day	Cost Recovery	Day	\$175.00	\$163.64	\$16.36	\$180.00
532	Council Chambers - Cancellation Fee (within 5 days notice)	Cost Recovery	Each	\$135.00	\$127.27	\$12.73	\$140.00
533	Additional Service surcharge (Meeting room / Council Chambers) (additional to Hire Fee)	Cost Recovery	Each	\$46.10	\$42.73	\$4.27	\$47.00

Item No	Particulars	Pricing Policy ID	Basis	2014/15	2015/16 Fees (Ex- GST)	GST	2015/16 Fees (Inc GST)
FINANCIAL SERVICES							
Subpoenas and Summons							
534	Subpoenas – research and supply of information	Cost Recovery	Each	Actual Cost	Actual Cost	\$0.00	Actual Cost
535	Summons	Cost Recovery	Each	Actual Cost	Actual Cost	\$0.00	Actual Cost

YMCA FEES AND CHARGES							
Broken Hill Regional Aquatic Centre							
Admission Fees							
Recreational Swimming							
Item No	Particulars	Pricing Policy ID	Basis	2014/15	2015/16 Fees (Ex- GST)	GST	2015/16 Fees (Inc GST)
536	Persons aged 4 and over	Third Party	Each	\$4.00	\$3.64	\$0.36	\$4.00
537	Aqua Aerobics Casual Visit	Third Party	Each	\$8.00	\$7.27	\$0.73	\$8.00
538	Aqua Aerobics Pensioner	Third Party	Each	\$6.50	\$5.91	\$0.59	\$6.50
539	Children aged 3 and under (must be accompanied by a responsible adult)	Third Party	Each	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
540	Family Swim	Third Party	5 members of the family	\$16.00	\$14.55	\$1.45	\$16.00
541	School Carnival entry	Third Party	Each	\$4.00	\$3.64	\$0.36	\$4.00
542	Spectator	Third Party	Each	\$1.50	\$1.36	\$0.14	\$1.50
543	School PE Casual Visit	Third Party	Each	\$3.00	\$2.73	\$0.27	\$3.00
544	School Swimming Lessons (YMCA)	Third Party	Each	\$6.50	\$5.91	\$0.59	\$6.50
545	YMCA Swimming Lessons (Group)	Third Party	Each	\$12.50	\$13.00	\$0.00	\$13.00
546	YMCA Swimming Lessons (Cost Recovery)	Third Party	Each		\$31.82	\$3.18	\$35.00
547	Health Club Adult Visit	Third Party	Each	\$16.00	\$14.55	\$1.45	\$16.00
548	Health Club Pensioner Visit	Third Party	Each	\$12.00	\$10.91	\$1.09	\$12.00
549	Group Fitness Class Casual	Third Party	Each	\$14.00	\$12.73	\$1.27	\$14.00
550	Water Slide/Inflatable (Public Use)	Third Party	Each	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Aquatic Membership							
551	Multi x 10	Third Party	10	\$38.00	\$34.55	\$3.45	\$38.00
552	Multi x 20	Third Party	20	\$72.00	\$65.45	\$6.55	\$72.00
553	Multi x 10 - Concession	Third Party	10	\$34.00	\$30.91	\$3.09	\$34.00
554	Multi x 20 - Concession	Third Party	20	\$60.00	\$54.55	\$5.45	\$60.00
555	Free day - Australia Day	Third Party	Each	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Hire Fees and Other Charges							
556	Swimming Club Exclusive Use - Lane allocation approved by prior arrangement	Third Party	month	\$35.00	\$31.82	\$3.18	\$35.00
557	Lane hire 25m or 50m pool (+ entry fee)	Third Party	hour	\$25.00	\$22.73	\$2.27	\$25.00
558	Water slide - Public use	Third Party	Each	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
559	Water slide - exclusive use - by prior arrangement, minimum hire of two hours	Third Party	hour	\$150.00 for the first two hours and \$50.00 for each additional hour	\$200 first hour and \$100.00 for each additional hour	\$0.00	\$200.00 first hour and \$100.00 for each additional hour
560	Buccaneer	Third Party	hour	\$200.00 first hour (includes setup) and \$100.00 for each additional hour	\$200.00 first hour (includes setup) and \$100.00 for each additional hour	\$0.00	\$200.00 first hour (includes setup) and \$100.00 for each additional hour
561	Carnivals - Swimming Club (25m or 50m pool) - does not include entry fee	Third Party	per day	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
562	Carnivals - Schools (25m or 50m pool) during school hours - does not include entry fee	Third Party	per day	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
563	Learn to swim program (Swimming Clubs)	Third Party	per program	\$35.00	\$31.82	\$3.18	\$35.00
564	Learn to swim program (Cost Recovery operators) - prior arrangement	Third Party	applicable lane hire	\$35.00	\$31.82	\$3.18	\$35.00
565	School Programs (by prior arrangement during school hours)	Third Party	first lane free, additional lane hire fee	First lane No charge, additional lane hire fee	First lane No charge, additional lane hire fee	10%	First lane No charge, additional lane hire fee
566	Hydrotherapy Pool - exclusive use, does not include entry fee	Third Party	Session (30 minute) or part thereof	\$40.00	\$36.36	\$3.64	\$40.00

YMCA FEES AND CHARGES							
Broken Hill Regional Aquatic Centre							
Hire Fees and Other Charges							
Item No	Particulars	Pricing Policy ID	Basis	2014/15	2015/16 Fees (Ex- GST)	GST	2015/16 Fees (Inc GST)
567	Hydrotherapy Pool booking fee - by prior arrangement, does not include entry fee, maximum 15 people (nominated session times)	Third Party	Session (30 minute) or part thereof	\$3.00	\$3.64	\$0.36	\$4.00
568	Exclusive use of 25m pool - by prior arrangement, does not include entry fee	Third Party	hour	\$105.00	\$95.45	\$9.55	\$105.00
569	Exclusive use of 50m pool - by prior arrangement, does not include entry fee	Third Party	hour	\$160.00	\$145.45	\$14.55	\$160.00
570	Exclusive use of toddler/program pool - by prior arrangement, does not include entry fee	Third Party	hour	\$90.00	\$81.82	\$8.18	\$90.00



BROKEN HILL

**DRAFT
BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL
LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN
2016-2025**

BROKENHILL.NSW.GOV.AU

Privacy Statement

The Broken Hill City Council (Council) is collecting information to inform policy decisions in relation to the preparation of the Broken Hill 2033 Delivery Program 2014-2017 and personal information received will be used only for that purpose. The Council will receive comments and submissions, as well as collect and store information, in accordance with the Privacy Act 1988 (Commonwealth).

Adopted XX XXX XX

This Plan was compiled by Broken Hill City Council.

Images were sourced from Council's image library.

Copies of this plan/document can be viewed on-line at www.brokenhill.nsw.gov.au



© Copyright Broken Hill City Council 2015

CONTENTS

FOREWORD	4
OVERVIEW	5
FINANCIAL POSITION	7
OUR PROGRESS TOWARDS FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY.....	9
THE BALANCED SCENARIO REVIEWED	11
IMPROVING OUR FINANCIAL POSITION FURTHER.....	17
MEASURING PERFORMANCE	23
SCENARIO'S AND SENSITIVITY	18
CONCLUSION	24
QUALITY CONTROL	25

FOREWORD

MESSAGE FROM THE MAYOR

Broken Hill is an iconic Australian City which has provided an incredible contribution to our country and many great memories for those who live or have lived and visited the City. It is for this reason that we need to ensure, as responsible leaders of this great City, that we are sustainable into the future.



If you look back at the history of our City, the mining industry has played a great role in the provision of employment, sporting and recreational activities as well as other subsidies and contributions for the people who live and work here. Unfortunately, while still a major employer in our City, the mining industry has contracted and with it has our population.

As a Council, we must also adjust to ensure a vibrant future, not just for this generation, but the next. As you will see when reading this plan, our financial position is weak and must be addressed. As a Council we are committed to addressing the continued financial deficits and ensuring that as a Council we are sustainable. We want you, our residents, to have confidence in our leadership and ability to make this happen.

On 25 June 2014, Council considered and adopted a new Long Term Financial Plan. This plan provided three possible scenarios for the proceeding 10 years and revealed that to continue the status quo is not an option. With cash reserves expected to be used by 2017/2018, the Base Scenario is an unsustainable one.

As a Council we also acknowledge the socio-economics of our community, we know expenses are ever increasing and what we charge needs to be affordable. Whilst increasing income to ensure financial sustainability was considered, we did not support increasing rates to cover our ongoing deficits without first making a commitment to reduce our own costs.

In what I believe was a responsible and considered decision, Council adopted the Balanced Scenario and committed to reviewing its business with a view of reducing costs and becoming more efficient as an organisation.

The past year has been a difficult one; however I am pleased to report that as a Council we have made significant progress towards our goal of financial sustainability. This progress has resulted in a revision to the balanced scenario demonstrating the extent to which our position has strengthened throughout the past twelve months.

In endorsing the reviewed balanced scenario, I am committed to continuing to ensure that our Council is operating as effectively and efficiently as possible.

The path to sustainability will require continued review and continuous improvement. We understand that this process will result in changes, but this does not have to be a bad thing, it should in fact bring benefits. In addition to internal review, we are committed to talking to the community about service levels and we will do this prior to making any decision on rate increases.

I trust that upon reading this plan, you will appreciate the financial challenge we are faced with, and I encourage you to take part in future community engagement activities as we work on creating a united and sustainable future for this great City.

Councillor Wincen Cuy
MAYOR

OVERVIEW

A Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP) is one of the three key Resourcing Strategies required by the NSW Integrated Planning & Reporting legislation. Local Government operations are vital to its community, and it is important stakeholders can understand the financial implications arising from its Community Strategic Plan, Delivery Program and annual Operational Plan.

The Integrated Planning and Reporting Guidelines support preparation of the LTFP for Local Government in NSW issued by the Division of Local Government.

The LTFP includes:

- projected income and expenditure
- balance sheet
- cash flow statement
- planning assumptions used to develop the plan
- sensitivity analysis – highlight factors most likely to affect the plan
- financial modelling for different scenarios
- methods of monitoring financial performance

The LTFP contains a core set of assumptions. These assumptions are based on CPI forecasts, interest rate expectations, employee award increases, loan repayment schedules, other special income and costs.

Broken Hill City Council's revised Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP) covers the period 2015/16 to 2024/25. It recognises its current and future financial capacity, to continue delivering high quality services, facilities and infrastructure to the community while commencing new initiatives and projects to achieve the goals set down in the Broken Hill 2033 Community Strategic Plan.

The LTFP was first adopted 25 June 2014.

Financial planning over a 10-year time horizon is difficult and obviously relies on a variety of assumptions that will undoubtedly change during the period. The LTFP is therefore closely monitored, and regularly revised, to reflect these changing circumstances.

This revision takes into consideration a number of significant decisions which have been implemented to improve Council's financial sustainability over the past year.

A number of scenarios were considered during the development of the LTFP to demonstrate Council's sensitivity to internal and external drivers.



"The Long Term Financial Plan is the point where long-term community aspirations and goals are tested against financial realities."

DLG Manual, 2013

OVERVIEW CONT..

The aims of Broken Hill City Council's Long Term Financial Plan are to:

- Set out the assumptions upon which Council's Financial Plans and budgets have been structured.
- Identify some Key Performance Indicators upon which Council can benchmark its financial performance.
- Set the framework so that the impact of future policy decisions can be identified.
- Evaluate the impact of future scenarios upon Council's financial position.
- Provide a basis for future informed decision making.
- Identify issues which impact upon the financial sustainability of Council including known opportunities and threats.
- Achieve a balanced budget on a funding basis over time, acknowledging that minimum service delivery and urgent asset renewal are current priorities where working fund deficits are forecast.
- Seek to reduce the current working fund deficits by reducing operating costs in real terms or expanding the revenue base of Council.

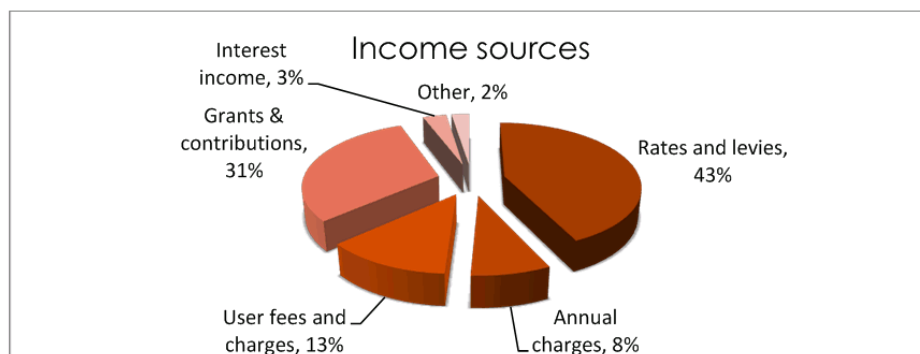


FINANCIAL POSITION

Broken Hill City Council faces a number of challenges in terms of financial sustainability. Our Council administers the largest regional centre in the western half of New South Wales.

As per the 2012 Far West Regional Action Plan, the population of the Far West Region is projected to decrease by 25% between 2011 and 2031. As a result, the Broken Hill Local Government area's population is forecast to decrease from 18,517 in 2011 to 13,888 in 2031. This population decline puts pressure on the affordability of services by the ratepayers.

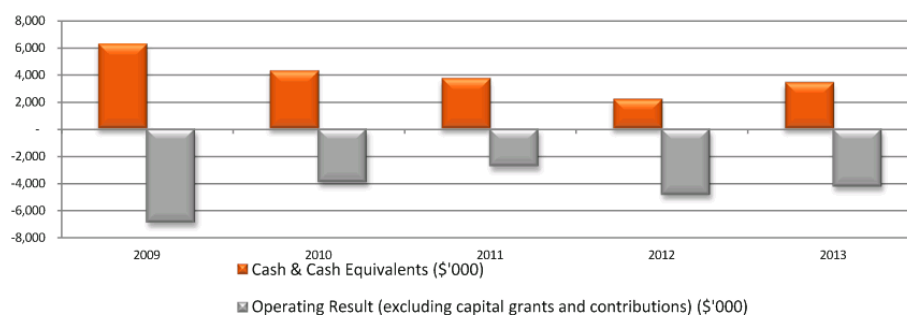
Council currently operates on an annual income of just over \$30 million, with a substantial percentage being derived from government grants which cannot be guaranteed into the future. The graph below shows sources of income:



In 2013, the Division of Local Government appointed New South Wales Treasury Corporation (TCorp) to undertake an assessment of the financial sustainability of all New South Wales Councils.

The report by Tcorp, which considered both historic financial information and a 10 year financial forecast, determined Broken Hill City Council to be in a very unstable financial position and unsustainable.

Historic financial performance



FINANCIAL POSITION

Overall, the financial sustainability of Broken Hill City Council was assessed as 'Very Weak'. A rating of 'Very Weak' was given to only five (5) New South Wales Councils and can be described as follows:

- A local government with limited capacity to meet its financial commitments in the short to medium term and a very limited capacity long term.
- It has a record of reporting significant operating deficits. It is highly unlikely to be able to address its operating deficits, manage unforeseen financial shocks and any adverse changes in its business without the need for structural reform and major revenue and/or expense adjustments.
- The expense adjustments are likely to result in significant changes to the range of and/or quality of services offered and it may need the assistance from higher levels of government.
- It has difficulty in managing its core business risks.

The strength of Local Government in a community is important when considering the quality of life for residents in a community.

Local Government decisions impact not only this generation but the next. In order to ensure services and infrastructure adapt to the changing needs of our generations, we must ensure our financial position and our asset management practices are strong.

Both external and internal factors impact the financial position of Council.

Our community cannot afford major revenue adjustments in the form of high rating increases for the purpose of balancing the bottom line. It is therefore important that we only spend what we can afford, what our community can afford.

It is clear that in order to continue to meet the needs of current and future residents of Broken Hill; the Council must address financial sustainability.

OUR PROGRESS TOWARDS FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY

Since the adoption of the Balanced Scenario LTFP in 2014, Council has made a number of decisions that have improved our financial outlook. This section outlines some of those improvements.

Improving efficiency of Council operations

Although operational efficiencies alone are unlikely to provide the level of additional funding required to achieve financial sustainability, there is scope to improve Council's financial position by undertaking a full review of operations. This includes reviewing the organisational structure, business systems, exploring opportunities for out-sourcing activities and improving project management capabilities.

Following an organisational review, in the 2014/2015 financial year, Council implemented a new organisational structure. This structure required significant modification to the way we administer our organisation. Productivity improvements allowing the new structure to take form have resulted in efficiencies generating over \$1.5 million in ongoing annual savings.



Staff should be commended on their contribution to this change process.

Improving asset management

In the 2014/2015 year, Council commenced a review of plant assets. As a result of this review, Council's light vehicle fleet has been reduced by 13 vehicles or 30% of total light fleet. This is expected to generate replacement savings of approximately \$480,000 in addition to associated running costs.

Council needs to ensure that it is providing services and infrastructure that meets community needs and is within the community's ability to pay.

Review of community expectations & service levels

In December 2013, Council made the decision to close aged care accommodation services provided at Shorty O'Neil Village. This decision was implemented throughout the past year and is expected to generate over \$1.5 million in ongoing annual savings.

Changes in relation to green waste processing have generated a further savings which will be directed towards waste activities.

PROGRESS CONT..

Improving Financial Control

Improving staffing understanding and capacity, systems controls, procedures and reporting for Councils finance function has been imperative to achieve improvements in Councils financial position.

Savings have been generated throughout the year as a result of a concerted effort by staff to reduce expenditure.

A review of procurement practices has facilitated improved governance resulting in greater value for money.

Improved project management has ensured effective financial management of large projects such as the reconstruction of Federation Way.

Increasing Income

Throughout the past year, Council has proactively sought private works including Roads and Maritime Services (RMS) contracts. Increasing our income in this area allows more effective use of Council resources, contributing to an improved financial position.

Improved capacity to bid for State and Federal funding has resulted in competitive grants being awarded to Council. This includes a \$5 million grant for the refurbishment of Councils Civic Centre that would otherwise have had to be funded by Council.

Cashflow Management

Close monitoring in relation to the timing of expenditure and level of cash reserves throughout the year has resulted in efficiencies generating savings. A \$1 million loan budgeted to be drawn down in August 2014 has been able to be delayed as a result of this.

Recruitment Success

Leadership, experience and technical skills are of shortage across Local Government in general. Throughout the year, Council has been successful in attracting a number of professional staff that have commenced playing a key position in creating efficiencies and moving Council towards financial sustainability.

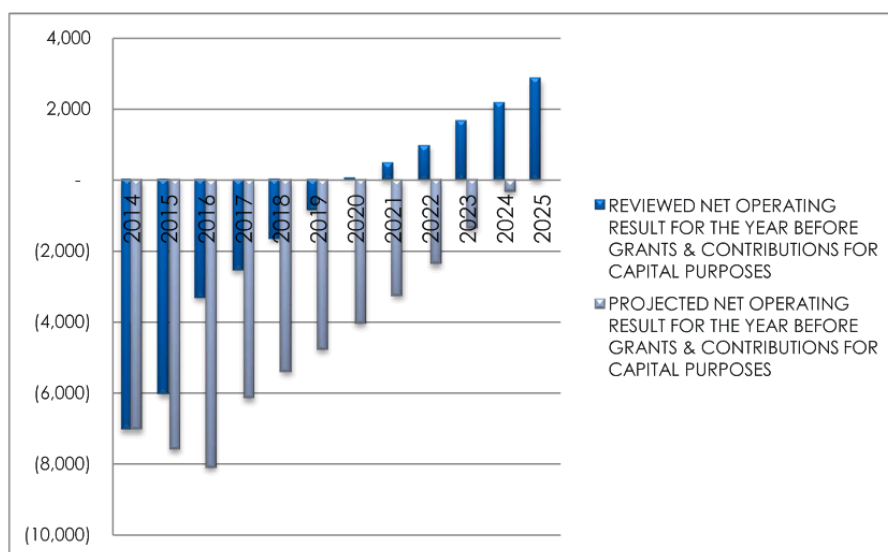
The importance of key positions within the organisational structure on the financial fortunes of a Council cannot be underestimated.

THE BALANCED SCENARIO REVIEWED

On 25 June 2014, Council endorsed a Balanced Scenario to ensure financial sustainability and strengthen Council to serve the community of Broken Hill into the future. The Balanced Scenario incorporated organisational efficiencies, decreasing expenditure and increasing revenue to achieve a surplus operating position by the end of the plan.

As outlined in this review, significant progress has been made in relation to Council's financial position throughout 2014/2015. This has strengthened Council's financial position.

The chart below demonstrates the improvement in Council's financial position, showing that estimates endorsed in June 2015 providing a breakeven point in 2025 have now improved to allow a breakeven point in 2020, 5 years ahead of last year's projections.



Over the ten (10) year period, the improved projections will result in an additional \$20 million for asset renewal and investment for the community. By 2025, asset expenditure and cash and investments combine to achieve a balance that would exceed asset consumption during the planning period.

The Balanced Scenario adopted 25 June 2014 decreases operating expenditure and increases rating revenue to achieve a surplus operating position by the end of the planning period.

This scenario has now been reviewed taking into account strategies implemented over the past 12 months and Council is now expected to achieve a surplus operating position in 2019/2020. This is 5 years ahead of the original plan. This positive result also means the number of years projected to require above rate peg increases of 2% has been reduced to four (4) years (originally 10 years). In addition, by the end of the planning period, Council's capacity to renew assets is strong.

REVIEW CONT..

To achieve these results, the Balanced Scenario assumes that Council;

1. undertakes additional operating changes to generate productivity improvements and efficiency gains thus reducing employment costs and materials and contracts;
2. undertakes service level reviews to determine the communities service needs and what they are willing to pay;
3. undertakes a review of assets held and where appropriate adopts a rationalisation strategy to reduce overall operating costs;
4. increases rates above rate peg by 2% for the four (4) year period from 2016/2017 to 2019/2020.

It is assumed that a 2.5% annual efficiency gain is made for materials, contracts and other expenditure for a four year period, followed by 2.0% annual efficiency gains for the remainder of the planning period. The Scenario assumes an underlying CPI index of 2.5% therefore the annual efficiency gain does not completely absorb the indexation.

This is an ambitious plan, requiring savings in operational expenditure and increases in revenue to contribute \$595K in financial improvement in 2016/2017 alone.

If successful, all financial indicators (with the exception of the capital expenditure ratio) improve by the end of the planning period to the point where they fall within benchmarks.

A review of asset management plans to align with updated financial projections will be undertaken over the next year to better analyse Councils asset ratios. Based upon planned asset expenditure and cash and investments, Councils available funds for asset renewals over the planning period under the balanced scenario is equal to over 100% of the rate of asset consumption via depreciation.

LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN – BALANCED SCENARIO												
INCOME STATEMENT												
\$ '000	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Balanced Scenario	Actual	Budget	Proposed Budget	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast
Income from Continuing Operations												
Revenue:												
Rates & annual charges	15,517	15,944	16,282	16,982	17,712	18,474	19,268	19,711	20,164	20,628	21,103	21,588
User charges & fees	3,829	3,202	3,087	3,237	3,318	3,401	3,486	3,573	3,663	3,754	3,848	3,944
Interest & investment revenue	1,010	425	395	387	435	483	546	671	823	1,155	1,372	1,613
Other revenues	483	373	309	316	324	332	341	349	358	367	376	386
Grants & contributions for operating purposes	8,874	9,858	9,106	9,289	9,474	9,664	9,857	10,054	10,255	10,460	10,670	10,883
Grants & contributions for capital purposes	527	1,302	5,200	204	208	212	216	221	225	230	234	239
Other Income:												
Net gains from disposal of assets	274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net share of interests in joint ventures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INCOME FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS	30,514	31,103	34,379	30,415	31,472	32,567	33,715	34,580	35,489	36,595	37,603	38,653
				15,899	16,002	16,203	16,439	16,678	17,007	17,342	17,684	18,032
Expenses from Continuing Operations												
Employee benefits & costs	17,664	16,957	15,436	15,581	15,762	15,960	16,193	16,512	16,837	17,169	17,507	17,852
Borrowing costs	444	547	459	410	324	283	239	209	188	168	152	38
Materials & contracts	7,383	6,657	5,915	5,911	5,907	5,904	5,900	5,927	5,953	5,980	6,007	6,034
Depreciation & amortisation	6,991	6,601	6,124	6,290	6,379	6,494	6,554	6,646	6,711	6,770	6,874	6,972
Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenses	4,548	5,087	4,578	4,575	4,572	4,569	4,566	4,587	4,608	4,628	4,649	4,670
Net losses from disposal of assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENSES FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS	37,030	35,849	32,512	32,768	32,945	33,210	33,452	33,881	34,297	34,715	35,189	35,566
OPERATING RESULT FOR THE YEAR	(6,516)	(4,747)	1,867	(2,353)	(1,474)	(644)	263	699	1,192	1,880	2,414	3,087
REVIEWED NET OPERATING RESULT FOR THE YEAR BEFORE GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS FOR CAPITAL PURPOSES	(7,043)	(6,049)	(3,333)	(2,557)	(1,682)	(856)	46	478	967	1,650	2,179	2,848
PROJECTED NET OPERATING RESULT FOR THE YEAR BEFORE GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS FOR CAPITAL PURPOSES	-7043	-7612	-8118	-6159	-5418	-4794	-4060	-3269	-2375	-1391	-340	0
Assumptions												
Rate Peg		2.30%	2.30%	4.30%	4.30%	4.30%	4.30%	2.30%	2.30%	2.30%	2.30%	2.30%
General Index		2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%
Employee Cost Index		3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	2.70%	2.80%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%
Grant Index		1.50%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
Investment Interest rate		3.00%	2.50%	2.50%	2.80%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.50%	3.50%	3.50%
Overdue rates interest rate		9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%
Efficiency gain on Materials & Contracts				-2.50%	-2.50%	-2.50%	-2.50%	-2.00%	-2.00%	-2.00%	-2.00%	-2.00%

LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN – BALANCED SCENARIO												
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION												
\$ '000	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
	Actual	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast
Assets												
Current Assets:												
Cash & cash equivalents	6,840	5,968	7,246	7,704	9,115	12,396	16,461	21,445	27,458	33,578	40,385	47,935
Investments	2,407	2,407	2,407	2,407	2,407	2,407	2,407	2,407	2,407	2,407	2,407	2,407
Receivables	3,035	3,566	4,587	4,725	5,102	5,138	5,885	6,196	6,428	6,833	7,214	7,628
Inventories	338	346	355	364	373	382	392	402	412	422	433	443
Other	158	162	166	170	174	179	183	188	193	197	202	207
Non-current assets classified as 'held for sale'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	12,778	12,449	14,761	15,369	17,172	20,502	25,328	30,638	36,897	43,437	50,641	58,621
Non-Current Assets:												
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables	241	216	191	166	141	116	91	66	41	16	-	-
Inventories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure, property, plant & equipment	260,181	265,471	271,979	273,317	275,035	275,938	277,322	278,287	279,168	280,734	282,206	283,669
Investments accounted for using the equity method	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS	260,422	265,687	272,170	273,483	275,176	276,054	277,413	278,353	279,209	280,750	282,206	283,669
TOTAL ASSETS	273,200	278,136	286,931	288,852	292,348	296,556	302,741	308,991	316,106	324,187	332,847	342,290
Liabilities												
Current Liabilities:												
Payables	3,773	4,125	4,228	4,334	4,443	4,554	4,667	4,784	4,904	5,026	5,152	5,281
Borrowings	898	823	1,139	709	721	763	773	364	299	319	335	340
Provisions	4,870	4,748	4,568	4,715	4,705	4,529	4,520	4,504	4,483	4,399	4,355	4,339
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	9,541	9,697	9,935	9,758	9,869	9,846	9,961	9,652	9,685	9,744	9,842	9,960
Non-Current Liabilities:												
Payables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowings	5,009	5,186	5,547	4,838	4,117	3,354	2,581	2,217	1,918	1,599	1,264	924
Provisions	1,605	1,737	1,963	2,127	2,332	2,510	2,706	2,889	3,081	3,268	3,458	3,645
TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES	6,614	6,923	7,510	6,965	6,449	5,864	5,287	5,106	4,999	4,867	4,722	4,569
TOTAL LIABILITIES	16,155	16,620	17,446	16,723	16,318	15,709	15,248	14,759	14,685	14,611	14,564	14,529
NET ASSETS	257,045	261,517	269,486	272,129	276,030	280,847	287,493	294,232	301,422	309,577	318,284	327,761
Equity												
Retained earnings	116,731	115,913	117,374	118,679	120,862	124,776	130,038	135,812	142,121	148,710	155,945	163,959
Revaluation reserves	140,314	145,604	152,112	153,450	155,168	156,071	157,455	158,420	159,301	160,867	162,339	163,802
Council equity interest	257,045	261,517	269,486	272,129	276,030	280,847	287,493	294,232	301,422	309,577	318,284	327,761
Non-controlling interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EQUITY	257,045	261,517	269,486	272,129	276,030	280,847	287,493	294,232	301,422	309,577	318,284	327,761
Assumptions												
General index	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%
No impact from revaluation of assets												
No restricted cash												

LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN – BALANCED SCENARIO												
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS												
\$ '000	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
	Actual	Budget	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast
Cash Flows from Operating Activities												
Receipts:												
Rates & annual charges	17,432	15,625	15,468	15,623	16,295	17,180	18,304	18,725	19,156	19,597	20,047	20,509
User charges & fees	3,810	3,106	2,995	3,140	3,219	3,299	3,382	3,466	3,553	3,642	3,733	3,826
Investment & interest revenue received	180	309	280	353	396	448	521	648	800	1,131	1,348	1,588
Grants & contributions	9,883	10,825	13,877	9,208	9,392	9,580	9,771	9,967	10,166	10,370	10,577	10,788
Bonds, deposits & retention amounts received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	868	361	299	307	315	322	331	339	347	356	365	374
Payments:												
Employee benefits & costs	(16,975)	(16,449)	(14,973)	(15,114)	(15,289)	(15,482)	(15,707)	(16,016)	(16,332)	(16,653)	(16,982)	(17,316)
Materials & contracts	(7,276)	(6,458)	(5,737)	(5,734)	(5,730)	(5,727)	(5,723)	(5,749)	(5,775)	(5,801)	(5,827)	(5,853)
Borrowing costs	(384)	(547)	(459)	(410)	(324)	(283)	(239)	(209)	(188)	(168)	(152)	(38)
Bonds, deposits & retention amounts refunded	(27)	(504)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(5,650)	(4,934)	(4,441)	(4,438)	(4,435)	(4,432)	(4,429)	(4,449)	(4,469)	(4,490)	(4,510)	(4,530)
NET CASH PROVIDED (OR USED IN) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	1,861	1,334	7,309	2,935	3,839	4,905	6,211	6,722	7,258	7,984	8,599	9,348
Cash Flows from Investing Activities												
Receipts:												
Sale of investment securities	5,030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of infrastructure, property, plant & equipment	1,368	-	1,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred debtors receipts	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other investing activity receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments:												
Purchase of investment securities	(1,500)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purchase of infrastructure, property, plant & equipment	(2,809)	(5,290)	(8,308)	(1,338)	(1,718)	(903)	(1,384)	(965)	(881)	(1,566)	(1,472)	(1,463)
Deferred debtors & advances made	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH PROVIDED (OR USED IN) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	2,101	(5,290)	(6,508)	(1,338)	(1,718)	(903)	(1,384)	(965)	(881)	(1,566)	(1,472)	(1,463)
Cash Flows from Financing Activities												
Receipts:												
Proceeds from borrowings & advances	3,982	1,000	1,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments:												
Repayment of borrowings & advances	(4,499)	(323)	(823)	(1,139)	(709)	(721)	(763)	(773)	(364)	(299)	(319)	(335)
NET CASH PROVIDED (OR USED IN) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(517)	677	477	(1,139)	(709)	(721)	(763)	(773)	(364)	(299)	(319)	(335)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS	3,445	(3,279)	1,278	458	1,412	3,281	4,064	4,984	6,013	6,119	6,808	7,550
plus: CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS - beginning of year	3,395	6,840	3,561	4,839	5,297	6,708	9,989	14,054	19,038	25,051	31,171	37,978
CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS - end of year	6,840	3,561	4,839	5,297	6,708	9,989	14,054	19,038	25,051	31,171	37,978	45,528
plus: INVESTMENTS ON HAND - beginning of year	2,407	2,407	2,407	2,407	2,407	2,407	2,407	2,407	2,407	2,407	2,407	2,407
CASH, CASH EQUIVALENTS & INVESTMENTS - end of year	9,247	5,968	7,246	7,704	9,115	12,396	16,461	21,445	27,458	33,578	40,385	47,935
Assumptions												
Rates & charges recovery rate	92.00%	98.00%	95.00%	92.00%	92.00%	93.00%	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%	95.00%
Debtor recovery rate	97.00%	97.00%	97.00%	97.00%	97.00%	97.00%	97.00%	97.00%	97.00%	97.00%	97.00%	97.00%
General Index	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%	2.50%
Investment Interest rate		3.00%	2.50%	2.50%	2.80%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.50%	3.50%	3.50%
Overdue rates interest rate		9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%	9.00%
No restricted cash												

LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN – BALANCED SCENARIO												
	FINANCIAL RATIOS											
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2024
	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast
Operating Ratio												
<i>This ratio measures Council's ability to contain operating expenditure within operating revenue</i>	-23.49%	-20.30%	-11.42%	-8.46%	-5.38%	-2.65%	0.14%	1.39%	2.74%	4.54%	5.83%	7.41%
Benchmark - Greater than negative 4%												
<i>(operating revenue excl. capital grants and contributions - operating expenses) / operating revenue excluding capital grants and contributions</i>												
Cash Expense Cover Ratio												
<i>This ratio indicates the number of months Council can continue paying for its immediate expenses without additional cash inflow</i>	2.77	2.50	3.35	3.55	4.17	5.63	7.41	9.52	12.03	14.51	17.21	20.14
Benchmark - Greater than 3.0 months												
<i>(current year's cash and cash equivalents / (total expenses - depreciation - interest costs) * 12</i>												
Current Ratio												
<i>This ratio represents Council's ability to meet debt payments as they fall due. It should be noted that Council's externally restricted assets will not be available as operating funds and as such can significantly impact Council's ability to meet its liabilities.</i>	1.34	1.28	1.49	1.58	1.74	2.08	2.54	3.17	3.81	4.46	5.15	5.89
Benchmark - Greater than 1.5												
<i>current assets / current liabilities</i>												
Own Source Operating Revenue												
<i>This ratio measures the level of Council's fiscal flexibility. It is the degree of reliance on external funding sources such as operating grants and contributions. Council's financial flexibility improves the higher the level of its own source revenue</i>	63.40%	61.55%	56.34%	66.48%	66.82%	67.17%	67.49%	67.34%	67.14%	66.63%	66.35%	66.06%
Benchmark - Greater than 60%												
<i>rates, utilities and charges / total operating revenue (inclusive of capital grants and contributions)</i>												
Debt Service Cover Ratio												
<i>This ratio measures the availability of cash to service debt including interest, principal, and lease payments</i>	-0.11	1.64	5.93	2.29	4.33	5.35	6.26	6.80	12.83	16.05	16.81	22.64
Benchmark - Greater than 2.0												
<i>operating result before interest and depreciation (EBITDA) / principal repayments + borrowing interest costs</i>												
Interest Cover Ratio												
<i>This ratio indicates the extent to which Council can service its interest bearing debt and take on additional borrowings. It measures the burden of the current interest expense upon Council's operating cash</i>	-1.20	2.61	16.57	8.66	13.80	18.96	26.24	31.94	37.66	44.61	52.08	222.27
Benchmark - Greater than 4.0												
<i>operating result before interest and depreciation (EBITDA) / interest expense</i>												
Capital Expenditure Ratio												
<i>This ratio indicates the extent to which Council is forecasting to expand its asset base with capital expenditure spent on both new assets and replacement and renewal of existing assets</i>	0.40	0.80	1.36	0.21	0.27	0.14	0.21	0.15	0.13	0.23	0.21	0.21
Benchmark - Greater than 1.1												
<i>annual capital expenditure / annual depreciation</i>												

IMPROVING OUR FINANCIAL POSITION FURTHER

Whilst significant improvements have been made over the past year, Council still has a long way to go in ensuring a strong financial position.

Council is committed to assisting the community achieve the objectives outlined in the community's Broken Hill 2033 Community Strategic Plan. This includes addressing current goals while planning to meet the requirements for the future. To do this, Council must be strong.

A strong Council is one that has the financial capacity to meet its short and long term needs. A Council that can withstand financial shocks without burdening the community with increased rates or reduced services. Council is carrying out and will continue to review the following initiatives to maximise the ability to meet the community's needs in service provision.

Improving efficiency of Council operations

Council will adopt a continuous improvement approach to achieving greater efficiency in service delivery. This will include monitoring of performance, targeted reviews of current processes and procedures, the introduction of new technology and an emphasis on staffing capacity development.

Improving asset management

Council currently manages a large number of assets, some of which may be surplus to community needs. Undertaking a review and possible rationalisation of assets will assist in reducing operational costs.

Review of community expectations & service levels

Council needs to ensure that it is providing services and infrastructure that meets community needs and is within the community's ability to pay.

To ascertain community expectations, service levels reviews will be undertaken.

Increasing state and federal funding

Council needs to continue to aggressively pursue all avenues for State and Federal grants which may improve its position. This includes lobbying Local Members and Government Ministers for additional funding.

Increasing rates revenue

To maintain services at their expected level, the community may consider an increase in rates is appropriate. This option will not be imposed without significant community consultation and consideration of affordability.

SCENARIO'S AND SENSITIVITY

Long term planning is critical for effective delivery of Local Government services, perhaps more critical than many other organisations due to Councils role in infrastructure provision. At Broken Hill, Council manages over \$377 million in infrastructure assets with varying lifecycles, all requiring investment to ensure continued service to our community.

When planning for the long term, we rely on assumptions and we rely on strategies being successful. For example, Council is reliant on grants and contributions for 31% of its overall income and our plan assumes that these grants will continue into the future. We assume that we will be successful in our strategies to reduce costs. We assume our rate base will remain the same and we assume that we will not be faced with any financial shocks.

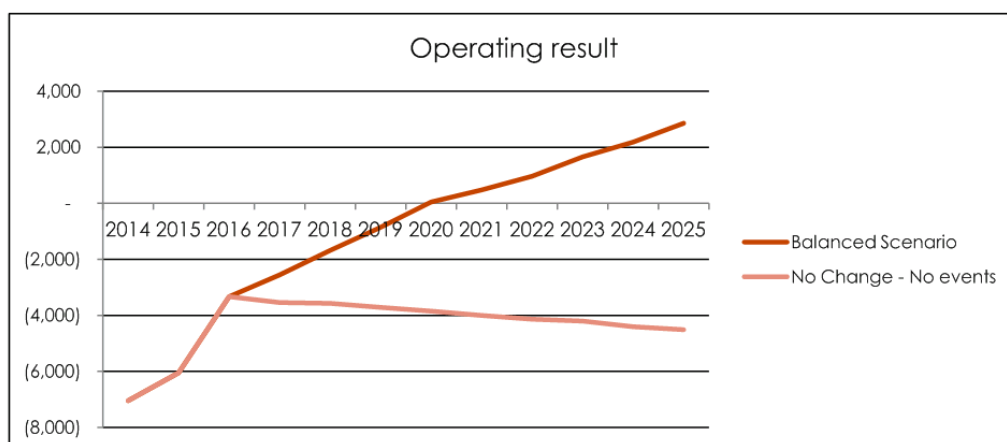
Long term planning provides decision makers and stakeholders in our community with a view how our goals can be achieved, but what if things don't go as planned?

Our plan is sensitive to a number of internal and external drivers including: council decisions, operational performance, the external economic environment, State and Federal Government decisions including changes to legislation. The following examples demonstrate some of Councils main sensitivities and outline the impact of various scenarios on Councils long term financial position.

SCENARIO 1 – No change

Let's assume none of our strategies were successful and Council continued to provide services without creating efficiencies, cutting expenditure or increasing income.

The chart below shows Councils operating losses continuing to increase. Council would be unsustainable and unable to renew assets, resulting in reduced service levels through significant deterioration which may render some asset unusable or unsafe.



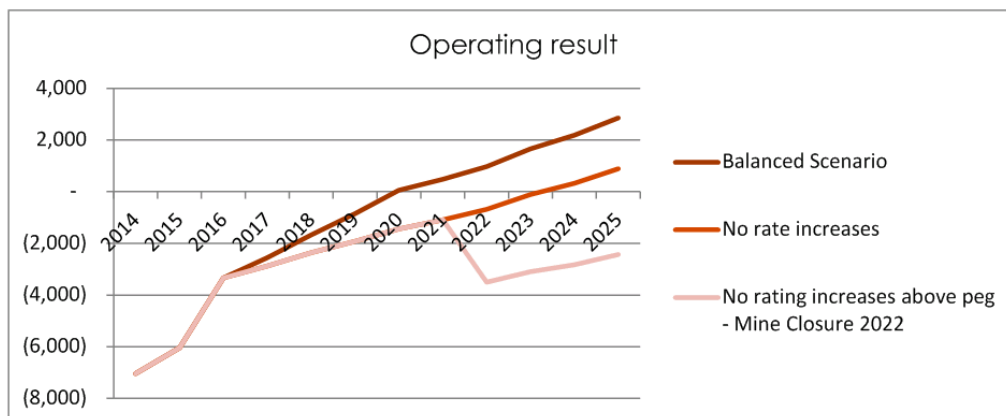
SCENARIO'S CONT..

SCENARIO 2 – No rate increases

Under this scenario we assume that Council is successful in its bid to reduce expenditure in accordance with the plan but decides not to increase rates for the four (4) year period as planned. The additional 2% above rate peg was to generate approximately \$326K per annum and allow a break even point in 2020. Without this rate increase, the break even point would move to 2024 assuming revenue was sustained at current levels.

If an event was to occur that reduced income such as the closure of mines or a government decision to cease or substantially reduce the payment of Financial Assistance Grants, Council would not be in a position to absorb such a loss.

The following chart demonstrates this scenario.

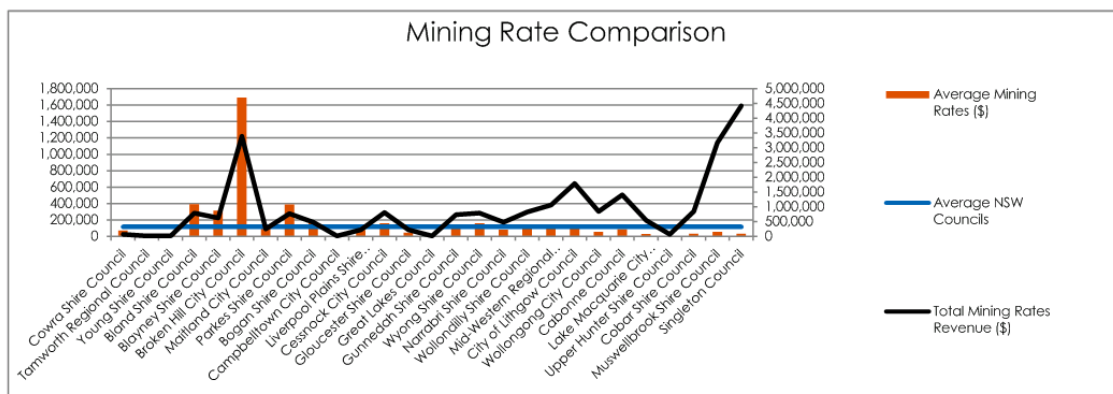


It should be noted that the inclusion of rating increases above rate peg within this Long Term Financial Plan is not the trigger for increasing the rates. Prior to making any special rate variation request, Council must undergo a significant period of consultation with the community in the first instance. Through these conversations, other solutions may be preferred such as changes to service levels.

SCENARIO'S CONT..

SCENARIO 3 – Mine closure in 2022

Broken Hill's reliance on mines operating within the Local Government Area is significant. The following chart shows the average mining rates in Broken Hill compared with other Local Government Areas in New South Wales.



If Council decided not to increase rates for the 2016/2017 – 2019/2020 year and was not able to balance this decision with reductions in operational expenditure, it would not be expected to break even until the end of the reporting period. Investment and infrastructure opportunities would be limited, with a reduction in overall opportunity of \$12 million.

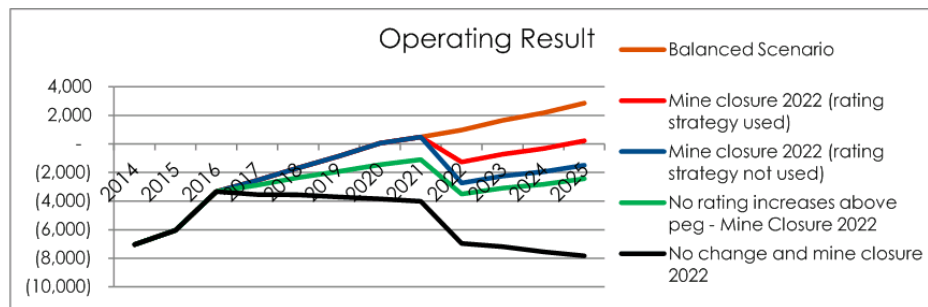
Council and its community are at significant financial risk based upon the reliance of rates from just two ratepayers - the two mines. In recent years, the potential impact of this reliance has been felt with a recent valuation objection placing some uncertainty over a potential for overpaid rates of \$6.8 million to be payable by Council, funds that are not available given Council's financial position. An appeal was upheld and the matter is now back before the courts.

Over the past two years, Council has commenced action towards reducing this reliance and diversifying this income stream to create financial stability. While the move towards rating diversification has provided heated debate in previous financial years, it is important that as a City we reduce our reliance on the mining sector to ensure a sustainable future.

Within the Operational Plan for 2015/2016 Council has considered a longer term strategy to address this situation. This strategy involves the progressive apportionment of mine rates to residential rates by 1 % for next eight years to reduce the heavy reliance on mining rates.

The following chart displays the impact of mines closure on Councils financial position and demonstrates the need for Council to ensure a strong financial position to plan for such an event.

SCENARIO'S CONT..



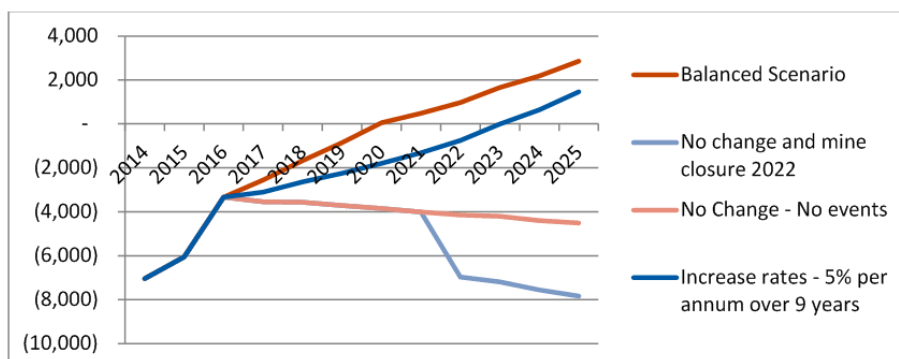
As the chart demonstrates, where the strategy to reduce rates is implemented, Councils financial position is impacted but recovers to break even by 2025. In contrast, where the rating strategy is not used, losses continue to be made. To rectify the situation, significant changes to service levels or rating increases would be required.

SCENARIO 4 – No cuts to costs, no service level changes - rating increases required

In scenario 1, we have demonstrated the unsustainable and detrimental effect to our community of no change to levels of expenditure or income.

Let's assume for this scenario that none of our strategies to reduce expenditure were successful. However, the community wanted Councils services to stay the same - no change. No change to our asset base and how it is used and no change to service levels. This scenario outlines the required rating increases to ensure sustainability of the status quo.

The scenario shows that with rating increases, Councils financial position can be significantly improved with Council reaching surplus by 2023/24 and cash reserves increasing to provide scope to undertake infrastructure renewals at over 90% of the rate of consumption during the next planning period.



To achieve this result through revenue (rating) increases only requires an annual increase of 2.7% above rate-peg (assumed at 2.3% p.a.) for the last 9 years of the planning period. Over the period, this equates in a cumulative increase of 55.10%.

It is unrealistic to expect the community to fund a rate increase of 55.10% over the period to 2024/25 with no change to expected service levels. For many, it would be expected that an 55.10% increase would be unaffordable resulting in a significant increase in rates arrears and limiting development opportunities and investment.

MEASURING PERFORMANCE

Council will continue to report on and monitor its financial performance based on standard financial indicators.

These indicators include:

- Operating Ratio
- Cash Expense Ratio
- Current Ratio
- Own Source Operating Revenue Ratio
- Debt Service Cover Ratio
- Interest Cover Ratio
- Building and Infrastructure Backlog Ratio
- Asset Maintenance Ratio
- Building and Infrastructure Asset Renewal Ratio
- Capital Expenditure Ratio

We will also ensure compliance with the accounting and reporting requirements of the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice, including annual auditing of accounts and provision of information to the community and the Division of Local Government.

Quarterly reporting

Performance in regard to Operational Plan budgets will be monitored and reported to Council each quarter. Reports will include budget variations and reviews.

Annual Reporting

Council will prepare annual reports to the community, in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1993* and the *Integrated Planning and Reporting Guidelines*. The report will include a summary of financial performance and achievements against delivering the outcomes of the Operational Plan and Delivery Program.

Review of LTFP

The Long Term Financial Plan will be reviewed annually, in conjunction with the review of the Operational Plan 2013/2017 and Delivery Program 2013/2017 and financial projections will be revised and updated.

CONCLUSION

The Balanced Scenario is ambitious but achievable, relatively affordable and significantly improves the financial position of Broken Hill City Council allowing Council to continue to meet the expectations of the community and maintain service levels.

Changes to service level expectations can change the requirement to include a rate increase, however in the absence of community engagement relating to service expectations a rate increase over four years has been included.

It is proposed that further community engagement be carried out to discuss service level expectations and affordability to maintain or provide additional services.

There is currently a heavy reliance on the rates revenue generated from the mining sector. To minimise the risk of Council's exposure to a downturn in the local mining industry, a shift of the percentage allocation from the mining sector to the residential sector has been factored into the rating structure.

Council is exposed to considerable financial risk due to a valuation objection currently in the courts. Consideration has been given to the impact of the objection being upheld and concluded that in that event Council would seek assistance from other levels of Government to resolve the matter.

Council must develop strategies during 2015/16 to ensure the forecast efficiency gains and productivity improvements are realised and this will be monitored annually.

There are numerous variations of the Balanced Scenario and how it can be achieved. It should be noted that adoption of this Long Term Financial Plan does not imply that projected rate increases are adopted.

Before considering any proposed rate increase, significant community consultation and application as per the Local Government Act 1993 must be carried out.

Broken Hill City Council remains committed to ensuring internal efficiencies are realised before considering increasing the financial burden on the community.



QUALITY CONTROL

QUALITY CONTROL TABLE

Key Direction:	4 Our Leadership		
Objective:	4.2 Our Leaders make Smart Decision		
Function:	Financial Management		
Strategy:	4.2.1 Support leaders through the process of making difficult decisions		
File Reference No:	13/80	TRIM No:	D14/6577
Responsible Officer:	General Manager		
Review Date:	2017		
Date	Action	Minute No.	
April 2014	Document Developed	N/A	
30 April 2014	Public Exhibition	44629	
30 April 2014	Document Amended (re Loan Borrowings for Organisation Structure Purposes)	44658	
25 June 2014	Adopted	44687	
9 April 2015	Document reviewed	N/A	

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

May 27, 2015

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 117/15

SUBJECT: ANNUAL FEES - MAYOR AND COUNCILLORS 11/20

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 117/15 dated May 27, 2015, be received.

That Council determine fees for Councillors and the Mayor for 2015/2016.

That allocation of a fee for the Deputy Mayor when he/she acts in the role as Mayor, being the daily fee based on the annual additional Mayoral fee; with the fee so payable deducted from the Mayor's fee, be reaffirmed.

Executive Summary:

The Local Government Remuneration Tribunal has made determinations under Section 241 of the *Local Government Act 1993* in respect of the annual fees paid to the Mayor and Councillors effective from 1 July 2015 (Attachment 1).

The Local Government Remuneration Tribunal has awarded an annual fee increase of 2.5 percent, with effect from 1 July 2015.

Report:

The *Local Government Act 1993* ("the Act") provides for the establishment of a Local Government Remuneration Tribunal to determine categories for Councils, together with annual fees payable to Mayors and Councillors. The Tribunal, in accordance with Section 241 of the Act, must determine no later than 1 May each year the minimum / maximum fees payable for Councillors and Mayors for each category.

Council is required under the Act to determine the fee to be paid to the Mayor and Councillors. Section 248 of the Act stipulates that a Council must pay each Councillor an annual fee in accordance with the Tribunal's determinations, the annual fee is to be the same for each Councillor and Council is able to pay that fee having regard to the category established by the Tribunal.

In setting the fee Council may fix a fee that is equal to or greater than the minimum but not greater than the maximum for the appropriate category. When Council declines to fix a fee, it must pay the appropriate minimum fees as determined by the Tribunal.

Pursuant to Section 241 of the Act, the annual fees to be paid in each of the categories to Councillors, Mayors, Members and Chairpersons of county councils effective on and from 1 July 2015 are determined as follows:

Category	Councillor/Member Annual Fee		Mayor/Chairperson Additional Fee*	
	Minimum	Maximum	Minimum	Maximum
Principal City	\$25,040	\$36,720	\$153,200	\$201,580
Major City	\$16,690	\$27,550	\$35,470	\$80,260
Metropolitan Major	\$16,690	\$27,550	\$35,470	\$80,260
Metropolitan Centre	\$12,520	\$23,370	\$26,600	\$62,090
Metropolitan	\$8,330	\$18,380	\$17,740	\$40,090
Regional Rural (Broken Hill City Council)	\$8,330	\$18,380	\$17,740	\$40,090
Rural	\$8,330	\$11,010	\$8,860	\$24,030
County Council – Water	\$1,660	\$9,180	\$3,550	\$15,080
County Council - Other	\$1,660	\$5,490	\$3,550	\$10,020

Strategic Direction:

Key Direction: 4 Our Leadership
 Objective: Our Leaders make smart decisions
 Function: Leadership and Governance
 DP Action: 4.2.1.1 – Decisions are made in a timely manner to ensure effective delivery.

Relevant Legislation:

The Local Government Act 1993, and the annual determination of the Local Government Remuneration Tribunal.

Financial Implications:

The current Councillor fees are below the maximum fee allowable at \$15,888.00 and the Mayoral Fee is \$34,680.00.

Allowance has been made in the Draft 2015/2016 Budget for Mayor and Councillor fees.

Attachments

1. 2015 Determination of the Local Government Remuneration Tribunal 19 Pages

THERESE MANNS
GENERAL MANAGER

**Local
Government
Remuneration
Tribunal**

Annual Report
and
Determination

*Annual report and determination under sections 239
and 241 of the Local Government Act 1993*

**13 April
2015**

[NSW Remuneration Tribunals website](#)

Local Government Remuneration Tribunal

Contents

Contents	1
Introduction	2
Section 1 Background	2
Section 2 Local Government Reform	3
Section 3 2015 Review	6
Scope of the Review - Categories	6
Submissions Received	7
Tribunal's Findings	10
Section 4 Determinations	14
Determination No. 1- Determination Pursuant to Section 239 of Categories of Councils and County Councils Effective From 1 July 2015	14
Table 1: General Purpose Councils	14
Table 2: County Councils	16
Determination No. 2- Determination Pursuant to Section 241 of Fees for Councillors and Mayors	17
Table 3: Fees for General Purpose and County Councils	17

Local Government Remuneration Tribunal

Introduction

1. The role of Local Government Remuneration Tribunal (the Tribunal), pursuant to section 235 of the *Local Government Act 1993* (the LG Act) was undertaken by Ms Helen Wright from 13 December 2006 until the expiration of her appointment on 30 June 2014. The Tribunal wishes to express its appreciation of Ms Wright's contributions over those years.
2. On 4 February 2015, Dr Robert Lang was appointed to the role of Tribunal pursuant to section 235 of the LG Act and Mr Ian Reynolds was appointed to the role of Assessor assisting the Tribunal pursuant to section 236 (1) (b) of the LG Act. The role of Assessor assisting the Tribunal pursuant to 236 (1) (a) has been undertaken by Mr Steve Orr, Acting CEO, Office of Local Government, Department of Planning and Environment.

Section 1 Background

3. Pursuant to section 239 of the LG Act the Tribunal determines the categories of councils and mayoral offices and the allocation of each council and mayoral office into one of those categories.
4. Pursuant to section 241 of the LG Act the Tribunal determines in each category of council, the maximum and minimum amount of fees to be paid to mayors and councillors of councils, as well as chairpersons and members of county councils.
5. In determining the maximum and minimum fees payable to each of the categories, the Tribunal is required, pursuant to section 242A of the LG Act, to give effect to the same policies on increases in remuneration as those that the Industrial Relations Commission is required to give effect to under section 146C of the *Industrial Relations Act 1996* (IR Act), when making or varying awards or orders relating to the conditions of employment of public sector employees.
6. The current policy on wages pursuant to section 146(1)(a) of the IR Act is articulated in the *Industrial Relations (Public Sector Conditions of Employment) Regulation 2014* (Regulation). The effect of the Regulation is that public sector wages cannot increase by

Local Government Remuneration Tribunal

more than 2.5 per cent, and this includes the maximum and minimum fees payable to councillors and mayors.

7. The former Tribunal's Report and Determination of 2014 provided a general increase of 2.5 per cent which was consistent with the Government's policy on wages.

Section 2 Local Government Reform

8. Local government in NSW has been the subject of a significant reform agenda driven by the need to change. This has been supported by Local Government NSW (LGNSW) and the State Government. The process of creating a strong and viable local government sector began with the *Destination 2036* summit held in 2011. The outcome was the "*Destination 2036 Action Plan*" which identified 12 major initiatives to create a strong local government sector.
9. In 2012 the then Minister for Local Government appointed an Independent Local Government Review Panel (Panel) to formulate options for governance models, structures and boundary changes to improve the strength and effectiveness of local government and to help drive the strategic directions set out in the *Destination 2036 Action Plan*. The Local Government Acts Taskforce (Taskforce) was also appointed to review the LG Act and the *City of Sydney Act 1988*.
10. Following an extensive consultation program with stakeholders across NSW during 2012 and 2013 the final reports of the Panel and the Taskforce were released in October 2013. As outlined in the Tribunal's 2014 determination these reports make a broad range of recommendations which, if adopted in full or in part, could deliver significant reforms across local government in NSW.
11. The Government's response to the recommendations of the Panel and the Taskforce was released in September 2014 – '*Fit for the Future, NSW Government Response*'.
12. The Tribunal notes that the Panel has made a number of comments in relation to the adequacy of the existing remuneration arrangements and has proposed structural changes which may have an impact on the roles and responsibilities of councillors and mayors. Suggested changes include amendments to the LG Act to provide greater clarity in relation to the role of councillors and mayors. It has been proposed that in larger councils and in major regional councils, the role of mayor, and in some instances that of

Local Government Remuneration Tribunal

the deputy mayor, should be expanded to a full time office and remunerated accordingly.

13. The Government has supported these changes in principle, noting in their response:

"Stronger political leadership and effective representation are essential to strengthen local communities. In developing a new Local Government Act, the Government will consider how to embed these principles and achieve these outcomes.

In time for the next local government elections in 2016, the Government will:

- *Amend the legislated role of councillors and mayors to provide greater clarity generally in accordance with the Panel's recommendations*
- *Introduce minimum two year terms and compulsory voting in mayoral elections for mayors elected by councillors, to facilitate leadership stability."*

In response to whether the role of mayor should be full time the Government advised:

"The Government recognises the important role of the Mayor in providing leadership to the council and the community. It recognises that the role of Mayor will inevitably vary given the size of the council and the nature of the community and believes it is for the council to determine the appropriate time required to fulfil this important strategic role."

14. The Panel also suggested that professional development programs be made available to councillors and that remuneration should be increased in recognition of enhanced skills.

15. The Government has not supported the Panel's recommendation that councillors and mayors who successfully complete recognised professional development programs receive increased remuneration. In response to that recommendation the Government advised:

"The Government recognises the dedication of councillors across NSW to their local council and their communities and supports councillors receiving a fair level of remuneration, which reflects the nature of the role and the communities' expectations of prudent use of ratepayer funds.

The Government believes an independent process, currently undertaken by the Independent Remuneration Tribunal, provides a fair means of setting councillor remuneration, with the current criteria taking into account, among other things, the size and the significance of the council.

The Minister for Local Government will ask the Tribunal to give further consideration to the criteria to better reflect the objectives of local government

Local Government Remuneration Tribunal

reform with a focus on those councils that have made the necessary changes to become "Fit for the Future".

The Government also believes that professional development, particularly for new councillors but importantly for all councillors, is essential for being an effective councillor rather than a justification for increasing councillor remuneration and expects all councils to have in place a professional development program for councillors."

16. In providing their response the Government also announced a package of support to strengthen communities and support councils to become Fit for the Future.
17. The Government intends to provide funding of up to \$1 billion to help NSW councils become Fit for the Future. The Fit for the Future package includes:
 - \$258 million to assist councils who decide to merge and make the changes needed to provide better services to communities;
 - Potential savings of up to \$600 million from cheaper finance for Fit for the Future councils to invest in local infrastructure;
 - Up to \$100 million savings through reductions in red tape and duplications;
 - Improvements to the local government system, including the laws that govern it, the way the State works with councils and the support that councils receive.
18. As part of a broad range of local government initiatives, councils have been asked to assess their current situation and consider the future needs of its community. The Panel recommended a range of structures for councils across NSW, based on the Panel's extensive consultation and research. Those options include:
 - voluntary mergers
 - forming regional joint organisations
 - a new model for the far west
 - a rural council option
19. Councils have been asked to prepare a roadmap for becoming Fit for the Future. The Roadmap is to address the viability of introducing one of the structures proposed having regard to:
 - scale and capacity
 - sustainability
 - efficiency, and
 - effective services and infrastructure.

Local Government Remuneration Tribunal

20. Councils have been asked to assess their current position and submit a Fit for the Future proposal by 30 June 2015. The proposals will be assessed by an independent expert panel which will make recommendations to the Minister for Local Government. It is expected that from October 2015 Fit for the Future councils will commence the implementation of their proposals.
21. The Tribunal also notes that a new local government act is expected to be introduced following the local government elections in September 2016.

Section 3 2015 Review

Scope of the Review - Categories

22. Section 239 of the LG Act requires the Tribunal to determine the categories of councils and mayoral offices at least once every 3 years. In accordance with the Act, the Tribunal has reviewed the categories as part of the 2015 annual review.
23. Pursuant to section 240 of the Act the Tribunal is required to determine categories according to the following matters:

"240 (1)

- *the size of areas*
- *the physical terrain of areas*
- *the population of areas and the distribution of the population*
- *the nature and volume of business dealt with by each Council*
- *the nature and extent of the development of areas*
- *the diversity of communities served*
- *the regional, national and international significance of the Council*
- *such matters as the Remuneration Tribunal considers relevant to the provision of efficient and effective local government*
- *such other matters as may be prescribed by the regulations. "*

24. The former Tribunal undertook a fundamental review of the categories in 2012. In undertaking that review, the former Tribunal found that there was no strong case to significantly alter the current categories of councillor or mayoral office or to move

Local Government Remuneration Tribunal

individual councils between categories. The Tribunal notes that since 2012 there has been no reduction in the number of councils or significant changes to local government boundaries but significant progress has been made by the Government, LGNSW and local councils in progressing the reform process.

25. In reviewing the categories for 2015 the Tribunal considers the current reform initiatives, in particular Fit for the Future, to be relevant to the provision of efficient and effective local government.
26. On 4 March 2015, the Tribunal wrote to all mayors advising of the commencement of the 2015 Annual Review. The Tribunal invited submissions from councils as to whether Fit for the Future councils should be recognised in any future or alternative categorisation model. This proposal was consistent with the Government's response to the recommendations of the Panel. The Tribunal also wrote to the President of LGNSW in similar terms, and subsequently met with the President and Chief Executive of LGNSW. The Tribunal wishes to place on record its appreciation to the President and Chief Executive for meeting with the Tribunal.

Submissions Received

27. In response to this review the Tribunal received 15 submissions from individual councils and a submission from LGNSW. The key points from those submissions are summarised below.

Local Government NSW

28. The association's view is that a wholesale review of the categories is not practical until the conclusion of the Fit for the Future proposal and approval period and therefore a detailed analysis of the factors set out in Section 240 of the Act was not included in their submission.
29. However, the association has requested that a new category of 'Peri-Urban' be created to contain those councils that occupy a landscape on a major city fringe that is neither fully urban nor completely rural. Councils that would fit into this new category include Wollondilly and Hawkesbury River councils.
30. Given the statutory limitations in place LGNSW has also requested that councillor and

Local Government Remuneration Tribunal

mayoral fees be increased by the full 2.5 percent for 2015/16. LGNSW continues to advocate that councillors face an immense task juggling council workload, family responsibilities as well as paid work and such a significant time involvement is not appropriately recompensed through the current remuneration levels. The roles of councillor and mayor have expanded due to the introduction of new forms of strategic and corporate planning and, more recently, additional workloads are attributable to Fit for the Future and Joint Organisation pilots.

Major City

31. Wollongong City Council has sought the inclusion of transitional remuneration arrangements in this year's determination, rather than future determinations, to reflect extra responsibilities being undertaken through Fit for the Future and as a Pilot Joint Organisation. The Council argues that this was articulated and acknowledged in discussions concerning the scope and structure of Joint Organisations during workshops facilitated by the Office of Local Government.

Metropolitan Major

32. Penrith City Council has sought re-categorisation to Major City in view of the Council's identified role as a regional city for North Western Sydney and its expanding regional role for housing, transport, jobs and services. The Council supports a future categorisation model that provides a bonus or incentives for those councils that successfully demonstrate ongoing sustainability through their Fit for the Future proposals and Improvement Plans.

Metropolitan Centre

33. Submissions were received from Liverpool City Council, Sutherland Shire Council, The Hills Shire Council and Wyong Shire Council. All councils in this group have sought re-categorisation to a higher group.
34. Liverpool City Council has sought re-categorisation to either Metropolitan Major as a minimum or Major City. The Council argues that its similarities with Penrith City Council and Parramatta City Council support a consistent categorisation with either of these councils.

Local Government Remuneration Tribunal

35. The Hills Council argues that the current categorisation system does not recognise the complexities faced by Councillors in 'growth' councils. The Council also notes that it has a similar population and growth forecast to Penrith City Council which is in the Metropolitan Major category.
36. Wyong Shire Council has sought re-categorisation to Metropolitan Major on the basis that its functions are parallel to councils in that category.
37. Sutherland Shire Council has sought re-categorisation to Metropolitan Major and argues that it compares with Penrith City Council and Blacktown City Council which are categorised as Metropolitan Major.

Metropolitan

38. Submissions were received from Pittwater Council and Camden Council.
39. Pittwater Council has requested the Tribunal to make appropriate representations for changes to legislation to require councils to pay compulsory employer superannuation contributions for councillors. Under current law councillors are not deemed employees of a council and employer superannuation contributions are not required.
40. Camden Council has sought re-categorisation to Metropolitan Centre or alternatively to a new category for growth centres. Camden is a major growth centre and expects exponential growth over the next 25 years with a significant increase in population and dwellings and related increases to the Council's staffing, budget, services and councillors' workloads and obligations.

Regional Rural

41. Individual submissions were received from Albury City Council, Bathurst Regional Council, Bega Valley Shire Council and Hawkesbury City Council.
42. Albury City Council has requested that the Tribunal consider the provision of a deputy mayoral allowance in the fee structure noting that this may require a change to the LG Act. The experience of Albury City Council is that there are an increasing number of civic commitments on the mayor averaging five or more per week with the deputy mayor often required to assist in these matters.
43. Bathurst Regional Council has sought an increase of fees to reflect the increased role

Local Government Remuneration Tribunal

and responsibilities that councillors undertake.

44. Bega Valley Shire Council argue that the current remuneration levels are a barrier to many younger and working people standing for election. Also, the Council requests that any proposed categorisation model recognising Fit for the Future status should recognise not only councils that intend to amalgamate but also councils which participate in Joint Regional Organisations.
45. Hawkesbury City Council has sought re-categorisation to a higher or new category on the basis that it is different to other councils in Regional Rural.

Rural

46. Forbes Shire Council has sought an additional increase above 2.5% to account for the additional complexity and time obligations that are over and above councillors' business as usual work, as a result of the Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework, Independent Panels review report and Fit for the Future.

Tribunal's Findings

Categorisation

47. The Tribunal has reviewed the existing categories and finds that no change is warranted at this time. While LGNSW have put forward a proposal to create a new "peri urban" category, any consideration of new categories is not considered appropriate at this time given the current reform agenda. It is probable, should Fit for the Future initiatives proceed, that the structure of local government in NSW will change over the next few years. Any future Tribunal will need to consider categorisation based on the structure and composition of councils in NSW at that time.
48. The Tribunal has also considered those requests for re-categorisation from individual councils as outlined in the submissions. The Tribunal finds that the current categorisation of individual councils is appropriate at this time and no changes are warranted.
49. In making submissions councils were also asked to comment on whether Fit for the Future councils should be recognised in any future or alternative categorisation model.

Local Government Remuneration Tribunal

50. In seeking these views the Tribunal acknowledged that a number of Fit for the Future milestones will not be achieved prior to the Tribunal making its determination. The Tribunal's intention was to seek preliminary views on what factors should inform any future categorisation model, should changes to the structure of local government occur following the implementation of Fit of the Future. The Tribunal notes the preliminary view of LGNSW that any new set of factors for describing council categories should be capable of being applied to all councils rather than segregating councils based on their Fit for the Future status. LGNSW went on to acknowledge that, should the NSW local government sector undergo transition, in addition to revising the factors already prescribed by the Act that there will be a need to develop contemporary factors that recognise progressive change at the council level.
51. A number of submissions also raised with the Tribunal the additional work associated with participating in Fit for the Future and other reform initiatives, including work associated with the Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework and participation in Pilot Joint Organisations of Councils. The Tribunal acknowledges the significant work that has been undertaken by the Office of Local Government, LGNSW and individual councils in driving reform across the sector but considers that this does not warrant re-categorisation of councils at this time.
52. The Tribunal has not formed a view on any future categorisation framework at this point in time. While the Panel has proposed a number of alternative models for the governance of communities in NSW, any proposed changes will not be known until after the release of the Fit for the Future findings later in 2015.
53. Based on the existing Fit for the Future timeframes, the Tribunal may need to consider a revised categorisation model, including the fees that apply to those categories, during the 2016 annual review. Should the structure of any council areas in NSW change before then, the Minister for Local Government may direct the Tribunal to make a special determination to alter the existing determination to take account of any new arrangements.
54. The Tribunal is of the view that significant changes should prompt a revision of the criteria for determining categories and fees. Any new categorisation model may need to

Local Government Remuneration Tribunal

have regard to a broader or different set of criteria than those currently provided for in section 240 of the LG Act.

55. In reviewing the LG Act the Government may wish to consider the range of factors any future Tribunal should have regard to in determining categories. As one example, the Government has released "*A Plan for Growing Sydney*" that will guide land use planning decisions in Metropolitan Sydney for the next 20 years. The Greater Sydney Commission will work with local councils to implement growth and infrastructure plans. The expertise and work load expected of councillors and mayors with responsibilities associated with "*A Plan for Growing Sydney*" may be factors which the Tribunal should have regard to in determining categorisation and remuneration. The Tribunal expects that similar pressures will be placed on rural and regional councils to drive economic and social growth throughout NSW.
56. The Tribunal also notes that any revision to the fees as a result of any new categorisation model would need to balance the need to attract and retain experienced and capable elected representatives with the ability of councils to afford any potential increases. While money is not the primary motivator for undertaking public office, fees should adequately recognise the roles and responsibilities of councillors and mayors and assist in attracting suitably qualified and experienced candidates.
57. Finally, the Tribunal notes that it has received legal advice which would suggest that any re-categorisation of an existing council, which would have the effect of increasing the employee related costs in respect of those councillors by more than 2.5 per cent may contravene the intent of section 242A of the LG Act. This would appear to limit the Tribunal's ability to undertake its independent statutory functions. While the Tribunal has decided not to re-categorise any of the existing councils as part of this review, the ability of the Tribunal to determine revised categories or fees for a future local government structure may be limited by the scope of the existing legislation. The Tribunal will write to the Minister for Local Government to seek advice on this matter.

Fees

58. The Tribunal notes the comments made in submissions in regard to the payment of fees for deputy mayors. As noted by the former Tribunal the LG Act prevents the Tribunal

Local Government Remuneration Tribunal

from determining any fees for deputy mayors. The Government may wish to consider this matter in its review of the LG Act.

59. The Tribunal is required to have regard to the Government's wages policy when determining the increase to apply to the maximum and minimum fees that apply to the councillors and mayors. The public sector wages policy currently provides for a cap on increases of 2.5 per cent.
60. The Tribunal has reviewed the key economic indicators, including the Consumer Price Index and Wage Price Index, and finds that the full increase of 2.5 per cent available to it is warranted. On that basis, having regard to the above, and after taking the views of the Assessors into account, the Tribunal considers that an increase of 2.5 per cent in the maximum and minimum fee for each category of councillor and mayoral office, including county councils, is appropriate and so determines.

The Local Government Remuneration Tribunal



Dr Robert Lang

Dated: 13 April 2015

Local Government Remuneration Tribunal

Section 4 Determinations

**Determination No. 1- Determination Pursuant to Section 239 of
Categories of Councils and County Councils Effective From 1 July 2015****Table 1: General Purpose Councils**

Table 1: General Purpose Councils (152)		
Category	Council	
Principal City (1)	Sydney	
Major City (3)	Newcastle Parramatta Wollongong	
Metropolitan Major (2)	Blacktown Penrith	
Metropolitan Centre (16)	Bankstown Campbelltown Fairfield Gosford The Hills Hornsby Hurstville Lake Macquarie	Liverpool North Sydney Randwick Ryde Sutherland Warringah Willoughby Wyang
Metropolitan (21)	Ashfield Auburn Botany Burwood Camden Canada Bay Canterbury Holroyd Hunters Hill Kogarah Ku-ring-gai	Lane Cove Leichhardt Manly Marrickville Mosman Pittwater Rockdale Strathfield Waverley Woollahra

Local Government Remuneration Tribunal

Table 1: General Purpose Councils (152)			
Category	Council		
Regional Rural (32)	Albury	Greater Taree	
	Armidale Dumaresq	Griffith	
	Ballina	Hawkesbury	
	Bathurst	Kempsey	
	Bega Valley	Lismore	
	Blue Mountains	Maitland	
	Broken Hill	Orange	
	Byron	Port Macquarie-Hastings	
	Cessnock	Port Stephens	
	Clarence Valley	Shellharbour	
	Coffs Harbour	Shoalhaven	
	Dubbo	Tamworth	
	Eurobodalla	Tweed	
	Great Lakes	Wagga Wagga	
	Goulburn Mulwaree	Wingecarribee	
	Queanbeyan	Wollondilly	
Rural (77)	Balranald	Gloucester	Narromine
	Bellingen	Greater Hume	Palerang
	Berrigan	Gundagai	Parkes
	Bland	Gunnedah	Oberon
	Blayney	Guyra	Richmond Valley
	Bogan	Gwydir	Singleton
	Bombala	Harden	Snowy River
	Boorowa	Hay	Temora
	Bourke	Inverell	Tenterfield
	Brewarrina	Jerilderie	Tumbarumba
	Cabonne	Junee	Tumut
	Carrathool	Kiama	Upper Hunter
	Central Darling	Kyogle	Upper Lachlan
	Cobar	Lachlan	Uralla
	Conargo	Leeton	Urana
	Coolamon	Lithgow	Wakool
	Cooma-Monaro	Liverpool Plains	Walcha
	Coonamble	Lockhart	Walgett
	Cootamundra	Mid-Western	Warren
	Corowa	Moree Plains	Warrumbungle
	Cowra	Murray	Weddin
	Deniliquin	Murrumbidgee	Wellington
	Dungog	Muswellbrook	Wentworth
	Forbes	Nambucca	Yass Valley
	Gilgandra	Narrabri	Young
	Glen Innes Severn	Narrandera	

Local Government Remuneration Tribunal**Table 2: County Councils**

Table 2: County Councils (14)	
Category	Council
Water (5)	Central Tablelands Goldenfields Water MidCoast Riverina Water Rous
Other (9)	Castlereagh – Macquarie Central Murray Far North Coast Hawkesbury River New England Tablelands Richmond River Southern Slopes Upper Hunter Upper Macquarie

Local Government Remuneration Tribunal**Determination No. 2- Determination Pursuant to Section 241 of Fees
for Councillors and Mayors**

Pursuant to s.241 of the Local Government Act 1993, the annual fees to be paid in each of the categories to Councillors, Mayors, Members and Chairpersons of County Councils effective on and from 1 July 2015 are determined as follows:

Table 3: Fees for General Purpose and County Councils

Table 3: Fees for General Purpose and County Councils				
Category	Councillor/Member Annual Fee		Mayor/Chairperson Additional Fee	
	Minimum	Maximum	Minimum	Maximum
General Purpose Councils				
Principal City	25,040	36,720	153,200	201,580
Major City	16,690	27,550	35,470	80,260
Metropolitan Major	16,690	27,550	35,470	80,260
Metropolitan Centre	12,520	23,370	26,600	62,090
Metropolitan	8,330	18,380	17,740	40,090
Regional Rural	8,330	18,380	17,740	40,090
Rural	8,330	11,010	8,860	24,030
County Councils				
Water	1,660	9,180	3,550	15,080
Other	1,660	5,490	3,550	10,020

*This fee must be paid in addition to the fee paid to the Mayor/Chairperson as a Councillor/Member (s.249(2)).

Local Government Remuneration Tribunal

The Local Government Remuneration Tribunal

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'R. Lang', with a stylized flourish at the end.

Dr Robert Lang

Dated: 13 April 2015

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

June 5, 2015

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 118/15

SUBJECT: RECOMMENDATIONS AND MINUTES OF THE AUDIT
COMMITTEE MEETING HELD JUNE 11, 2015

13/19

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 118/15 dated June 5, 2015, be received.

That the minutes of the Audit Committee meeting held June 11, 2015 be adopted.

Executive Summary:

The Charter of the Broken Hill Audit Committee, as endorsed by Council at its meeting on 26 June 2013, requires the Audit Committee to refer the minutes and recommendations of the Audit Committee to the next scheduled Ordinary Council Meeting.

The Broken Hill City Council Audit Committee met on Thursday June 11, 2015.

The minutes of this meeting are provided at Attachment 1 to this report.

Report:

The Audit Committee considered the following items:

- External Audit Management Letter
- External Audit Progress Report
- Activities of the Audit Committee
- Sale of Land for Unpaid Rates

The next meeting of the Audit Committee will be held 15 October, 2015.

Strategic Direction:

Key Direction:	4	Our Leadership
Objective:	4.1	Openness and Transparency in Decision Making
Function:		Leadership and Governance
DP Action:	4.1.1.13	Maintain good governance and best practice methods and ensure compliance with various guidelines and legislation

Attachments

1. Minutes of the Audit Committee 11 June 2015 4 Pages

SHARON HUTCH
DEPUTY GENERAL MANAGER

THERESE MANNS
GENERAL MANAGER

Broken Hill City Council

AUDIT COMMITTEE

11 JUNE 2015

**MINUTES OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE MEETING HELD THURSDAY,
JUNE 11, 2015 (12:00 NOON)**

PRESENT:

Mr. C. Nash (Chairperson), Dr. P. Ross,
Councillors B. Algate and P. Black.

Deputy General Manager and Executive Support Officer.

APOLOGIES:

Mayor, General Manager

Motion:

That the apology submitted on behalf of the Mayor be received and noted and that the apology from the General Manager be noted.

ENDORSED

MINUTES FOR CONFIRMATION

That the Minutes of the Audit Committee meeting held Thursday April 16, 2015 be confirmed.

ENDORSED

MATTERS ARISING FROM MINUTES

Nil

DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST

Nil

DEPUTATIONS

Nil

AUDIT COMMITTEE

11 JUNE 2015

CORRESPONDENCE

Nil

**PRESENTATION ON COUNCIL'S OPERATIONAL PLAN
AND LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN**

2015/2016 BUDGET PRESENTATION

14/193

Recommendation

That a report be prepared to the next Audit Committee detailing outstanding loans, premiums, interest rates in relation to the 2015/16 Budget presentation.

ENDORSED

REPORTS

ITEM 1 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 1/15 - DATED MAY 29, 2015 - EXTERNAL
AUDIT MANAGEMENT LETTER

13/19

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 1/15 dated May 29, 2015, be received.

All issues have been addressed to the Auditors satisfaction. Interim audit management letter has been provided and a final management letter is only issued where additional matters of interest are identified, which was not the case in this instance.

A Interim Audit report is required to be provided to the next Audit Committee meeting.

The Chairperson congratulated Council staff on clearing all issues in a timely manner.

ENDORSED

AUDIT COMMITTEE

11 JUNE 2015

ITEM 2 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 2/15 - DATED JUNE 05, 2015 - EXTERNAL
AUDIT PROGRESS REPORT 13/19

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 2/15 dated June 5, 2015, be received.

There are still some items outstanding due to resourcing issues, but should see closure by the next meeting to be held in October.

A report on Business Continuity Planning is to be included on the October agenda along with a presentation on Critical Function Sub Plans.

All completed issues can be removed from next month's report, which can include outstanding issues and newly closed items only.

ENDORSED

ITEM 3 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 3/15 - DATED JUNE 05, 2015 - ACTIVITIES
OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE 13/19

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 3/15 dated June 5, 2015, be received.

In line with the Audit Committee's self-assessment:

A report on the Risk Management Framework and Project Management Framework is to be included on the agenda for the next meeting.

A report is to be prepared for Council's consideration on succession planning for the Independent members of the Audit Committee. Currently both independent members are appointed for the same term. Council may wish to consider a way to ensure an appropriate transition of appointment of these members.

A report to be prepared and included on the next agenda on what insurance arrangements and business continuity planning is currently in place.

A report be prepared and included on the next agenda for the improvements to the committee's annual work plan to include being more involved in audit reviews.

A report to be prepared and included on the next agenda for a review of the initial committee's work plan.

Standards Australia definition of risk to be circulated with the next meeting papers.

ENDORSED

AUDIT COMMITTEE

11 JUNE 2015

ITEM 4 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 4/15 - DATED JUNE 01, 2015 - SALE OF
LAND - UNPAID RATES 15/36

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 4/15 dated June 1, 2015, be received.

That the Audit Committee endorses the sale of land for unpaid rates.

ENDORSED

MOTIONS OF WHICH NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN

Nil

CONFIDENTIAL MATTERS

Nil

Meeting closed at 2.00pm.

The foregoing minutes were read and confirmed at the Audit Committee meeting held on
15 October 2015.

Chairperson

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

June 4, 2015

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 119/15SUBJECT: INVESTMENT REPORT FOR MAY 201511/48**Recommendation**

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 119/15 dated June 4, 2015, be received.

Executive Summary:

The Local Government (General) Regulation 2005 (Part 9, Division 5, Clause 212), effective from 1 September 2005, requires the Responsible Accounting Officer of a Council to provide a written report setting out details of all monies that have been invested under Section 625 (2) of the Local Government Act 1993, as per the Minister's Amended Investment Order gazetted 11 March 2011. The Responsible Accounting Officer must also include in the report a certificate as to whether the investment has been made in accordance with the Act, the Regulations and the Council's Investment Policy.

Report:

Council's investments as at 31st May 2015 are detailed in Attachment 1.

Portfolio Summary		
Portfolio Performance vs. RBA Cash Rate	✓	Council's investment performance did exceed benchmark.
Investment Policy Compliance		
Legislative Requirements	✓	Compliant with policy
Portfolio Credit Rating Limit	✓	Compliant with policy
Institutional Exposure Limits	✓	Compliant with policy
Term to Maturity Limits	✓	Compliant with policy

Market Review**Global issues**

In China, weak economic data and low inflation have led the central bank to cut the nation's benchmark 12 month lending rate by 0.25 basis points to 5.1% with experts predicting further easing to come. Meanwhile, China's share market continues to surge higher, driven largely from the tech sector, which has many watchers worried about an impending correction.

In Europe, economic growth recorded its best quarterly result since March 2011 with a +0.4% quarter-on-quarter result and a +1% year-on-year pace. Greece remains a concern as large debt repayments are due in June and July, but the consensus remains of the view that Greece will reach an agreement with the European Union regarding repayment options. In the US, 2015 1st Qtr GDP shrank by 0.7%pa, a sharp reversal from the +2.2% in the 4th Qtr of 2014. On the positive side, home sales, mortgage applications and durable goods orders all recorded gains.

Domestic issues

In Australia, consumer confidence jumped +6% off the back of details from the Commonwealth Budget appearing “friendlier” than last year.

In the RBA’s May Board meeting minutes, the central bank acknowledged its concern for slow business investment in the non-mining sector. It noted that low interest rates by themselves will not be enough to kick start business conditions, thus the welcoming response from both sides of the political aisle for small business incentives in the federal budget.

Interest rates

At its May meeting the RBA cut the benchmark rate by 25 basis points to 2%.

Interest rates on term deposits from highly rated Australian ADIs were little changed during May. Three month rates remained in the 2.70-2.90%pa area and the best 12 month rate from a major continued to be in the 2.90% area. At this stage, anything above 3% from a major is not available short of 3 years.

Council’s Portfolio by Source of Funds – May 2015

As at 31st May 2015, Council's Investment Portfolio had a current market valuation of \$9,723,126.35 or principal value (face value) of \$9,696,855.66 with the source of these funds being detailed in the table below.

Fund	Source of Funds	Principal Amount
GENERAL FUND	Operating Capital & Internal Restrictions	4,265,855
	Accommodation Bonds Reserve	45,000
	Royalties Reserve	383,000
	Domestic Waste Management Reserve	3,023,000
	Grants	1,561,000
	Developer Contributions	419,000
	TOTAL PORTFOLIO	\$9,696,855

Certificate by Responsible Accounting Officer

All investments have been placed in accordance with Council’s Investment Policy, Section 625 of the Local Government Act 1993 (as amended), the Revised Ministerial Investment Order gazetted 11 February 2011, Clause 212 of the Local Government (General) Regulations 2005 and Third Party Investment requirements of the then Department Local Government Circular 06-70. Council continues to obtain independent financial advice on its investment portfolio in accordance with the then Department of Local Government Circular of 16 September 2008.

Strategic Direction:

Key Direction 4: Our Leadership
 Objective 4.1: Openness and Transparency in Decision Making
 Action 4.1.1.13 Maintain good governance and best practice methods and ensure compliance with various guidelines and legislation.

Relevant Legislation:

This report is provided for Council’s consideration in compliance with the requirements of Part 9, Division 5, Clause 212 of the *Local Government (General) Regulations 2005*.

Financial Implications:

The recommendation has no financial impact.

Attachments

1. Monthly Investment Report May 2015 11 Pages

SHARON HUTCH
DEPUTY GENERAL MANAGER

THERESE MANNS
GENERAL MANAGER



Investment Summary Report May 2015

Broken Hill City Council

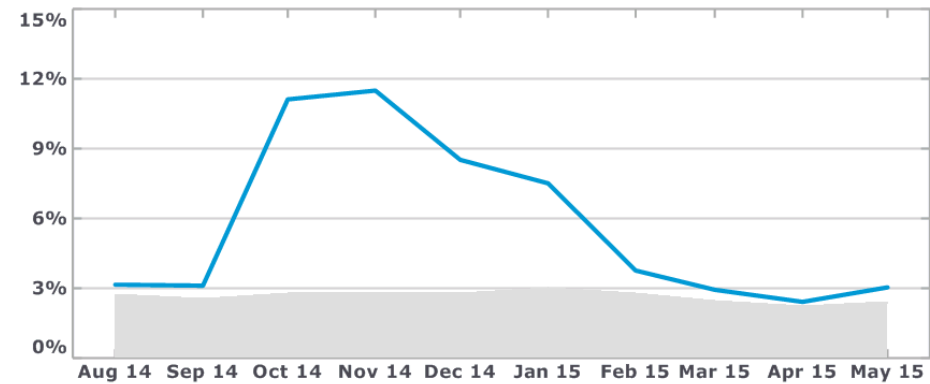
Executive Summary



Investment Holdings

	Face Value (\$)	Current Value (\$)	Current Yield (%)
Cash	3,196,855.66	3,196,855.66	1.7543
Term Deposit	6,500,000.00	6,526,270.69	2.9285
	9,696,855.66	9,723,126.35	2.5414

Investment Performance

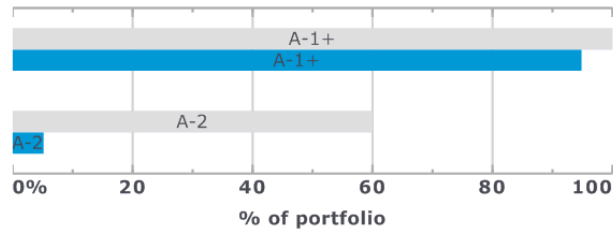


Portfolio Annualised Return

Bloomberg BB Index Annualised Return

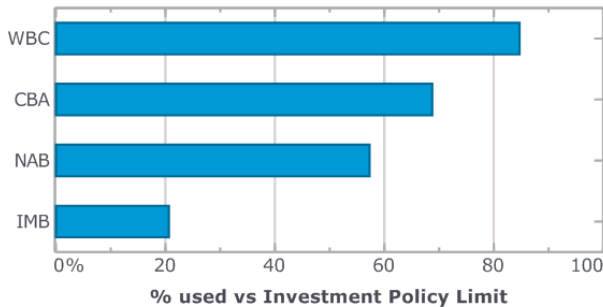
Investment Policy Compliance

Total Credit Exposure



Investment Policy Limit Portfolio Exposure

Highest Individual Exposures



Term to Maturities

	Face Value (\$)		Policy Max
01. Cash to 1 year	9,696,855.66	100%	100%
02. 1 year to 3 years	0.00	0%	60%
03. Over 3 years	0.00	0%	30%
	9,696,855.66		

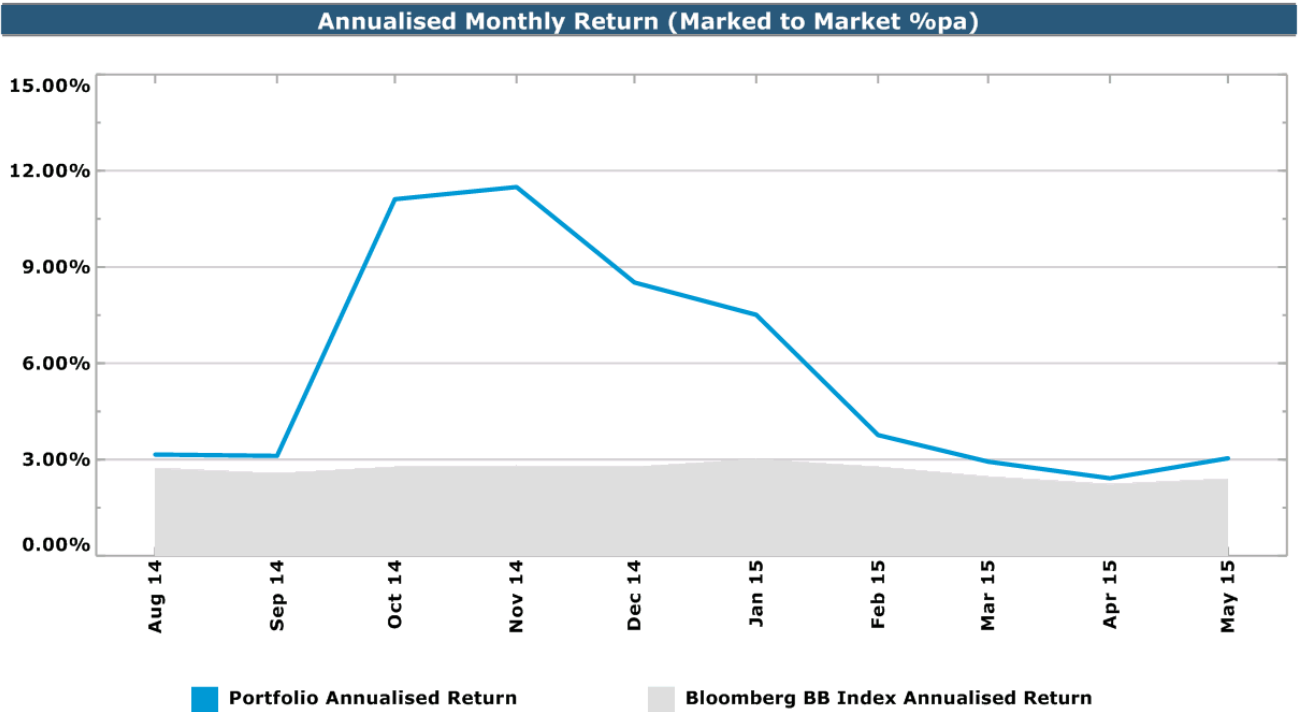
Broken Hill City Council Investment Holdings Report



Cash Accounts											
	Face Value (\$)	Current Yield	Institution	Credit Rating			Current Value (\$)	Deal No.			Reference
	2,125,325.35	1.5800%	Westpac Group	A-1+			2,125,325.35	473409			Cheque
	1,071,530.31	2.1000%	Westpac Group	A-1+			1,071,530.31	473410			Maxi
	3,196,855.66	1.7543%					3,196,855.66				

Term Deposits											
Maturity Date	Face Value (\$)	Rate	Institution	Credit Rating	Purchase Price (\$)	Purchase Date	Current Value (\$)	Deal No.	Accrued Interest (\$)	Coupon Frequency	Reference
17-Jun-15	1,000,000.00	3.0000%	Bankwest	A-1+	1,000,000.00	18-Mar-15	1,006,538.03	503359	6,164.38	AtMaturity	
24-Jun-15	500,000.00	2.9600%	Westpac Group	A-1+	500,000.00	26-Mar-15	502,984.90	503360	2,716.71	AtMaturity	
24-Jun-15	500,000.00	2.9700%	National Australia Bank	A-1+	500,000.00	26-Mar-15	502,997.21	503361	2,725.89	AtMaturity	
14-Jul-15	1,000,000.00	2.9700%	National Australia Bank	A-1+	1,000,000.00	15-Apr-15	1,004,824.14	504285	3,824.38	AtMaturity	
29-Jul-15	500,000.00	2.6000%	IMB Ltd	A-2	500,000.00	27-May-15	500,255.12	505298	178.08	AtMaturity	
11-Aug-15	1,000,000.00	2.8500%	Bankwest	A-1+	1,000,000.00	13-May-15	1,002,847.47	505299	1,483.56	AtMaturity	
26-Aug-15	1,000,000.00	2.9500%	National Australia Bank	A-1+	1,000,000.00	27-May-15	1,002,275.55	505301	404.11	AtMaturity	
23-Sep-15	1,000,000.00	3.0000%	Bankwest	A-1+	1,000,000.00	20-May-15	1,003,548.27	505300	986.30	AtMaturity	
	6,500,000.00	2.9285%			6,500,000.00		6,526,270.69		18,483.42		

Broken Hill City Council
Investment Performance Report



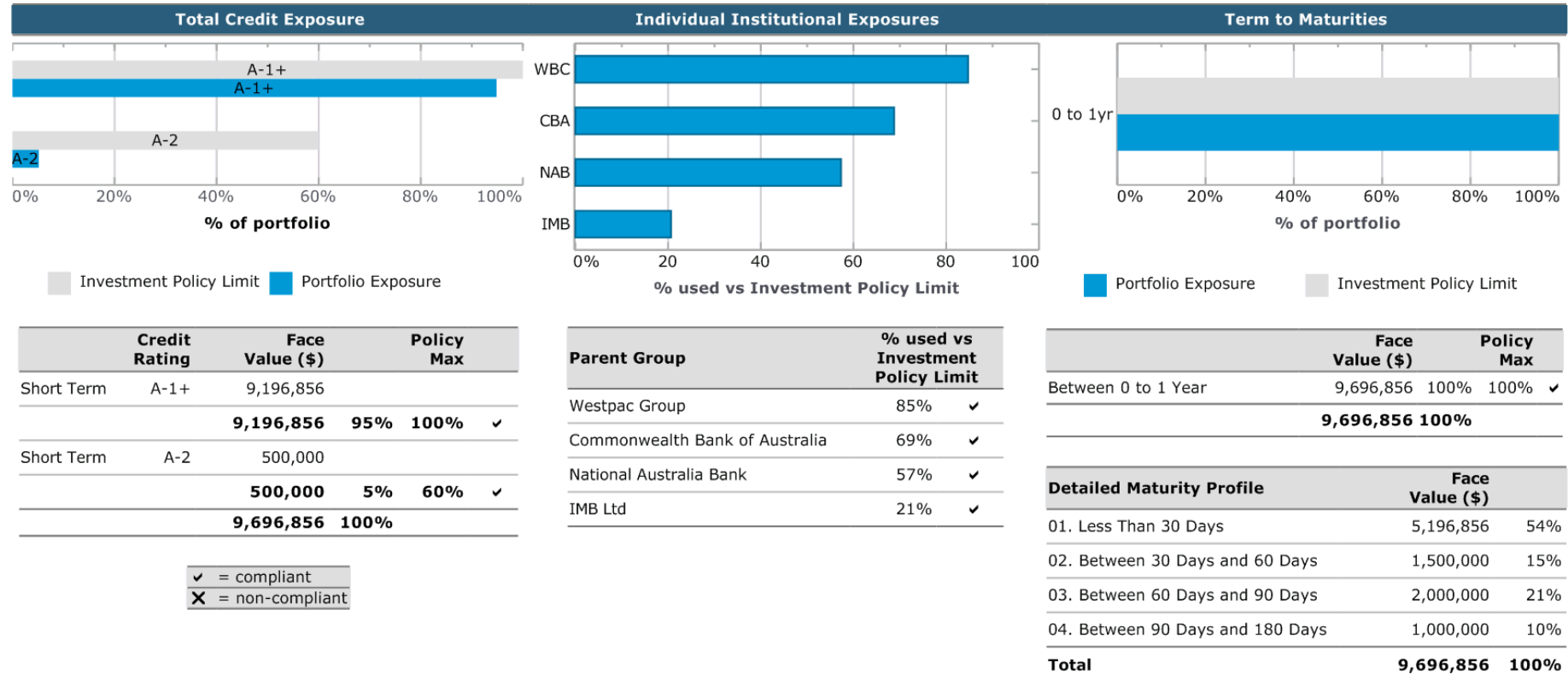
Historical Performance Summary			
	Portfolio	Bloomberg BB Index	Outperformance
May 2015	3.04%	2.38%	0.66%
Last 3 Months	2.80%	2.35%	0.45%
Last 6 Months	4.70%	2.59%	2.11%
Financial Year to Date	N/A	2.64%	N/A
Last 12 months	N/A	2.65%	N/A

Broken Hill City Council Accrued Interest Report



Accrued Interest Report								
Asset Type	Deal Number	Face Value (\$)	Settlement Date	Maturity Date	Interest Received (\$)	Days Accrued	Interest Accrued (\$)	Percentage Return
Westpac Group	473409	2,125,325.35	1-May-15	31-May-15		31		
Westpac Group	473410	1,071,530.31	1-May-15	31-May-15		31		
Cash								
Bankwest	502289	1,000,000.00	11-Feb-15	13-May-15	7,728.77	12	1,019.18	3.10%
National Australia Bank	502290	1,000,000.00	24-Feb-15	24-May-15	7,680.82	23	1,984.93	3.15%
IMB Ltd	502288	500,000.00	25-Feb-15	27-May-15	3,802.05	26	1,086.30	3.05%
Bankwest	503359	1,000,000.00	18-Mar-15	17-Jun-15	0.00	31	2,547.95	3.00%
Westpac Group	503360	500,000.00	26-Mar-15	24-Jun-15	0.00	31	1,256.99	2.96%
National Australia Bank	503361	500,000.00	26-Mar-15	24-Jun-15	0.00	31	1,261.23	2.97%
National Australia Bank	504285	1,000,000.00	15-Apr-15	14-Jul-15	0.00	31	2,522.47	2.97%
IMB Ltd	505298	500,000.00	27-May-15	29-Jul-15	0.00	5	178.08	2.60%
Bankwest	505299	1,000,000.00	13-May-15	11-Aug-15	0.00	19	1,483.56	2.85%
National Australia Bank	505301	1,000,000.00	27-May-15	26-Aug-15	0.00	5	404.11	2.95%
Bankwest	505300	1,000,000.00	20-May-15	23-Sep-15	0.00	12	986.30	3.00%
Term Deposit					19,211.64		14,731.10	3.00%
					19,211.64		14,731.10	<u>3.00%</u>

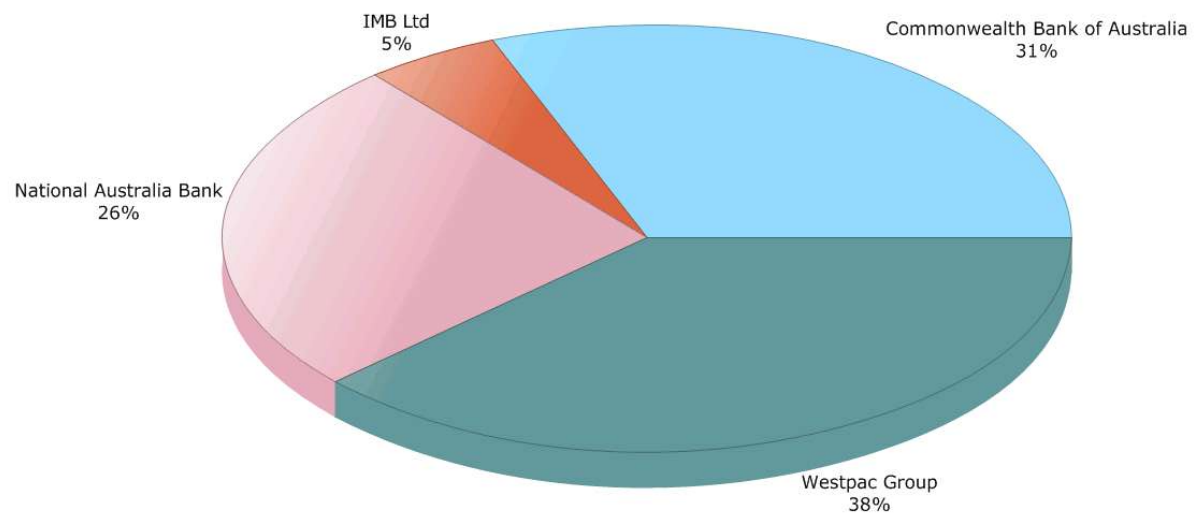
Broken Hill City Council Investment Policy Compliance Report



Broken Hill City Council
Individual Credit Limit Report



Counterparty Limits						
	Borrower	Credit Rating Type	Credit Rating	Amount Invested (\$)	Amount Allowed (\$)	Amount Available (\$)
	Commonwealth Bank of Australia	Short Term	A-1+	3,000,000	4,363,585	1,363,585
			Total	3,000,000		1,363,585
	IMB Ltd	Short Term	A-2	500,000	2,424,214	1,924,214
			Total	500,000		1,924,214
	National Australia Bank	Short Term	A-1+	2,500,000	4,363,585	1,863,585
			Total	2,500,000		1,863,585
	Westpac Group	Short Term	A-1+	3,696,856	4,363,585	666,729
			Total	3,696,856		666,729
				9,696,856		

Broken Hill City Council
Individual Credit Limit Report**Total Portfolio Exposure**

Broken Hill City Council

Cash Flows Report



Current Month Cashflows

Transaction Date	Deal No.	Cashflow Counterparty	Asset Type	Cashflow Description	Cashflow Received
13-May-15	502289	Bankwest	Term Deposits	Interest - Received	7,728.77
		Bankwest	Term Deposits	Maturity Face Value - Received	1,000,000.00
		Deal Total			1,007,728.77
	505299	Bankwest	Term Deposits	Settlement Face Value - Paid	-1,000,000.00
		Deal Total			-1,000,000.00
		Day Total			7,728.77
20-May-15	505300	Bankwest	Term Deposits	Settlement Face Value - Paid	-1,000,000.00
		Deal Total			-1,000,000.00
		Day Total			-1,000,000.00
24-May-15	502290	National Australia Bank	Term Deposits	Interest - Received	7,680.82
		National Australia Bank	Term Deposits	Maturity Face Value - Received	1,000,000.00
		Deal Total			1,007,680.82
		Day Total			1,007,680.82
27-May-15	502288	IMB Ltd	Term Deposits	Interest - Received	3,802.05
		IMB Ltd	Term Deposits	Maturity Face Value - Received	500,000.00
		Deal Total			503,802.05
	505298	IMB Ltd	Term Deposits	Settlement Face Value - Paid	-500,000.00
			Deal Total			-500,000.00
	505301	National Australia Bank	Term Deposits	Settlement Face Value - Paid	-1,000,000.00
		Deal Total			-1,000,000.00
		Day Total			-996,197.95
Net Cash Movement for Period					-980,788.36

Next Month Cashflows

<u>Transaction Date</u>	<u>Deal No.</u>	<u>Cashflow Counterparty</u>	<u>Asset Type</u>	<u>Cashflow Description</u>	<u>Cashflow Due</u>
17-Jun-15	503359	Bankwest	Term Deposit	Interest - Received	7,479.45
		Bankwest	Term Deposit	Maturity Face Value - Received	1,000,000.00

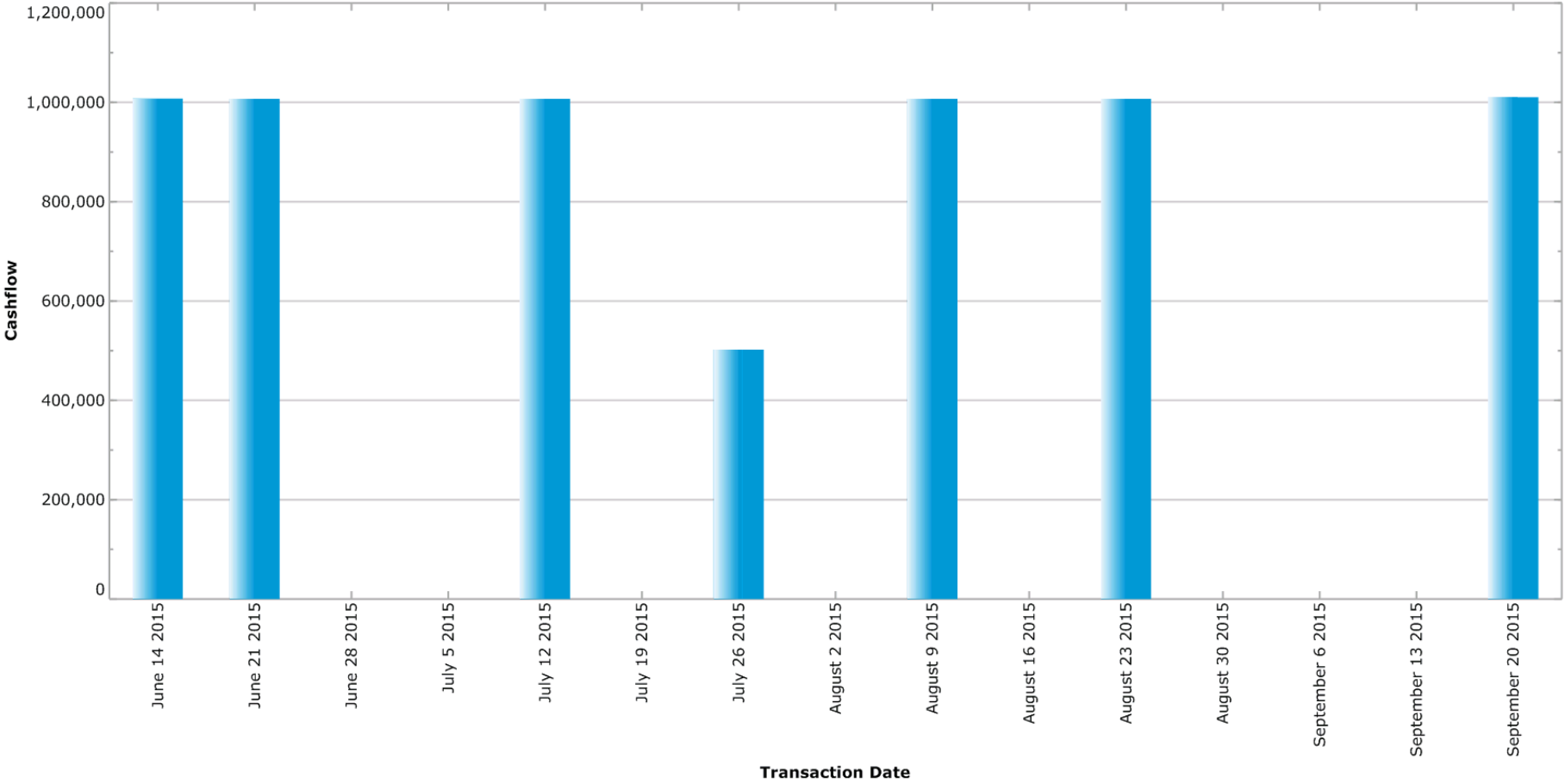
Broken Hill City Council

Cash Flows Report



Next Month Cashflows					
<u>Transaction Date</u>	<u>Deal No.</u>	<u>Cashflow Counterparty</u>	<u>Asset Type</u>	<u>Cashflow Description</u>	<u>Cashflow Due</u>
<u>Deal Total</u>					<u>1,007,479.45</u>
Day Total					1,007,479.45
24-Jun-15	503360	Westpac Group	Term Deposit	Interest - Received	3,649.32
		Westpac Group	Term Deposit	Maturity Face Value - Received	500,000.00
<u>Deal Total</u>					<u>503,649.32</u>
	503361	National Australia Bank	Term Deposit	Interest - Received	3,661.64
		National Australia Bank	Term Deposit	Maturity Face Value - Received	500,000.00
<u>Deal Total</u>					<u>503,661.64</u>
Day Total					1,007,310.96
Net Cash Movement for Period					2,014,790.41

Broken Hill City Council
Cash Flows Report



ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

June 17, 2015

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 120/15SUBJECT: SENIOR STAFF CONTRACTURAL CONDITIONS 12/155**Recommendation**

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 120/15 dated June 17, 2015, be received.

Executive Summary:

Section 339 of the *Local Government Act 1993* ("the Act") requires the General Manager, at least once annually to report to Council on the contractual conditions of senior staff.

This report is provided for Council's information and relates to the financial year 2014/2015.

Report:

"Senior Staff" are defined in the Act to mean the General Manager of the Council and the holders of all other positions identified in the Council's Organisational Structure as Senior Staff positions.

The last report in relation to Senior Staff was made to Council in September 2014.

Discussion:

Following adoption of Council's new organisational structure there are now three (3) Senior Staff positions; the General Manager, Deputy General Manager and Chief Financial Officer.

Council is currently recruiting for the position of Chief Financial Officer.

During the 2014/2015 Financial Year there were two (2) positions engaged as Senior Staff of Council, the General Manager and the Deputy General Manager.

Contractual conditions for these positions were:

Position & Incumbent Name	Contract Type	Contract Term	Commencement Date	Expiry Date
General Manager Therese Manns	Fixed	5 years	01/08/2013	01/08/2018
Deputy General Manager Sharon Hutch	Fixed	5 years	29/09/2014	29/09/2019
Chief Financial Officer	Council is currently recruiting for the position of Chief Financial Officer.			

Strategic Direction:

Key Direction: Our Leadership
Objective: 4.1 - Openness and Transparency in Decision Making
Function: Leadership and Governance
DP Action: 4.1.1.3 – The Council leadership group works well together to serve the community.

Relevant Legislation:

Section 339 of the *Local Government Act 1993*.

Financial Implications:

Nil – reporting requirement only.

Attachments

There are no attachments for this report.

THERESE MANNS
GENERAL MANAGER

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

June 17, 2015

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 121/15

SUBJECT: 'YOUR COUNCIL' PROFILE AND PERFORMANCE REPORT
RELEASE 11/171

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 121/15 dated June 17, 2015, be received.

Executive Summary:

The Office of Local Government released the 2013/2014 "Your Council" Profile and Performance of the NSW Local Government Sector on Friday 12 June 2015.

The introduction to the report states:

Councils provide a wide range of services and manage many assets that people in local communities rely upon.

This report provides information in one place about local councils across NSW to help local communities, the local government sector and government regulators understand how well local government in NSW is performing as a whole, and how well individual councils are performing over time and in comparison to similar councils.

Whilst the 2013/2014 report provides data in relation to all NSW Councils, the Office of Local Government has commenced work on developing a new Local Government Performance Measurement Framework. This framework measures the four key areas of financial sustainability, community leadership, asset management and service delivery. Consultation work is continuing on this new Framework.

Report:

The Office of Local Government has been collecting performance data from Councils for 24 years and have now released the first 'Your Council' Report, (formally The Comparatives Publication on NSW Local Government).

The Report has been compiled by data sourced from council's financial statements and grant returns as well as a number of agencies including the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Department of Planning and Environment, State Libraries and Office of Water.

The information is based upon the 2013/2014 year and much of it has been made publically available through one of the abovementioned sources.

An important note is included on Page 7 of the report:

It should be noted that key performance measures, when measured on their own do not give a full picture of a council's performance. Although they show differences between councils across the selected activity areas, they do not explain why these differences have arisen. Conclusions should not be drawn without further qualitative assessment. When assessing or comparing the performance of councils, it is important to remember that local circumstances can influence how well a council provides its services. The figures are indicators only.

The Report is included as an attachment and provides a summary of local government performance across the 152 councils in NSW. As an industry, local government is custodian of over \$139 billion worth of assets, it has contributed more than \$7.5 billion to the economy in 2013/2014 and directly employs more than 45,000 people.

For the purpose of comparison, Councils are grouped into an OLG Group based upon the Australian Classification of Local Governments (ACLG) and are determined according to their socio-economic characteristics and their capacity to deliver a range of services to the community. Broken Hill is included in Group 4.

Council

The following comparatives provide a snapshot of key performance indicators relevant to the Broken Hill City Council when compared with the State and Group 4.

Key Performance Indicator	NSW Average	Group 4 Average	Broken Hill
Population per Councillor	4,469	4,097	1,905
Full Time Equivalent Staff	295	315	227
Total Revenue (excl capital)	74,015	80,798	30,514
Total Expenditure	66,282	73,726	37,030
Pensioner Residential Rate	20	21	30
Population density	781	61	112
Residential Assessments connected to the internet	68%	68%	58%
Population	48,723	39,347	19,048
Population Change over 5 years %	4.19%	4.62%	-2.80%
Unemployment	6.15%	6.85%	9.10%
Average Taxable Income	49,070	44,508	45,843
Open Space (ha)	991	892	3,800
Road Length (km)	1,090	1,103	251
Value of development Applications Determined \$(000)	169,013	106,282	23,484
Number of Active Businesses in LGA	4,590	3,146	1,062
Mean gross days for Development Applications	61	65	39
Number of Development Applications Determined	400	468	204
Companion Animals Microchipped and Registered (%)	56%	58%	69%
Companion Animals Microchipped	15,433	18,854	12,220
% Recycling Rate	38%	41%	27.9%

Financial Performance

The following table provides a comparison between Broken Hill City Council and the NSW State Average and the Group 4 Average.

As reported on a number of occasions and as emphasised through community consultation and media, Councils financial position is very weak as at 30 June 2014. Council has commenced strategies to improve this situation and it is expected that whilst such improvements will be evident in 2014/2015 financial reports, 2015/2016 will see a considerable improvement.

Broken Hill	2013/2014 NSW Average	2013/2014 Group 4 Average	Benchmark	2013/2014 Broken Hill	2012/2013 Broken Hill	2011/2012 Broken Hill
% Own Source Revenue	70%	73.75%	>60%	68.41%	59.67%	55.84%
% Grants Revenue	29.61%	25.96%	N/A	30.80%	35.60%	40.93%
Operating Performance Ratio (%)	-8.76%	8.58%	>0%	-26.69%	-17.79%	-14.3%
Unrestricted Current Ratio	3.61%	2.80	>1.5:1	1.43	1.94	0.60
Outstanding Rates and Annual Charges (%)	6.25%	5.47%	<5%	10.20%	15.72%	8.50%
Debt Service Cover ratio	82.69	3.47	>2.0	-0.074	1.9	N/A
Debt Service Ratio (%)	4.29%	8.68%	>0 - <20%	16.72%	N/A	N/A
Cash Expense Cover Ratio (months)	9.79	10.40	>3.0	2.87	1.4	N/A

Own Source Revenue Ratio – measures financial flexibility. A Council with a higher own source revenue will have improved financial flexibility and reduced reliance on external funding sources.

Operating Performance Ratio – measures a council's achievement in containing operating expenditure within operating income.

Unrestricted Current Ratio – measures the adequacy of working capital and the ability of a council to satisfy its obligations in the short-term.

Outstanding Rates and Annual Charges Ratio – assesses the impact of uncollected rates and annual charges on liquidity and the efficiency of council's debt recovery.

Debt Service Cover Ratio – measures the availability of operating cash to service debt including interest, principal and lease payments.

Debt Service Ratio – indicates the amount of general income that is used to repay debt and interest charges.

Cash Expense Ratio – indicates the number of months a council can continue paying for immediate expenses without additional cash inflow.

Rates

The following table provides a comparison between Broken Hill, the State and Group 4 Councils ordinary rates levies.

	NSW Average (\$)	Group 4 Average (\$)	Broken Hill (\$)
Average Residential Rate	761	924	774
Average Farmland Rate	2,297	1,932	2,200
Average Business Rate	2,833	3,364	5,180
Average Mining Rate	134,658	157,847	1,267,500

Summary

In summary, there are no surprises in relation to Councils key performance data for the year ending 2013/2014. The report does highlight the continued need to undertake actions to correct the Councils financial sustainability.

Asset management will be a key area for improvement over the coming year. The introduction of systems and planning that allow for better integration with our financial plans along with asset data that is accurate, timely and reliable will be critical to improved performance in the coming years.

Strategic Direction:

Delivery Program

4.1.1.13 - Maintain good governance and best practice methods and ensure compliance with various guidelines and legislation

4.2.1.3 - Implement strategies to address Council's financial sustainability

Attachments

1. Whole of State Report 39 Pages

THERESE MANNS
GENERAL MANAGER



PROFILE & PERFORMANCE OF THE NSW LOCAL GOVERNMENT SECTOR

CONTENTS

Measuring Council Performance

Minister's Foreword
Chief Executive's Message

Introduction

Why measure and report on local council performance?
A report in transition
What is driving changes to this publication?
What progress has been made to develop new performance measurement indicators?
How have councils been classified and grouped for comparative purposes?
Data Sources
Important Note

The State of Local Government in NSW

NSW Local Government at a glance

How is the NSW Local Government Sector Performing Financially?

Overall Operating Result
Operating Performance Ratio
Unrestricted Current Ratio (UCR)
Own Source Revenue Ratio
Rates & Annual Charges Outstanding Ratio
Debt Service Cover Ratio
Debt Service Ratio

1	Cash Expense Ratio	15
1	Revenue and Expenditure	16
2	Rating Revenue	18
	Financial Performance	19
3	Services Provided by Your Council	20
3	Key Service Types	20
4	Expenditure on Services	21
	Managing Community Assets	23
5	Estimated Cost to Bring Assets to a Satisfactory Standard (BTS)	24
6	Asset Maintenance Expenditure	25
6	Building and Infrastructure Renewal Ratio	26
7	Infrastructure Backlog Ratio	27
8	Local Infrastructure Renewal Scheme (LIRS)	29
9	Achieving Community Outcomes	31
11	Planning & Development	31
	Stronger Community Leadership	33
11	Financial Reporting	33
12	Audit Opinion	34
13	Code of Conduct Complaints	35
14	Access to Services	37
15		
15		

Measuring Council Performance

MINISTER'S FOREWORD

The NSW Government and the local government sector are working together to strengthen local government in NSW. To have a strong future, we need strong councils providing the services and infrastructure communities need.

This work includes building a stronger set of local government performance indicators to provide NSW communities with a clear and balanced picture of how effectively and efficiently councils meet local needs.

Building a robust performance measurement framework for the local government sector is a large and important task that is being undertaken in stages.

To date, councils have told us that they support this work and that there is real value in using a consistent set of meaningful performance indicators to promote good practice and drive improvement in key areas.

The NSW Government is pleased to make the information about performance of councils available to their local community.

Ultimately this will empower communities and councils to work together to make the best possible decisions for their future in providing services and infrastructure.



THE HON
PAUL TOOLE MP
MINISTER FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT

CHIEF EXECUTIVE'S MESSAGE

The Office of Local Government is pleased to present the Your Council performance report, as part of our continuing commitment to improve the quality and presentation of annual data collected from councils in NSW.

This Report provides community members with important information about how local government in NSW is currently performing and explains some of the drivers behind this performance.

The Office of Local Government has been working with the sector over the past year to help develop key performance indicators for local government, and this work will continue in 2015. These new performance measures will help councils across NSW to actively manage and improve their organisation's performance and be more accountable to their communities. I would like to thank those councils who have contributed their time and expertise to help to develop the new framework.

I would also like to thank those councils who have contributed to this publication. We will be making further improvements in the coming years and would welcome feedback from the community and councils on the usefulness of the performance measures and any improvements that could be made.



MARCIA DOHENY
CHIEF EXECUTIVE
OFFICE OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT

Introduction

WHY MEASURE AND REPORT ON LOCAL COUNCIL PERFORMANCE?

Councils provide a wide range of services and manage many assets that people in local communities rely upon.

Communities need to have a clear, concise and meaningful picture of their council's performance across key areas to understand how effectively their council is working to look after public assets and deliver local services.

This report provides information in one place about local councils across NSW to help local communities, the local government sector and government regulators understand how well local government in NSW is performing as a whole, and how well individual councils are performing over time and in comparison to similar councils.

In particular, it provides the basis for communities to ask their councils questions about important performance areas such as community leadership, financial sustainability, asset maintenance and service delivery.

A REPORT IN TRANSITION

This first 'Your Council' Report, (formally The Comparatives Publication on NSW Local Government) is an important tool as we start to build a picture of local government in NSW. This is the 24th year of collecting performance data from councils.

Work is continuing to develop the best possible indicators of council performance across key areas. The data reported will continue to evolve in future editions.

WHAT IS DRIVING CHANGES TO THIS PUBLICATION?

Changes are being driven by local government reform currently occurring to help make local councils more effective and sustainable in the long term.

This work was triggered through a collaborative NSW Local Government project, Destination 2036, through which councils and the NSW Government agreed on a number of key actions, including the development of a new Local Government Performance Measurement Framework.

Since that time, the Independent Local Government Review Panel and Local Government Acts Taskforce have consulted widely with councils and the community and have provided reports with recommendations for reform to the NSW Government. These reports are publicly available on the Office of Local Government (the Office) website at www.olg.nsw.gov.au.

These reports, as well as an earlier NSW Auditor General's report of 2012, have highlighted the need for a core set of financial and non-financial indicators to provide a better picture of councils' overall performance to improve public accountability.

WHAT PROGRESS HAS BEEN MADE TO DEVELOP NEW PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT INDICATORS?

The Office is continuing to work with local government to develop key performance indicators under a new Local Government Performance Measurement Framework.

The indicators will help communities to measure important aspects of a council's performance in the four key areas of:



**FINANCIAL
SUSTAINABILITY**



**COMMUNITY
LEADERSHIP**



**ASSET
MANAGEMENT**



**SERVICE
DELIVERY**

Consultation feedback on a discussion paper, Strengthening Councils and Communities: Building a New Framework for Measuring Performance in Local Government, released between November 2013 and January 2014, has indicated strong support from the sector to develop a performance measurement system around these four key areas.

In particular, councils indicated support for a system that aligns with Integrated Planning and Reporting, provides trend data and meaningful comparison with like councils to help drive improvement, is flexible enough to take local differences and needs into account, and that minimises the overall reporting burden.

Four working groups of council and other experts have developed measures under the key areas of the framework. A fifth working group examined whether and how the NSW Government could coordinate a State-wide community satisfaction survey to feed into the Framework. A working paper will be released for feedback in relation to the performance management framework and indicators.

Consultation feedback is continuing to inform this work. A Strategic Steering Group, made up of senior local government and other representatives, is also providing input on the measures, including whether they provide a balanced picture of council performance that is meaningful and useful to local communities.

The end result will be a core, consistent set of key performance indicators to show a balanced picture of the financial and governance health of councils, how well they deliver functions and services and the management of assets across NSW.

The focus of this work is on using readily obtainable data. Future phases of work may need to occur to refine the Framework, fill data gaps and consider issues such as comparison groupings and benchmarking.

HOW HAVE COUNCILS BEEN CLASSIFIED AND GROUPED FOR COMPARATIVE PURPOSES?

DATA SOURCES

Councils have been compared, where relevant, with the 'group average'. Council groups (referred to as OLG Groups) are based on the Australian Classification of Local Governments (ACLG) and are determined according to their socio-economic characteristics and their capacity to deliver a range of services to the community. ^

It should be noted that the groupings are based on broad demographic variables. There are often large differences between councils in the same group, as a result this information should not be used as a basis for individual council policy changes.

The Office and the local government sector recognise that the current OLG groupings of councils may need to be revised as part of the performance measurement work being undertaken and the outcomes of the current local government reform process.

Data for this publication has been sourced from councils' financial statements and grants returns as well as a number of agencies including the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS), Department of Planning and Environment, State Libraries and NSW Office of Water.

From time to time, this data may be amended and updated, eg ABS population projections. These population projections are used in calculating the population change and the per capita results in a range of indicators. These figures may be subsequently amended by the ABS in future years. Where possible, the population results in our publications are amended.

The accuracy of this publication is largely dependent upon the accuracy and completeness of data returns lodged by councils. The Office does not separately audit the data but we do conduct extensive testing for validity and reasonableness and some data is from councils' audited financial statements.

^ NSW councils have been compiled into 11 groups instead of 22 categories, because several of the ACLG categories contain either none or only one or two NSW councils.

IMPORTANT NOTE

The key performance measures in this report, when used on their own, do not give a full picture of a council's performance. Although they show differences between councils across the selected activity areas, they do not explain why these differences have arisen. Conclusions should not be drawn without further qualitative assessment.

When assessing or comparing the performance of councils, it is important to remember that local circumstances can influence how well a council provides its services. There are often good reasons why it is harder or more costly to provide certain services in some local government areas than in others, or why a different mix of services may be delivered. Each council makes its own decision about whether to provide a lower or higher level of services depending on local needs and priorities.

The figures are indicators only and conclusions should not be drawn without qualitative assessments being made. Members of the community are encouraged to contact their council if they would like any further details or explanations regarding individual results.

DO YOU HAVE ANY FEEDBACK?

If you have any feedback on this report, the framework or suggestions for suitable key performance indicators for future inclusion, please email the Office at yourcouncil@olg.nsw.gov.au.

The State of Local Government in NSW

A number of significant initiatives have recently been undertaken in relation to local government in NSW. These include:

The Independent Local Government Review Panel Final Report – Revitalising Local Government (October 2013)

Fit for the Future—A Road Map for Stronger, Smarter Councils—the Government's response to the Independent Local Government Review Panel Final Report

Ongoing development of industry-wide performance indicators via the Local Government Performance Measurement Framework



Each of these initiatives has given the Office and the State Government a direction for the way forward and to assist councils to become financially sustainable and deliver efficient services to their communities.

The NSW Government has a vision to rebuild our State and deliver a strong future for the people of NSW by having strong councils providing the services and infrastructure that communities need.

This part of the report presents an overview of the current status of the NSW local government sector.

NSW LOCAL GOVERNMENT AT A GLANCE

The local government sector comprises 152 general purpose councils and their physical size and population density characteristics vary, ranging from densely populated urban councils to remote, rural councils.

The largest council in area is Central Darling which covers **53,534km²**, with the smallest being Hunters Hill at **5.7km²**. Similarly, population size varies enormously with Urana Shire Council having **1,157 residents**, while Blacktown City Council has **325,185 residents**.

Local councils make a significant contribution to the NSW economy. As an industry, local government is custodian of over \$139 billion worth of assets, it contributed more than \$7.5 billion to the economy during 2013/14 and directly employs more than 45,000 people.

Table 1 outlines some of the changes that have occurred within the local government sector over the past 10 years, including changes in activities undertaken and services provided by councils.

There have been no amalgamations in the past 10 years, with the number of general purpose councils remaining at 152. The reduction in the total number of councillors during this time was due to some councils holding a referendum to reduce councillor numbers. Also in 2006 and 2011, legislation allowed councils to reduce councillor numbers without a referendum. Despite this, employment in the sector (as measured by full time equivalents) has increased by 6% over the same 10 year period.

The number of people receiving the pensioner rate rebate increased over the past 10 years. This reflects the overall increase in the proportion of the NSW population aged over 65, which increased from 962,800 (13.8%) to 1,123,967 (15%) over the same period.

The amount and scope of infrastructure provided by councils has also grown in the past ten years, with councils adding over 1,854km of roads to their networks, and providing an additional 289 community centres and halls. While the number of public swimming pools under council ownership has fallen marginally, this may reflect a 'consolidation' toward larger centralised aquatic centres.

Councils also undertake a large range of regulatory functions, including inspections of food and other premises, such as hairdressers and tattooists. These activities have grown significantly over the last 10 years, as reflected by the growth in the number of regulated establishments.

Another important role of councils relates to planning and development. In 2013/14, the total number of development applications determined was 42% lower than in 2005/06 (when data was first collected). This is partially due to the use of council planning instruments being replaced with the Codes SEPP (State Environmental Planning Policy) for exempt and complying developments. There has also been an increase in the number of private certifier determinations. Private Certifiers determined 24% of development in 2013/14.

It should be noted, however, that while the number of development applications determined has fallen since the collection of data in 2005/06, the total value of approved developments has increased by 28.4% to \$25.689 billion.

TABLE 1

NSW LOCAL GOVERNMENT
INDICATORS OF CHANGE

	2004/05	2009/10	2013/14	% of Change 2004/05 to 2013/14
NSW Population	6,650,735	7,053,753	7,410,399	11.42%
Number of Councils	152	152	152	0.00%
Number of Councillors	1,567*	1,525 [#]	1,480**	-5.55%
Equivalent Full Time Staff	42,219	44,588	44,846	6.22%
Number of Pensioner Rebates	451,454	457,412	475,431	5.31%
Open Space (ha)	154,663	129,047	150,696	-2.57%
Public Pools	485	468	464	-4.33%
Community Centres & Public Halls	1,498	1,606	1,787	19.29%
Length of Roads (km)	163,782	165,052	165,636	1.13%
Number of DAs determined	105,225 ^{##}	71,550	60,791	-42.23%
Value of DAs determined	\$20 B ^{##}	\$17.03 B	\$25.69 B	28.44%
Number of Food Premises requiring inspection	39,503	42,566	45,103	14.18%
Levee Banks Maintained (km)	582	597	586	0.78%
Average Council Revenue Per Capita (\$)	951.61	1,338.72	1,518.18	59.54%
Average Council Expenses Per Capita (\$)	921.57	1,187.67	1,359.57	47.53%

* Following 2004 election

[#] Following 2008 election

** Following 2012 election

^{##} 2005/06

How is the NSW Local Government Sector Performing Financially?

OVERALL OPERATING RESULT

The Office monitors councils' financial performance against a range of indicators each year. These results had formed a large component of previous Comparative Information reports prepared by the Office.

Local Government entities are required by legislation to prepare annual audited financial statements. The financial statements must be independently audited and an audit opinion expressed on each report.

In 2012, the Office engaged NSW Treasury Corporation (TCorp) to undertake a financial sustainability review of all general purpose councils in NSW.

TCorp noted that, to address the expected continued deterioration in their financial position, councils will require extensive consultation processes with the community to consider a combination of revenue increases, expenditure reductions and service level reviews. Most councils have, during 2013/14, continued to actively address these issues by focusing on financial sustainability and improving their results.

The benchmarks adopted do not necessarily represent a pass or fail in respect of any particular area, and it is acknowledged that councils have significant differences in their size and population density.

Trends in results against the benchmarks are important, as well as the overall performance against all the benchmarks. It is also important to note that not one benchmark fits all. Detailed information regarding the benchmarks, quantitative measurement and definitions can be found on the Data Page of the website.

In response to the Independent Local Government Review Panel recommendations, the Office has developed criteria and certain benchmarks for a Fit for the Future council. These have been based on the work of TCorp and the Independent Panel and have been reviewed by the Independent Pricing and Regulatory Tribunal (IPART).

The Fit for the Future criteria and benchmarks align, in most instances, with the indicators presented in this report.

OPERATING PERFORMANCE RATIO

The operating performance ratio measures a council's achievement in containing operating expenditure within operating income. Figure 1 shows the operating results for the 152 general purpose councils for the past 5 years.

An operating deficit before capital occurs when total expenses are greater than total revenue (excluding all capital amounts). This includes a council's day to day income and expenses. Total expenses include depreciation, amortisation and impairment. The ratio is calculated by the total continuing operating revenue (excluding capital grants and contributions) less operating expenses, divided by total continuing operating revenue (excluding capital grants and contributions).

The number of councils recording an operating deficit before capital increased in 2013/14. This is largely due to the decision of the Federal Government to roll back the advanced payments of the Financial Assistance Grants (FAGs). As indicated in Figure 1, 111 councils (73%) reported deficits for 2013/14 compared with 98 councils (64%) for 2012/13.

Table 2 shows that the operating performance ratio state average has deteriorated from -5.0% in 2012/13 to -8.76% in 2013/14. All regions reported a deterioration in this ratio, which may indicate the significance that FAGs contribute to local government.

Deficit amounts for individual councils ranged from \$328,000 to \$26 million and the total amount of deficits totalled \$535.4 million. 60% of those councils reporting a deficit reported amounts of greater than \$2.5 million. The gap between operating revenue and expenditure translated into a net operating deficit of \$359.4 million for the sector. This is a decline of \$106.3 million from the previous year's net operating deficit of \$253.1 million.

Councils are encouraged to budget for surplus results and to take into account the condition and maintenance requirements of assets in this process.



FIGURE 1
NUMBER OF COUNCILS WITH OPERATING SURPLUS/DEFICIT RESULTS

TABLE 2
AVERAGE FINANCIAL RESULTS 2013/14

	State Average	Metropolitan*	Metropolitan Fringe*	Regional Town/City*	Large Rural*	Rural*	Benchmark
Operating Performance (%)	-8.76	-0.88	-5.31	-7.85	-12.92	-15.19	>0%
Cash Expenditure (months)	9.79	8.24	9.30	10.10	10.91	10.63	>3.0
Own Source Revenue (%)	70	83	74	74	65	55	>60%
Unrestricted Current Ratio	3.61	3.35	3.53	2.75	4.16	4.47	>1.5:1
Debt Service Ratio (%)	4.29	2.04	5.37	8.46	3.69	1.96	>0 - <20%
Debt Service Cover Ratio	82.69	272.13	2.70	3.58	13.79	111.87	>2.0
Rates & Annual Charges Outstanding (%)	6.25	3.40	4.67	5.49	7.27	10.28	<5% Metro <10% Rural

UNRESTRICTED CURRENT RATIO (UCR)

The unrestricted current ratio measures the adequacy of working capital and the ability of a council to satisfy its obligations in the short term. It does not include externally restricted activities such as water, sewer or specific grants and contributions. UCR is calculated by current assets less all external restrictions divided by current liabilities less specific purpose liabilities.

An UCR of 4.45 means that council has \$4.45 in unrestricted current assets to meet each \$1.00 of unrestricted current liabilities. A ratio of less than 1.5 is considered unsatisfactory and could indicate, along with other financial indicators, that the council may face some financial risk.

The State average has decreased from 4.0 in 2012/13 to 3.6 in 2013/14, with only the metropolitan councils improving slightly in 2013/14. UCRs ranged from 0.05 to 15.79.

OWN SOURCE REVENUE RATIO

Own source revenue ratio measures financial flexibility. It indicates the degree of reliance on external funding sources such as operating and capital grants and contributions received by councils. A council has improved financial flexibility with a higher level of own source revenue.

This ratio has seen an increase from 2013/14, with all regions improving. Own source revenue ranged from 29.8% to 92.9%, with 84% of councils reporting greater than 60% of own source revenue. This significant change can largely be attributed to the reduction in amount of FAGs received by councils in 2013/14, rather than an increase in own source revenue.

Own source revenue is calculated by total continuing operating revenue less all grants and contributions divided by total operating revenue including all grants and contributions.

RATES & ANNUAL CHARGES OUTSTANDING RATIO

This ratio assesses the impact of uncollected rates and annual charges on liquidity and the efficiency of councils' debt recovery. Some councils may have agreements in place to assist ratepayers in an attempt to reduce the debt owed to council. The ratio measures rates and annual charges outstanding against the total amount of rates and charges levied by council.

Councils' outstanding rates and annual charges ratio ranged from 0.63% to 19.2%. The average for all outstanding rates and annual charges was 6.5%. The benchmark for outstanding rates is <5% for city and coastal councils and <10% for rural areas.

The actual amount of rates and charges outstanding in the state has increased by 15% since 2009/10, although the total amount outstanding in 2013/14 reduced to \$285 million compared \$296 million in 2012/13.

Possible reasons for the increase in rates outstanding in recent years could be due to the prevailing economic climate, as well as the effectiveness of councils' debt recovery procedures and policies. Severe drought conditions within NSW over the past 10 years may have influenced the results. Councils should have a debt recovery policy and a hardship policy in place and should ensure that any outstanding amounts are actively pursued, in the context of the policies.

DEBT SERVICE COVER RATIO

The ratio measures the availability of operating cash to service debt including interest, principal and lease payments. Research commissioned by the Independent Local Government Review Panel found that generally NSW councils have comparatively low levels of debt. Councils have approximately twice as many financial assets as they do outstanding borrowings.

It appears that some councils may have a debt free policy, as well as significant capacity to repay additional debt, yet continue to report infrastructure backlogs. Nineteen councils reported they have no debt.

The ratio is calculated by operating results before capital, excluding interest, depreciation, impairment and amortisation divided by the principal repayments and interest costs.

The benchmark for this ratio is greater than 2.0. The higher the ratio, the greater the capacity for a council to take on and service additional debt. Metropolitan and Rural councils have the greatest capacity to repay additional debt, with the results for these councils well above the benchmark and the State average of 82.69.

DEBT SERVICE RATIO

Debt service ratio indicates the amount of general income that is used to repay debt and interest charges. This ratio forms part of councils' Fit for the Future assessment. Prudent and active debt management is a key part of a council's approach to both funding and managing infrastructure and services over the long term. Debt usage can also assist in smoothing funding costs and promoting intergenerational equity.

The repayment of debt costs ranged from 0% to 25% of councils' income. The benchmark is greater than 0% and less than 20%. All groups of councils reported results at the lower end of the benchmark, which indicates that most councils may be using debt to address infrastructure backlog. Metropolitan, Large Rural and Rural councils are below the state average result of 4.29%.

The debt service ratio is calculated by cost of debt service (interest and principal repayment) divided by total continuing operating revenue (excluding capital grants and contributions).

CASH EXPENSE RATIO

This ratio indicates the number of months a council can continue paying for immediate expenses without additional cash inflow.

The State average has improved in 2013/14 from 5.4 to 9.8 months. Metropolitan Fringe councils reported the greatest improvement from 3.1 in 2012/13 to 9.3 in 2013/14. The calculation of this ratio in 2013/14 included term deposits, which had been excluded previously and may be a contributing factor in the improvement.

The ratio is calculated by current year's cash and cash equivalent (including term deposits) divided by the cash flow payments of operating and financing activities.

REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

Councils' total revenue including capital grants and contributions for 2013/14 was \$11.250 billion (operating revenue was \$9.715 billion) and total expenditure was \$10.075 billion.

The major source of revenue for councils is rates and annual charges. This includes residential, business, farming and mining rates, along with any special rates charged by councils. Annual charges include domestic waste, other waste charges, water, sewer and stormwater management.

User charges and fees include activities such as water usage, drainage, parking fees, caravan parks, leisure centres, child and aged care services, building and regulatory services and private works.

Employee costs are the greatest expense to councils and include wages, salaries, leave entitlements, superannuation, workers compensation, fringe benefits and payroll tax.

Materials and contracts is also a large expense item for councils. Materials and contracts consist of raw materials, contractor and consultancy costs, audit services and legal fees.

Depreciation is a non cash expense that converts the capital cost of an asset

into an operational expense. It reduces the value of assets as a result of wear and tear, age or obsolescence. Assets must be replaced or renewed at the end of their useful life.

The 22% of expenditure on depreciation indicates the assumed amount of asset usage that has occurred during the year in the process of providing services.

TABLE 3

NSW LOCAL GOVERNMENT,
KEY AGGREGATE FINANCIAL
RESULTS 2010/11 – 2013/14

(\$M)	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14
Total Assets	126,433	129,789	134,272	139,636
Total Liabilities	5,526	5,732	6,037	6,293
Total Net Infrastructure Assets	117,634	120,392	124,065	128,790
Borrowings	2,896	2,967	3,218	3,342
Cash & Investments	6,270	6,777	7,425	7,726
Total Revenue (excl capital grants and contributions)	8,811	9,340	9,653	9,715
Total Expenditure	9,343	9,607	9,905	10,075
Operating Results (before capital grants and contributions)	-532	-267	-252	-359

FIGURE 2
REVENUE SOURCES
FOR 2013-14

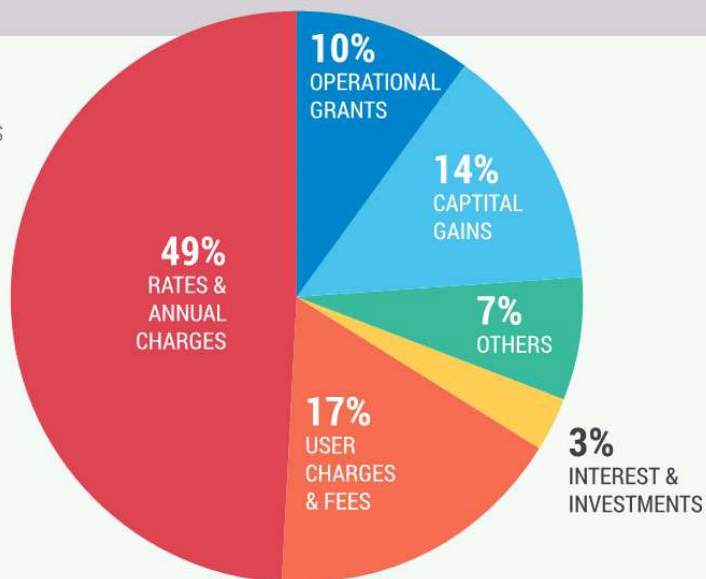


FIGURE 3
EXPENDITURE FOR
2013/14

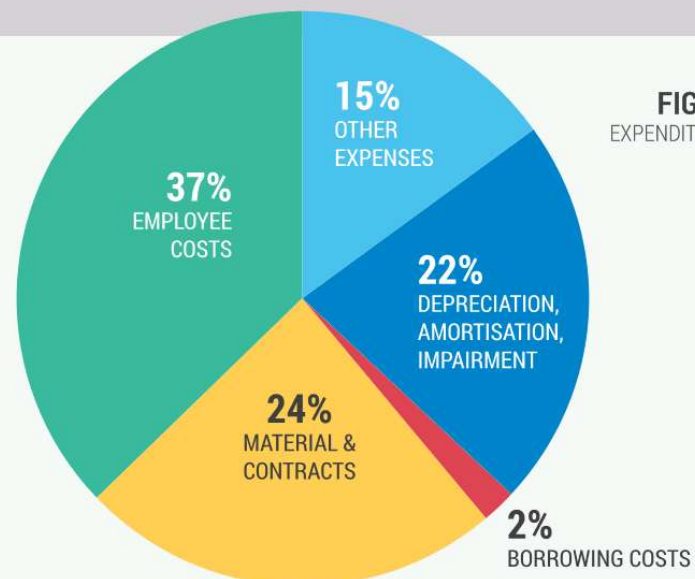
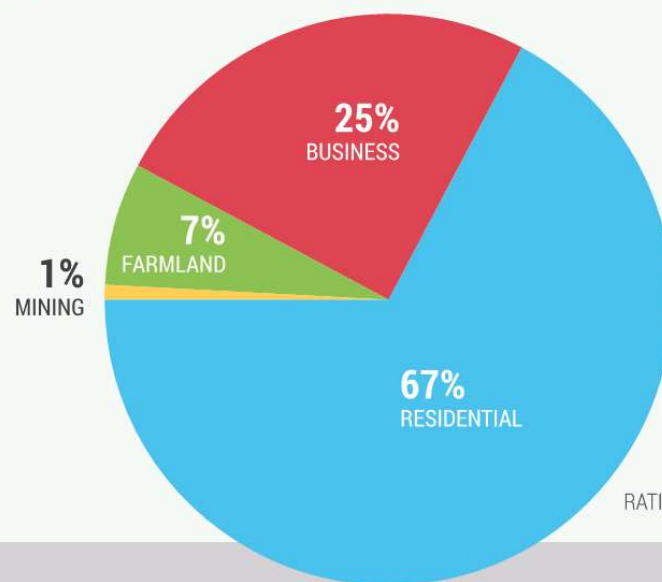


FIGURE 4
RATING REVENUE 2013/14



RATING REVENUE

All rateable land within a council area is to be categorised into one of four categories - residential, farmland, business or mining. The Local Government Act 1993 sets out the criteria councils are to apply when determining the appropriate category for land. Councils may also subcategorise parcels of land.

Rates may be calculated in one of three ways:

- entirely on the land value of the property
- on a combination of the land value of the property and a fixed amount per property
- entirely on the land value, but subject to a minimum amount.

Figure 4 illustrates the proportion of rating income councils received from each rating category in 2013/14. Residential properties contributed the largest share (67%), followed by business (25%). This distribution has been constant for a number of years.

The relative contribution by rating category varies significantly between councils, and is influenced by factors such as location, economic activity, council policies and land valuation.

Councils may increase their general rates income each year by the rate-pegging limit, which is determined by the Independent Pricing and Regulatory Tribunal (IPART). For 2013/14, the limit was set at 3.4%. The rate peg applies to a council's total rating income, not to individual parcels of land. Rates for individual parcels will change depending on changes in the relative land value and the rating structure of a council. Councils may apply to IPART for a rate increase above the rate-pegging limit. In 2013/14, 23 councils were given approval to increase their rates by more than the rate peg limit. (See IPART's website for further details www.ipart.nsw.gov.au)

Figure 5 shows the change in total income from residential, farmland, business and mining rates categories over the five years 2009/10 to 2013/14.

Over this period:

- total rates income from residential ratepayers increased by 18.5% (an average of 3.7% per year)
- income from farmland properties increased by 15.3% (an average of 3.1% per year)
- income from the mining category increased by 51.6% (an average of 10.3% per year)
- total business income from rates increased by 21% (an average of 4.1% per year)

FIGURE 5
RATING REVENUE SOURCES
2009/10–2013/14



FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

Table 4 shows an aggregate financial performance result for the NSW local government sector for 2013/14.

The table shows a reduction of \$375M from 2012/13 in the amount of operating grants and contributions paid, as well as a reduction of \$42M in interest revenue. These results have been influenced by the interest rates in the current economic climate, as well as the winding back of the FAGs payments.

Impairment expenses were also reduced by \$11M, possibly due to the reduction in the number of natural disasters occurring in 2013/14.

TABLE 4
WHOLE OF SECTOR FINANCIAL
PERFORMANCE 2013/14

Income from continuing operations	(\$M)	Diff from 2013/14 - 2012/13 (\$M)
REVENUE		
Rates and annual charges	5,466	284
User charges and fees	1,965	120
Interest and investment revenue	356	-42
Other revenues	648	46
Grants & contributions provided for operating purposes	1,183	-375
Grants & contributions provided for capital purposes	1,535	149
OTHER INCOME		
Net gain from the disposal of assets	91	30
Net share of interests in joint ventures & associates using the equity method	6	-1
Total income from continuing operations	11,250	211
EXPENSES FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS		
Employee benefits and on-costs	3,724	129
Borrowing costs	225	9
Materials and contracts	2,473	6
Depreciation and amortisation	2,183	21
Impairment	2	-11
Interest and investment losses	0	0
Net loss from the disposal of assets	71	-30
Net share of interests in joint ventures & associates using the equity method	1	0
Other expenses	1,396	46
TOTAL EXPENSES FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS	10,075	170
OPERATING RESULTS FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS	1,175	41
NET OPERATING RESULT FOR THE YEAR BEFORE CAPITAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	-359	-107

Services Provided by Your Council

Councils provide a variety of services to residents, ratepayers and visitors to their area. Some of these services are provided on a user pays basis, while others are funded through a council's rating income and grants. Ultimately, the decision to provide a particular service and the level of this service is at the discretion of each council in consultation with the community.

KEY SERVICE TYPES

Table 5 describes the key service types provided by councils. A number of factors affect the delivery and efficiency of each service, while local policies also determine the level of services provided. Some of the factors determining the cost and range of these services include:

- the population mix
- the availability of funding
- socio-economic factors
- the number and range of services provided
- council's cost allocation practices
- council policies
- short term programs

TABLE 5
KEY SERVICES

SERVICE TYPE	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE
Governance & Administration	Council's role as a democratic government, including elections, members' fees and expenses, meetings of councils and policy making committees, area representation and public disclosure and compliance, corporate support and other support services, engineering works and any council policy compliance.
Public Order, Safety & Health	Fire services, fire protection, emergency services, beach control, enforcement of local government regulations and animal control.
Environment	Noxious plants and insect/vermin control, environmental protection, solid waste management, street cleaning, drainage and stormwater management.
Community Services, Education & Housing	Administration and education, social protection (welfare), aged, disabled and children's services, public cemeteries and conveniences, street lighting, town planning and other community amenities.
Water & Sewer	The provision of water and sewer services.
Recreation & Culture	Libraries, museums, art galleries, community centres, halls and performing arts, sporting grounds and venues, swimming pools, parks and gardens and other sporting and recreation facilities.
Roads, Bridges & Footpaths	The provision of roads, bridges and footpaths.
Other Services	Services such as caravan parks, economic activities, agriculture, building control, aerodromes and communication.

EXPENDITURE ON SERVICES

Figure 6 provides an indication of the average relative breakdown of expenditure for NSW councils by service type.

On average, governance and administration represents the largest component at 17%, followed by roads, bridges and footpaths 16%, the environment 16% and recreation and culture 16%.

Some care needs to be exercised when drawing conclusions about these results. While water and sewer represents 10% of average expenditure, only 65% of councils provide these services. No metropolitan councils provide water and sewer and in some regional and rural areas, the services are provided by county councils. In addition, depending on councils' costing methods, the governance and administration category includes a range of indirect costs, such as payroll associated with providing other services.

In some cases, councils have made deliberate decisions to provide lower or higher levels of services, according to local needs.

These limitations do not, however, invalidate comparisons. Communities have the right to see how their councils compare with others and how efficiency, economy and resource allocation varies from council to council. Such comparisons provide communities and councils with the opportunity to question why such differences exist.

Ultimately, councils should know, and should be able to demonstrate to their community, that they are providing services effectively, efficiently and that such services meet their community's needs.

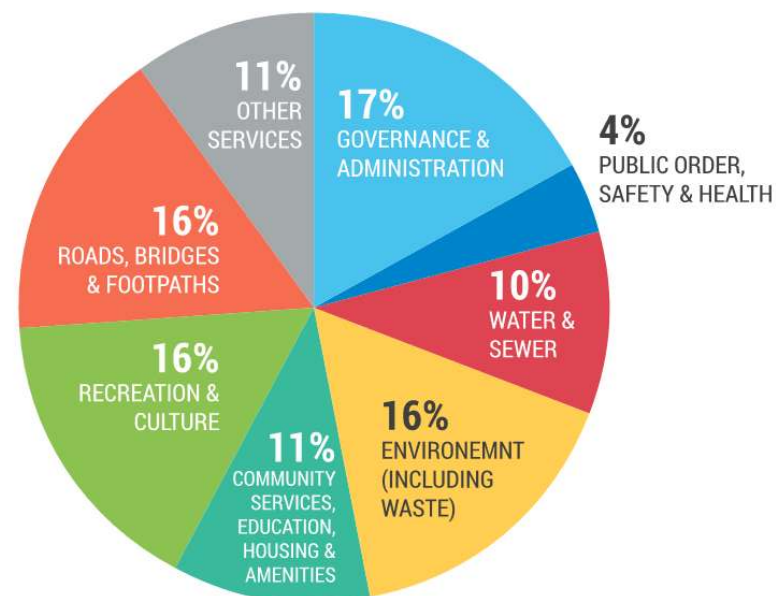


FIGURE 6
EXPENDITURE BY SERVICES 2013/14

Table 6 provides an overview of the average cost per capita of delivering core services, by the different council types.

Key observations are:

- Rural councils generally have far greater costs per capita due to their relatively smaller population.
- Road related expenditure is far greater in rural areas due to the significant larger road networks.

- Metropolitan and Metropolitan Fringe councils have lower per capita expenditure primarily due to economies of scale.
- Expenditure per capita can vary due to councils' decisions in relation to number and size of services provided.
- Metropolitan councils do not provide water and sewer services.
- Many rural councils provide 'Other Services' such as landing strips, aerodromes and agriculture services that are not provided by most other councils.

	Governance & Administration \$ per capita	Public Order, Safety, Health \$ per capita	Water & Sewer \$ per capita	Environment (including waste) \$ per capita	Community Services, Education, Housing & Amenities \$ per capita	Recreation & Cultural \$ per capita	Roads, Bridges & Footpaths \$ per capita	Other Services \$ per capita
State Average	227.24	61.49	140.42	218.71	145.87	216.14	219.16	131.65
Metropolitan	243.71	59.50	n/a	200.84	135.08	206.12	106.09	71.67
Metropolitan Fringe	129.30	45.34	120.34	194.32	140.06	172.72	154.02	74.63
Regional Town/City	223.24	60.75	299.41	260.87	139.88	248.21	293.72	182.96
Rural	714.91	184.80	454.25	231.84	384.32	340.26	1,336.61	742.27
Large Rural	362.14	110.93	424.95	227.78	230.68	258.62	711.76	407.77

TABLE 6
PER CAPITA EXPENDITURE BY SERVICE TYPE 2013/14

Managing Community Assets

NSW councils own and control assets with a total value of over \$139 billion. These assets include cash, investments, infrastructure, plant and equipment, receivables, inventory and intangible assets. As indicated in Figure 7, the largest component of councils' asset base is infrastructure, with a net value of over \$83 billion. Roads and related assets (eg bridges and footpaths) make up more than 50% of infrastructure assets.

Strong and sustainable communities that optimise the use of public resources is what the residents and rate payers of NSW are looking for. As a result, the management of these assets, and in particular infrastructure assets is an extremely important component of a council's function.

During 2012/13, the Office undertook a detailed review of the infrastructure backlog of NSW councils, their infrastructure management processes, practices, future infrastructure requirements and funding strategies.

In terms of infrastructure management processes and practices, the audit found there has been an increased focus and commitment to infrastructure management by councils over recent years and as a result, there is improving confidence in the information being reported by councils.

The audit found that many councils across the State are managing their infrastructure well, with the remainder substantially on their way to implementing required asset management processes and practices in accordance with their community strategic plan, four year delivery plan and annual operational plan. Councils prepare and review the resourcing strategy which contains asset management plans, long term financial plan and the workforce management plan. It is anticipated that these documents will progressively be enhanced following each review.

The recent focus on councils' financial sustainability has meant that councils have better information upon which to manage their infrastructure backlog.

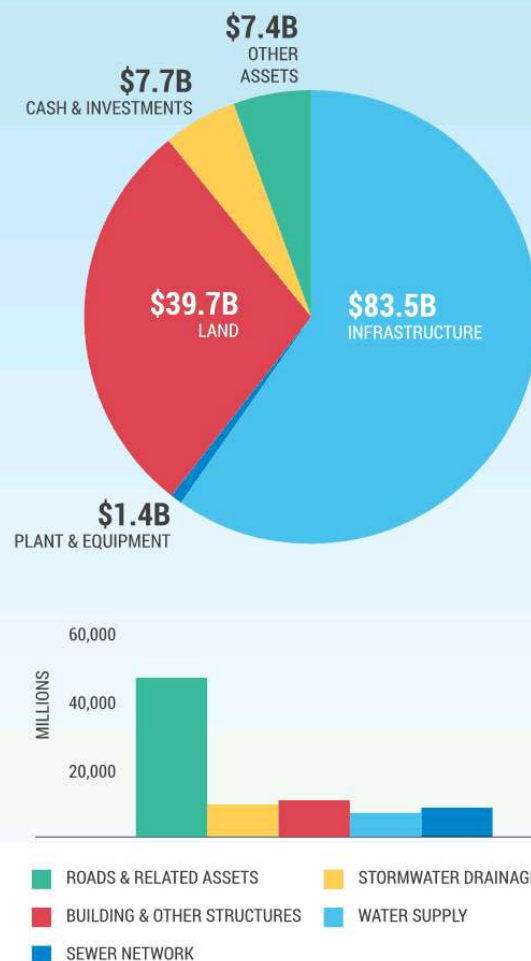


FIGURE 7
COUNCIL ASSETS 2013/14

ESTIMATED COST TO BRING ASSETS TO A SATISFACTORY STANDARD (BTS)

The improved information and greater focus on asset management has been reflected in a reduction in the estimated cost to bring assets to a satisfactory standard (referred to as the 'infrastructure backlog').

The total infrastructure backlog has fallen from approximately \$7.4 billion as at 30 June 2012 to \$5.5 billion as at 30 June 2014.

85 councils reduced their backlog amounts from the level reported in 2012/13. Backlog amounts ranged from \$45,000 to \$319 million.

Two councils did not report any backlog, with both reporting they have reduced their backlog to zero and one council's backlog remained the same. Conversely, 66 councils reported an increase in their backlog.

Each year the Office reviews significant changes' in councils backlog estimates.

Councils are encouraged to continue to undertake community consultation in setting the level of service required for each class of asset when determining their budget.



ASSET MAINTENANCE EXPENDITURE

Asset maintenance is essential to ensure assets continue to meet their service delivery requirements. Councils are required to have asset management plans that set out annual maintenance requirements to keep assets at their existing condition. If actual maintenance expenditure is less than the estimated required annual maintenance a council may not be investing enough funds within the year to stop its infrastructure backlog from growing.

The average asset maintenance ratio has improved marginally from 91.1% in 2012/13 to 91.2% in 2013/14. A measure of 100% indicates council is investing sufficient funds to ensure the backlog does not increase.

The gap between actual maintenance and required maintenance indicates the difference between what individual councils' asset management plans project should be spent on infrastructure to keep it in its existing condition and what they actually spend. This data comes from Special Schedule 7 of the Annual Financial Statements. The Schedule is not required to be audited and some

councils do not include this data in their statements. In future years this information will be audited.

Shortfalls in maintenance expenditure for individual councils ranged from \$3,570 to \$24 million. 67% of councils reported a shortfall in asset maintenance expenditure with 10% of councils reporting an underspend of greater than \$5 million. The total net amount of this shortfall for all councils was \$234.2 million in 2013/14, compared to \$345.8 million in 2012/13. This reduction reflects both an increase in actual maintenance expenditure by councils (\$8.3 million) and a reduction in councils' estimated required annual maintenance (\$9.8 million).

Had the estimated required maintenance been fully implemented by all councils during the year, this would have had the effect of maintaining the infrastructure in the current condition. The cost of bringing councils' infrastructure to a satisfactory standard may increase as a result of any shortfall of actual maintenance to estimated maintenance. Figure 8 shows the difference between actual and required asset maintenance expenditure.

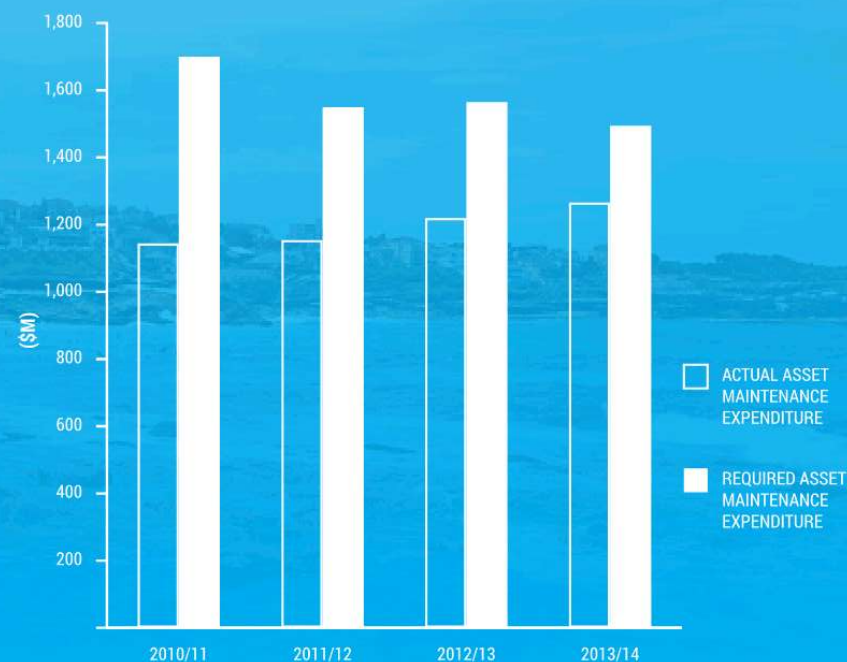


FIGURE 8
ACTUAL ASSET MAINTENANCE EXPENDITURE COMPARED
TO REQUIRED ASSET MAINTENANCE EXPENDITURE

BUILDING AND INFRASTRUCTURE RENEWAL RATIO

The building and infrastructure renewal ratio assesses the rate at which assets are being renewed against the rate at which they are depreciating. Renewal is defined as the replacement of existing assets to equivalent capacity or performance capability, as opposed to the acquisition of new assets. A result of greater than 100 is considered satisfactory. It is calculated by the amount of asset renewal divided by the amount of depreciation.

The State average improved to 87% in 2013/14, with 47 (31%) councils reporting a result of 100% or greater.

While results below the benchmark generally indicate that councils need to increase funding on infrastructure renewal to maintain assets, renewal of assets depends on the types of services and level of services to be provided in the future, as well as the age and condition of the asset. Consequently the renewal expenditure may vary from year to year. This ratio needs to be considered in conjunction with other financial indicators in determining a council's financial position and sustainability.

INFRASTRUCTURE BACKLOG RATIO

The infrastructure backlog ratio shows the infrastructure backlog as a total written down value of a council's infrastructure. The ratio is calculated by the estimated cost to bring assets to a satisfactory standard divided by the written down value of the assets.

116 councils reported a backlog ratio of greater than 2%, where less than 2% is considered the benchmark. The infrastructure backlog ratios ranged from 0% to 84%, with the State average being 8.7%. This is a reduction from 10% in 2012/13. All regions except Rural councils reported an improvement in 2013/14.

Table 7 provides a snapshot of the infrastructure results for 2013/14.

- Regional Town/City councils have the largest infrastructure backlogs in total dollar terms, with an average backlog of \$63.5 million, with Metropolitan Fringe councils having an average backlog of \$48.7 million
- While Rural councils have the lowest backlog in total dollar terms, on a per capita basis their average backlog of \$3,616 per capita is above the State average
- Large Rural councils have an average backlog per capita of \$2,675
- Metropolitan councils have considerably lower infrastructure backlogs (\$314 per capita), primarily due to their larger populations and small road networks
- In terms of annual maintenance, Regional Town/City councils are spending 83.6% of what they believe is required, compared with the State average of 91%
- Metropolitan Fringe councils are spending 101.6% of the required maintenance expenditure.

TABLE 7

INFRASTRUCTURE RESULTS 2013/14

	NSW Average	Metropolitan	Metropolitan Fringe	Regional Town/City	Rural	Large Rural
Total Cost to bring to satisfactory condition (backlog)	\$36.04m	\$32.420m	\$48.676m	\$63.455m	\$10.886m	\$26.547m
Backlog per capita	\$739.61	\$314.24	\$357.60	\$1,137.13	\$3,616.08	\$2,675.28
Total Required Annual Maintenance	\$9.848m	\$11.894m	\$20.053m	\$15.489m	\$2.729m	\$5.193m
Total Actual Annual Maintenance	\$8.316m	\$10.325m	\$18.955m	\$12.001m	\$2.952m	\$4.441m
Difference between required and actual maintenance	\$1.532m	\$1.57m	\$1.098m	\$3.488m	\$136,917	\$751,942
Infrastructure Backlog (%)	8.7	6.5	5.4	7.6	7.8	12.4
Asset Maintenance (%)	91.2	91.8	101.5	83.6	97.2	91.4
Building & Infrastructure Renewal (%)	87.0	93.9	83.7	69.9	113.4	82.8

Table 8 shows the aggregate financial position result for the NSW local government sector for 2013/14. There has been an increase in net assets of \$5M from 2012/13.

TABLE 8
WHOLE OF SECTOR FINANCIAL
POSITION 2013/14

28

Current Assets	(\$M)	Diff from 2013/14 - 2012/13 (\$M)
Cash and cash equivalents	1,796	-632
Investments	4,136	641
Receivables	1,037	104
Inventories	192	-11
Other	38	-25
Non-current assets classified as held for sale	408	244
Total Current Assets	7,607	321
NON-CURRENT ASSETS		
Investments	1,853	297
Receivables	98	-75
Inventories	70	-3
Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	128,790	4,724
Investment property	1,109	95
Intangible assets	105	7
Other	4	-1
Total Non-current Assets	131,970	4,985
Total Assets	139,576	5,305
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Payables	1,209	91
Borrowings	299	10
Provisions	1,248	3
Total Current Liabilities	2,756	104
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Payables	20	-9
Borrowings	3,044	115
Provisions	473	46
Total Non-current Liabilities	3,537	152
Total Liabilities	6,293	256
Net Assets	133,283	5,049

LOCAL INFRASTRUCTURE RENEWAL SCHEME (LIRS)

Investment in infrastructure has the capacity to stimulate and enhance the productivity of the economy in both the short and long term. It is an investment that has a multiplier effect throughout the economy, generating lasting economic, social and environmental benefits.

Traditionally, the focus on infrastructure asset management was the provision of new assets such as roads, water and sewerage networks, airports, entertainment centres and the like. However, it is becoming more and more apparent that it is no longer sustainable to

focus on meeting infrastructure needs through investment in the creation of new assets alone, without recognising the long-term lifecycle costs associated with the ongoing operation, maintenance and renewal of existing assets. As indicated, councils are struggling to keep up with maintenance and renewal of their assets to a level that is satisfactory to their community.

The Local Infrastructure Renewal Scheme (LIRS) provides councils with a subsidy in interest costs to make it affordable to take out major bank loans to assist councils with legitimate infrastructure backlogs to help meet the cost of financing renewals. LIRS is an important program for encouraging councils to manage and maintain local infrastructure.

This investment in debt funding has been proven to be far less expensive than paying for the long-term recurring maintenance requirements of deteriorating assets. Borrowings under LIRS can be for a maximum term of ten years.

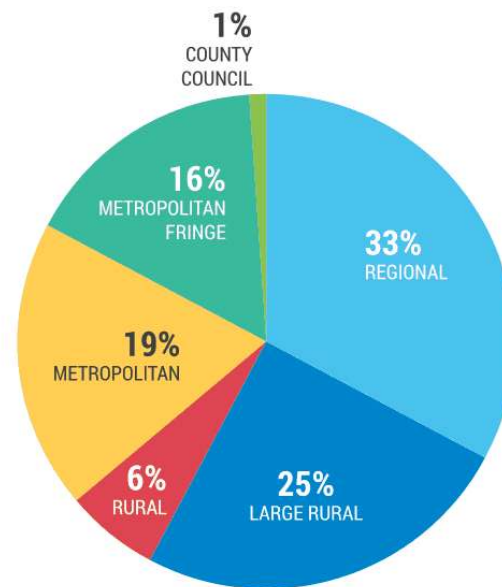
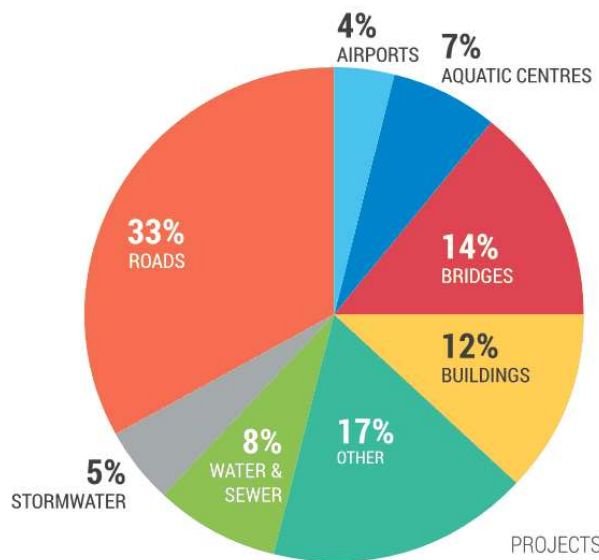
LIRS is a key part of the Government's commitment to address the infrastructure backlog faced by local governments, with the NSW Government committing \$120 million to the scheme. Local infrastructure is an important component of ensuring that NSW has strong and sustainable local communities.

The funding for the 166 successful applications in Rounds 1, 2 and 3 will provide local communities with safer roads, bridges and footpaths, better

community halls and libraries, parks, sports fields and water and sewer facilities. This has unlocked more than \$800 million worth of investment.

The program has had a significant positive impact on regional and rural communities as it allows councils across the State to address their infrastructure backlog projects and provide much needed facilities to their communities.

Figure 10 shows the distribution of the 166 projects funded to date in terms of the percentage of projects in the different regions. 65% of the projects are within regional and rural council areas.



Achieving Community Outcomes

Each year this report focuses on trends and developments in key areas of local service delivery. Previously we have focused on waste and library services. This year's report focusses on planning and development activities.

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

The NSW Department of Planning & Environment compiled the 2013/14 Local Development Performance Monitoring Report (<http://www.datareporting.planning.nsw.gov.au>) providing comprehensive statistics about development in NSW, including annual information on the volume, value and type of development and council processing times. It is compiled using data supplied by local councils.

Development Activity

According to the report, in 2013/14, both the total number of development activity including Development Applications (DAs)[#] and complying development certificates (CDCs)[^] increased by 12% compared with 2012/13 and the total value of approved developments increased by 17% to \$28.69 billion worth of development.

The number of CDCs were the highest on record. CDCs now account for 29% of all development approvals (24,770 approvals).

The majority of developments approved were valued under \$1 million; 96% of DAs and 99% of CDCs. 56% of all approved development in NSW was in the Sydney region, with a total value of \$22 billion.



Overall residential development increased. Under the State Environmental Planning Policy (Affordable Rental Housing) 2009, approximately 2,000 new secondary dwellings (granny flats) DAs and CDCs were approved. Single new dwelling value increased by 18% to \$6.054 billion however new multi-unit development value decreased by 11% to \$3.804 billion.

Infrastructure development value decreased significantly by 40% to \$194m, as did tourism development.

[^] Complying development is a form of planning approval that can be issued by an accredited certifier or a council in the form of a complying development certificate (CDC). This certificate combines approval for use of the land and building construction.

[#] Development Application is an application for consent from a consent authority, eg council, to undertake works /development as is required by the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.

Determination Times

The average gross times for determining DAs was 70 days. More than half of all NSW councils (59%) had a median gross processing time for DAs of 40 days or less and 78% of councils achieved median net determination times of 40 days or less. Average gross time taken by councils to process CDCs (based on 142 councils) was 18 days.

Based on the type of development in NSW, the average gross determining days for DAs are as follows:

- Residential - 65 days
- Commercial / retail / office - 74 days
- Infrastructure - 94 days
- Community facility - 96 days
- Industrial - 105 days
- Subdivisions - 121 days
- Tourist development - 157 days
- Mixed use development - 159 days

The average gross time for all determinations varied as follows:

- Council staff - 62 days
- Councillors - 170 days
- Regional panels - 33 days
- Independent panels - 164 days

Council staff made 73% of all DA and CDC determinations. Private certifiers determined 24% of development and Councillors determined 2% of development. Joint regional planning panels and independent panels determined just 1% of developments.

Councils determined 18.5% of CDCs and private certifiers determined 81.5%. Private certifiers now issue the majority of construction certificates, CDCs and occupation certificates.

The number of council staff involved in DA processing across NSW was 1,021 in 2013-14. On average 60 DAs were determined by each full time council staff, however 12 councils recorded an average number of development determinations per full time staff of more than 100.

ePlanning

In 2013, the NSW Government allocated \$30 million to the ePlanning program which involves the digitisation of planning services - transforming paper-based and face-to-face transactions to an online environment. In July 2014, a new ePlanning tool was launched to improve service delivery and transparency in the NSW planning system.

The new tools and services have been designed to make it easier for property owners, industry professionals and the community to interact with the planning system. The ePlanning program aims to make planning available online anywhere, at any time; helping industry, councils and the community to save time and money.

The ePlanning program is available at www.planning.nsw.gov.au/eplanning and is part of the NSW Government's strategy to make data openly available.

Stronger Community Leadership

This section of the report considers some key indicators in terms of how effectively councils' community leadership role is being performed.

FINANCIAL REPORTING

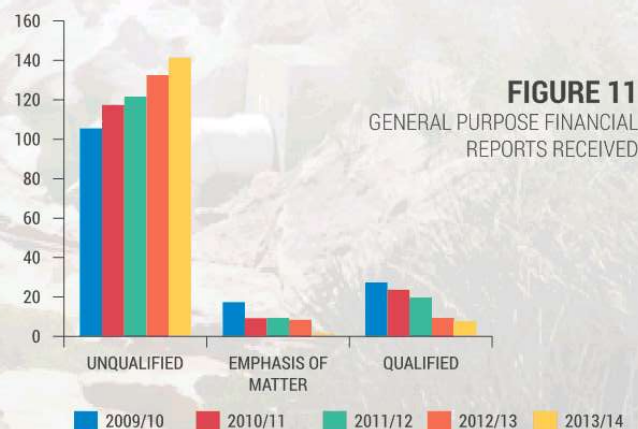
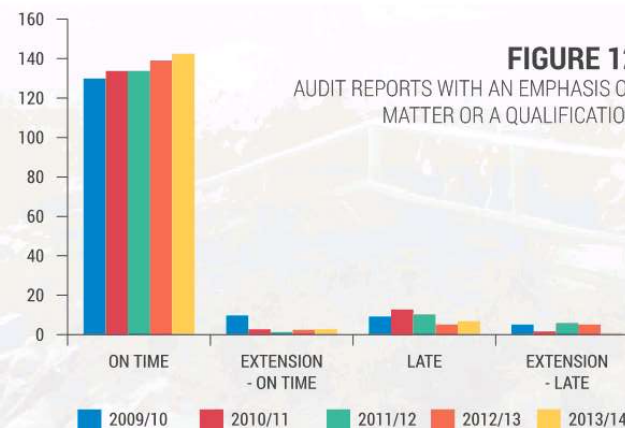
All councils and county councils must prepare financial reports each year. Councils must have these reports audited and submit them to the Office within 4 months of the end of the financial year. The preparation and submission of statements within the required timeframe is an important indication of good council governance.

Of the 152 general purpose councils, the 142 councils sent their reports on time for 2013/14.

*https://www.audit.nsw.gov.au/ArticleDocuments/346/01_Volume_Eleven_2014_Full_Report.pdf.aspx?Embed=Y

Figure 11 shows the number of reports received on time and late from 2009/10 to 2013/14. The number of councils that submitted their reports on time is higher this year than the previous three years. Councils may apply for an extension to submit their financial statements (in extenuating circumstances).

In the NSW Auditor-General's Report—Financial Audit 2014, the Auditor General noted for 2013/14: *The timeliness of financial reporting improved across local councils, but further improvement is needed.**



AUDIT OPINION

A financial report audit provides reasonable assurance that in all material respect, the financial report has been prepared in accordance with the financial reporting framework. Following the audit, the Auditor provides an opinion on the audit.

This opinion can be unmodified, that is an unqualified report, which is also known as a clean opinion. The Auditor may however, provide a modified opinion. The modified opinion may be an emphasis of matter where a significant issue has been disclosed and needs to be drawn to the attention of the report user. A qualified opinion is when the auditor concludes that the financial report contains a material misstatement or the Auditor had been unable to obtain sufficient audit evidence.

The number of qualified audit reports has been reducing steadily since 2008/09. In 2013/14 there were 142

unqualified audit reports, 2 reports with an emphasis of matter and 8 that have been qualified. One of the qualified reports was recorded with a disclaimer of opinion. This was due to the auditor being unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to base the opinion, and the possible effects on the financial report could be so material, misleading or incomplete. Table 9 lists the reasons that reports were qualified.

Table 10 lists the reasons that reports included an emphasis of matter. An emphasis of matter does not affect the auditor's opinion. It applies where future actions may resolve the matter or the matter is not under the direct control of the entity but may still affect the financial report.

Again, the Auditor General noted that the quality of reporting has improved over time, but further improvement is needed*.

*https://www.audit.nsw.gov.au/ArticleDocuments/346/01_Volume_Eleven_2014_Full_Report.pdf.aspx?Embed=Y

TABLE 9

TABLE 9 - REASONS FOR QUALIFICATIONS FOR 2013/14

REASON	DETAILS	NUMBER OF COUNCILS
Investments	Inability to obtain sufficient audit evidence as to value and recoverability of a portion of the investment portfolio	2
Assets	Recording of assets in the asset register system in the prior year resulted in numerous errors in infrastructure, property, plant and equipment, so the net value of assets was unable to be verified	1
	Inability to obtain sufficient audit evidence over the comparative figures presented	1
Timing	Financial statements submitted outside of the timeframe provided for in section 416 of the LGA	3
Going Concern	Deficit was reported, as well as current liabilities exceeding current assets. Also a breach of section 409(3) of the Act and cash shortages	1

TABLE 10

EMPHASIS OF MATTER REASONS FOR 2013/14

REASON	DETAILS	NUMBER OF COUNCILS
Infrastructure	Opening balance of infrastructure had not been determined in accordance with Local Government Code of Accounting Practice as a complete and comprehensive physical inspection of the infrastructure assets had not been conducted	1
Timing	Financial statements submitted outside of the timeframe provided for in section 416 of the LGA	1



CODE OF CONDUCT COMPLAINTS

What is the code of conduct?

The Model Code of Conduct sets the minimum requirements of conduct for council officials in carrying out their functions and assists them to:

- understand the standards of conduct that are expected of them
- enable them to fulfill their statutory duty to act honestly and exercise a reasonable degree of care and diligence
- act in a way that enhances public confidence in the integrity of local government
- provide local communities with a valuable insight into the performance of the governing bodies of their councils
- drive organisational and individual improvement through community awareness and media reports

What can code of conduct complaints tell us?

The numbers of code of conduct complaints received by a council about its councillors or the General Manager is often an indicator of the internal health of the organisation. Code of conduct complaints are often symptomatic of political infighting or interpersonal conflict.

The reporting of complaints statistics is an important accountability mechanism that provides local communities with a valuable insight into the performance of their councils. The reports also assists the Office to evaluate councils' implementation of the new Model Code framework and whether the framework has achieved its policy objectives.

Key Points

- Over 50% of councils received at least one code of conduct complaint
- 66% of all complaints were made to 24 councils
- The 20 councils with the greatest costs contribute to 69% of the costs incurred by all councils
- Where an investigation identified a breach, most were found to be a breach of the general conduct provisions
- Most recommendations made by a conduct reviewer or conduct review committee required the subject person to apologise to any person or organisation affected by the breach or be counselled for their conduct
- The Code of Conduct reporting period was 1 September 2013 to 31 August 2014 and includes County Councils.

	2014	2013	Difference
Total number of complaints	322	296	9%
Number of councils that received a complaint	88	76	16%
Number of complaints finalised in reporting period	291	311	-6%
Total cost of dealing with complaints	\$1,177,702	\$745,988	58%

TABLE 11
CODE OF CONDUCT STATISTICS 2012/13–2013/14

Trends

There has been a 58% increase in costs attributed to dealing with code of conduct complaints from 2013. Possible contributing factors include:

- 9% more complaints were received although 6% less were finalised
- more complaints were referred to a conduct reviewer
- being the second year of reporting, councils may now have a more reliable accounting system
- 15% of the total cost across the sector was incurred by one council
- The number of councils that have received complaints has increased

The General Manager and Mayor have resolved fewer complaints at the outset which may be due to:

- time constraints
- the complexity of the complaints
- efforts to maintain a good working relationship between councillors and the General Manager
- reluctance by Mayors and General Managers to directly involve themselves in the management of code of conduct complaints
- There is no significant change to the percentage of the number of complaints dealt with at the preliminary or investigation stages.

Complaints by Locality

Figure 13 shows that while councils within the Regional Town/ City classification accounted for approximately 25% of councils, they received approximately 41% of complaints. Metropolitan councils also recorded a disproportionately high number of complaints. 2 county councils, which received complaints are not included in the chart below.

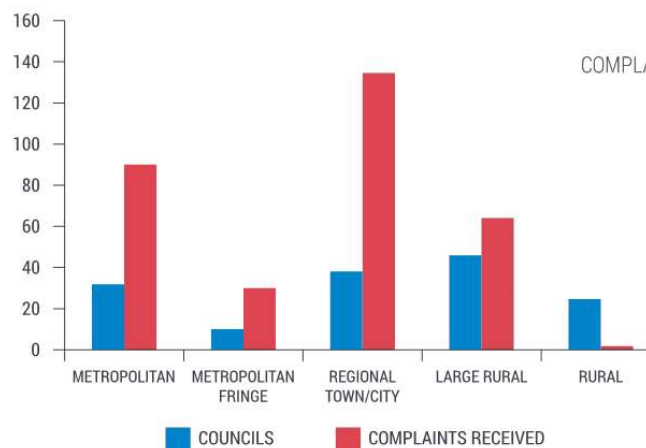


FIGURE 13
COMPLAINTS RECEIVED IN EACH
CLASSIFICATION



ACCESS TO SERVICES

The Office of Local Government Locations

Nowra Office

Levels 1 & 2
5 O'Keefe Avenue
NOWRA NSW 2541

Locked Bag 3015
NOWRA NSW 2541

Phone 02 4428 4100
Fax 02 4428 4199

Sydney Office

Level 9,
6 - 10 O'Connell Street
SYDNEY NSW 2000

PO Box R1772
ROYAL EXCHANGE NSW 1225

Phone 02 9289 4000
Fax 02 9289 4099

Office Hours

**Monday to Friday
8.30am to 5.00pm**

(Special arrangements may be made if
these hours are unsuitable)

All offices are wheelchair accessible.

Alternate Media Publications

Special arrangements can be made for
our publications to be provided in large
print or an alternative media format. If
you need this service, please contact our
Operations Group on **02 9289 4000**.

DISCLAIMER

While every effort has been made to ensure the accuracy of the information in this publication, the Office of Local Government expressly disclaims any liability to any person in respect of anything done or not done as a result of the contents of the publication or the data provided.

© NSW Office of Local Government 2015

ISSN 1038-9504

Produced by the Office of Local Government

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

May 25, 2015

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 122/15

SUBJECT: FUNDING AGREEMENT DISABILITY SERVICES - 2015-2018
11/487

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 122/15 dated May 25, 2015, be received.

That Council endorse the actions of the General Manager in signing the Funding Agreement 2015 – 2018 between Council and NSW Department of Family and Community Services Ageing, Disability and Home Care

That Council endorse the preparation of correspondence confirming Council's understanding of the terms of the Funding Agreement between NSW Department of Family and Community Services Council and Ageing, Disability and Home Care.

Executive Summary:

Council's existing Funding Agreement with the Department of Family and Community Services expires on 30 June 2015. This agreement will be replaced with a new Funding Agreement for the period 1 July 2015 to 30 June 2018.

The new Funding Agreement allows for adjustments/termination of funding levels during the period of the agreement as a result of people transitioning to the National Disability Insurance Scheme (NDIS).

With current funding levels being maintained initially, there is no expected impact or changes anticipated to the level of services currently being offered. However, some changes will need to be made for reporting purposes and to ensure systems are flexible enough to accommodate consumer directed care and individualised funding into the future.

Report:

Council has received a new funding agreement (2015 – 2018) from NSW Department of Family and Community Services Ageing, Disability and Home Care, to support continuation of State funded services and programs currently auspiced by Council.

The new funding agreement incorporates several updates, these updates include:

- Allow funding agreements to continue until June 2018
- Support the implementation of the *Disability Inclusion Act 2014* (DIA)
- Allow for transition to the National Disability Insurance Scheme (NDIS), and commitment to individualised funding, and
- Clarification of Council's obligations under the Agreement

The new conditions include:

- New record keeping and reporting responsibilities (Compliance is required with the Reporting Policy for FaCS Funded Disability Services and Governance Policy)
- New performance requirements focused on compliance with the Disability Principles and Disability Service Standards (maintenance of Third Party Verification and quality management system)
- Stronger probity check requirements (ensuring that appropriate probity checking is carried out on individuals involved in the provision of disability supports and services, a prohibition on the employment or engagement of individuals who have been convicted of certain offences; and a requirement to repeat criminal record checks every four years)
- New termination rights to comply with DIA and facilitate the smooth transition to the NDIS (suspension/termination of funding can occur if terms of the funding agreement are breached. Funding can also be terminated due to implementation of the NDIS. The suspension period has increased from 28 to 90 days)

Many of these changes came into effect in December 2014, and have now been formally incorporated into the 2015-2018 funding agreement.

Most of the changes are directly due to the vulnerability of the target group and strengthening of the service compliance systems as well as implementation of the National Disability Program. The precise rollout is anticipated to be known in August 2015.

Day to day operations are not expected to change significantly, however, some new obligations will be required by law, and may require some internal changes to policies and procedures.

The required Third Party Verification required under the Quality Policy was achieved with 100% compliance. Formal receipt of the Verification arrived 27 May, 2015. Third Party Verification is a key plank for receipt of the funding.

A further requirement to this funding agreement is a request for a confirmation letter from Council, confirming that Council has reviewed and understood the funding agreement for execution; and that it is committed to the transition to an individual centred approach, with the understanding that this will drive funding allocation during the course of the Funding Agreement and into the future.

Two copies of the endorsed funding agreement booklet were required to be returned to the Department by 12 June 2015 to avoid disruption to payments.

Strategic Direction:

- Key Direction:** Our Community
- Objective:** 1.5 Our health and wellbeing ensures that we live life to the full
- Function:** Community Services
- DP Action:** 1.5.1.7 Maintain and operate a range of disability programs
1.5.1.8 Maintain and operate a range of community care programs

Relevant Legislation:

Disability Inclusion Act 2014

Disability Discrimination Act 1992

The Funding Agreement identifies key targets and reporting requirements that require Council's compliance.

Financial Implications:

This Agreement represents a total of \$1,708,916.62 (2015/16), \$1,698,370 (2016/17) and \$1,646,000 (2017/18) in funding to enable the continuation of Council operated community care programs.

This funding level represents an increase of \$62,917 from the initial funding estimates based on 2014/15 funding levels.

Council will continue to monitor funding implications as reform changes are implemented within the sector.

Attachments

1. Funding Breakdown 1 Page

RAZIJA NU'MAN
DIVISION MANAGER CORPORATE AND HUMAN SERVICES

THERESE MANNS
GENERAL MANAGER

Attachment 1

Description of Service Id – Description of Service Name	2015/16 Funding Agreement	2016/17 Funding Agreement	2017/18 Funding Agreement	Current Program Name
00199-04-001 BHCC DS (#199) - Consisting ;	186,527.89	186,527.89	186,527.89	Community Options Community Care Support Program (CCSP) Aged & Disability Worker
outlet #20001635 (Social Support)	41,538.37	41,538.37	41,538.37	
outlet #20001636 (Respite)	19,483.66	19,483.66	19,483.66	
outlet #20001637 (Case Management)	107,595.82	107,595.82	107,595.82	
Total	168,617.85	168,617.85	168,617.85	
outlet #20001638 (Service System Development)	17,910.02	17,910.02	17,910.02	Rural & Remote Respite
0580-04-001 BHCC DS (#5080)	224,115.34	224,115.34	224,115.37	
14092-04-001 BHCC DS Ageing Parent Carers	27,831	27,831	27,831	
Total	251,946	251,946	251,946	
30942-2-001 BHCC Ready Together Flexible Respite	56,976.47	56,976.47	56,976.56	Ready Together Flexible Respite
18736-04-001 Far West Dementia Advisory Service (#18736)	51,603.86	51,603.86	51,603.89	Dementia Advisory Service
22500-03-001 BHCC CP CB Orana Far West (22500)	419,201.42	419,201.42	419,201.42	Community Participation
25370-06-001 BHCC TTW Orana Far West	10,546.96	-	-	Transition to Work
28686-02-001 BHCC Active Ageing CB Orana Far West	64,486.59	64,486.59	64,486.59	Active Ageing
28688-02-001 BHCC Life Choices CB Orana Far West	291,774.99	291,774.99	291,775.11	Life Choices
29108-02-001 BHCC Life Choices CBCA Orana Far West ST2	128,839.73	128,839.73	128,839.76	
Total	420,614.72	420,614.72	420,614.87	
09075-04-001 BHCC Community Access & Day Programs (#9075) (former ST2 outlet - now with no service users)	128,256.67	128,256.67	128,256.67	Day Programs Staying Together 2
	-	-	-	
28284-02-001 BHCC Supported Living Fund (SLF) Orana Far West	30,311.71	30,311.71	30,311.71	Supported Living Fund
31870-02-001 CSP_FW_Broken Hill City Council (#31870)	88,444.34	88,444.34	88,444.34	Attendant Care (CCSP)
Grand Total	1,708,917	1,698,370	1,698,370	
Difference from Council 2015/16 estimate	62,917			

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

May 1, 2015

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 123/15SUBJECT: ADOPTION OF DRAFT PROCUREMENT POLICY 11/663**Recommendation**

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 123/15 dated May 1, 2015, be received.

That Council adopts the Draft Procurement Policy as a Policy of Council.

That four existing policies (the Purchasing Policy, Credit Card Policy, Contractors Engagement Policy and the Tendering Policy,) be deleted from Council's Policy Register as adoption of the Draft Procurement Policy will render the existing policies obsolete.

Executive Summary:

Council considered the Draft Procurement Policy at its Ordinary Council Meeting held April 29, 2015 and resolved (Minute No. 44927) to place the draft policy on public exhibition for a period of twenty eight days as per Section 160 of the Local Government Act 1993.

The draft policy was placed on public exhibition for twenty eight days concluding on Friday, May 29, 2015.

During the public exhibition period Council received 2 submissions regarding the Draft Procurement Policy.

Date	From	Submission	Comment
04/05/2015	Internal Submission	Include that this policy replaces the, Contractors Engagement Policy, Credit Card Policy and Tendering Policy.	Policy Amended
29/05/2015	Internal Submission	Add Contractor Engagement Procedure to the list of Associated Policies, Procedures, Forms and Attachments.	Policy Amended

Report:

A review is currently being undertaken of Council's procurement processes; as part of this review a new Procurement Policy has been developed. Should Council adopt the Procurement Policy, four existing policies will be rendered obsolete (the Purchasing Policy, Credit Card Policy, Contractor Engagement Policy and the Tendering Policy).

This policy was reviewed and endorsed by Council's Audit Committee at its meeting held 16 April 2015, with one minor change recommended and included.

The Procurement Policy is now presented to Council for the purpose of endorsing for public consultation.

This policy has been introduced to outline the minimum standards required for any procurement activity. Procedural documents are also being developed to ensure a transparent, probity driven process that can withstand any scrutiny. This policy replaces the Purchasing Policy.

This policy outlines the guiding principles for Council in its procurement function including purchasing, purchase cards, tendering, contract management, payments and asset disposal relating to the acquisition and use of goods and services and to assist in:

- Ensuring best value for money and cost effectiveness
- Meeting the needs of the community
- Ensuring integrity, transparency and probity
- Promoting economic, social and environmental sustainability
- Promoting good management practices

The procurement function is high risk in terms of corruption and therefore it is subject to tight rules and processes. Successful procurement provides great opportunities to use the community's money wisely in a sustainable way.

Strategic Direction:

Delivery Program

4.1.1.13 - Maintain good governance and best practice methods and ensure compliance with various guidelines and legislation

4.2.1.3 - Implement strategies to address Council's financial sustainability

Relevant Legislation:

This policy sets the ethical ground rules and requirements outlined in the Local Government Act 1993 and Local Government (General) Regulations 2005 for all business dealings between Broken Hill City Council (BHCC) and our business partners. Furthermore, the procurement policy is based on the underlying principles of Councils' Code of Conduct & Statement of Business Ethics.

Financial Implications:

Implementation of the Procurement Policy will not require any additional direct resourcing.

Attachments

1. Draft Procurement Policy 5 Pages

SHARON HUTCH
DEPUTY GENERAL MANAGER

THERESE MANNS
GENERAL MANAGER

DRAFT PROCUREMENT POLICY



QUALITY CONTROL

CATEGORY	Statutory		POLICY TYPE		Council/Public Policy	
FILE REFERENCE NO.	12/114	TRIM NO.	D15/12023	REVISION NO.	1	
RESPONSIBLE POSITION	Chief Financial Officer					
APPROVED BY	Broken Hill City Council <Date> <Minute Number>					
EFFECTIVE DATE	<Date>		REVIEW DATE		April 2015	
DATE	ACTION			MINUTE NO.		
April 29, 2015	Public Display Period			44927		
	Adopted					

1. INTRODUCTION

This policy has been introduced to outline the minimum standards required for any procurement activity and is to be read in conjunction with the associated documents shown in section 7.4 that ensure a transparent probity driven process that can withstand any scrutiny. This policy replaces the Purchasing Policy, Contractors Engagement Policy, Credit Card Policy and Tendering Policy.

2. POLICY OBJECTIVE

The objective of this policy and associated procedures detail standard procurement practices across Council and to highlight the obligations of Council officers with the delegated authority to arrange goods and services of any value or type on behalf of Council. This policy and underlying procedures set the ethical ground rules and requirements outlined in the Local Government Act 1993 and Local Government (General) Regulations 2005 for all business dealings between Broken Hill City Council (BHCC) and our business partners. Furthermore, the procurement policy is based on the underlying principles of Councils' Code of Conduct & Statement of Business Ethics.

This policy outlines the guiding principles for Council in its procurement function including purchasing, purchase cards, tendering, contract management, payments and asset disposal relating to the acquisition and use of goods and services and to assist in:

- Ensuring best value for money and cost effectiveness
- Meeting the needs of the community
- Ensuring integrity, transparency and probity
- Promoting economic, social and environmental sustainability
- Promoting good management practices

The procurement function is high risk in terms of corruption and therefore it is subject to tight rules and processes. Successful procurement provides great opportunities to use the community's money wisely in a sustainable way.

3. POLICY SCOPE

- All staff are accountable for applying this policy within their areas of responsibility. Specific responsibilities are as follows:
- The General Manager has ultimate responsibility for procurement and delegated authority of expenditure of funds across BHCC;
- The Chief Financial Officer and Finance Operations Coordinator are responsible for the development of all policies and procedures in relation to procurement across Council;
- Managers of each division are accountable for the implementation, maintenance and the management of any breach of policy within their areas of responsibility in accordance with this policy and related procedures;
- Each member of staff is responsible for ensuring that they fulfil their obligations in relation to this policy, procedures and Code of Conduct when spending public funds.

4. DEFINITIONS

The Act – Local Government Act 1993 (NSW)

Regulations – Local Government (General) Regulations 2005 (NSW)

Delegation – Approval from the General Manager to Council officers - an appropriate level of authority to incur and approve expenditure of Council funds.

Local Supplier – A local supplier with employees based permanently in a Local Government Area (LGA) Broken Hill City Council of NSW.

Probity – Strict adherence to a code of conduct and statement of business ethics.

5. LEGAL AND POLICY FRAMEWORK

This policy considers recommendations from the Independent Commission Against Corruption (ICAC), Section 55 of the Local Government Act 1993 (NSW), Part 7 of the Local Government (General) Regulation 2005 (NSW), Councils Code of Conduct and Statement of Business Ethics.

Ethics and Conflicts of Interest – Council Officers and Councillors shall refrain from personal activities that would conflict with proper execution and management of Council Policy. Council's Code of Conduct provides guidance for recognising and disclosing any conflicts of interest.

6. POLICY STATEMENT

This policy is intended for all procurement activity of any value or type in accordance with the Act, Regulations and the specific procedures associated with the procurement.

7. IMPLEMENTATION

7.1 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The following Council officers are responsible for the implementation of and the adherence to this Policy:

- General Manager;
- Chief Financial Officer;
- Finance Operations Coordinator;
- Managers

7.2 COMMUNICATION

The Policy will be communicated to the community and staff utilising Broken Hill City Council's Policy and Procedure Framework and Council's Business Paper process. Following adoption by Council the Policy will be made available on Council's website.

7.3 ASSOCIATED POLICIES, PROCEDURES, FORMS AND ATTACHMENTS

Code of Conduct
Gifts and Benefits Policy
Statement of Business Ethics
Purchasing Procedure
Tendering Procedure
Purchase Card Procedure
Engagement of Consultants Procedure
Contractors Engagement Policy

Delegation of Authority – Authority for implementation of this Policy is delegated by Council to the General Manager in accordance with the Local Government Act 1993.

8. REVIEW

Review of this Policy will incorporate relevant legislation, documentation released from relevant state agencies and best practice guidelines. The Chief Financial Officer is responsible for the review of this Policy.

PROCUREMENT POLICY**1. USE OF PUBLIC FUNDS**

Under no circumstances are any goods, services or work of any kind to be arranged for a purpose other than a direct business need on behalf of and for BHCC.

2. DELEGATED LEVELS OF AUTHORITY

Appropriate levels of authority to incur and approve expenditure will be strictly adhered to and will be monitored regularly. Any changes to current levels, or an authorisation level for a new position, require approval from the General Manager. As with the current structure of delegated authorities, the limits put in place will be strictly adhered to with the onus being on the individual employee to ensure they do not abuse their authority level.

Current delegated authorities will also be applicable to the use of purchase cards (P-Cards) across Council. Please refer to the separate purchase card procedure for more details.

To ensure adequate segregation of duties and thereby reducing the risk of fraud, an officer other than the requisitioning officer shall approve purchase orders effectively meaning no single officer can undertake the procurement process.

All requisitions require review and authorisation and will be rejected if the Procurement Policy is not adhered to. A purchase order will be generated on approval.

3. PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES

All procurement must follow the procedures set out in the Purchasing and Tendering procedures and any other associated procedures which outline the quotation requirements and thresholds, guidelines and processes.

4. TENDER THRESHOLD

Council has a requirement to formally tender for goods and services where the anticipated expenditure for the life of the contract is greater than \$150,000 (incl GST). Any procurement that involves expenditure above this amount must be conducted in accordance with Council's tendering procedure.

Any purchase of goods and services below the tender threshold must be conducted in accordance with either Council's purchasing procedure or purchase card procedure.

All contracts above \$100,000 must be referred to the Chief Financial Officer before a purchase order is generated.

5. PURCHASE ORDERS

No orders are to be placed with suppliers without an official purchase order being supplied by Council first. All suppliers are instructed not to supply goods unless they make reference to an official Broken Hill City Council purchase order number. If a supplier supplies goods without a purchase order number, and produces an invoice to Council without reference to an official purchase order number, then Council reserves the right to refuse payment for those goods or services.

6. GIFTS & BENEFITS

Under no circumstances should staff solicit gifts or financial benefit of any kind in return for placing orders or arranging work of any kind with a supplier. As a general rule it is better to refuse any gifts or benefits offered to you. Circumstances may arise where refusal may be difficult or inappropriate. If you accept a gift or benefit, it should be of a token nature and must be itemised in Council's Gift & Benefit Register. For further information please refer to Council's Gifts & Benefits Policy.

7. LOCAL SUPPLIERS

Council is committed to supporting the local economy and enhancing the capabilities of local business and industry. The objective is to create a framework that ensures Council gives due consideration to the actual and potential benefits to the local economy of sourcing goods and services locally where possible, whilst maintaining a value for money approach at all times.

The intention of this policy supports Council's commitment to achieve the best value for money outcome to Council and the Community, while maximising opportunities for local business to compete for Council business.

Council acknowledges that it has an important role to play in the local economy and is committed to assisting local industry engage in business with Council. To assist local industry and local economic development, Council will ensure that buying practices, procedures and specifications do not disadvantage local suppliers and ensure transparency in quotation, tendering and contract management practices.

No preferential consideration of local suppliers will be automatically granted under this clause.

8. PROMOTING ECONOMIC, SOCIAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY

Sustainability involves maintaining and enhancing our quality of life, for both current and future generations, through a balance of economic viability, environmental conservation and restoration and community wellbeing.

Ensure socially and ethically responsible procurement by investigating the methods in which the goods/services are provided for Council use.

Consider whether suppliers/contractors/consultants engage socially and ethically responsible practices.

Assess proposals to determine commitment to environmental sustainability through whole of life considerations (costs v benefit), minimising pollution, disposal of assets, habitat protection, minimising waste and unnecessary purchasing.

9. BREACH OF POLICY

All procurement activity must be conducted in accordance with this policy and the associated procedures. Failure to comply with this policy or associated procedure may result in disciplinary or legal action.

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

May 28, 2015

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 124/15

SUBJECT: MODIFICATION OF DEVELOPMENT CONSENT 182/2014 - 334
MCCULLOCH STREET, BROKEN HILL - TELSTRA
CORPORATION 11/467

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 124/15 dated May 28, 2015, be received.

That

- i. the application made by S K Planning Pty Ltd to modify consent for Development Application 182/2014 for a telecommunications facility at Lot 2 DP 1175135, NO. 334 McCulloch Street, Broken Hill be refused for the following reasons:
 - a) The proposal is inconsistent with section 79C(a)(i) matter for consideration in that satisfaction of *Principle 3 - Health standards for exposure to radio emissions will be met* of the *NSW Telecommunications Facilities Guideline Including Broadband July 2010* given effect by State Environmental Planning Policy (*Infrastructure*) 2007 is uncertain and unknown by the community of Broken Hill without provision of information concerning emission levels to Council and the community,
 - b) The proposal is inconsistent with section 79C(a)(iii) matter for consideration in that research required in accordance with *Broken Hill Development Control Plan No. 1 Residential Development* into the Land and Environment Court case law has found that the Court has imposed similar conditions to validate and monitor electromagnetic emissions from telecommunications facilities. Such conditions are intended to ensure that the development does not interfere with the amenity of the locality,
 - c) The proposal is inconsistent with section 79C(b) matter for consideration in that the likely social (public health) impacts of an exceedance of permitted maximum electromagnetic emissions, including where further antenna and radiocommunications dishes are added to the facility, cannot be ascertained,
 - d) The proposal is inconsistent with section 79C(d) matter for consideration in that there is substantial community opposition to deleting the conditions of consent as demonstrated through the volume of submissions received during the public notification period, and
 - e) The proposal is inconsistent with section 79C(e) matter for consideration in that it is in the public interest to validate and monitor electromagnetic emissions from the facility for the sake of transparency and to alleviate community concern.
- ii. Notwithstanding the above, Condition 22 be amended to read:

22. *Electro Magnetic Energy Monitoring*

In the interests of public safety, the applicant must carry out on-going and regular monitoring of the Electro Magnetic Energy emission levels to ensure that levels comply with the Radiocommunications (Electromagnetic Radiation – Human Exposure) Standard 2003 as prescribed by the Australian Communications and Media Authority. As a minimum, such monitoring is to be carried out if and when further infrastructure including antenna and radiocommunications dishes are added to the facility and must be submitted to Council to be made available for public inspection.

In the event that EME levels exceed permitted maximum levels, power to the telecommunications facility must be reduced or turned off until compliance with the permitted maximum levels is achieved.

Executive Summary:

Council considered Report No. 110/15 – Modification of Development Consent 182/2014 – 334 McCulloch Street, Broken Hill – Telstra Corporation at its Ordinary Monthly Meeting held May 27, 2015. Due to lack of a quorum the report was deferred to be considered at the Ordinary Monthly Meeting to be held June 24, 2015.

The report is now re-presented to Council for consideration.

Broken Hill City Council issued consent on 18 February 2015 to S K Planning Pty Ltd for a telecommunications facility at No 334 McCulloch Street, Broken Hill on a parcel of public land occupied by the Regional Aquatic Centre, playground and picnic area, tennis courts and drainage infrastructure. The approved development comprises a 35 metre monopole with six panel antennas and radio units mounted on the pole and associated ground level infrastructure.

An application has been made to Broken Hill City Council by S K Planning Pty Ltd on behalf of Telstra to modify consent to remove four conditions (16, 18 in so far as it relates to condition 16, 21 and 22) each of which relate to measuring and monitoring EME levels from the telecommunications facility.

These conditions were imposed to ensure that there are no adverse social impacts of electromagnetic emissions and because it is in the public interest to make readings of EME levels publicly available.

It is recommended that the application made by S K Planning Pty Ltd to modify consent for Development Application 182/2014 be refused. It is also recommended that Condition 22 be amended to require monitoring to ensure compliance with maximum permitted EME levels and that, as a minimum, such monitoring be carried out if and when further antenna and dishes are added to the facility.

Report:

Broken Hill City Council engaged Allen Grimwood, principal of Zenith Town Planning a NSW-based planning consultancy, to prepare this assessment report due to Council's interest in the land. Mr. Grimwood has qualifications in geography and a Masters of Urban and Regional Planning from Sydney University. He has over twenty years of experience in development assessment and is a state-appointed member of the NSW Southern Joint Regional Planning Panel which has determined several development applications for telecommunications facilities.

Approved development

Development consent was issued by Broken Hill City Council on 18 February 2015 to S K Planning Pty Ltd on behalf of Telstra to construct a mobile telephone base station comprising a 35 metre high monopole, 6 panel antennas, 6 remote radio units, an equipment shelter, an overhead cable tray and a 2.4 metre high security fence on Lot 2 DP 1175135.

The approved development is located on public land managed by Council that is zoned R1 General Residential under *Broken Hill LEP 2013*. Subdivision to facilitate the lease of land by Council to Telstra has been completed and is now with Land & Property Information for registration.

In accordance with an industry code of practice (*C564:2011 Industry Code – Mobile Phone Base Station Deployment*) an Environmental EME Report was submitted with the DA. The report presents estimated electromagnetic energy values at 1.5 metres above ground level in circular bands out to 500 metres from the site. Values are expressed as a percentage of the mandated exposure limit with 100% being the maximum allowable exposure limit.

The EME Report predicts that the maximum levels of radiofrequency EME to be omitted from the proposed facility, once it is operational, will be 0.7% of the mandated exposure limit.

The consent is subject to a number of conditions including requirements to certify and validate EME levels and regular monitoring of those levels. These conditions were imposed to minimise or mitigate any potential adverse social impacts of the development such as on public health and to ensure it is in the public interest to make such readings publicly available.

Application to modify consent

An application to Broken Hill City Council to modify consent has been lodged by S K Planning Pty Ltd on behalf of Telstra. The applicant seeks to remove four conditions (16, 18 in so far as it relates to condition 16, 21 and 22) each of which relate to measuring and monitoring EME levels from the telecommunications facility.

The conditions read as follows:

16. Electromagnetic energy levels

Telstra is to provide certification of the operation of the facility in accordance with the approved electromagnetic energy (EME) levels prior to commissioning of the facility (i.e. levels at distances from the facility do not exceed the predicted levels in the submitted Environmental EME Report, dated 27 January 2015, RFNSA Site No. 2880055).

18. Compliance with conditions

Conditions 15 (Vegetation) and 16 (Electromagnetic energy levels) shall be complied with and completed prior to the issue of an Occupation Certificate for the approved development.

21. Electro Magnetic Energy Levels

A validation report shall be submitted to Council within 12 months of the facility commencing operations. This report shall demonstrate that emissions levels for adjoining areas (i.e. at the distances as shown in the submitted Environmental EME Report, dated 27 January 2015, RFNSA Site No. 2880055) do not exceed the predicted EME levels and comply with the Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency Protection Standard – Maximum exposure levels to radiofrequency fields – 3kHz to 300Hz as amended from time to time.

22. Electro Magnetic Energy Monitoring

In the interests of public safety, the applicant must carry out on-going and regular monitoring of the Electro Magnetic Energy emission levels to ensure that the predicted radiation levels are not exceeded. The results of such monitoring must be submitted to Council annually and be available for public inspection.

In the event that EME level exceed the predicted levels, power to the telecommunications facility must be reduced or turned off until compliance with the submitted EME Predicted Levels is achieved.

The justification provided by the applicant for the application to delete conditions 16, 21 and 22 and the reference to condition 16 in condition 18 is as follows:

- The EME Report submitted with the original development application predicts that maximum levels of EME are well below the maximum levels permitted by legislation
- Telstra is required to comply with relevant standards and operate below the maximum limit which is usually 1% or less of the standard
- It is a futile exercise for Council to effectively try to regulate this limit further
- Telstra cannot be expected to have initial and future EME levels comply with an EME Report prepared at a particular point in time. Future upgrades and other changes may affect EME levels
- Telstra agrees to provide an actual EME measurement upon commissioning the facility as a separate goodwill exercise but not in response to a condition of consent. There is no need for Council to place an arbitrary limit on emissions
- There is no need for ongoing monitoring of EME levels because Telstra is required to continue operating within the standard
- The ability to take and interpret EME measurements is a specialist area, is expensive and time-consuming and will only reveal compliance with the standard as precise levels are irrelevant
- Council as landowner will have access to an on-line report certifying compliance with the standard which is updated anytime a modification is made to the facility. This should be sufficient to satisfy Council of compliance

Industry regulation

Wireless base stations include radio transmitters that radiate EME into the surrounding area. The levels of these electromagnetic fields must comply with safety limits imposed by the Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA) under the *Radiocommunications Licence Conditions (Apparatus Licence) Determination 2003*. These limits are based on the *ARPANSA Radiation Protection Standard - Maximum Exposure Levels to Radiofrequency Fields - 3kHz to 300GHz*.

For companies providing public mobile telecommunications services ACMA also requires compliance with industry codes of practice including the *C564:2011 Industry Code - Mobile Phone Base Station Deployment*. The Code is registered by the Australian Communications and Media Authority (ACMA) and took effect from 1 July 2012. It applies to all carriers that install and operate Mobile Phone Radiocommunications Infrastructure.

Under this Code the network operators of mobile phone networks (carriers) have certain obligations when planning, installing or upgrading wireless base stations. These include providing information about calculated levels of EME in the vicinity of a new or upgraded facility.

In relation to radio emissions and health and safety information, the code specifies that if requested, a carrier must make available to the public as soon as practicable and at no charge:

- (a) a description of their radio frequency infrastructure on the site,
- (b) the radio frequency bands as per the ARPANSA EME Report format,
- (c) a declaration that their infrastructure is in compliance with the ACMA mandatory limits for general public exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic radiation,
- (d) details of any radio frequency hazard areas associated with their infrastructure and management practices to restrict access to radio frequency hazard areas,
- (e) the levels of exposure to electromagnetic radiation emissions in accordance with the ARPANSA report, and
- (f) coverage information of the area.

Planning considerations

The application to modify consent has been made pursuant to section 96 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. There are three categories of modifications. An application made under section 96(1) of the Act enables a consent authority to modify a consent to correct a minor error, mis-description or miscalculation. An application made under section 96(1A) enables a consent authority to modify consent if it is satisfied that the proposed modification is of minimal environmental impact and is substantially the same development as originally approved. An application made under section 96(2) enables a consent authority to modify consent which is likely to have more than a minor impact on the environment and is substantially the same development as originally approved.

The application to modify consent relates to conditions that aim to avoid any environmental, social or economic impacts caused by electromagnetic energy emissions. These conditions were also imposed to ensure full transparency of operating conditions to the community of Broken Hill. Should the telecommunications facility emit electromagnetic energy at levels that exceed Commonwealth standards then there is the potential for significant impacts within the community. The purpose of conditions 16, 21 and 22 is to prevent such a situation by determining the level of emissions upon commissioning of the facility, after 12 months of operations of the facility and regularly thereafter. This is especially warranted should upgrades be carried out to the facility, including the addition of antennas or radio communication dishes that are defined as “low impact” telecommunication facilities under the Commonwealth *Telecommunications (Low-impact Facilities) Determination 1997* and permitted without consent. For this reason the application to modify consent is assessed under section 96(2) of the EPA Act.

Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 - Section 79C assessment

The application has been lodged under section 96 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*. Section 96(3) requires the consent authority to consider relevant matters referred to in section 79C(1) when determining the application to modify consent. An assessment of the proposed development under relevant matters of section 79C(1) of the Act is given below.

(a) the provisions of:

(i) any environmental planning instrument

State Environmental Planning Policy (SEPP) (Infrastructure)

The approved development is development that is permitted with consent under the *Infrastructure SEPP*. Clause 115 (3) requires the consent authority to take into consideration the *NSW Telecommunications Facilities Guideline Including Broadband July 2010* concerning site selection, design, construction or operating principles for telecommunications facilities. *Principle 3 - Health standards for exposure to radio emissions will be met* is considered below.

Principle 3 - Health standards for exposure to radio emissions will be met

The EME Report submitted with the original DA predicts that the maximum levels of radiofrequency EME to be omitted from the proposed facility, once it is operational, will be 0.7% of the mandated exposure limit. This value would be reached when the system is operating at full capacity, such as when wireless base station transmitters for mobile and broadband data are operating at maximum power and simultaneous telephone calls and data transmission is occurring. Exposures are generally lower due to the presence of vegetation, buildings and other environmental features which reduce signal strength, and as the base station is set to produce the minimum power that is required. The EME value rises from the site of the proposed facility to a maximum of 0.7% at a distance of 187.5 metres from the facility and then falls with increasing distance from the facility.

Significant community concern was expressed about the potential health effects of EME levels in submissions made to the original DA. Given that the EME Report submitted with the original DA contained modelled predictions, these conditions will serve to reassure the community that actual EME levels are being maintained beneath the maximum levels set by ARPANSA, including when further antenna and radiocommunications dishes are added to the tower without the need obtain consent. In the absence of conditions requiring EME levels to be validated and monitored any member of the community may request that actual levels be provided by Telstra in accordance with the industry code of practice. It would seem practical and efficient for the carrier to provide these details on a regular basis to Council so that they may be made publicly available, negating the need for members of the community to individually request this information and for Telstra to respond to each individual request.

Broken Hill Local Environmental Plan 2013

The site is zoned R1 General Residential. The objectives of the zone are:

- *To provide for the housing needs of the community.*
- *To provide for a variety of housing types and densities.*
- *To enable other land uses that provide facilities or services to meet the day to day needs of residents.*

The approved development is defined as a *telecommunications facility* which is permitted with consent in zone R1 General Residential under *Broken Hill LEP 2013*. The proposed development satisfies the objectives of the zone as the telecommunications facility is intended to meet the day to day needs of residents by providing an improved mobile phone and internet service to inhabitants of the northern area of Broken Hill including to home businesses, home occupations and home industries that operate in the residential zones of the city.

The application to modify consent does not alter the permissibility of the facility or the fact that zone objectives are satisfied.

(ii) any draft environmental planning instrument that is or has been placed on public exhibition and details of which have been notified to the consent authority (unless the Director-General has notified the consent authority that the making of the draft instrument has been deferred indefinitely or has not been approved)

Not applicable

(iii) any development control plan

Broken Hill Development Control Plan No 1 Residential Development

Broken Hill DCP No 1 Residential Development applies to residential development across Broken Hill LGA including to land zoned R1 Low Density Development. The DCP contains a section on non-residential development/compatible uses.

Relevantly, an objective concerning non-residential development in residential areas is to ensure that the activity does not *interfere with the amenity of the locality by reason of the hours of operation, emission of noise, vibration, smell, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam, ash, dust, waste products, oil or otherwise.*

The DCP states that Council will consider the following matters when assessing and determining a DA for non-residential development:

- *any establishments of similar usage in the City;*
- *decisions of the Courts;*
- *requirements and matters for consideration under Section 79 (c) of the Environmental Planning and Assessment (Amendment) Act 1997.*

By extension, these considerations should be considered when assessing and determining an application to modify consent for non-residential development in a residential area.

There are currently two other comparable telecommunications facilities in the city of Broken Hill – the facility located within the CBD on land occupied by the Telstra exchange building on Chloride Street, and at the Waste Rock Emplacement (Line of Lode) near the intersection of Gypsum Street and the Silver City Highway.

Heads of consideration under section 79C of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* are the subject of this assessment report.

Since 2005 there have been eighteen decisions of the NSW Land and Environment Court involving a telecommunications carrier and a local government authority. Telstra was the appellant in all but one of these 18 cases. In three of these cases the Court issued consent for a telecommunications tower and imposed conditions relating to the monitoring of EME levels. There are no examples in NSW case law of appeals against conditions relating to the validation or monitoring of EME levels or concerning applications to modify consent to delete such conditions.

Details of the three cases are given below.

Telstra Corporation Limited v Bathurst Regional Council [2011] NSWLEC 1379

(J S Murrell, Commissioner of the Court)

Telstra appealed a refusal by Bathurst Regional Council for the erection of a telecommunications base station facility (mobile phone tower) and associated infrastructure at Kelso. Consent was granted by the Court.

The applicant in these proceedings agreed to provide follow-up measurements of the EME levels at thirty days after the operation of the tower and also at a twelve month interval. A condition was imposed to this effect.

Telstra Corporation Limited v City of Ryde Council [2009] NSWLEC 1130

(J S Murrell, Commissioner of the Court)

Telstra appealed a refusal by the City of Ryde Council for the erection of a telecommunications tower at Marsfield. Consent was granted by the Court.

The applicant agreed to a condition which would require testing some three to six months after the operation and installation of the facility to determine and demonstrate that the facility is not emitting levels which are above those predicted. The conditions imposed by the Court read as follows:

27. The electromagnetic emissions from the facility shall comply with the Radiocommunications (Electromagnetic Radiation – Human Exposure) Standard 2003 as prescribed by the Australian Communications and Media Authority.

28. Within the period of 3-6 months after the date of commissioning the tower, testing shall be carried out at the public boundary of the properties numbered 4, 9, 11 and 28 on the map provided at Attachment B to the report entitled “Summary of Estimated RF EME Levels around the Proposed Mobile Phone Base Station at Abuklea Ave, Marsfield” prepared by Radhaz Consulting Pty Ltd and dated 18 November 2008, to indicate that the actual levels of maximum cumulative radiofrequency electromagnetic energy at those locations as emitted by the subject phone tower is no greater than the predicted levels expressed in Appendix A to the report. A copy of the tests demonstrating that the actual levels are no greater than the predicted levels must be submitted to the Council within 14 days of the date of testing.

Telstra Corporation Limited v Hornsby Shire Council [2006] NSWLEC 133

(Chief Judge, Preston CJ)

Telstra appealed a refusal by Hornsby Shire Council for the erection of a mobile telephone base station at Cheltenham Recreation Club. Consent was granted by the Court. This case investigated the matter of the health effects of radio frequency electromagnetic emissions extensively and has been cited widely in other Court proceedings involving telecommunications facilities.

The following conditions were imposed by the Court:

12. The addition of the communication infrastructure to the existing building must be in compliance with:

- *ARPANSA, Australian Radiation Protection Standard for Maximum Exposure Levels to Radiofrequency fields - 3khz to 300GHz, in Radiation Protection Standard RPS3 2002, ARPANSA: Australian, clause 5.7, pages 28-29, as amended from time to time; and*

- *The Australian Communication Industry Forum Code 'ACIF' C564:2004 (December 2004).*

13. *The applicant is to provide certification of the operation of the communication facility in accordance with the approved electromagnetic energy (EME) levels, prior to the commissioning of the facility.*

(iia) any planning agreement that has been entered into under section 93F, or any draft planning agreement that a developer has offered to enter into under section 93F

Not applicable

(iv) the regulations (to the extent that they prescribe matters for the purposes of this paragraph), that apply to the land to which the development application relates

Not applicable

(v) any coastal zone management plan (within the meaning of the Coastal Protection Act 1979), that apply to the land to which the development application relates

Not applicable

(b) the likely impacts of that development, including environmental impacts on both the natural and built environments, and social and economic impacts in the locality

The application to modify consent relates to conditions that aim to avoid any social impacts caused by electromagnetic energy emissions. These conditions were also imposed to ensure full transparency of operating conditions to the community of Broken Hill. Should the telecommunications facility emit EME at levels that exceed Commonwealth standards then there is the potential for uncertain health impacts within the community. The purpose of conditions 16, 21 and 22 is to prevent such a situation by determining the level of emissions upon commissioning of the facility, after 12 months of operations of the facility and regularly thereafter. This is especially warranted should upgrades be carried out to the facility, including the addition of antennas or radiocommunication dishes that are defined as "low impact" telecommunication facilities under the Commonwealth *Telecommunications (Low-impact Facilities) Determination 1997* and permitted without consent.

(c) the suitability of the site for the development

Not applicable

(d) any submissions made in accordance with this Act or the regulations,

Council exhibited DA 182/2014 (modification) for public comment between Wednesday 8 April and Friday 1 May 2015. An advertisement was placed in the *Barrier Daily Truth* on three occasions – Wednesday 8 April, Wednesday 15 April and Saturday 18 April 2015. A letter was also mailed to adjoining and adjacent land owners and residents within a 150 metre radius of the site of the proposed development and to those who made a submission to original DA during the public notification period in November-December 2014 advising of the DA and notifying of the exhibition period. A sign was also placed on the site advising of the application and exhibition period.

A total of 166 submissions were received during the exhibition period comprising 8 original submissions and 4 different pro-forma letters. In some cases multiple submissions were

made by some households, i.e. different persons residing within the same household made separate submissions and individual persons made more than one submission.

Relevant issues raised in submissions by members of the community and the residents action group are summarised below.

- Monitoring of EME levels is in the public interest for safety, health, transparency and goodwill reasons
- Monitoring is the community's only safeguard that EME levels do not exceed ARPANSA standards. Council has a duty of care to residents to retain the conditions and ensure EME levels are safe
- Future upgrades and other changes may be made to the facility which effect EME levels. Regulation may be difficult in the future due to changing technology. EME levels are being closely monitored and reconsidered in Europe
- Deletion of conditions requiring monitoring is intended to avoid time and costs
- Telstra is challenging the Chapple Lane site refusal in court and may pursue that site if the conditions are not deleted. Avoidance of litigation influences Council decisions such as to approve the development application at McCulloch Street
- Objection to the development of the facility at McCulloch Street for health, amenity, visual reasons, cumulative impact and proximity to a residential area, recreational facilities, child care and a school. Council now has an opportunity to provide an alternative location
- Question about the process of notification of residents in the vicinity of the McCulloch Street site

A submission was also made by the Parents & Citizens Association of Willyama High School. Concerns are expressed about the lack of consultation by the applicant and the effects of EME on children. Fulfilment of the conditions ensures that the development does not conflict with the public interest and that any adverse environmental, social and economic impacts are minimised or mitigated. Retention of the conditions is supported.

The majority of matters raised in submissions are addressed in this report. Any separate legal proceedings are not a matter for consideration in the assessment of the current application. The application is seeking to modify a legally valid consent. Council has exhibited the application to modify consent for community comment which has satisfied obligations under the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979. The process of public notification is explained above. The applicant has no legal obligation to consult with the community under the EPA Act.

(e) the public interest.

It is considered that it is in the public interest to retain conditions requiring the validation and monitoring of EME levels from the telecommunications facility at No 334 McCulloch Street, Broken Hill.

For comparison purposes, town planners at Shoalhaven City Council, Eurobodalla Shire Council, Bega Valley Shire Council and Queanbeyan City Council have been consulted regarding conditions imposed on consents issued for telecommunications towers.

Shoalhaven City Council and the Southern Joint Regional Planning Panel require certification, validation and ongoing monitoring in the same way as the consent issued for the facility at 334 McCulloch Street, Broken Hill. Neither Shoalhaven City Council nor the Southern JRPP have been challenged by Telstra on these conditions and no applications to modify consent have been made. However, Eurobodalla Shire Council, Bega Valley Shire Council and Queanbeyan City Council only impose a condition requiring the facility to comply with relevant standards and for EME levels not to exceed the maximum levels set by ARPANSA at all times.

Shoalhaven City Council issued consent issued for a mobile telecommunications base station at Callala Bay in 2010. Council received numerous submissions objecting to the facility on the basis of the potential health effects of electromagnetic emissions. Council engaged the consultancy firm TCG Planning to carry out a peer review of the development application process including the recommended conditions of consent. The peer review endorsed the assessment of the DA in that the development application should not be refused on the grounds of electromagnetic emissions and associated health impacts. The review also endorsed the imposition of conditions of consent requiring certification upon commissioning of the facility and a validation report to be submitted to Council within 12 months of commissioning that demonstrates compliance with ARPANSA standards.

Conclusion

Research has demonstrated that, despite the fact that three of the four council's surveyed have imposed conditions requiring compliance with the standard set by ARPANSA, Shoalhaven City Council and the Southern JRPP have imposed conditions requiring validation and monitoring on each consent issued for a telecommunications tower and, in the case of one consent issued within Shoalhaven LGA, a peer review endorsed the imposition of these conditions. The three Land and Environment Court cases cited above relate to the granting of consent for telecommunications towers. In two of these cases the Court considered it appropriate to impose conditions of consent for the validation of EME levels upon commissioning and at a later date once operational. In one case the Court imposed a condition requiring validation of EME levels prior to commissioning.

Given that the *Industry Code – Mobile Phone Base Station Deployment* requires the provision of information about transmission levels when requested by anyone, it is reasonable for Telstra to provide this information to Council. This information should be made available to the public by posting on either Telstra's or Council's website. This will avoid the need for Telstra to provide information in response to ad hoc and irregular requests, and will also ensure that the community is kept fully informed about EME levels in the event that further antenna and dishes are installed on the facility. There is no obligation under Commonwealth law for Telstra to provide this information unless requested by the community.

Council is not seeking to provide additional regulatory requirements upon the carrier through the imposition of the conditions but aims to make readings of EME levels publicly available to address community concerns. These readings need to be periodically carried out by Telstra, irrespective of time and costs, to ensure that compliance with ARPANSA standards. By the applicant's own admission in the application to modify consent, future upgrades and changes made to the facility may affect EME levels. It is important that Council and the community are kept informed about initial and future readings.

It is acknowledged however that annual reporting to comply with levels predicted in the EME Report submitted with the original development application is onerous. Monitoring of the EME levels and the supply of readings to Council should occur, as a minimum, when further antenna and dishes are placed on the facility that have the ability to alter emissions levels.

It is recommended that the application made by S K Planning Pty Ltd to modify consent for Development Application 182/2014 be refused because these conditions will ensure that actual, as opposed to predicted, EME levels are compliant with ARPANSA standards. It is also recommended that Condition 22 be amended to require monitoring to ensure compliance with maximum permitted EME levels and that, as a minimum, such monitoring be carried out if and when further antenna and dishes are added to the facility.

Strategic Direction:

The following objectives of zone R1 General Residential of *Broken Hill LEP 2013* are:

- *To provide for the housing needs of the community.*
- *To provide for a variety of housing types and densities.*
- *To enable other land uses that provide facilities or services to meet the day to day needs of residents.*

The proposed development is a facility that will provide services to meet the day to day needs of residents.

Relevant Legislation:

Relevant Commonwealth legislation governing telecommunications and environmental planning instruments have been considered in this report in the assessment under section 79C of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*.

Financial Implications:

Council has entered into a lease agreement with the proponent, however, this arrangement is not relevant to this assessment and has had no bearing on the recommendation.

Attachments

There are no attachments for this report.

FRANCOIS VANDERBERG
MANAGER PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT & COMPLIANCE

THERESE MANNS
GENERAL MANAGER

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

December 16, 2014

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 125/15

SUBJECT: BROKEN HILL LIVING MUSEUM + PERFECT LIGHT PROJECT
14/123

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 125/15 dated December 16, 2014, be received.

That Council adopt the final *Broken Hill Living Museum + Perfect Light Project* as a course of action to renew the Central Business District, maximise the National Heritage Listing and diversify the economy.

Executive Summary:

Broken Hill is Australia's longest lived mining city and home to one of its most resilient mining communities. Following strong advocacy and submission from Broken Hill City Council, the NSW Resources for Regions grant program extended its eligibility in 2014 to include Broken Hill. The basis for inclusion on the list was the need for economic diversification of our city following a strong mining history.

In responding to this opportunity, Council commenced the process developing projects that would contribute to the objective of economic diversification.

Three infrastructure projects were submitted for consideration: the Central Business District (CBD) renewal (*Living Museum + Perfect Light*); the Broken Hill Civic Centre (*Outback Centre for Meetings, Incentives, Conferences and Events*) and Broken Hill Studios (*Outback Digital Hub*). All projects presented the case for regional economic diversification nearing end-of-mine life and the Civic Centre project was subsequently successful in receiving a \$5.1 million grant. Given the size of the *Broken Hill Living Museum + Perfect Light Project* and the timeframes for the grant process, the project was in its infancy at this point and has since developed.

The *Broken Hill Living Museum + Perfect Light Project* aims to restore Argent Street to its rightful place in the social fabric of the nation – uniting residents with visitors in Australia's first National Heritage Listed City. The brief provided by Council envisioned a city with dynamic urban art installations incorporating sound and light technology and sending a clear message to residents, visitors and investors that Broken Hill is a destination differentiated from all others, through its originality, fearlessness, creativity and cultural narrative.

Council has previously considered the *Broken Hill Living Museum + Perfect Light Project* at its meetings held:

- 30 July 2014
- 27 August 2014
- 29 October 2014

The community has participated extensively in the consultative process through workshops, networking events, surveys, meetings, presentations, pop-ups and provision of written feedback.

The unique qualities of Broken Hill are seen in the desert environment, its perfect light, the rich geology and its heritage. It is these qualities that are reflected in the *Broken Hill Living Museum + Perfect Light Project* proposed for Council adoption.

This is a Master Plan, within which individual components may require further analysis and varying strategies and approvals prior to implementation. The Plan also requires actions to be undertaken external to Council and strong partnerships with the local business community.

Report:

The Case For Change

The regional economy, including Broken Hill and Far West NSW, has experienced economic stagnation and population decline in the past due to its traditional reliance on the mining sector. Regional economic development of recent years and the current strategy calls for a broadening of the economic structure, in particular the development of the local tourism industry for which Broken Hill and Outback NSW have comparative advantages, such as destination appeal and supporting capabilities.

In 2014, following strong advocacy and submission from Council, the NSW Resources for Regions grant program extended its eligibility to include Broken Hill. Council submitted three Expressions of Interest:

- Broken Hill CBD renewal (*Living Museum + Perfect Light*);
- Broken Hill Civic Centre (*Outback Centre for Meetings, Incentives, Conferences and Events*)
- and Broken Hill Studios (*Outback Digital Hub*)

All projects presented the case for regional economic diversification nearing end-of-mine life and the Civic Centre project was ultimately successful in receiving a \$5.1 million grant to transform its capacity as a conference and events venue, capable of attracting increased business tourism.

Council appointed the AEC Group Pty Ltd (AEC) to undertake an economic assessment for the Expression of Interest (EOI) relating to the *Broken Hill Living Museum + Perfect Light Project*. The assessment was based on enhancing the built CBD heritage, developing Argent Street as an iconic tourism land-mark and inclusion of the Broken Hill Civic Centre as an engine to drive conference and business tourism, thereby tying the precincts together.

The AEC report deemed the development of the CBD and Civic Centre is being critical to delivering the following outcomes:

- A re-vitalised main street that will increase (domestic and international) visitation, duration and expenditure to the region. The increased focal point and visual appeal of

Broken Hill's Argent Street will also benefit educational and cultural tourism attraction surrounding the area.

- An improvement in the visitor experience and Broken Hill's profile as a tourist destination would strengthen the tourism and retail offer, including a more diverse night time economy.
- An engaging main public area with amenities for local residents, businesses and tourists that will contribute to health and social cohesion by providing an active and interesting meeting place for formal and informal groups.
- The retention and preservation of Broken Hill's cultural heritage and historical assets in the CBD.

For the purposes of assessing the economic benefits of the CBD renewal, the benefits contained within the AEC report were:

Economic Benefit: Benefits from increased visitation (and expenditure) to the region through:

- o Improved public amenities along the main street in the town centre area.
- o Enhanced character and atmosphere through distinct art/cultural improvements that align with the natural and themed history of Broken Hill.
- o Promotion of public recreation areas to locals and non-resident visitors.
- o Improved capacity of the town through improved traffic flow and car parks for events and allowing for transitions between public recreation spaces and car parking areas, which cater for different functions.

Economic Benefit: Potential to increase property values in their existing use (public, residential, retail, commercial) are expected to be impacted in varying degrees.

Social Benefit: Benefits from improved quality of life.

- o Additional walkways and paths to promote physical activity and general wellbeing

The CBD and Civic Centre projects were found by AEC to be economically desirable overall, providing a net present value (NPV) of \$12.8 million and a benefit cost ratio (BCR) of 1.36, which implies a return in present value terms of \$1.36 for every dollar cost. While the project will also increase local economic activity from the retention of local expenditure, this was not included in the calculation of benefits at the time and would be an additional result achieved through the project. Also, benchmarking the project against other similar developments within Australia was almost impossible – there being no other National Heritage Listed City and no other CBD renewal of similar scope against which to draw comparison.

While the figures may therefore present a conservative estimate of economic outcomes, the AEC report made clear that this result will be possible through the attraction of new visitors to the region (bringing additional visitor expenditure, which benefits local businesses and their employees). Furthermore, externalities not quantified in the assessment that would beneficially contribute to the above results, include:

Enhanced Property values. Existing public, residential, retail and commercial buildings are expected to be enhanced in varying degrees by a redeveloped, revitalised Main Street and Civic Centre.

Benefits from improved quality of life. Increased levels of socialisation and physical activity can lead to positive quality of life impacts and wellbeing for local residents.

The AEC report concluded that these benefits are unlikely to be realised if the project does not proceed. The analysis identified that, at a 7% discount rate, the project is economically desirable, with the benefits outweighing the costs.

Illuminating the National Heritage of Broken Hill

In 2014, Council engaged Allen Jack + Cottier (including the NSW Government Architects Office and Electrolight) to prepare a CBD renewal strategy. The Council brief outlined an ambitious initiative intended to foster creativity, economic inclusion and innovation through restoring Argent Street to its rightful place in a national context and within the social fabric of the region - the National Heritage Listing for the city providing opportunity to position Broken Hill as a tourism destination and increase its appeal as a place to live and invest. It envisioned a city with dynamic urban art installations incorporating sound and light technology and sending a clear message to residents, visitors and investors that Broken Hill is a destination differentiated from all others, through its originality, fearlessness, creativity and cultural narrative.

A Project Control Group (PCG) was established in September 2014, with the aim to monitor the progress of the project in accordance with the brief and user needs. The role of the PCG was to:

1. Provide assistance in overseeing the delivery of the project;
2. Monitor progress of the project in terms of time, cost and quality;
3. Convene relevant user /stakeholder groups for the purposes of achieving local community input.

The PCG membership consisted of the following:

Name	Position on PCG/Organisation
Andrea Roberts	Project Manager/BHCC
Mel Scott	Project Officer/BHCC
Sharon Hutch	Financial Control/BHCC
Therese Manns	Strategic Guidance/BHCC
Councillor Darriea Turley	Council Representative/BHCC
Damien Cocks	Communications/BHCC
Tracey Stephens	Planning/BHCC
Cathy Farry	Artistic/BHCC
Peter Nash	Main Street Representative/Private
Jim Hickey	Main Street Representative/Private
Jon Clark	Main Street Representative/Private
Simon Molesworth	Heritage/Private
Chamber of Commerce (represented by Anne Andrews and Mandy Nelson)	Business Community

The PCG embarked on a grand project that is more than main street beautification. Its intention being to provide an authentic CBD renewal reflecting the community – their values, desires, concerns, hopes fears and ambitions - while challenging assumptions about Broken Hill City Council

Hill as a declining mining town and reaching a larger tourism audience to achieve economic diversification and growth. The perspectives of the local community were gained through a consultative process as documented below.

Event	Date	Attendance	Comments
Business After 5 Broken Hill Chamber of Commerce Networking Evening	12 September 2014	40 people	Outline of design Plan principles and future consultation process that will determine community and business sector values, desires, concerns, hopes fears and ambitions for the project and its intention to grow the economy through diversification.
Community Consultation Workshop @ The Musicians Club	17 September 2014	70 people	Summary of urban design principles provided. Allen Jack and Cottier (AJ+C) conducted round table workshops to obtain community input into the project.
Community Consultation Workshop @ the Democratic Club	18 September 2014	35 people	Summary of urban design principles provided. AJ+C conducted round table workshops to obtain community input into the project.
Town Square Pop-Up	19 September 2014	100 people	AJ+C and Council staff engaged with community for input into the project using visual tools to generate ideas and prioritise.
Online Surveys	September to November 2014	54 responses	A range of ideas were received that provided input into the project including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Enhancing heritage buildings - Vibrant town square - Maintain the City's unique character - Public Art - Landscaping - Parking - The lighting of various buildings - De-cluttering the town square - Concern about obtaining funding to implement the Plan
Draft Plan on public exhibition	30 October – 27 November 2014		14 written comments received. Comments covered areas including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Line of light - Street Art - Relocating Library - Desert gardens - Increasing car parking
Community Markets	8 November 2014	50 people	Provided copies of the Draft Plan with positive response in general and main concerns around funding and affordability.
Community	12	8 people	General Manager provided the meeting

Event	Date	Attendance	Comments
Round Table Meeting	November 2014		with a detailed summary of the Draft Plan and outlined the aim for economic diversification and community wellbeing.
Community Consultation Workshop @ The Musicians Club	13 November 2014	40 people	Feedback and questions were raised directly with AJ+C representatives on the Draft Plan in a workshop format. Primary feedback included maintaining the integrity of the heritage and the potential for event activation and economic growth.
Town Square Pop-Up	14 November 2014	12 people	Many residents and visitors attended the display with the purpose of understanding the Draft Plan further and in particular the Line of Light - with clarity provided that the reflective mirrors on the Line of Lode would be lit up as a special event feature only. Many ideas on special events were generated.
Business After 5 Broken Hill Chamber of Commerce Networking Evening	14 November 2014	30 people	Range of comments and suggestions on activation and retail potential were generated by the business sector.
South Pop-Up	19 November 2014	7 people	Provided CD, links to website narrative and Draft Plans were on display. Feedback was received with the concepts generally supported and main concerns about cost to community.
VIC (x2)	21 & 25 November 2014	9 people	Feedback direct from visitors attributing the importance of heritage, connecting to the Line of Lode and night-time attractions.
CBD walk around	September through to December 2014	Aimed to reach all businesses	The PCG and Council staff distributed invitations, information and Plans around the CBD to open dialogue with businesses encouraging them to engage in the project. Businesses were generally interested in the potential to elevate the retail and hospitality precinct through infrastructure, amenity, activation and lighting.
Town Square pop-up	2 December 2014	15 people	Attracted good interest from community and visitors with locals presenting the general opinion that something needs to happen and ideas on event activation.
Database Mail Outs	September – November 2014	230 people on contact list	Updates regarding consultation were provided, including notification of workshops and events.

Event	Date	Attendance	Comments
Project Control Group (PCG) – established 12 September	5 meetings held	19 people	Various meetings held and documents distributed by members of the PCG throughout the consultation period.

The *Broken Hill Living Museum + Perfect Light Project* being presented for adoption by Council includes the following elements:

Colours - The project references the colours of Broken Hill from the red earth, rock and steel to the vast blue sky, the desert vegetation and the Line of Lode.

Perfect light – Broken Hill is renowned for its perfect light. The sun, the stars, natural and constructed light, refraction and reflection. Reflection has been a key project driver: in the landscape and in the glittering silver world of the movies. The thriving art scene continues to attract artists, photographers and film-makers to the Silver City.

Silver City – The rich geology of Broken Hill is the reason for the town's existence. These minerals and elements give their names to the town streets, Argent, Iodide, Oxide, Chloride, Sulphide, Bromide and Kaolin.

Living Museum - The Living Museum is the City, its buildings, its people and its culture. The heritage buildings provide an unchanging setting for the human story. The people of Broken Hill are the soul of the city. Visitors want to learn how they live, work and play.

Activation and Public Art – An essential part of the vision is to create a unique, lively and diverse town centre that is safe and open to social and cultural exchange. Strategies include but are not limited to, wifi provision, illuminated shopfront displays, extended trading hours, pop-up enterprises and a diversified retail strategy. The city will become a living showcase for home-grown and international artists to tell the many, layered stories of Broken Hill using traditional techniques and leading technologies with public art strategies that include laneway programs and a Heritage and Culture App.

Line of Light - The Line of Light is an innovative lighting artwork utilising reflection. Beautiful by day and by night, the illuminated cable provides a dynamic physical connection from Argent Street to the spiritual heart of the city – the Line of Lode.

Facade Lighting - Facade lighting will enhance the civic presence of the main street and drive tourism during night time hours. The Town Hall could utilise internal video projection on facade windows to show the history of Broken Hill and its people. Other facades could utilise temporary external projection during Festivals and events.

Streetscape - The intersections of cross streets with Argent Street are a location for a new type of public space. Widening the footpath and providing shade is a place for visitors and locals to gather. At intersections, the properties of the minerals, their

uses and historic relevance to the town will be made evident in commissioned artwork, seating and paving.

Town Square - The town square is the hub of the town, incorporating infrastructure for temporary events and wifi connection. Elements of the town square include a shimmering water feature, artwork in the paving, communal seating, low level planter beds and a Welcome Walk from Train Station.

Overall, the Plan establishes a course of action that is central to maximising opportunity out of the National Heritage Listing for Broken Hill and to achieving economic diversification towards end-of-mine life. Its economic focus to position Broken Hill as a place to live, visit and invest will be critical in developing business case scenarios suitable for attracting government grants. The unique qualities of Broken Hill - the desert environment, perfect light, rich geology and heritage – are reflected in the *Broken Hill Living Museum + Perfect Light Project* proposed for Council adoption.

Strategic Direction:

Key Direction:	2. Our Economy
Objective:	2.1 Our economy is strong and diversified and attracts people to work and live
Function:	Leadership & Governance
DP Action:	2.1.1.17 Develop a Main Street strategy for Argent Street with an aim to revitalise the precinct as an iconic heritage destination for locals and visitors

Relevant Legislation:

Nil

Financial Implications:

Council will continue to liaise with various government departments and funding bodies to seek grant and other opportunities that will support the implementation of infrastructure and activation as contained within the Plan.

Attachments

1. Broken Hill Living Museum + Perfect Light Project 34 Pages

ANDREA ROBERTS
MANAGER ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & CULTURE

THERESE MANNS
GENERAL MANAGER



BROKEN HILL LIVING MUSEUM + PERFECT LIGHT PROJECT



Public Works
Government Architect's Office



15 JUNE 2015



Public Works
Government Architect's Office



Allen Jack+Cottier Architects Pty Ltd
ABN 53 003 782 250

Principals + Nominated Architects
Michael Heenan 5364
Peter Ireland 6661

Sydney Office
79 Myrtle Street Chippendale
NSW 2008 AUSTRALIA
Tel +61 2 9511 1422
Fax +61 2 9511 8000

architectsajc.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION	5	STREETS	14	CHLORIDE STREET - OPPORTUNITIES	27
PURPOSE OF THIS PROJECT	5	STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS	15	FOOTPATH WIDENING - CHLORIDE STREET	28
PROJECT OUTCOMES	5	LANDSCAPE	16	FOOTPATH WIDENING - CHLORIDE STREET	29
PROJECT METHODOLOGY	5	PUBLIC ART + LIVING MUSEUM	17	PALETTE OF PLANTS + MATERIALS - TOWN SQUARE + CHLORIDE STREET	30
STRUCTURE OF THIS DOCUMENT	5	PARKING	18	04 WHERE TO FROM HERE?	31
01 CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK	6	SHADOW ANALYSIS	18	WHERE TO FROM HERE?	32
WHAT MAKES BROKEN HILL UNIQUE?	8	LONG TERM INITIATIVES	19	PROJECT COORDINATOR/PLACE MANAGER	32
WHAT DO PEOPLE WANT?	8	03 CONCEPT DESIGN	20	ASSIGN RESPONSIBILITIES	32
GUIDING PRINCIPLES	8	LIGHTING - LINE OF LIGHT	21	KEEP VISIBLE	32
02 HOW TO ACHIEVE THE VISION	9	LINE OF LIGHT ARTWORK	21	BREAK IT DOWN	32
THE VISION	10	LIGHTING - ARGENT STREET SHOPFRONTS + VERANDAHS	22	CATEGORISE AND PRIORITISE	32
ACTIVATION	11	EXISTING LIGHTING - ARGENT STREET	22	MAP A PATH	32
IMMEDIATE	11	ACTIVATION - SHOPFRONT DISPLAYS	22	CLARIFICATIONS AND ADVICE	32
LONG TERM	11	ACTIVATION - VERANDAHS + FACADES	22	APPENDIX	33
FRAMEWORK PLAN	12	ARGENT STREET LIGHTING	23	COMMUNITY CONSULTATION + COMMUNITY FEEDBACK SUMMARY - LIKES	34
LIGHTING	13	LIGHTING - FACADE LIGHTING + SPECIAL EVENTS	24		
ARGENT ST	13	FACADE LIGHTING	24		
ACTIVATION - SHOPFRONTS	13	TOWN SQUARE EXISTING ISSUES	25		
ACTIVATION - VERANDAHS AND FACADES	13	TOWN SQUARE PROPOSED	26		
"LINE OF LIGHT" ARTWORK	13	THE NEW TOWN SQUARE	26		

4

INTRODUCTION

PURPOSE OF THIS PROJECT

Broken Hill City council has engaged a design team led by Allen Jack+Cottier in association with Government Architect's Office and Electrolight lighting consultants, to deliver the Broken Hill Heritage City - Living Museum and Perfect Light CBD Renewal Project. The purpose of the project is to produce an urban design framework plan for the main street precinct comprising Argent Street from Delamore Street to Bromide Street. However, from the inception of this study, it became clear that Argent Street should not be treated in isolation but within the context of the CBD and broader Broken Hill area. The study area, therefore, was extended to include the CBD, the town centre entries and the relationship with the Line of Lode. This project

seeks to establish and implement a collective vision and long-term strategy for Argent Street and the CBD, supporting diversification of the economy with a vision of doubling revenue from tourism by 2020. The framework plan aims to capture the inherent qualities of Australia's first National Heritage listed City, whilst establishing principles, initiatives and a future vision and direction for its ongoing transformation. The urban design strategy is multi-layered, working both on the pragmatic as well as the aspirational levels of the community by providing a solution that nourishes creativity and innovation.

PROJECT OUTCOMES

The framework plan is not intended to provide a detailed design for the Broken Hill CBD but to look at the big picture by identifying strategic actions and initiatives to inform change. The project outcomes are to:

- protect and enhance the heritage streetscape of Argent Street
- provide short and long term initiatives for the CBD to increase local and tourist visitation both day to day and through special events and festivals
- activate the main street and increase economic viability

- improve the public face of the CBD at entry points, especially from the train station
- improve the public open space, most notably the Town Square
- increase safety and vibrancy through activation and lighting
- provide areas of long term shaded parking, and
- reinforce the established art scene in Broken Hill through public art projects, lighting and installations

A further outcome is to provide design concepts for the Town Square, footpath widening and lighting design.

PROJECT METHODOLOGY

Our project methodology undertook 4 stages:

Stage 1: ANALYSIS - This stage involved a review of relevant background reports and strategies, as well as a rigorous analysis of the physical attributes of Argent Street and the CBD. A key part of this analysis stage was the investigation of the opportunities and constraints for the CBD.

Stage 2: UNDERSTANDING WHAT THE COMMUNITY WANT - Community consultation in the form of public and stakeholder workshops and 'walk and talks' were conducted as information gathering sessions in September 2014 to gain an understanding of the

community's values, concerns and aspirations for Broken Hill.

Stage 3: GUIDING PRINCIPLES - This stage developed design principles, determined key sites and explored design options that addressed community concerns. Design ideas were presented at community workshops in November 2014 to gain community input and opinion.

Stage 4: DEVELOPMENT OF AN URBAN DESIGN FRAMEWORK PLAN - A framework plan was then developed that looked at immediate and long-term strategies for the CBD including activation, public domain improvements, lighting, parking and public art.

STRUCTURE OF THIS DOCUMENT

This document is in 4 parts:

Part 1: CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK - A conceptual framework was developed from the recognition of inherent unique qualities of Broken Hill. The conceptual framework together with the vision for Broken Hill formed the basis for the urban design framework for the town centre.

Part 2: VISION FOR BROKEN HILL - The vision statement is built on the existing robust and compelling brand strategy already developed for Broken Hill and from an understanding of the community's aspirations for the City.

HOW TO ACHIEVE THE VISION - By providing a framework plan with short and

long term actions and initiatives that Council together with stakeholders and the community can implement over time.

Part 3: CONCEPT DESIGN OPTIONS - Detailed design options for key places along Argent Street and beyond. These include concept designs for the Town Square, footpath widening at key intersections and lighting design for street lighting, shopfronts and to the Line of Lode.

Part 4: WHERE TO FROM HERE - This section describes the implementation strategy for the Broken Hill Living Museum + Perfect Light Project.



BROKEN HILL LIVING MUSEUM + PERFECT LIGHT PROJECT

01 CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK

01 CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK



We always saw this as more than a main street beautification project.

Broken Hill is unique, it is remote, robust, resilient, open, colourful and real. This project needed to be authentic, grounded in the place - a reflection of the people and owned by the people.



WHAT MAKES BROKEN HILL UNIQUE?

The unique qualities of Broken Hill are seen in the strong colours of the environment, its perfect light, the rich geology on which it was founded and its heritage.

It is these qualities that underpin the conceptual framework and are reflected in the urban design framework and concept designs for the town centre.

COLOURS

What are the colours of the place?

Red earth, rock and steel, the Line of Lode, the big sky, the desert vegetation and silver which gives the town its well known moniker - The Silver City.

PERFECT LIGHT

Broken Hill is renowned for its perfect light.

By day the sun and at night the stars. The natural and constructed light, refraction and reflection. The desert moon and the city lights. It is the perfect light that attracts artists, photographers and film-makers of the silver screen to the Silver City.

WHAT DO PEOPLE WANT?

Over three public engagement sessions (17th-19th September, 2014) we gained a clear idea of the main values, desires and concerns of the community. These formed the basis of consideration in the formulation of the framework plan. Participants contributed a variety of creative ideas for urban activation and interpretation. These are included in full in the Appendices.

VALUES

- Unique character
- Heritage
- Cafes + outdoor seating
- Shops and services

GUIDING PRINCIPLES

By listening to the community, a set of guiding principles were developed. These principles underpin the urban design strategies for the town centre. They are to:

- feature the uniqueness of Broken Hill to attract new visitors both national + international, young and old
- build on the uniqueness of the town centre and make it more lively + diverse

SILVER CITY

The rich geology of Broken Hill is the reason for the town's existence. These minerals and elements give their names to the town streets - Argent, Iodide, Oxide, Chloride, Sulphide, Bromide, and Kaolin. It is proposed that the colours of the minerals would be used in the new street works such as paving, street furniture, landscape and artworks to reflect the sense of place.

LIVING MUSEUM

The Living Museum is the City, its buildings, its people and its culture. The heritage buildings provide an unchanging setting for the human story. The people of Broken Hill are the soul of the City. Visitors want to learn how they live, work and play.

NATIONAL HERITAGE LISTING

It is the special qualities of Broken Hill, that in January 2015, gained its status as the first and only City in Australia to be listed on the National Heritage Register.

DESIRES

- A vibrant Town Square
- Landscaping
- Shaded long term parking
- Festivals + special events
- Comfortable seating
- Public art

CONCERNS

- Parking
- Town Square underutilised
- Lack of shade
- Lack of activity
- Unsafe at night

02 HOW TO ACHIEVE THE VISION

02 HOW TO ACHIEVE THE VISION

THE VISION

The Vision.....

The Broken Hill Heritage City Living Museum and Perfect Light Project will restore Argent Street to its rightful place in the social fabric of the nation – uniting residents with visitors in Australia's finest heritage City.

The Silver City will feature dynamic urban art installations, together with sound and light technology, which will send a clear message to residents, visitors and investors that Broken Hill is a destination differentiated from all others, through its originality, fearlessness, creativity & cultural narrative.





An essential part of the vision is to create a unique, lively + diverse town centre that is safe and open to social + cultural exchanges. There is a great opportunity to achieve this through Council initiatives and public/private partnerships, to work with retailers, property owners and the community at large to achieve this vision for the main street

IMMEDIATE

- Encourage all café and retail outlets to provide free wifi to attract customers
- Enhance window display lighting
- Encourage outdoor dining + extended trading hours
- Activate empty shops and car parks - temporary art and interpretive pop-ups to be lit at night
- Outdoor deckchair cinema in Town Hall car park in partnership with art gallery film program (summer/winter)
- Create an app about Broken Hill, it's people, culture and heritage, areas of interest, places to eat
- Establish a programme of day + night, weekly and seasonal events

LONG TERM

- Develop retail strategy in conjunction with Chamber of Commerce to build a full complement of services for locals and tourists
- Consolidate government offices and replace with active retail spaces on main street
- Relocate library to Argent Street as an anchor tenant
- Develop a program with main street property owners to explore diverse housing and accommodation options in the City centre e.g. shop top housing

and broader area. This requires activation on a daily basis as well as for special events and festivals. A number of immediate actions as well as longer term strategies can be undertaken to activate the streets and open spaces.

- Curate a public art programme to create interest along Argent Street and laneways
- Allow for temporary street closures for festivals and street performances
- Conduct regular community markets in the Town Square and introduce summer night markets
- Provide play opportunities along Argent Street e.g. water feature in Town Square
- Establish a programme of events aimed at 25-35 years old e.g. music/art festivals
- Set up infrastructure such as outdoor power to enable events in the public domain
- Improve communication of events for tourists, linked to app
- Improve amenity for pedestrians - shelter, safety, comfort
- New lighting + continued lighting programme

02 HOW TO ACHIEVE THE VISION

ACTIVATION

02 HOW TO ACHIEVE THE VISION

FRAMEWORK PLAN



FRAMEWORK PLAN

The framework plan (left) is intended to guide the implementation of the urban design improvements ensuring a strategic, contemporary and best practice design while building on the existing unique fabric of the place. The framework plan includes a lighting strategy, streetscape and open space improvements, landscape, a parking and public art strategy. The plan aims to improve the design qualities of Argent Street and the CBD attracting more locals and tourists, encouraging them to stay longer and enjoy this special area. The following pages describe these strategies. Examples of detailed concept designs for lighting, streetscape improvements and the Town Square are shown in section 04 Concept Design.

LEGEND FOR FRAMEWORK PLAN

1. LIGHTING

- Line of Light
- To the Line of Lode
- Street lighting
- Verandah, shopfront and building lighting
- Special event lighting

2. TOWN SQUARE

- Level the surface + declutter
- Shade
- Seating
- Water feature
- Underground detention tanks
- Signage

3. STREETScape IMPROVEMENTS

- Widen footpaths
- Continue verandah programme
- Seating
- Active shopfronts
- Improve signage
- Free wi-fi and charging points
- Bike racks

4. LANDSCAPE + SHADE

- Gateway planting at entries to Town Centre
- Street tree planting
- Feature planting to Town Square + Courthouse

5. PARKING

- Improve / rationalise parking for locals and tourists
- Shade trees to cover parking in Crystal Street
- Relocate cycleway to Beryl Street
- Remove central parking from Chloride Street and landscape



ARGENT ST

- Existing Argent Street Lighting can be significantly improved to enhance safety, ambience and activation.
- Current streetlights cause significant shadowing under verandahs making footpaths dark and unwelcoming.
- Existing under verandah lighting is provided by builder owners and is inconsistent and not compliant with Australian Standards.

- New under verandah lighting is proposed to be provided by Council to ensure consistent, safe, high quality outcome.
- Current streetlights are mounted against the awnings, close to building facades. This causes significant spill light on to facades and windows of domiciles (such as hotels).
- Current streetlights are unattractive and have no civic presence.

ACTIVATION - SHOPFRONTS

- Joint programme with Council and building tenants/owners to provide illuminated shopfront displays that showcase their unique merchandise in interesting ways.
- Electrolight can provide a Precinct Lighting Guidelines document to Council for distribution to tenants/owners. This document would include recommendations and practical advice on possible lighting strategies to ensure an effective outcome.
- Extensive studies have been undertaken on window display lighting in the retail environment. Shopfront lighting can double visitation rates and directly increase

- sales. Display lighting should be used during the day as well as night for maximum economic benefit.
- Possible partnerships with local artists and schools on the design of the displays.
- Opportunities for engagement with festivals and seasonal events (eg: Christmas).
- Interesting shopfront displays will encourage more pedestrian traffic and enhance activation.

ACTIVATION - VERANDAHS AND FACADES

- Verandah lighting will create a comfortable environment and enhance opportunities for outdoor dining, pop up retailers etc.
- Facade lighting will enhance civic presence of main street and drive tourism during night time hours - potential for night time "lighting" tours.

- Town Hall could utilise internal video projection on facade windows to show the history of Broken Hill and its people.
- Other facades could utilise temporary external projection during festivals and events.

"LINE OF LIGHT" ARTWORK

- Inspired by reflection, the desert landscape and the "Silver City".
- A lighting artwork that is beautiful both day and night.
- A lighting artwork that is innovative, unique and visionary. It will drive tourism and generate media attention.
- A Line of Light that links the top of the Line of Lode (the heart of the city) with Argent Street.
- Reflective Silver mirrors on the slope of the Line of Light reflect the sky during the day and the Line of Light at night.
- It is intended that the Line of Light provide functional street lighting during normal operation (subject to detailed feasibility analysis).
- The Line of Light is located along the central median strip in Argent Street - far away from facades and domicile windows to reduce spill/obtrusive light.

- The Line of Light is also fully dimmable - it is possible to dim the lighting late at night (say after 11pm) to a lower road classification when traffic flow is reduced.
- The Line of Light is very small in profile (approx 100mm dia) and will be a visually minimal element.
- The Line of Light is colour change and fully programmable for festivals and events.
- The mirrors on the Line of Lode can be hit with lasers during special events to create the world's biggest disco ball.

02 HOW TO ACHIEVE THE VISION

LIGHTING

02 HOW TO ACHIEVE THE VISION

STREETS

STREET ELEMENTS

The streets are named after local metals, minerals + gases found in the earth. Each of these are represented by a colour. It is intended with the street widening at the intersections of Argent Street and each cross street, the particular colour will be reflected in the paving, seating, artworks and landscaping. This strategy is to help with way-finding around the town without the need for additional signage as well as enhance the unique sense of place.

The colours being:

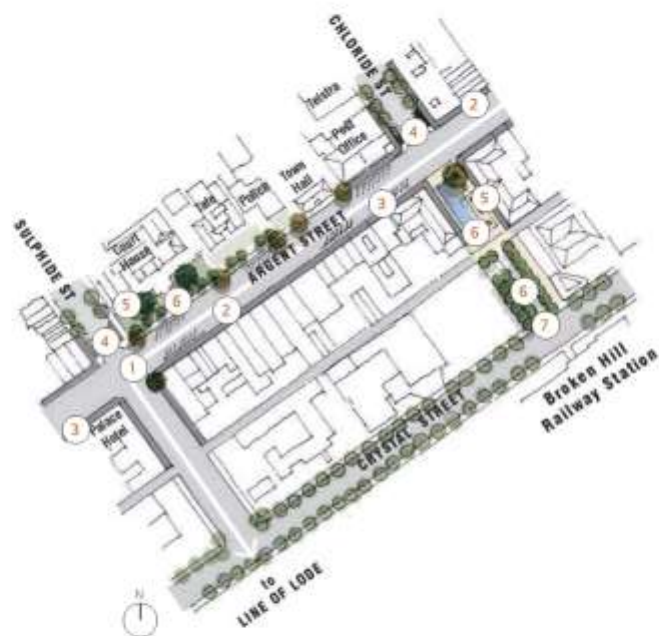
1. Argent Street - silver
2. Iodide Street - golden yellow
3. Oxide Street - rust red
4. Chloride Street - black
5. Sulphide Street - dark grey
6. Bromide Street - pale yellow
- Kaolin Street - white (not illustrated)

1. Argent: Silver (Ag). A soft white lustrous transition metal. Highest electrical conductivity of any element. Occurs in minerals argentite and chlorargyrite. A precious metal used in currency, coins, solar panels, water filtration, jewellery, tableware.
2. Iodide: Silver Iodide (AgI). A halogen used to create the first photographic technique "Daguerrotype". Bright yellow solid, golden yellow crystals. Highly photosensitive used in silver based photography. Crystalline structure similar to ice, used to induce freezing and for cloud seeding.
3. Oxide: Silver Oxide (Ag₂O). A fine black or dark brown powder used to prepare other Silver compounds. It is photosensitive, used in some batteries and in pollution control filters. Removes carbon dioxide from solutions and air, antibacterial, antimicrobial.
4. Chloride: Silver Chloride (AgCl). A halogen, Talbot white, clear crystals decompose over time with exposure to UV light. Used in pottery glazes, it is an antidote to mercury poisoning, makes photographic paper, antimicrobial agent, electroplating, decorative etching of high quality steel.
5. Sulphide: Many important metal ores are sulphides, galena is lead sulphide, sphalerite is zinc sulphide, argentite is Silver sulphide, makes cadmium yellow.
6. Bromide: Silver Bromide (AgBr). A halogen, soft pale yellow salt, unusual sensitivity to light, used in photographic film.
- Kaolin (Al₂Si₂O₅(OH)₄). A clay mineral, layered silicate material. Name derived from Chinese Kao-Ling, soft earthy, usually white, coloured pink red orange by iron oxide, rust hue, white yellow orange, largest use is in the production of paper, including gloss on grades of paper, main component of porcelain, toothpaste, incandescent light bulbs, cosmetics, whitewash, in photography, was used to clean glass prior to coating.

ELEMENTS AND THE SILVER CITY

Silver chloride, Silver bromide and Silver iodide are the light-sensitive chemicals used in photographic film and paper. This provides another thematic link with Broken Hill's perfect light, photography and film culture.





02 HOW TO ACHIEVE THE VISION

STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS

The following is a summary of proposed streetscape improvements. It is envisaged that these improvements may be staged and developed and implemented over time. They are described in further detail in Section 03 Concept Design.

1. Lighting
 - » Street lighting
 - » Verandah (under awning) lighting
 - » Façade lighting
2. Activate shopfronts + sheltered outdoor dining (awnings, trees)
3. Continue the existing verandah restoration programme
4. Widen footpaths at intersections
 - » Improve the width and gradient of pram ramps
 - » Provide bike racks
5. Seating
6. Landscape
 - » Town Square, Welcome Walk, Courthouse, Desert Gardens, Gateway planting to Town Centre entries, street trees
 - » Free wi-fi and charging points at key locations along Argent Street and Town Square
 - » New infrastructure for temporary festivals, eg outdoor power
7. Improved signage at key locations eg, town entries and Town Square



Well lit awnings attract outdoor dining



Under awning lights and feature street lighting



Welcoming shop that opens to the street



Widen footpaths provide places to gather

02 HOW TO ACHIEVE THE VISION

LANDSCAPE



KEY

The planting design showcases indigenous vegetation and maximises shade.

1. Welcome Walk avenue planting from Rail Station to Town Square. This is a shaded avenue with art work and sculpture, forming a fantastic arrival experience into the town centre.
2. Town Square feature shade trees (Wills or Hills Fig).
3. Desert Gardens - the proposal to widen footpaths at each intersection of Argent Street provide an opportunity to showcase local native desert shrubs and groundcovers. Each cross street will have its own colour scheme, in a contemporary design of texture and colour.
4. New street tree planting on Argent Street to frame civic buildings and provide shade to footpath where verandahs are not possible.
5. Courthouse Gardens - the proposal investigates removal of the raised kerb edge to turf areas. This would allow equal access as well as improved pedestrian flow from surrounding footpaths during events or community gatherings. New street trees and feature shade tree planting will frame the heritage building and memorial.
6. Street tree planting to cross streets north of Argent Street. Cross streets south of Argent are kept free of planting to maintain clear views to Line of Lode except Chloride Street that has the Welcome Walk providing a shaded avenue from the railway station to Argent Street.
7. Street tree planting to Crystal Street facilitating shaded parking.
 - Preference will be given to native species (e.g. Wills) where possible, however some exotic species would be hardy and effective shade trees e.g. Hills Fig, Claret Ash, Paperbark Tree and Jacaranda.
 - Gateway planting to both ends of Argent Street (Hills Fig).

REGENERATION RESERVES

The landscape approach is inspired by the vision and legacy of Albert and Margaret Morris and the Barrier Field Naturalists' Club. Pioneers of mine rehabilitation and bush regeneration techniques in the 1930s, their planted reserves stopped sand drift from taking over the town and continue to do so today.

"I dream of a green belt around Broken Hill"

Albert Morris, 1938.

WATER

The power of water is evident in the desert, in drought and flood, carving and shaping the landform. The relationship of Broken Hill to Menindee Lakes and the Stephens Creek Reservoir underpins every aspect of life in the City. Water also provides historic and cultural cues for the design, supporting human habitation for centuries and now more relevant than ever.

Bulloo (Wijokati) uplands people.

Boorindji / Poakontji belonging to the river.

CIRCLES OF SHADE

Vegetation follows water in the desert, seen clearly from above when flying in. Green dots cluster together at the edge of water or form singular, round elements on the open plain, each with a circle of deep shade.

In this arid environment, we realise the importance of shade in the City centre – the only place you would stop to rest. The design complements the language of continuous verandahs by strategic planting of reliable shade trees along streets and in public spaces.



Landscape inspiration: water, vegetation and shade in the desert



02 HOW TO ACHIEVE THE VISION

PUBLIC ART + LIVING MUSEUM

The City becomes a living showcase for home-grown and international artists to tell the many, layered stories of Broken Hill using traditional techniques as well as leading technologies.

- A public art curator would ensure the overall suite of permanent and temporary public artworks is appropriate and complementary to the City setting.
- Art inspired by street names is integrated in furniture or paving at each intersection, drawing the visitor along the main street.
- Line of Lude lighting sculpture.
- Regular themed projections in the windows of Town Hall.
- Curated laneways program - an opportunity for youth engagement through street art.
- Integrated in paving and seating at Town Square.
- To signal arrival to the CBD at rail station and both ends of Argent Street.
- Curated shopfront art festival.
- Land art similar to Living Desert Sculptures and other large scale installations visible from the air, road and rail into town.
- A new Broken Hill heritage and culture app using first person narratives and imagery to bring the City to life.

02 HOW TO ACHIEVE THE VISION

PARKING

The parking strategy is designed to maximise the availability of car parking spaces along Argent Street for customers and to provide longer term shaded parking in the side and back streets. Part of the strategy is to also create well shaded pedestrian paths connecting the long term parking to Argent Street.

- Free up Argent Street for short term parking for shop patrons.
- Provide long term shaded parking along Blende Street, Oxide, Chloride, Sulphide and Bromide Streets.
- Plant trees in verges to provide shade to the proposed 45 degree car parking in Crystal Street.
- Shaded parking on Blende, Chloride + Beryl Streets to support the Civic Centre.
- Clad structures in solar panels as an alternative to trees. This harnesses energy and provides shade.
- Relocate cycleway from Crystal Street to Beryl Street + cross streets.
- Bike racks near the intersections of Argent Street and the cross streets may encourage cycle use and free up parking spaces.
- Remove central parking from Chloride Street to accommodate the Welcome Walk Women's Memorial and Commemoration of Community Heroes.
- Investigate opportunities for additional parking along the railway side of Crystal Street.
- Plant street trees to shade pedestrian paths from long term parking to Argent Street.
- Investigate mid-block connections from Crystal and Blende Streets, through existing shops and arcades, to provide shaded connections to Argent Street.



Angle parking with shade trees planted in parking lane frees up footpaths for pedestrians and verandahs.



Shade tree planting on the edge of the footpath, where there are no verandahs, to provide shade to the footpath as well as cars.



Shade trees between 90 degree parking on Beryl Street (old railway line). Solar panels may be used as an alternative shade structure.

SHADOW ANALYSIS

The study diagrams right show how the location of street tree planting can maximise the shade of parking spaces. The diagrams show 1. typical east-west streets being Argent St, Crystal, Blende and Beryl Streets and 2. cross-streets of Chloride, Oxide, Bromide Streets etc. and 3. Beryl Street (former siding) carparking. The shadows are typically cast at 9am, 12 noon and 3pm at the the winter solstice.



1. Typical street tree planting with parking bays for east-west streets



2. Typical street tree planting on footpaths for cross streets



3. Beryl Street car parking





02 HOW TO ACHIEVE THE VISION

LONG TERM INITIATIVES

There are a number of longer term initiatives that are recommended as part of the Broken Hill - Living Museum and Perfect Light CBD Renewal Project. They are:

1. Develop retail strategy in conjunction with Chamber of Commerce to build a full complement of services for locals and tourists.
2. Consolidate government offices and replace with active retail spaces on main street.
3. Relocate library to Argent Street as an anchor tenant.
4. Develop a programme with main street property owners to explore diverse housing and accommodation options in the City centre e.g. shop top housing.
5. Opportunity to relocate the public toilets on the corner of Chloride + Blende Streets into the redevelopment of the Civic Centre (still maintain public access from the street). That site would then become a redevelopment site for Council.
6. Potential to relocate the Community Centre closer to Argent Street and reinstate a green, open edge to Sturt Park in consultation and agreement with the Broken Hill community.

CONTINUE.....

- the verandah reinstatement programme
- the provision of free wifi along Argent Street and Town Square
- updating of window display lighting
- the activation of empty shops and car parks - temporary art and interpretive pop-ups. To be lit at night
- updating of app about Broken Hill, it's people, culture and heritage, areas of interest, places to eat
- the programme of day + night, weekly and seasonal events
- the public art programme along Argent St, laneways and land art
- to allow temporary street closures for festivals, street performance.
- the programme of events aimed at 25-35 years old e.g. music/art festivals
- the communication of events for tourists, linked to app.
- the ongoing lighting programme
- to maintain wide, clear footpaths
- maintain expansive sky views along Argent Street and views to the Line of Lode
- extension of the 'green link' cyclepath, east along Beryl Street, from Sturt Park to O'Neil Park + tennis courts, on to Jubilee Oval, north to Queen Elizabeth Park, on to the Aquatic Centre
- cycleway north along Kaolin Street, past the showground, Picta Sports Ground and on to the Living Desert

03 CONCEPT DESIGN

03 CONCEPT DESIGN

LIGHTING - LINE OF LIGHT



Line of Light - Sulphide Street to the Line of Lode perspective



Line of light artwork inspiration - N°1 "Narcissus" by Ian Douglas Jones - reference image, N°2 Reflection of the sunset in water - reference image and N°3 Mother rock - reference image



Plan of Line of Light - along Argent Street, Sulphide Street to the Line of Lode

LINE OF LIGHT ARTWORK

Broken Hill has perfect light. This is evident in the dazzling reflections of the silver outfit in *The Adventures of Phileas Fogg* and the glorious sunsets that wash across the Line of Lode.

Reflection has a way of enhancing and transforming light, of creating a landscape that is both familiar yet hauntingly surreal. Reflection harnesses the majesty of the sun, creating a spectacle during the day which can be carried through into the night.

We want to create a lighting artwork that resonates with the Silver City and speaks of its proud history and exciting future.

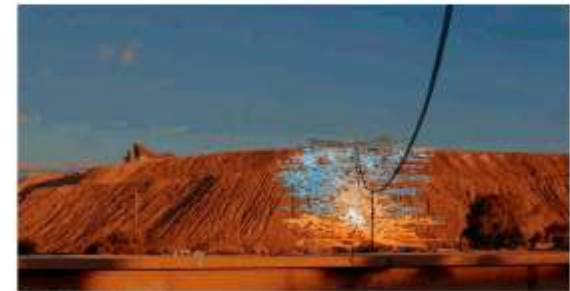
The Line of Light will provide a dynamic and physical connection from Argent Street to the spiritual heart of the City - the Line of Lode.



Inspiration - Perfect light



"White Line" by Adam Frelin - reference image



Line of Light artwork - day view

03 CONCEPT DESIGN

LIGHTING - ARGENT STREET SHOPFRONTS + VERANDAHS



Lighting plan



Existing lighting along Argent Street



Activation - Illuminated shopfront displays



Activation of facades creates a civic presence. Verandah and facade lighting



EXISTING LIGHTING - ARGENT STREET

- Dark and uninviting footpaths with inconsistent lighting levels and appearance
- No illuminated shopfront displays (or poorly lit)
- Facades and significant features unlit (or lit poorly)
- Unattractive road lighting lacking in civic presence

ACTIVATION - SHOPFRONT DISPLAYS

- Precinct Lighting Guidelines
 - Shopfront displays to be lit at night
 - Recommendations for lighting strategies and lux levels for consistency
- Encourage owners/tenants to create attractive displays that sell their product
- Partnerships with local artists / schools
- Opportunities for engagement with festivals and seasonal events

ACTIVATION - VERANDAHS + FACADES

- Verandah and facade lighting will increase street activation and create a safe and comfortable environment and increase foot traffic
- Verandah and facade lighting will create desirable dining ambience
- Verandah lighting provides opportunities for temporary / pop up street vendors (ice cream stands, hotdog stands etc)
- Verandah and facade lighting defines the central axis of the City
- "If you light it...they will come"

KEY

1. 'Line of Light' - linear functional street lighting features
2. 'Line of Light' - sound and light experience - primary vista from Tyndale Street
3. Verandah lighting zone with illuminated shop window displays
- 4-15. Facade lighting opportunities
16. Town Square - water and landscape features - lighting opportunity

03 CONCEPT DESIGN

LIGHTING - LINE OF LIGHT



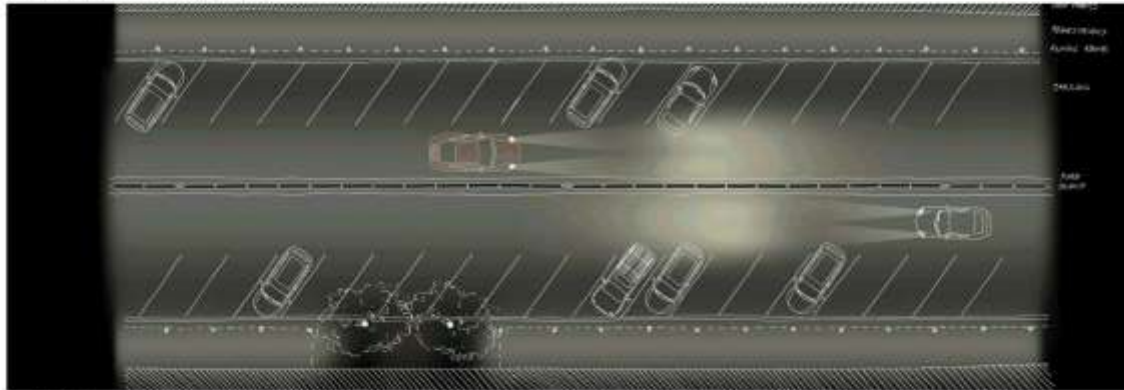
Proposed stages for the Line of Light artworks



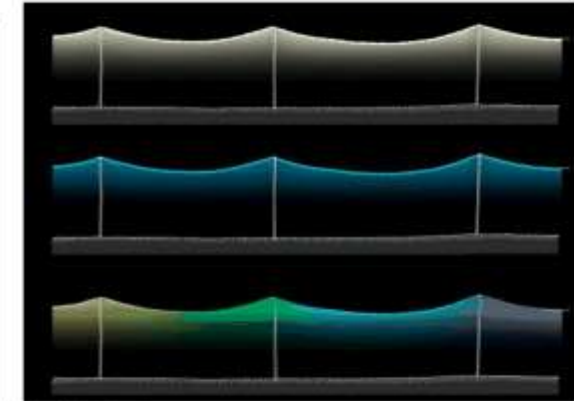
ARGENT STREET LIGHTING

In addition to providing a sense of spectacle and civic presence along Argent Street, it is intended that the 'Line of Light' also provides functional streetlighting for motorists and pedestrians.

The Line of Light will have full RGB colour change capability, allowing thousands of unique lighting scenes and effects to be created. These can be tailored for specific seasons, events and Festivals.



Argent Street - Line of Light street lighting



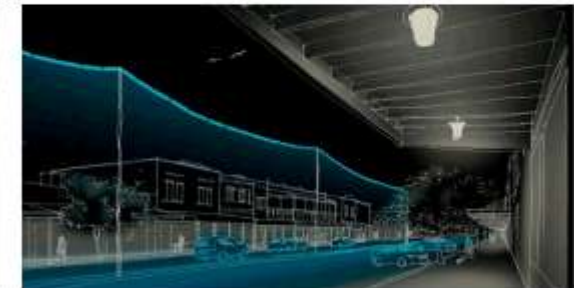
Line of Light colour options



Line of Light - Typical section



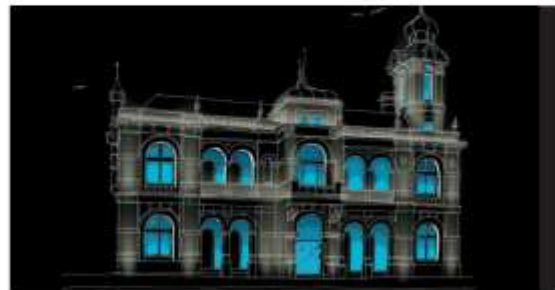
Perspective along Argent Street showing Line of Light and under verandah lighting



Line of Light has the ability to change colour for festivals and event mode



Facade lighting - internal video projection in the windows of the Town Hall building



Facade lighting - internal lighting in the windows of the Town Hall building



Facade projection as shown on the Opera House during the Vivid Festival

FACADE LIGHTING

There is an opportunity to highlight and celebrate the facades of the heritage buildings and the Line of Lode. The use of colour can create a modern twist on a heritage facade. These may be done on a daily, weekly or seasonal basis or for special events. There are various methods that can be used - internal video projection which can be themed and tell a story, internal lighting and facade projection.



Inspiration for lighting effects



Special event strobe lighting on the Line of Light artwork

03 CONCEPT DESIGN

TOWN SQUARE EXISTING



Aerial of existing Town Square with required steps to allow for construction of the new public square

KEY

1. Demolish brick steps + footings
2. Remove seating + bin-led footings
3. Remove light poles + footings
4. Relocate Womens' Memorial to the Welcome Walk in consultation with the community
5. Demolish brick retaining walls and stone blade wall incl footings
6. Remove shade seats, poles + footings
7. Remove trees and tree guards
8. Remove turf and mass planting
9. Demolish Christmas tree pole + footings
10. Remove bollards, retain vehicle layback in kerb
11. Retain and protect electrical box
12. Remove signage
13. Remove unit pavers
14. Relocate flagpole
15. Demolish bitumen surface and kerb + gutter to parking area
16. Welcome Walk - New landscaped avenue between the train station and Town Square with the Womens' Memorial and Commemoration of Community Heroes.
- Allow to cap off all redundant services

TOWN SQUARE - EXISTING ISSUES

The town square is the heart of the main street. Community consultation showed strong support for an upgrade and many suggestions for a program of activities within it. Although the current design provides necessary elements such as shade, seats and lighting, their layout limits access and function with level changes, poles and walls.



Section through the existing Town Square showing barriers that impede access and sightlines



Historic photo of The Grand Hotel (currently Charlotte's cafe) showing the original balcony. Reinstated as part of the existing Verandah Programme. The upper floor will provide additional shaded outdoor space as well as passive surveillance of the Town Square improving the safety of the precinct. The building will benefit from an improved outlook and occupation of the new square.

The shopfront lighting strategy is to be adopted by the buildings flanking the Town Square to enhance the activation of the square.



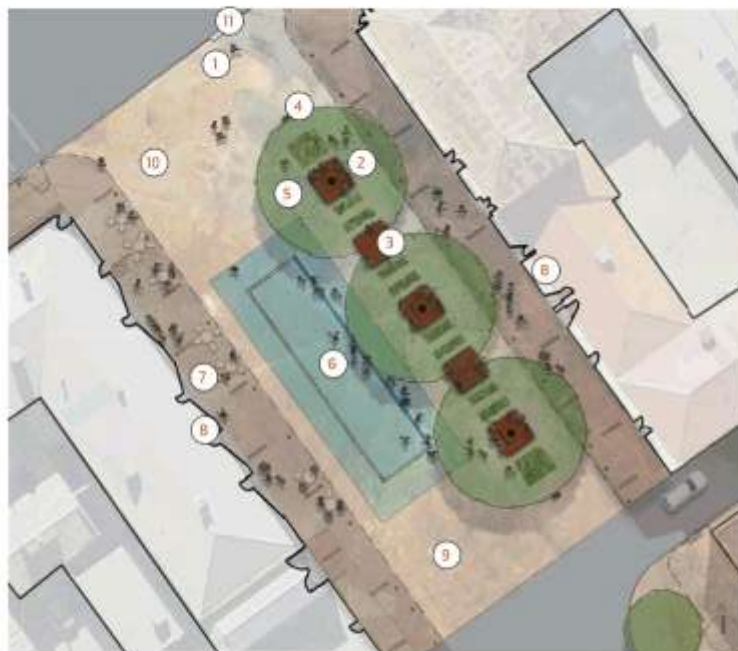
View of Town Square from Argent Street



Vehicle dominated entry to Town Square and town centre from the railway station. Parking to be replaced with the landscaped Welcome Walk.



Car parking and wall impede pedestrian movement and visual connection to Town Square



Proposed concept plan for new Town Square

KEY

1. Concrete paving with high quality surface finish, integrated oxide colouring, carbonadium and luminescent aggregate seeded into the surface.
 2. 3x Custom precast concrete seats 450H x 500W x 3000L, with timber battens, steel arms, back rest and steel skate stops.
 3. 3x Custom precast concrete plinths 450H x 3000W x 3000L, with steel skate stops + 3 phase power supply.
 4. 2m. Steel blade sign 3m height x 6.5m wide x 0.2m thick with concrete fastening, integrated power outlet, notched base + lighting.
 5. 3m. Advanced trees min 8m height, 2.5m clear trunk in 2.5m² tree pit with 1m depth structural soil, in-ground up-lighting, watering standpipe and subsoil drainage connected to stormwater.
 6. Water feature 20m long x 5m wide with 250mm wide decorative catch-out drainage grate with concrete fastening to perimeter. Include associated plant (filter, treatment and pump), balance tank + stormwater retention tanks connected to stormwater system. Allow for 10m jets with pad footings and lighting. Connection to town water supply for top up.
 7. Verandah restoration to The Grand Guest House as per Council's Verandah Restoration Program.
 8. Window display and lighting to shopfronts and under verandahs.
 9. Artist-designed decorative paving in part of Chloride Street interpretive strategy.
 10. Artist-designed decorative paving as part of Argent Street interpretive strategy.
 11. 1. No in-ground removable bollard.
 12. Low level planting beds with native shrubs and groundcovers.
- Allow to include wifi connection and 8m in-ground fastening sockets for temporary shade structure.
 - Adjust service pits to new levels and provide new cast iron or in-fill concrete lids.

THE NEW TOWN SQUARE

By rearranging these elements and providing a level surface, the square becomes accessible to all - a place for everyday play opportunities, temporary events and festivals. Views open up along Chloride Street, from the rail station to the Post Office and on to Sturt Park, linking the square further into the CBD.

The new design will showcase local minerals, oxides and inlaid artwork in the paving, comfortable seating under shade trees and a water feature that has a variety of settings. Most days it will form a thin shimmer over paving, using harvested, filtered stormwater and functioning as evaporative cooling in the desert heat. A number of jets will be incorporated for play opportunities. The water can be turned off at night, during water restrictions or for special events where space is required.

The square will become the hub of town, incorporating infrastructure for temporary events and wifi connection. Shopfronts and verandahs lining the square will form active edges with opportunities for outdoor dining, vibrant window displays and lighting.



Perspective of the new Town Square from the south



Shaded seating and water provide cool spaces to rest and gather



Space for everyday recreation and special performances



The square has space for temporary use and water play



03 CONCEPT DESIGN

CHLORIDE STREET - OPPORTUNITIES



Aerial photo of Chloride Street

KEY

1. Post Office
2. Royal Exchange Hotel
3. Chloride Street north
4. Town Square
5. Welcome Walk
6. Railway Station
7. Stuart Park
8. Civic Centre
9. Public Toilets
10. Library

OPPORTUNITIES

POST OFFICE

- Pedestrianise the precinct
- Landmark meeting place
- Send and mail pick-up
- Read the paper
- Communication hub
- Delight in the historic building and verandah
- Afternoon shade
- Resting place
- Social interaction

ROYAL EXCHANGE HOTEL

- Landmark meeting place
- Alfresco dining
- Taxi pick-up and drop off
- Delight in the historic building and verandah
- Morning shade
- Sit and enjoy a coffee from the hotel coffee window
- Explore Gawler Lane

CHLORIDE STREET SOUTH

- Improved first impression from the town centre major entry from the Railway Station through the Welcome Walk and Town Square

CHLORIDE STREET NORTH

- Link to Civic Centre, public toilets and
- Green link from Welcome Walk, Town Square through to Stuart Park



Improve entry to town centre from station by relocating central parking and providing a shaded avenue - "Welcome Walk" - improving the pedestrian experience



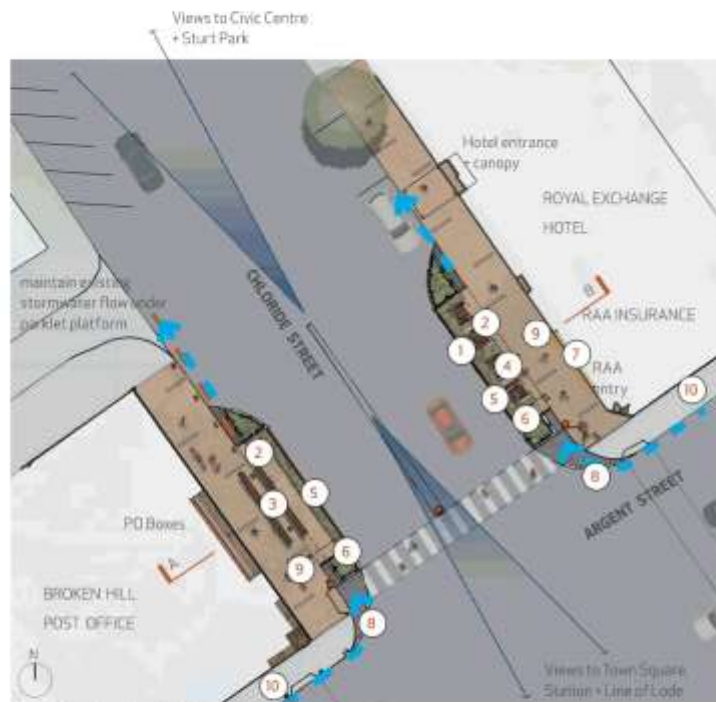
Improve the design of the Town Square to make it more inviting by providing shade, seating and a water feature



Wide footpaths to provide more space to sit, socialise, rest + contemplate. Provide trees and plantings to continue the green link



Plant street trees along Chloride Street to provide shade for pedestrians and to parking and continue the green link to Civic Centre and Stuart Park



Chloride Street plan - showing footpath widening

KEY

1. Barrier Screen: 2 no. 1.5m high x 10m length galv steel powder coated posts with steel bottoms incl footings.
2. Paving platform: 3m x 10m comprising precast concrete planks suspended on concrete pads.
3. Communal seat: 2 no. timber bench 7m length with Japan black stain on steel frame including in ground footings.
4. Cafe seating: 4 no. fixed tables and seats accommodating four people each.
5. Raised planter beds: 2 no. precast concrete 1.2m high x 1m wide x 10m length incl topsoil, drainage gravel, mulch + SL plants at 5,4m².
6. Bike racks: 4 no. galv steel with high quality paint finish.
7. Wildlife display and lighting as per lighting strategy.
8. Low precast concrete traffic barrier with gaps to allow stormwater. Allow 22m total length.
9. Artist designed decorative paving as part of Chloride Street interpretive strategy.
10. Artist designed decorative paving as part of Argent Street interpretive strategy.

FOOTPATH WIDENING

The framework plan identifies the intersections of cross streets with Argent Street as a location for a new type of public space. By widening the footpath in small sections and providing shaded seating, a setting is created for visitors and locals to rest, meet and watch the world go by.

This type of space, known as a 'parklet', was first installed in San Francisco in 2010 and is now part of a worldwide movement to convert underused spaces in the street into publicly accessible open spaces available for all to enjoy. It is a community-led and privately-funded process, run in collaboration with Council. <http://pavementtoparks.sfplanning.org/>

Each parklet will be designed to reflect the history of its street name, in this case, the properties of chloride, its uses and relevance to the history of the City. These qualities, along with the specific setting (e.g. surrounding buildings, pedestrian and vehicle movement, services, drainage) form the starting point for a design brief.

Professionally documented and constructed, the design process should be in collaboration with local business owners, employees and residents. Public art will be integral to the space as part of a curated program along the length of Argent Street. The artist may design any of the required elements for the parklet - a barrier screen, paving inlay, custom furniture, a stand-alone sculpture or a temporary installation inspired by the chloride theme.



Precedent image of footpath widening with parklet.



Precedent image of parklet.



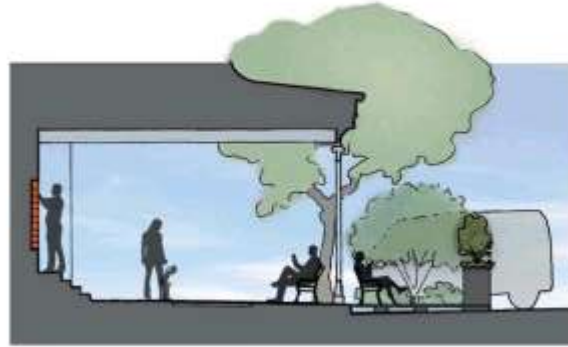
Precedent images of bike racks.



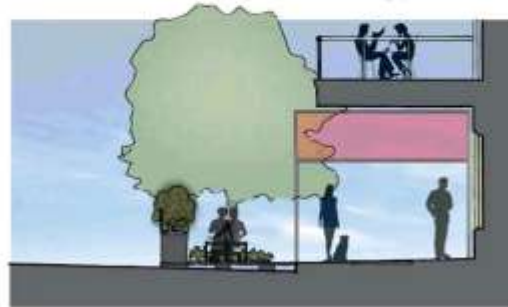
Parklet provides improved street address to retail.

03 CONCEPT DESIGN

FOOTPATH WIDENING - CHLORIDE STREET



Chloride Street - Section A through the Post Office



Chloride Street - Section B through the Royal Exchange Hotel

FOOTPATH WIDENING

The new space is created by a suspended platform, allowing drainage to flow freely underneath. Traffic-calming devices such as low concrete barriers and raised planter beds prevent vehicle access while allowing existing overland flow paths to continue.

The Post Office parklet provides long, communal timber benches opposite the PO. Boxes to sit, read the paper and wait for the daily mail. The benches will be contemporary in design, of high quality materials and workmanship, and complementary to the grand scale and heritage of the building.

The Royal Exchange Hotel parklet provides café style seating and tables conducive to social interaction while you enjoy a coffee or wait for your taxi. The proximity to the hotel and RAA insurance inspire a travel theme, creating a welcoming first impression or a lingering last look. The arrangement of the furniture will be generous to accommodate luggage next to your seat. The RAA window display will be vibrant, evocative and seasonal in line with the main street lighting strategy.

Planting will showcase native species that correspond with the black colour scheme for Chloride Street, such as Sturt's Desert Pea and Emu Bush, along with other robust groundcover species. Two bike racks are provided to each platform. New paving to the area will provide a high quality impression of the CBD and include artist-designed inlays telling the story of the street.



Imagery - The Post Office parklet providing opportunities for social exchange, reading your mail or the newspaper.



Imagery - The Royal Exchange Hotel parklet provides opportunities for social interaction as part of the process of arriving in a new town

03 CONCEPT DESIGN

PALETTE OF PLANTS + MATERIALS - TOWN SQUARE + CHLORIDE STREET



The town square paving will be a decorative concrete inspired by desert patterns, using local minerals and oxides. The design will display richer colour when the water feature forms a thin sheet over the top. Interpretive inlays will be designed by a local artist. By night, luminescent aggregates will radiate stored solar energy, giving the impression of stars in the ground plane. Seating elements will be precast concrete with an off-white cement and red granite aggregate mix. The finish will be honed smooth for a decorative and comfortable finish. Lightweight timber battens, arm rests and back rests will be integrated with the concrete base, which itself can house integrated power outlets and other services where necessary. Signage, seating and sculptural elements will be corten steel or cast iron.



As suits an arid environment, water will be stored and recycled at every opportunity. The town square water feature will investigate the use of harvested and filtered stormwater from a storage tank under the town square. The desert gardens will feature local native plants and gravel mulch. They are also designed to accommodate the heavy rainfall that the City experiences a few times a year.



Chloride Street will showcase paving incorporating local oxides, black aggregate and natural stone. Steelwork will have micaceous iron oxide paint while planting will display black bark, flower centres or stems. Street furniture and signage will follow a similar black colour palette.

04 WHERE TO FROM HERE?

04 WHERE TO FROM HERE?

WHERE TO FROM HERE?

Broken Hill City Council funded the Main Street Urban Design Strategy so that it would have a 'shovel ready' project to be submitted to the NSW Government's Resources for Regions program 2014 – 2015. The purpose of this fund is to support economic growth and productivity for regional communities affected by the reduction in mining activity. Unfortunately the project was not shortlisted for this program. Without this funding the project could not proceed as documented and as such, it is important to consider how best to keep the vision alive particularly as some of the strategies don't require funding and could be implemented immediately.

To keep the project progressing the following is a list of suggestions for Council's consideration:

1. PROJECT COORDINATOR /PLACE MANAGER

It may be worth considering giving one 'passionate' person the responsibility for championing the project, initiating 'low hanging fruit' that needs more energy than resources such as the shop window display and lighting, main street wifi and existing community events relocated to main street and keeping it on the radar.

2. ASSIGN RESPONSIBILITIES.

Ideally a Project Control Group (PCG) of three or four should be formed to assist the project coordinator in future planning. This group is about the long term view and as such the group may only need to meet bi-monthly or thereabouts. Ideally the members of the PCG should have specialist skills in one or more of the below areas.

- Economics
- Tourism
- Arts
- Urban Planning
- Events
- Parking
- Community engagement

3. KEEP VISIBLE

A key part of keeping the strategy relevant would be to keep the masterplan visible. This would include Council's current strategy of displaying posters in Council's lobby as well as an electronic presence on Council's website. In addition to this, Council should take every opportunity to promote the project and update the public on its progress even when small steps are being taken. This could include updates to the website, posters and to the local media. This will help to keep the project fresh and at the forefront of the public's mind.

4. BREAK IT DOWN

The Urban Design Strategy is multi-layered. It is composed of many parts which work together to give the project an overall richness and depth. With this depth however

comes a complexity. It is important to understand that the individual parts can be considered separately. Viewed in this light, it is possible to consider the Urban Design Strategy as many small projects that can be completed at different times and with varying budgets and in some cases at no cost.

5. CATEGORISE AND PRIORITISE

Arranging the parts into various categories could also be helpful. This will pinpoint Council's priorities and highlight tasks which are readily achievable. This will enable Council to commence work on the urban strategy by taking small steps. It will also provide the opportunity for Council to apply for Government funding for some of the smaller parts with equally small budgets.

Some of the categories that could be used to group the parts are:

- Project value - categorise by indicative cost in preparation for various future sources of funding
- Importance to the City - which projects are most important
- Category - arts, tourism, events, planning etc.
- Strategic planning changes - relocation of government offices, parking, bike path changes
- Ease of implementation - what can be commenced now with a minimum of fuss and/or capital. This could include:
 - Shop front themed displays
 - Pop ups in vacant shop fronts
 - Festivals and events (annual program)
 - Public art permanent and temporary
 - Smartphone app inc stories, dining, culture, heritage, events + festival promotion
 - Town Hall projections
 - Laneway art programs
 - Temporary installations for vacant shop windows

6. MAP A PATH

A long term plan is always helpful to provide focus and direction. This could consist of a Gantt Chart or other schedule with which maps out project objectives and milestones against a time frame. It would be helpful to consider the timeframe for the next year and for the next five years.

7. CLARIFICATIONS AND ADVICE

Stay in touch with the design team and seek clarifications and advice with regard to the design strategy and the original vision.

APPENDIX

APPENDIX

COMMUNITY CONSULTATION

The community consultation process across the development of this plan has been extensive. It has included the establishment of a Project Control Group (local business operators and owners as well as Council staff), and engagement through community workshops, community drop-in sessions, community pop-ups and on-line surveys. The table outlines the consultation process and community interaction.



COMMUNITY FEEDBACK SUMMARY

Event	Date	Attendance	Comments
Business After 5 Broken Hill Chamber of Commerce Networking Evening	12 September 2014	40 people	Outline of design Plan principles and future consultation process that will determine community and business sector values, desires, concerns, hopes fears and ambitions for the project and its intention to grow the economy through diversification.
Community Consultation Workshop @ The Musicians Club	17 September 2014	70 people	Summary of urban design principles provided. Allen Jack + Cottier (AJ+C) conducted round table workshops to obtain community input into the project.
Community Consultation Workshop @ the Democratic Club	18 September 2014	35 people	Summary of urban design principles provided. AJ+C conducted round table workshops to obtain community input into the project.
Town Square Pop-Up	19 September 2014	100 people	AJ+C and Council staff engaged with community for input into the project using visual tools to generate ideas and prioritise.
Online Surveys	September to November 2014	54 responses	A range of ideas were received that provided input into the project including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Enhancing heritage buildings - Vibrant town square - Maintain the City's unique character - Public Art - Landscaping - Parking - The lighting of various buildings - De-cluttering the town square - Concern about obtaining funding to implement the Plan
Draft Plan on public exhibition	30 October – 27 November 2014		14 written comments received. Comments covered areas including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Line of light - Street Art - Relocating Library - Desert gardens - Increasing car parking
Community Markets	8 November 2014	50 people	Provided copies of the Draft Plan with positive response in general and main concerns around funding and affordability.
Community Round Table Meeting	12 November 2014	8 people	General Manager provided the meeting with a detailed summary of the Draft Plan and outlined the aim for economic diversification and community wellbeing.
Community Consultation Workshop @ The Musicians Club	13 November 2014	40 people	Feedback and questions were raised directly with AJ+C representatives on the Draft Plan in a workshop format. Primary feedback included maintaining the integrity of the heritage and the potential for event activation and economic growth.
Town Square Pop-Up	14 November 2014	12 people	Many residents and visitors attended the display with the purpose of understanding the Draft Plan further and in particular the Line of Light - with clarity provided that the reflective mirrors on the Line of Lode would be lit up as a special event feature only. Many ideas on special events were generated.
Business After 5 Broken Hill Chamber of Commerce Networking Evening	14 November 2014	30 people	Range of comments and suggestions on activation and retail potential were generated by the business sector.
South Pop-Up	19 November 2014	7 people	Provided CD, links to website narrative and Draft Plans were on display. Feedback was received with the concepts generally supported and main concerns about cost to community.
VIC (x2)	21 & 25 November 2014	9 people	Feedback direct from visitors attributing the importance of heritage, connecting to the Line of Lode and night-time attractions.
CBD walk around	September through to December 2014	Aimed to reach all businesses	The PCG and Council staff distributed invitations, information and Plans around the CBD to open dialogue with businesses encouraging them to engage in the project. Businesses were generally interested in the potential to elevate the retail and hospitality precinct through infrastructure, amenity, activation and lighting.
Town Square pop-up	2 December 2014	15 people	Attracted good interest from community and visitors with locals presenting the general opinion that something needs to happen and ideas on event activation.
Database Mail Outs	September – November 2014	230 people on contact list	Updates regarding consultation were provided, including notification of workshops and events.
Project Control Group – established 12 September	5 meetings held	19 people	Various meetings held and documents distributed by members of the PCG throughout the consultation period.

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

May 15, 2015

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 126/15

SUBJECT: RE-ESTABLISHMENT OF ALCOHOL FREE ZONE - BROKEN HILL
CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT 11/307

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 126/15 dated May 15, 2015, be received.

That Council re-establish the Central Business District Alcohol Free Zone as described in the final Proposal attached to this report, for a period of four years from June 25, 2015 to June 25, 2019, that is:

Council re-establish the Alcohol Free Zone in the area generally bounded as follows:

A zone comprising the Central Business District in an area generally bounded by Crystal, Iodide (Wolfram), Mica, Talc (Mercury), Graphite, Wills and Gossan Streets, with the exception of businesses within the Alcohol Free Zone, with approved liquor licence and approved outdoor dining.

That the necessary signage be installed showing operation of the zone from June 25, 2015 to June 25, 2019.

That re-establishment of the Central Business District Alcohol Free Zone be advised to the public by way of media release and advertisement in the Barrier Daily Truth. That the advertisement also confirm that all other existing alcohol free zones in Broken Hill remain in force.

That Council thank the Broken Hill Police for its ongoing support of alcohol free zones in Broken Hill and the Barrier Liquor Accord (Broken Hill) for its contribution.

Executive Summary:

At its Ordinary Meeting held on April 29, 2015, Council endorsed the draft proposal to re-establish the Central Business District Alcohol Free Zone dated April 17, 2015, subject to any alteration required after consultation with the Local Area Commander, Broken Hill Police.

It should be noted that all other existing alcohol free zones in Broken Hill remain in force and are unaffected by this proposal.

In accordance with provisions of the *Local Government Act 1993 (the Act)*, Council referred the draft proposal to relevant local Aboriginal organisations and all affected licensed premises and registered clubs that border on, adjoin or are adjacent to the proposed alcohol free zone for comment within thirty days. Council also invited public comment on the proposal through advertisement in local newspapers. The period for comment closed on Monday June 1, 2015.

Report:

Council received only two submissions; one from the Barrier Local Area Command and one from the Barrier Liquor Accord.

The Barrier Local Area Command remain supportive of the operation and effectiveness of alcohol free zones in Broken Hill and supports the retention of the Central Business District Zone as advertised.

The Barrier Liquor Accord did not raise any concerns in relation to the reinstatement to the Alcohol Free Zone, however queried whether the Riddiford Arboretum was also an alcohol free zone. Correspondence was sent to the Barrier Liquor Accord informing them that the Arboretum is an Alcohol Free Zone under section 632A of the *Local Government Act 1993* which provides Council with the power to declare any public place (or any part of a public place) in the Council's area to be an alcohol prohibited area.

The particular zoning within this report relates to Part 4 Street Drinking S644, S644A, S644B of *the Act* supplemented by Ministerial Guidelines on Alcohol Free Zones 2009.

The purpose of these Zones is to create a safe environment in which individuals may move about without interference due to irresponsible street behaviour due to the effects of alcohol.

Alcohol Free Zones apply specifically to public roads, footpaths and public car parks.

The Zones operate 24 hours a day, seven days per week.

Exceptions for street dining, complying with the appropriate licencing authorities is catered for in the drafted Alcohol Free Zone proposal.

The finalised proposal is attached, together with a copy of the letter received from the Barrier Local Area Commander endorsing the reinstatement of the Central Business District Alcohol Free Zone.

Strategic Direction:

Key Direction:	1. Our Community
Objective:	1.1 People in our community are in safe hands
Function:	Public Safety
DP Action:	1.1.1.2 Council supports the objectives of the <i>2013-2017 Safer Broken Hill Community Safety and Crime Prevention Plan</i>

Relevant Legislation:

The re-establishment of the Alcohol Free Zones must be in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1993* and Ministerial Guidelines 2009 on Alcohol Free Zones.

Financial Implications:

Placement of the required advertisements and updating of existing signs. Funds are within existing budgets.

Attachments

- | | |
|--|---------|
| 1. Final Proposal Re-establishment of Alcohol Free Zone CBD | 4 Pages |
| 2. Barrier Local Area Command Submission for CBD Alcohol Free Zone | 1 Page |

RAZIJA NU'MAN

DIVISION MANAGER CORPORATE AND HUMAN SERVICES

THERESE MANNS

GENERAL MANAGER

PROPOSAL TO RE-ESTABLISH ALCOHOL FREE ZONE



JUNE 4, 2015

INTRODUCTION

Alcohol Free Zones established by Council have now been operating in Broken Hill since 2002.

Alcohol Free Zones promote the use of roads, footpaths and car parks in safety and without interference from irresponsible street drinkers.

Alcohol Free zones are established with Police consultation and are aimed at assisting community security and safety by preventing irresponsible consumption of alcohol in public places. Any person observed to be drinking in an Alcohol Free Zone may have the alcohol in their possession immediately seized and tipped out or otherwise disposed of.

The following proposal outlines Council's recommendation for the largest of its current Alcohol Free Zones to be re-established upon expiry in June 2015. The City's other Alcohol Free Zones remain in force.

A period consultation with interested stakeholders and the general public closed on Friday, June 1, 2015.

THERESE MANNS
GENERAL MANAGER

1. **Background**

Council proposes to re-establish an existing Alcohol Free Zone in Broken Hill. The proposed Alcohol Free Zone is as follows:

- A Zone comprising the Central Business District in an area generally bounded by Crystal, Iodide (Wolfram), Mica, Talc (Mercury), Graphite, Wills and Gossan Streets, with the exception of businesses within the Alcohol Free Zone, with approved liquor licence and approved outdoor dining.

The responsible consumption of alcohol in these areas will only be permitted to the patrons of those particular businesses.

2. **Reasons for Re-establishing the Zone**

2.1 Views of the New South Wales Police Force

The Broken Hill Police Force has remained fully supportive of the operation of alcohol free zones in Broken Hill. The zones are a valuable tool for Police to maintain the peace and good order of public places by utilising the powers found in the Local Government Act, 1993.

The zone is also located in places which attract families or have especially vulnerable residents. Submissions received during public consultation when the zone was re-established in 2011 supported the re-establishment. Anecdotal evidence from local citizens would indicate that Council continues to have the support of the Community to maintain the current Alcohol Free Zone. Alcohol related anti-social behaviour remains an issue especially during summer when more alcohol is consumed and the weather attracts people into public places. This is particularly applicable to the area covered by the zone proposed for re-establishment.

In addition, there are a number of licensed or registered premises in the City and patrons regularly walk between them. The carriage of alcohol containers and its consumption in public places when moving from one licensed premises to another only increases the propensity for public order offences to occur.

From a policing perspective, to abandon the Alcohol Free Zone would encourage further abuse of alcohol during the most problematic times, after the closure of licensed premises. This would undoubtedly lead to an escalation in street crimes and violence, which would be difficult to prevent and could only be tackled through reactive policing efforts. The maintenance of the Alcohol Free Zone is an important tool for police to proactively prevent crime.

2.2 Council's Views

Council is concerned with maintenance of public order and the protection of the property of both residents and ratepayers. Council wishes to continue to provide the Barrier Local Area Command of the New South Wales Police Force with a potentially effective means of control over such offences.

Council has no objections to the responsible consumption of alcohol. Unfortunately, alcohol can be associated with crime, violence, anti-social and offensive behaviour. This can lead to assaults, property damage and excessive noise which can seriously affect the lives of individuals and the community.

Council is concerned about the possibility of alcohol related interference with the use of public areas by members of the community and of alcohol related damage to ratepayer's premises. In addition, it is concerned for the safety and maintenance of the neighbourhood amenity in the public areas near a number of retirement villages in this zone.

The re-establishment of Alcohol Free Zones is an opportunity for Council, the Police and the Community to focus again on any community problems associated with irresponsible alcohol consumption and the range of strategies that can be implemented to address these problems. Alcohol Free Zones are essentially a short

term measure as they operate for a defined period and in many instances a zone will achieve the desired objectives and outcomes within its operational period.

The success evidenced by the zoning of the current area as an Alcohol Free Zone should be continued and Council now proposes that the Alcohol Free Zone be re-established for a period of four years.

3. Proposed Duration of Zone

Council proposes to re-establish the zone for a further 4 year period until June 2019.

4. Suspension of the Zone for Short Periods

Council intends to provide a mechanism enabling the suspension of the zone for short periods (e.g. 10:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m.) during special events. Notification of any such suspension of the Alcohol Free Zone will be published in local newspapers.

5. Public Comment

In accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act, 1993 comments on the proposal were sought from:

- (a) the general public;
- (b) the Officer in Charge of the Broken Hill Police;
- (c) holders of liquor licences under the Liquor Act 2007, for premises which border on, adjoin or are adjacent to the proposed zones;
- (d) the secretaries of Registered Clubs under the Registered Clubs Act 1976, border on, adjoin or are adjacent to the proposed zones;
- (e) any known organisation representing or able to speak on behalf of an identifiable Aboriginal or culturally and linguistically diverse group within the local area.

6. Parks and Reserves

It should be noted that Section 632A of the Local Government Act, 1993 provides Council's with the power to declare any public place (or any part of a public place) in the council's area to be an **alcohol prohibited area**. Council has advised the public by signposting in Sturt Park for many years that intoxicating liquor shall not be brought into or consumed within the reserve (Sturt Park). Council introduced the same restriction at Patton Park in 2005. The same prohibition has also been introduced by Council at the Queen Elizabeth Park, Norm Fox Sportsground, ET Lamb Memorial Oval and at the Gasworks Reserve.

Under Section 632A, a police officer may seize any alcohol (and the bottle, can, receptacle or package in which it is contained) that is in the immediate possession of a person in an alcohol prohibited area if the officer has reasonable cause to believe that the person is drinking, or is about to drink, or has recently been drinking, alcohol in the alcohol prohibited area. With Sturt Park being located within the Alcohol Free Zone which is proposed for re-establishment, this requirement signposted in Sturt Park is still in force under Section 632A of the Local Government Act, 1993 and the operation of the Alcohol Free Zone is immediately outside the border of the reserve (park).

The ban on alcohol consumption remains, the only difference is that two Sections of the Local Government Act, 1993 are in force.

7. Re-establishment of the Zone

Council will consider re-establishment of the zone at its first Ordinary Meeting after closure of the period for comment. The public are welcome to attend Council meetings and the order of business at the ordinary monthly meeting includes sessions for public comment on any issue affecting Council or its operations.

8. Zone Maps

CBD Zone maps (including aerial photography) comprising the Central Business District in an area generally bounded by Crystal, Iodide (Wolfram), Mica, Talc (Mercury), Graphite, Wills and Gossan Streets.



THERESE MANNS
GENERAL MANAGER

4 June 2015



Therese MANNS
General Manager
Broken Hill City Council

Dear Ms Manns,

Re-establishment of Alcohol Free Zone in Broken Hill

I have reviewed the proposal by Broken Hill City Council to re-establish the current Alcohol Free Zone in Broken Hill. I note a meeting has been previously held with Police regarding this issue.

The Alcohol Free Zone that currently operates is a vital law enforcement tool to ensure the maintenance of public order and to effectively Police and control alcohol related crime such as malicious damage, offensive behaviour and conduct. There is a clear nexus between street drinking, public disorder and street crime. The Alcohol Free Zone assists Police in ensuring a safe community around the area in which it operates.

I fully support the re-establishment of the Alcohol Free Zone as proposed.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Matt Scott', with a long horizontal line extending to the right.

Matt SCOTT
A/Superintendent
Barrier Local Area Command

5 May 2015

BARRIER LOCAL AREA COMMAND

Level 2, State Government Office Block 32 Sulphide Street (PO Box 793) BROKEN HILL NSW 2880
T 08 8082 7299 EN 75299 F 08 8082 7211 EN 75211 W www.police.nsw.gov.au
TTY 02 9211 3776 for the hearing and speech impaired ABN 43 408 613 180

TRIPLE ZERO (000)

Emergency only

POLICE ASSISTANCE LINE (131 444)

For non emergencies

CRIME STOPPERS (1800 333 000)

Report crime anonymously

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

May 28, 2015

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 127/15

SUBJECT: SECTION 355 COMMITTEE CONSTITUTIONS - ADVISORY
 COMMITTEES 11/9

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 127/15 dated May 28, 2015, be received.

That Council adopt the revised Section 355 Advisory Committee Standard Constitution.

That Council adopt the inclusion of the Broken Hill Heritage City Event Advisory Committee at Schedule 1.

That Council adopt the removal of the Broken Hill Tidy Towns Advisory Committee, Broken Hill Airport Advisory Committee and the Broken Hill Tourism Advisory Committee from the listing at Schedule 1.

Executive Summary:

The revised Section 355 Advisory Committee Standard Constitution is presented to Council for adoption as a result of changes detailed in this report.

Report:

In December 2013, Council adopted the Section 355 Advisory Committee Standard Constitution (Minute No. 44529) with the inclusion of individual Schedules for the following Advisory committees:

Broken Hill Regional Art Gallery Advisory Committee

Broken Hill Sister City Advisory Committee

Broken Hill Tidy Towns Advisory Committee

Broken Hill Tourism Advisory Committee

Broken Hill Airport Advisory Committee

The Standard Constitution was established to provide the committees with a consistent and compulsory set of rules in undertaking their functions on behalf of Council. The constitution includes direction on matters including membership and the role of the executive as well as standard administrative processes and procedures.

As an appendix to the Constitution, the Schedule provides the specific details of the individual advisory committees to acknowledge the different subject matters and ensure efficient and effective management of these committees.

Broken Hill Tourism Advisory Committee

As detailed in the Schedule for the 'Broken Hill Tourism Advisory Committee', this committee was to be disbanded upon the commencement of the 'Tourism Taskforce'. The 'Tourism Taskforce' met in early 2014 and an 'Implementation Committee' has now been established and is due to launch an industry structure in July 2015. As the Tourism Advisory Committee is no longer required, this Schedule was removed from the document.

Broken Hill Tidy Towns Advisory Committee

In February 2015, Council resolved to dissolve the 'Broken Hill Tidy Towns Advisory Committee' as a s355 committee in favour of the establishment of the 'Tidy Towns Volunteer Group' (Minute No. 44887). The 'Broken Hill Tidy Towns Advisory Committee' was disbanded on the basis that the committee was no longer carrying out an advisory function. As it is no longer required, this Schedule has also been removed from the document.

Broken Hill Airport Advisory Committee

The Broken Hill Airport Advisory Committee has never been formed. The Airport Master Plan is not able to be progressed without significant funding commitment and until such time that this is achieved; the Airport Advisory Committee is not warranted. An application was made for funding in the recent Restart NSW funding program for tourism infrastructure, specifically regional airports and the Airport Master Plan was used as a basis for the business case that recommended investment in this asset.

Within Council's current Delivery Plan and Operational Plan Action E35, the following action has been included – Consider alternate airport management and operations arrangements. This action will be undertaken within the next quarter and a report drafted with recommendations following this process for Council decision. Expertise in this area will be sought where applicable however it is not considered that an advisory group will add any benefit to this process.

Broken Hill Heritage City Event Advisory Committee

Council resolved at its April 2015 meeting, to adopt the inclusion of the 'Broken Hill Heritage City Event Advisory Committee' within the s355 Advisory Committee Standard Constitution.

Other amendments to the Standard Constitution include re-formatting and the updating of the Quality Control Table to capture the revisions to the Integrated Planning and Reporting documents, namely the Community Strategic Plan and Delivery Program.

Strategic Direction:

Key Direction:	4. Our Leadership
Objective:	4.3 We Unite to Succeed
Function:	Leadership & Governance
DP Action:	4.3.1.2 Support Council's section 355 Committees in undertaking their duties with Council

Relevant Legislation:

Section 355 of the *Local Government Act 1993* states that a function of a council may be exercised:

- (a) by the council by means of the councillors or employees, by its agents or contractors, by financial provision, by the provision of goods, equipment, services, amenities or facilities or by any other means, or
- (b) by a committee of the council, or
- (c) partly or jointly by the council and another person or persons, or
- (d) jointly by the council and another council or councils (including by means of a Voluntary Regional Organisation of Councils of which the councils concerned are members), or
- (e) by a delegate of the council (which may, for example, be a Voluntary Regional Organisation of Councils of which the council is a member).

Financial Implications:

There are no additional costs arising as a result of the recommendations of this report.

Attachments

1. Section 355 Advisory Committee Standard Constitution 30 Pages

RAZIJA NU'MAN
DIVISION MANAGER CORPORATE AND HUMAN SERVICES

THERESE MANNS
GENERAL MANAGER



BROKEN HILL

S355 ADVISORY COMMITTEE STANDARD CONSTITUTION

BROKENHILL.NSW.GOV.AU

Privacy Statement

The Broken Hill City Council (Council) is collecting information to inform policy decisions in relation to the preparation of the s355 Broken Hill City Council Advisory Committee Standard Constitution and personal information received will be used only for that purpose. The Council will receive comments and submissions, as well as collect and store information, in accordance with the Privacy Act 1998 (Commonwealth).

Adopted XX/XX/XXXX

This Framework was document by Broken Hill City Council.

Images were sourced from Council's image library.

Copies of this plan/document can be viewed online at www.brokenhill.nsw.gov.au



© Copyright Broken Hill City Council 2014

TABLE OF CONTENTS

OBJECTIVE	23
DEFINITIONS	24
THE CONSTITUTION	26
LIMITATIONS OF POWERS	27
COMMITTEE	28
SUB COMMITTEES	28
VOTING	29
THE EXECUTIVE	29
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	29
WORK HEALTH & SAFETY	31
MEETINGS	33
ANNUAL GENERAL MEETINGS	33
EXTRAORDINARY MEETINGS	33
VOLUNTEERS	34
RECORDS AND RECORD KEEPING	35
REPORTS	37
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY	38
DISPUTE RESOLUTION	39
AMENDMENT OF THE CONSTITUTION	40
DISSOLUTION	41
QUALITY CONTROL TABLE	42
APPENDIX 1	43
APPENDIX 2	49

OBJECTIVE

The objectives of this s355 Advisory Committee Standard Constitution.

- to ensure that all meetings of Council and its Committees are conducted in an orderly and proper manner;
- to ensure that all meetings of Council and its Committees are conducted according to the principles of procedural fairness and due process;
- to assist with the conduct of discussion and debate during Council and Committee meetings;
- to increase Council's professionalism, transparency and accountability to the community;
- to ensure that all Councillors understand their rights and obligations during Council and Committee meetings;
- to ensure that all Councillors have an equal opportunity to participate fully in the meeting;
- to ensure that Councillors participate in meetings that engender a positive meeting environment that is without malice and avoids insulting, improper or defamatory statements; and
- to be an effective aid to good governance.

DEFINITIONS

"Constitution" shall mean and includes this document along with all schedules and attachments referred to in this document, including but not limited to any policy adopted by Council and set out in Item 5 of the Schedule.

"Chairperson" shall mean:

- a) for a meeting of the Council – the Mayor;
- b) for a meeting of a Committee of the Council – a member of the committee whose appointment has been approved by Council

The **"Committee"** in relation to the Council, means a Committee appointed or elected by the Council.

"Council" shall mean Broken Hill City Council.

"Councillor" means a Councillor of the Broken Hill City Council.

"Deputy Chair" shall mean the Deputy Chair of the Committee.

The **"Executive"** means those members elected from time to time in accordance with Clause 613-6.20 of the Constitution.

"Financial Year" means the period from 1 July year X to 30 June Year X + 1

"General Manager" means the person appointed or acting in the position of General Manager of Broken Hill City Council

"Intellectual Property" means and includes the copyrights, trademarks, registered designs, patents and databases. In particular it refers to a range of Council resources including written material, design drawings, maps and plans, computer programs and databases

"Law" means any statute along with any regulation, rule, planning instrument, policy or plan having effect under any such statute

The **"Act"** shall mean the Local Government Act 1993.

"LGA" shall mean the Local Government Area.

"WHS Policy" means any Work Health and Safety Policy or Procedure/s adopted by Council and includes any Manual or other document forming part of, or associated with any such Policy

"Personal Information" means "information or an opinion....about an individual whose identity is apparent or can reasonably be ascertained from the information or the opinion." Privacy and Personal Information Act (PIPPA) 1998, Section 4

“Record” means recorded information, in any form, including data in computer systems, created or received and maintained by an organisation or person in the transaction of business or the conduct of affairs and kept as evidence of such activity

The **“Responsible Officer”** means the person nominated by the Group Manager

The **“Schedule”** shall mean the Schedule to Constitution of s355 (b) Committee attached to this Constitution

“Secretary” shall mean the Secretary of the Committee

A **“Volunteer”** means a person who assists the committee (either on a regular or casual basis) in a voluntary capacity but is not a member of the committee

THE CONSTITUTION

Under the Local Government Act, 1993 Council is able to delegate some of its functions to a Committee of Council. A Committee is appointed and reappointed in accordance with the provisions of Section 355 and Section 377 of the Local government Act 1993.

PURPOSE

A Committee of Council is in fact acting on Council's behalf; the Committee is 'Council' and any action which the Committee undertakes is Council's responsibility

The Constitution provides a mandatory set of rules that defines the functions that Council has delegated to the Committee, the manner in which those delegated functions are to be undertaken by the Committee, and an administrative structure and procedures to ensure that the Council is able to monitor the conduct and performance of the Committee, particularly with regard to managing potential liabilities that might arise as a result of the activities of the Committee, in a similar manner to that which Council monitors others performing Council's functions under delegation.

TERM

This Constitution operates for a term commencing from the date on which Council, by resolution, adopts this Constitution and concluding on the date set out in Item 4 of the Schedule or three months after the date of the Council election immediately following the date of commencement of this Constitution (whichever occurs first), unless terminated earlier in accordance with this Constitution.

Committee membership is on a quadrennial basis for the term of Council. Committees are formally appointed by the Councillors in office. Following a General Election of Councillors, the existing committee membership continues until such time as the new council appoints new committee members.

FUNCTIONS OF THE COMMITTEE

The Committee may, subject to sub-clauses 5.2 - 5.4 (inclusive), exercise any function of Council set out in Item 2 of the Schedule subject to any restrictions set out in Item 3 of the Schedule;

The Committee must comply with any law, including but not limited to the Act, in exercising any function delegated by sub-clause 5.1;

When exercising any function delegated by sub-clause 5.1, the Committee must comply strictly with the terms of the Constitution and any Council Policy or Legislation including but not limited to:

- Work Health and Safety Act, 2011
- Work Health and Safety Regulations, 2011
- Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act 1998
- Government Information (Public Access) Act 2009
- Council Code of Conduct
- Council Code of Meeting Practice
- Council Privacy Management Plan

Limitations of Powers

The Committee must not do anything or allow any person acting under its direction to do anything contrary to the interests of Council. For the purposes of this sub-clause this includes but is not limited to prohibiting the following:

- Acting contrary to any direction from Council, which includes a direction from the General Manager or the Manager;
- Acting contrary to Council's policies;
- Advising any person that they may have a legal right or action against Council or any Councillor, Council employee or Council contractor exercising a function of Council;
- Making any admission of liability or accepting liability on behalf of Council or the Committee.
- Acting contrary to Council's Code of Conduct.
- Acting outside the limits of the Committee's delegation.
- Acting or presenting the Committee as independent of Council.

Correspondence

- Committees are not permitted to forward official correspondence to government officials or government departments (eg. Governor-General, Government Ministers).
- All official correspondence must be signed by the General Manager.

Media

- Committee Members are not permitted to speak to the media on any Council matters in their capacity as a committee member. All such requests received must be referred to the General Manager whose decision is final.

No powers or functions may be delegated by the Committee to any other person or committee unless provided in this Constitution.

The Committee shall not:

- do anything that is not within the powers, duties and functions delegated in this instrument;
- exercise any of the functions included in 5.4 above which all require Council approval;
- employ any staff without the authority of the General Manager and/or Council.
- enter into any contracts or accept tenders.

The determination of fees and charges is always subject to the approval of the Council in accordance with Section 377 of the Local Government Act 1993. Accordingly the Committee is not authorised to waive or discount fees without the prior consent of Council.

Accordingly the Committee cannot do any of the above.

COMMITTEE

MEMBERSHIP

The Committee will comprise up to seven (7) community members and not less than four (4) who have been duly appointed by Council. Council may increase the maximum number of members if circumstances warrant and will record this in Item 5 of the schedule.

Persons under the age of eighteen years

- a) must have parent/guardian consent to become members of a committee
- b) must be in the care of a responsible adult (committee member) whilst participating in committee activities

The Committee may, subject to clause 6.11, appoint members to identified roles and/or form sub-committees to undertake the work of the Committee.

The Committee must contain at least the number of Councillors and/or the number of Council employees set out in Items 6 & 7 of the Schedule.

Transportation to and from committee activities is the responsibility of each committee member

Each committee member must complete and sign the Prohibited Persons Declaration where the volunteer work primarily involves direct contact with children and that contact is not directly supervised.

The names and addresses of any nominees are to be forwarded to Council for consideration of appointment in accordance with Section 355 of the Local Government Act 1993.

In the event of a vacancy occurring on the Committee for any reason, the Committee will seek nominations from the relevant group in a manner determined by Council.

Each member of the Committee exercises that capacity, and provides any labour, on an honorary and voluntary basis. No member of the Committee shall be entitled to any remuneration or wage from Council as a result of that person's membership of the Committee, and there is no employer - employee relationship between Council and any member as a result of that membership.

The General Manager may, by notice in writing, terminate any person's membership of the Committee. Such written notice must be provided to each member of the Committee and to the person whose membership has been terminated pursuant to this sub-clause. Such termination takes effect on the date specified in the notice regardless of any request under this sub-clause for a review. The General Manager may, at his or her absolute discretion, withdraw any notice issued pursuant to this sub-clause without prejudice to the General Manager's ability to issue further notices under this sub-clause. Any member of the Committee may seek a review of the General Manager's termination of any membership pursuant to this sub-clause by submitting notice in writing to the General Manager, who will then refer the matter to the next available meeting of Council for determination of that review by Council.

SUB COMMITTEES

The formation of any sub-committees or appointment of members to identified roles does not operate as a delegation to such members or sub-committees of any function of Council for the purposes of the Act and all such sub-committees or members remain subject to the terms of this Constitution.

VOTING

Refer to Council Code of Meeting Practice.

THE EXECUTIVE

Only members of the Committee may be members of the Executive.

The Executive of the Committee will comprise a Chairperson, Deputy Chairperson and Secretary.

The Committee must, at its annual first meeting, elect an Executive having not less than three members.

- a) The Committee, at a minimum, must appoint a Chair and Secretary.
- b) The Committee may appoint members to other positions, such as, Work Coordinator as determined by the membership.

Where a Councillor is a member of the Committee and that Councillor indicates that he or she wishes to be Chair of the Committee, that Councillor shall be the Chair of the Committee. Where no Councillor expresses a desire to be Chair of the Committee any other member of the Committee willing to accept appointment as Chair of the Committee, any such person may, by a vote of the majority of the members of the Committee, be appointed Chair of the Committee.

Notwithstanding the provisions of clauses 6.13, 6.15, 6.16 Council may, either by resolution of Council or by written notice signed by the General Manager, terminate the appointment of any member of the Executive.

Subject to clause 6.17 each member of the Executive shall hold the position on the Executive for a period of twelve (12) months from the date of such appointment or on the expiration of the Constitution, whichever occurs first.

The duties of the Executive shall be:

Chairperson

- a) To call and preside at meetings and to act as spokesperson for the Committee;

Deputy Chairperson

- b) To assist the Chairperson and, during her/his absence, assume the role of Chairperson

Secretary

- c) To deal with all incoming and outgoing correspondence and table all correspondence at Committee Meetings for appropriate action
- d) To provide notice and agenda of meetings to Committee Members
- e) To accurately record minutes of each meeting and to promptly forward all minutes to the General Manager (Council) and to all members of the Committee.

Any member of the Committee shall cease to hold office:

- a) if the Committee is dissolved by Council;
- b) by resignation in writing lodged with the Secretary and forwarded to Council;
- c) if absent without leave for three (3) consecutive meetings;
- d) if the member holds any office of profit under or in the gift of the Committee;
- e) twelve months after the General Election of Council, if so determined in accordance with Council's review of organisation structure pursuant to Section 333 of the Local Government Act 1993.

DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST

The Committee is a Committee of Council and, as such, Chapter Fourteen (Honesty and Disclosure of Interests) of the Local Government Act 1993 applies to all its members.

The Committee's attention is hereby drawn to the following sections of Chapter Fourteen of the Local Government Act 1993 (reproduced hereunder) 451, 453, 454, 455 and 456:

- 451 (1) A Councillor or a member of a Council committee who has a pecuniary interest in any matter with which the Council is concerned and who is present at a meeting of the Council or committee at which the matter is being considered must disclose the interest to the meeting as soon as practicable.
- (2) The Councillor or member must not take part in the consideration or discussion of the matter.
- (3) The Councillor or member must not vote on any question relating to the matter.
- 453 A disclosure made at a meeting of a Council or Council Committee must be recorded in the minutes of the meeting.
- 454 A general notice given to the General Manager in writing by a Councillor or a member of a Council Committee to the effect that the Councillor or member, or the Councillor's or member's spouse, de facto, partner or relative, is:
- (a) a member, or in the employment, of a specified company or other body; or
- (b) a partner, or in the employment, of a specified person, unless and until the notice is withdrawn, sufficient disclosure of the Councillor's or member's interest in a matter relating to the specified company, body or person that may be the subject of consideration by the Council or Council Committee after the date of the notice.
- 455 A Councillor or member of a council committee must not, if the council so resolves, attend a meeting of the Council or Committee while it has under consideration a matter in which the Councillor or member has an interest required to be disclosed under this Chapter.
- 456 (1) A person who, at the request or with the consent of the Council or a Council Committee, gives advice on any matter at any meeting of the Council or Committee must disclose any pecuniary interest the person has in the matter to the meeting at the time the advice is given.
- (2) The person is not required to disclose the person's interest as an adviser."

WORK HEALTH & SAFETY

In undertaking all of its activities Council will seek to ensure that the obligations of the Work Health and Safety Act, 2011 are observed. As an employer Council will endeavour to set a high standard of compliance.

Committee members and volunteers undertaking work or activities on Council land are subject to Work Health & Safety Legislation.

The Committee must ensure that any member of the Committee or volunteer on the work site meets the requirements of the Work Health and Safety Act, 2011 and Work Health and Safety Regulations, 2011. This includes:

- a) Cooperate with Council by complying with all health and safety initiatives.
- b) Ensure all activities undertaken are supported by sound Work Health and Safety practices and follow the risk management approach developed by Council.
- c) Take reasonable care for the health and safety of others, including those who may be affected by the work site.
- d) Utilise information instruction, training and supervision from Council to ensure volunteers/committee members understand Work Health and Safety and how it relates to the work undertaken.
- e) Participate, in consultation within the committee about Work Health and Safety matters, to contribute to decisions affecting health, safety and welfare.

Ensure all committee members or volunteers comply with the following before undertaking activities on any work site:

- a) The person must be a committee member or a volunteer registered with Council.
- b) The person is aged not less than 15 years unless the person is part of a group (supervised by an adult/s) which is covered by its own insurance and is prepared to indemnify Council.
- c) The person is aged no more than 90 years. Council's personal accident insurance does not cover a person beyond 90 years.
- d) The person must sign on/off each time they participate in activities.

Ensure all committee members or volunteers comply with the following before undertaking activities on any work site:

The work site and activity/activities are Council approved.

Any incidents or injuries to persons or property, including potential incidents or injuries, must be reported to Council within 24 hours.

- b) Council's Incident Report Form must be completed according to instructions inside the book.

- c) Where there are witnesses to the injury or incident, the Committee must attempt to obtain and record the name, address and contact telephone number of each such witness.

The committee shall ensure that all documents and records of compliance required by Council shall be tendered at the next ordinary meeting of the committee and shall form part of the minutes of that meeting.

Provide the General Manager or their delegated officer with information, documents and records of compliance in accordance with Council's requirements and the State Records Act, 1998.

MEETINGS

Refer to Council Code of Meeting Practice.

ANNUAL GENERAL MEETINGS

The Annual General Meeting shall be called by the Chairperson of the Committee or, if not so called, by the General Manager of Council.

The Secretary shall give at least six weeks' prior notice of an Annual General Meeting. The notice, giving full details of date, time, place and business of the meeting, is to be sent to all members of the Committee and to the General Manager, Council.

The Annual General Meeting of the Committee shall take place in September or October each year for the following purposes:-

- a) To confirm the Minutes of the previous Annual General Meeting and Extraordinary General Meeting, if any.
- b) To receive the annual reports of officers for the preceding twelve (12) months.
- c) To receive nominations and conduct the election of office bearers for the ensuing year.
- d) To transact any business of which at least fourteen days' written notice has been given to the Secretary for inclusion in the Agenda.

The Executive office bearers shall be elected at the Committee's Annual General Meeting and hold office for a period of twelve (12) months or until their successors have been appointed as hereinafter provided except where Council exercises its right to dispense with this procedure and determines an alternative method to appoint the executive.

Members of the public are entitled to address meetings of the Committee with the consent of the Chairperson.

EXTRAORDINARY MEETINGS

Refer to Council Code of Meeting Practice.

VOLUNTEERS

The Committee may arrange for volunteers to carry out work necessary for the care, control, maintenance and development of the Facility.

The names of any volunteers must be forwarded to Council prior to any work being carried out.

All volunteers carrying out any work on, or associated activities in relation to, the Committee are required to give due regard to the safety of themselves and others, with respect to all activities/work being carried out and equipment being used, and shall receive cover in accordance with Council's Public Liability and Personal Accident insurance.

The Committee is required to maintain a register of volunteers detailing the names and addresses of volunteers, duties performed, the date and time particular work was commenced and completed and details of any incident involving injury to a volunteer.

RECORDS AND RECORD KEEPING

Creation and retention of records

The Australian Standard on Records Management (AS 4390-1996, Part 1. Clause 4.2.1) defines a record as Recorded information, in any form, including data in computer systems, created or received and maintained by an organisation or person in the transaction of business or the conduct of affairs and kept as evidence of such activity.

The Secretary is responsible in addition to the duties set out in 6.19(c)-(e) for:

- a) Preparing agendas, notices of meetings and circulating same and minutes of meetings.
- b) Recording the minutes of all meetings. In respect of any meeting of the Committee, each committee member shall be required to sign an attendance sheet, which will form part of the minutes.
- c) Conducting all correspondence on behalf of the Committee.
- d) Retaining copies of all outgoing correspondence.
- e) Retaining the original of all incoming correspondence.

Committees need to be aware of the importance of minutes, because of their legal status and their liability to subpoena in court cases.

- a) An agenda is to be sent out to all Committee members and Committee's appointed Councillor at least one week prior to the meeting.
- b) Minutes of the matters discussed will be kept and a copy forwarded to Council and to all Committee members and Committee's Councillor.
- c) The Chair/Deputy Chair is required to sign the minutes of a meeting as the true record of proceedings of the meeting. The minutes must record all motions and amendments put to the meeting, and the results. There is no need to record what members said at the meeting, but there may be occasions when it is appropriate to record the thrust of the debate.
- d) The Chair/Deputy Chair and the Secretary are responsible for the form of the minutes for proper confirmation, and must check that there have been no un-authorised alterations to those minutes. The Chair/Deputy Chair signs the minutes after they have been confirmed by the appropriate meeting (usually the next committee meeting). The signing must not take place until the motion for confirmation has been completed. The motion to confirm the minutes can only be moved and seconded by a person in attendance at that meeting to which the minutes relate.

Ownership and legislation

- a) In respect to record keeping, the Committee must act in accordance with Council's Records Management Directive, and associated procedures as determined by Council.
- b) The Management Directive and procedures reflect the requirements of public offices in the creation, management, and protection of their records as legally required by the State Records Act of 1998.

- c) As determined by the State Records Act 1998, neither the Committee nor Council is the owner of records created and maintained by them. As a public office Council's records are officially records of the state and must be managed by Council and Committees accordingly.

Destruction of records

- a) No incoming or outgoing correspondence may be destroyed, with the exception of advertising material, newsletters, and magazines.

Storage and custody of records

- a) Records should be stored in an area away from potential hazards, e.g. fuel, water, fire, vermin.
- b) Records should be stored in a secure location, e.g. locked cupboard or room.
- c) Release of original or photocopied records to any person, other than a current Committee member or an authorised officer of the Council, is prohibited.

Access to records

- a) Access to records by persons other than current Committee members or an authorised officer of the Council is prohibited.
- b) Request for access to records, for persons other than those stated above, must be made through Council's Public Officer.
- c) The Committee acknowledges it has a responsibility under the Privacy and Personal Information Protection Act 1998 to protect the personal information and privacy of individuals in general. The Committee will not provide to any person other than a committee member any personal information unless it has been specifically collected for the purposes for which it is being requested. This includes contact details for a member of the Committee unless that member has agreed those details can be provided to members of the public.

Return of records to Council

Records held by a Committee must be returned to Council for archival storage. Access to these records can be arranged through Council.

- a) Return of original records to Council is to be done annually following each individual Committee's AGM.
- b) Photocopies of returned records will be provided, within reason, if required for ongoing business activities. Arrangements can be made through Council.

REPORTS

ANNUAL REPORTS

To be forwarded prior to 31 July each year to Council's designated Responsible Officer and include:

- a) A summary of activities and projects undertaken by the Committee during the previous financial year proposed projects and activities to be undertaken by the Committee during that current financial year.
- b) Elected Executive

END OF TERM REPORT

To be forwarded prior to 1 September each year to Council's designated Responsible Officer and include:

- a) A summary of activities and projects undertaken by the Committee during the previous four year term.

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FEES AND CHARGES

- a) To be forwarded to Council by 1st December each year.
- b) The schedule of fees and charges is set by Council, taking into consideration the recommendations of the Committee and the operating requirements of the facility.
- c) The Committee is not able to provide subsidies or waive hire fees.

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

The Committee acknowledges and agrees:

- a) It is important for Council to develop, maintain, protect and manage the organisation's intellectual property including copyrights, trademarks, registered designs, patents and databases.
- b) The Committee, as a delegate of Council, has a duty to observe and help protect Council's intellectual property by not copying or supplying such property without the express permission of Council.
- c) Council retains ownership of all intellectual property created by Committee members in the course of their Committee work.

The Committee refer to the Responsible Officer any questions relating to intellectual property rights or the use of another organisation's document.

DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Where the Committee is unable to reach a determination of any issue, the Committee must refer that issue to the Responsible Officer for determination. Where the Committee resolves that it is dissatisfied with the resolution of that dispute by the Responsible Officer it may, by notice in writing to the Department Manager, request that the matter be referred to the Department Manager for determination of the dispute. Where the Committee resolves that it is dissatisfied with the resolution of that dispute by the Department Manager it may, by notice in writing to the General Manager, request that the matter be referred to Council for determination of the dispute by resolution of Council, whose determination of the dispute shall be final and binding upon the Committee

AMENDMENT OF THE CONSTITUTION

The Constitution may only be altered
by resolution of the Council.

The Committee may request Council to consider an amendment their Constitution Schedule once the proposed alteration is submitted to a General Meeting of the Committee and the notice convening such a meeting contains the proposed alteration or the effect thereof AND such proposed alteration is approved by at least three-fourths of the members present at such a General Meeting.

DISSOLUTION

~~Council may also dissolve a Committee~~ if that Committee is not complying with the roles and responsibilities of the Committee.

The committee shall be dissolved in the event of membership dropping to less than four (4) persons. However, if a committee chooses to remain active with less than four members, it is given six months to re-establish a viable membership (i.e. minimum of four members).

If a committee or facility becomes inactive or inoperable, the Committee will be dissolved and all responsibilities will be taken over by the designated Council department (in this instance, consideration will need to be given to the long term viability of the facility or function).

On dissolution of the committee, the Secretary or the responsible member must forward immediately all records (minutes and correspondence) to Council.

The committee can also be dissolved by a vote of 75% of members entitled to vote present at an Extraordinary Meeting convened to consider this option.

Upon a resolution being passed by Council for the dissolution of the Committee, all assets and funds of the Committee shall, after payment of all expenses and liabilities, be handed over to Council for the future management of the facility or to be held in trust by Council until a Committee is re-established.

QUALITY CONTROL TABLE

Key Direction:	4. Our Leadership		
Objective:	4.3 We Unite to Succeed		
Function:	Leadership & Governance		
Action:	4.3.1.2 Support Council's section 355 Committees in undertaking their duties with Council		
File Reference No:	11/22	TRIM No:	D13/23463
Responsible Officer:	Division Manager Corporate and Human Services		
Review Date:	2017		
Date	Action	Minute No.	
December 2013	Document Developed	N/A	
18 December 2013	Adopted	44529	
26 February 2014	Amendment to Schedule 1	44599	
7 May 2014	Document Re-formatted	N/A	
28 May 2015	Document Re-formatted and amended		

APPENDIX 1

Schedule 1 to Broken Hill City Council Section 355 Committee

STANDARD CONSTITUTION

Item 1	Name of Committee	Broken Hill Regional Art Gallery Advisory Committee
Item 2	Functions delegated by Council to Committee	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To make suggestions to Council for the improvement, presentation and general development of the Broken Hill Regional Art Gallery. 2. To recommend to the Council annual maintenance of conservation works and any special projects proposed by the Committee. 3. Undertake the role of the selection panel for the Outback Open Art Prize. 4. To make recommendations as outlined in the Public Art Policy. 5. To make recommendations regarding acquisitions as outlined in the Acquisitions Policy and the Broken Hill Regional Art Gallery – Donations and Gifts policy.
Item 3	Restriction on functions delegated	Any works undertaken will be with the knowledge and approval of Councils Asset/Risk Management Officer
Item 4	Date on which constitution concludes	September of Council Election every four years. Council to re adopt constitution within three months following election.
Item 5	Maximum number and make up of committee members	Up to 10 interested community members – 6 community members, 3 Councillors and 1 Council Contact Officer.
Item 6	Councillors	To be determined by Council when considering overall Committee representation.
Item 7	Council employees	One Council Contact Officer
Item 8	Additional clauses or amendments to Standard Constitution or Schedule To be listed in full – body of constitution not to be altered	Nil
Item 9	Changes to Standard Constitution or Schedule	Nil
Item 10	Minimum number of meetings per annum	Two
Item 11	Policies and legislation the committee is required to comply with in additions to those set out in the standard constitution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Broken Hill Art Gallery – Acquisitions • Broken Hill Regional Art Gallery – Donations & Gifts • Public Art Policy

STANDARD CONSTITUTION

Item 1	Name of Committee	Broken Hill Sister City Advisory Committee
Item 2	Functions delegated by Council to Committee	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To organise and conduct, for Council, the Broken Hill participation in the annual sporting exchange program between the cities of Broken Hill and Bankstown. 2. To organise and conduct, at the request of Council, Broken Hill's participation in any other visits, events or activities between Broken Hill and its Sister Cities. 3. To make recommendations to Council an annual activities program and any special projects proposed by the Committee.
Item 3	Restriction on functions delegated	Any works undertaken will be with the knowledge and approval of Councils Asset/Risk Management Officer.
Item 4	Date on which constitution concludes	September of Council Election every four years. Council to re adopt constitution within three months following election.
Item 5	Maximum number and make up of committee members	Up to 10 interested community members – 6 community members, 3 Councillors and 1 Council Contact Officer.
Item 6	Councillors	Maximum of 3 Councillors
Item 7	Council employees	One Council Contact Officer
Item 8	Additional clauses or amendments to Standard Constitution or Schedule To be listed in full – body of constitution not to be altered	Nil
Item 9	Changes to Standard Constitution or Schedule	Nil
Item 10	Minimum number of meetings per annum	Two

STANDARD CONSTITUTION

Item 1	Name of Committee	Broken Hill Airport Advisory Committee
Item 2	Functions delegated by Council to Committee	1. To make suggestions to the Council and General Manager for progressing and driving the implementation of the Airport Master Plan framework and for providing ongoing support to Council for the success of this venture.
Item 3	Restriction on functions delegated	Any works undertaken will be with the knowledge and approval of Councils Asset/Risk Management Officer.
Item 4	Date on which constitution concludes	September of Council Election every four years. Council to re adopt constitution within three months following election.
Item 5	Maximum number and make up of committee members	Up to 10 interested community members – 6 community members, 2 Councillors and 1 Council employee.
Item 6	Councillors	Maximum of 2 Councillors
Item 7	Council employees	One – Group Manager Infrastructure (or delegate)
Item 8	Additional clauses or amendments to Standard Constitution or Schedule To be listed in full – body of constitution not to be altered	Nil
Item 9	Changes to Standard Constitution or Schedule	Nil
Item 10	Minimum number of meetings per annum	Two

STANDARD CONSTITUTION

Item 1	Name of Committee	Community Strategic Plan Round Table
Item 2	Functions delegated by Council to Committee	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Provide community leadership in the implementation of the Community Strategic Plan 2. Engage with relevant organisations in the implementation of Objectives and Strategies contained within the Community Strategic Plan 3. Provide six monthly progress reports on the Objectives and Strategies contained within the Community Strategic Plan to the Broken Hill City Council 4. Celebrate community achievements as various strategies within the Community Strategic Plan are implemented 5. Report on the achievements in implementing the Community Strategic Plan in the End of Term Report, due on 30 November 2016 6. Report on environmental issues relevant to the objectives for Our Environment in the "State of the Environment Report" due 30 November 2016 7. Make recommendations on the Consultation Strategy and review process for the Community Strategic Plan.
Item 3	Restriction on functions delegated	Any projects/programs will be undertaken with the prior knowledge and approval by the General Manager and Council.
Item 4	Date on which constitution concludes	<p>The term of the Round Table and its membership will conclude at the 2016 Local Government General Elections.</p> <p>Members standing down during that period will be eligible for re-appointment.</p> <p>Any new appointments in that period due to vacancies for formal expansion of membership by Council, will serve the remainder of the term and will be eligible for re-appointment.</p>
Item 5	Maximum number and make up of committee members	<p>15 Members:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mayor • General Manager • 3 Key Direction Portfolio Councillors • A representative of the Local Area Command • A representative of the Far West Regional Health Service • A representative of the Department of Education • A representative of the Department of Family and Community Services • A representative of the Local

		Aboriginal Community Working Party • Four (4) Community Representatives,
Item 6	Councillors	Maximum of 3 Councillors
Item 7	Council employees	General Manager
Item 8	Additional clauses or amendments to Standard Constitution or Schedule To be listed in full – body of constitution not to be altered	Nil
Item 9	Changes to Standard Constitution or Schedule	Nil
Item 10	Minimum number of meetings per annum	Four

STANDARD CONSTITUTION

Item 1	Name of Committee	Broken Hill Heritage City Event Advisory Committee
Item 2	Functions delegated by Council to Committee	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To create a calendar of events that celebrate Broken Hill's heritage; 2. To coordinate the development of event management plans for the identified events; 3. To identify partners and stakeholders; 4. To attract volunteers and other interested stakeholders to run events; 5. To generate funding for the running of events; 6. To evaluate the success of events conducted.
Item 3	Restriction on functions delegated	Any works undertaken will be with the knowledge and approval of Councils Asset/Risk Management Officer.
Item 4	Date on which constitution concludes	September of Council Election every four years. Council to re adopt constitution within three months following election.
Item 5	Maximum number and make up of committee members	7 members in total – to include 4 community members with demonstrated expertise in heritage, arts, culture and/or event planning, 2 councillors and 1 staff member.
Item 6	Councillors	2 Councillors
Item 7	Council employees	One – Co-ordinator of Tourism and Events
Item 8	Additional clauses or amendments to Standard Constitution or Schedule To be listed in full – body of constitution not to be altered	Nil
Item 9	Changes to Standard Constitution or Schedule	Nil
Item 10	Minimum number of meetings per annum	Two

APPENDIX 2

S355 COMMITTEE NOMINATION FORM



To the General Manager

I hereby wish to nominate for the position of citizen representative on the

_____ COMMITTEE

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

TELEPHONE NO: _____

OCCUPATION: _____

Please supply details of any experience relevant to the Committee

Previous experience on any Committee? _____

Reasons for Nomination: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Privacy

This information is collected for the purpose of application for committee membership. Personal details will be made available to the Committee Secretary & Committee and relevant Council Officers; and personal telephone and email details will be removed for inclusion of applications in Council Business Papers.

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

June 5, 2015

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 128/15

SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR EVENT SPONSORSHIP - BROKEN HILL
DISTRICT HEARING RESOURCE CENTRE - 30 YEAR
CELEBRATION

11/117

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 128/15 dated June 5, 2015, be received.

That Council approves \$500 cash and waiver the Town Square hire fee of \$67.00 from the Community Assistance Program to support the 30 Year Celebration of the Broken Hill District Hearing and Resource Centre Inc, August 2015.

That the funds are provided from the 2015/2016 Community Assistance Budget.

Executive Summary:

The Broken Hill District Hearing and Resource Centre Inc. will celebrate 30 years of service to the Broken Hill Community in August and have requested financial assistance for events to be held on Wednesday 26 and Saturday 29 August, 2015 and has requested event sponsorship to the value of \$1,640.00 to assist with advertising and entertainment costs.

Report:

The Broken Hill District Hearing and Resource Centre Inc. has requested event sponsorship to the value of \$1,640.00 to assist with the advertising and entertainment costs associated with community awareness events to celebrate 30 years of service to the community in August.

Council is regularly approached to sponsor events within the City and region. Sponsorship is an important part of meeting Council's obligation to support and encourage initiatives that promote economic development and tourism to the city and the region.

The sponsorship policy relates to events that have the potential to attract visitors to Broken Hill and enhance the profile of the City. Organisers of community events not offering these benefits also often seek financial support from Council, such as this event. These requests are assessed as donations and dealt with in accordance with Council's Community Assistance Policy.

Discussions have been held with event organisers to confirm that the event will be assessed under the guidelines of the Community Assistance Policy which provides small, one-off donations for specific requests that arise during the year and are outside the guidelines of other grant programs.

Under the program, Council can approved cash donations up to the value of \$500 subject to the availability of Council funds and in-kind donations (labour or equipment costs) up to the value of \$3,000.

Not for profit community agencies are also permitted to use the Town Square free of charge if their activity is of a general community value.

As the Broken Hill District Hearing and Resource Centre meets all eligibility criteria and is eligible for up to \$500 cash donation, as well as in kind support, it is recommended that the totalling \$567.00 be approved.

Strategic Direction:

Key Direction:	4 - Our Leadership
Objective:	4.3 - We Unite to Succeed
Function:	Leadership and Governance
DP Action:	4.3.1.6 - Support local groups and individuals by attending and supporting events and activities providing a positive impact on the community

Relevant Legislation:

Local Government Act 1993 (Section 356).

Financial Implications:

Approval is subject to appropriate funds being approved in the 2015/16 budget.

Attachments

1. Application Event Sponsorship Broken Hill District Hearing Centre 15 Pages

THERESE MANNS
GENERAL MANAGER

**Broken Hill & District
Hearing Resource Centre Inc.**

187 / 189 Argent St
Broken Hill NSW 2880

PH: 08 8088 2228
PH: 08 80886191

PO Box 958
Broken Hill NSW 2880

Anne Woods Mobile 0428 841 927



Anne Andrews
Broken Hill City Council
PO Box 448
Broken Hill NSW 2880

5th May 2015

Re: Event Application - Funding.

Dear Anne,

Please find enclosed the Hearing Centre's Event Sponsorship Application for our 30th Birthday celebrations, to be held in August of this year. I have also included a full event budget, letters from Country Hearing Care and 2BH showing their support of our events and our current Certificate of Currency.

We have already booked and paid the fee for Town Square - Event, Wednesday the 26th of August 2015 and submitted a Risk Assessment, receipt No: 00384479:001.

Thank you.

Yours Sincerely,

Anne Woods JP
Chief Executive Officer
Broken Hill & District Hearing Resource Centre Inc.

ABN: 13 249 861 679

Email: hearthis@australiaonline.net.au

Web: www.hearingcentrebh.org

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL



Event Sponsorship Application Form

Purpose

To support events that have the potential to attract visitors to Broken Hill and enhance the profile of the City.

Assessment Criteria

The following criteria will be taken into account by the Council in assessing the priority of the application.

The event must:

- Raise the profile of Broken Hill City Council through prominent acknowledgement of their support and assistance
- Create opportunities for local businesses
- Be managed by a registered organisation that is not a part of Council
- Documented support and commitment of at least matching funds (in dollars or in-kind) from local tourism and related businesses

Preference will be given to events that:

- Have a high number of expected attendees from within and particularly from outside the City
- Are compatible with Council priorities
- Demonstrate benefits to the Broken Hill City Council area in terms of overnight stays and expenditure
- Involve more than one Broken Hill community group
- Enhance the identity of Broken Hill in 'key' tourism markets

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL

Applicant Details

Name of Event:

"Let's Celebrate" - 30 years of Service to the Community

Name of Organisation

Broken Hill & District Hearing Resource Centre Inc.

ABN 13 249 861 679

GST Registered ☒ (yes) ☐ (no)

Organisation Address

187/189 Argent Street

Broken Hill, NSW 2880

Contact Person

Anne Woods

Position

CEO

Phone (08) 80 88 2228

Mobile 0428 841 927

Email hearthis@australiaonline.net.au

I Anne Woods, (print name) certify that the attached application for funding was approved by the management committee of this organisation on 27/4/15 (Insert date)

Signed  Date 2/5/15.

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL

FUNDING APPLICATION

Historic

Has the BHCC funded your organisation with the past 5 years: (Yes) ☒ (No)

If yes, please complete the following:

Amount	Date Received	Project/Purpose

Funding Sought for Next Event

Amount of Cash Funding Sought (not including GST) \$ 1,640.00

Describe how your BHCC funding will be expended:

Activity	BHCC Sponsorship Dollars
Entertainment (Children)	\$ 240.00 (face painting)
Media (2BH on site)	\$ 1,400.00
	\$
	\$
TOTAL	\$ 1,640.00

List specified In-Kind Support sought (e.g. waive of hiring fees, waste removal services)

1. _____
2. _____
3. _____
4. _____
5. _____

Note: Level of assistance available:

It is proposed that the maximum level of BHCC funding per project will be limited to a total of \$5000 (cash and in-kind) - subject to availability (\$20,000 available in 2011/12).

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL

EVENT DESCRIPTION

Event History

Number of years the event has been held 5 years

Previous attendance numbers (year by year – no further than 5 years is required)

Year	Attendance Numbers	Location
	Approximate	Please specify previous event location of relevant e.g. for a state sporting event, conference)
2014	80	Hearing Centre - Awareness Week
2013	250	Centro Plaza - Hearing Awareness Week
2012	200	Centro Plaza - Hearing Awareness Week
2011	150	Plaza - Hearing Awareness Week
2010	120	Seminar - Democratic Club

Previous 'key' event outcomes

1. An increase in community awareness.
2. An increase in services provided to the community
3. _____
4. _____
5. _____

This years event description

Name of the event:

"Let's Celebrate" - 30 years of service to the community.

Date(s) the event will be held:

Wednesday, 26th August 2015 and Saturday, 28th August 2015

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL

Aims and Objectives of the event

1. To create a wider community awareness of hearing loss and associate disorders of the ear.
2. _____
3. Wider community awareness of the Hearing Resource Centre and services available.
4. _____
5. _____

Event Overview

Describe the event and the experience it will deliver to participants/attendees

Hearing Awareness Week - National - 30 years celebration of service to the community. To gain knowledge/information covering birth to over 90 years, for individuals, family members and carers.

Planned Entertainment, Catering and Activities

List any entertainment, catering and activities that will be incorporated into the event

Children's face painting, magician, Centre to have a cake stall (fundraiser), information stalls on hearing loss - Tinnitus Association NSW to attend.

The aim is to educate and inform the general public.

Venues

List the venues that will be utilised to host the event

Broken Hill Town Square

St Johns Ambulance Hall

Participation/Entry Fees

List any participation/entry fees relevant to this event

NIL

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL

Event Vision

Outline how the event will work towards sustainability

Through extensive media coverage and the event itself, by generating greater community awareness of the Centre and our services.

Risk Management Planning

Outline how your event is planning for risk and emergency

Broken Hill & District Hearing Resource Centre Inc Public and Products Liability is valued up to \$20,000,000 from Aon Risk Services Australia Limited. Submitted a 'Risk Assessment' to council on booking 22/4/2015 with current Certificate of currency.

Management Structure

Name	Role	Responsibility	Experience
Anne Woods	CEO	Event Planner	CAPD Workshops, 2010 Seminar
Leise Farguharson	Secretary Volunteer Administration Support	Support in Event planning	Middlemen Market BHCC 2012 Pageant
Centre Committee members & Volunteers	Support CEO in their role	volunteering during events	fundraising garage sales ticket sales

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL

EVENT MARKETING

Event Attendance Breakdown

Last year's Event (if applicable)

From	Numbers	How you targeted them
Local Area/Broken Hill		
Regional NSW and Sydney		
Interstate		
International		
TOTALS		

Next planned event for which BHCC funds are sought

From	Numbers	How you plan to target them
Broken Hill	400-500 Approx	Local radio - paper (BDT) social media
Regional NSW and Sydney		
Interstate		
International		
TOTALS		

ECONOMIC AND COMMUNITY BENEFIT

Local Benefit

Describe how your event will involve local business suppliers, tourism operators, community, artists etc.

All aspects of this event and our 30th Birthday Dinner to be held on Saturday, 29th August involves only local suppliers - from catering, entertainment, decorations and St John Ambulance Hall hire.

Sponsorship Recognition and Acquittal

Outline how you propose to recognise the support provided by BHCC

Specially designed banner, to be displayed in Town Square on Wednesday 26th August and also on Saturday 29th August at the 30th Birthday dinner.

Evaluation

How will you know if you have achieved the aims and objectives of the event?

1. Participation at the event.
2. Higher rate of requests for information.
3. Higher rate of participation in other events
4. held by the Hearing Resource Centre throughout the
5. following year eg. social mornings and fundraising.

Support Material

Attach the following to your submission:

1. Event budget showing where Council monies and in-kind will be applied within context of the overall event budget
2. Copy of your public liability insurance cover
3. Copies of letters committing to funds or in-kind support from the tourism sector and related local businesses towards your event, matching the funds requested of BHCC in this application

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL

Successful Applicants – Requirements

Successful applicants are required to submit an acquittal of the outcome of the funding to BHCC within thirty (30) days of the conclusion of the event, or the end of the financial year (whichever falls first). Information to be provided will include:

- A statement of actual budget and expenditure in relation to the cash contribution provided through the BHCC sponsorship funds
- Copies of supporting documentation such as a summary of recipes, accounts and financial statements
- Commentary of performance including:
 - Evaluation of the event (as identified in the submission for BHCC Event Sponsorship funds)
 - Attendance numbers against projections ((as identified in the submission for BHCC Event Sponsorship funds)
 - List of local businesses, community, artists involved in the event delivery
 - Estimated economic value of the event for Broken Hill including:
 - Copies and evidence of BHCC sponsorship acknowledgement (as identified in the submission for BHCC Event Sponsorship funds)



Certificate of Currency

Aon Risk Services Australia Limited
ABN 17 000 434 720 AFSL 241141

Anne Woods
Broken Hill & District Hearing Resource
PO Box 958
BROKEN HILL NSW 2880
Fax: 618 80879388

Dear Anne,

In our capacity as Insurance Brokers to Broken Hill & District Hearing Resource Centre Inc, we hereby certify that the under mentioned insurance policy is current.

As at Date

04 May 2015

Policy Information

Class of Insurance
PUBLIC AND PRODUCTS LIABILITY

Insurer (Lead)
CGU INSURANCE LIMITED ABN: 27 004 478 371

Policy Number(s)
10M1792939

Expiry Date
01/05/2016

Insured
Broken Hill & District Hearing Resource

Interest Insured
All activities as per the New Business/Renewal
Declarations completed by the above Insured and
accepted by the above Insurer.

Situation of Risk
Anywhere in the Commonwealth of Australia

Sum Insured
\$20,000,000 any one occurrence – Public Liability
\$20,000,000 any one period – Products Liability

Important notes

- This certificate is a summary of cover only. Please refer to the Policy Wording and Schedule for its full terms and conditions.
- Aon does not guarantee that the insurance outlined in this Certificate will continue to remain in force for the period referred to as the Policy may be cancelled or altered by either party to the contract at any time in accordance with the terms of the Policy and the *Insurance Contracts Act 1984 (Cth)*.
- Aon accepts no responsibility or liability to advise any party who may be relying on this Certificate of such alteration to or cancellation of the Policy.
- This Certificate does not:
 - represent an insurance contract or confer rights to the recipient, or
 - amend, extend or alter the Policy.

Contact Us

CRM

Zac Rheinberger

Telephone

02 8623 4106

Email

zac.rheinberger@aon.com

Branch

Levels 1 and 9, 130 George
Street
PARRAMATTA NSW 2150

Broken Hill & Distist Hearing Resource Centre Inc.

"Lets Celebrate" 30 years of service to the Broken Hill Community 2015 BUDGET

Event 1. Wednesday 26th August - Hearing Awareness Week - Information day Town Square

Event 2. Saturday 29th August - 30th birthday Dinner - Recognition of all past and current volunteers/staff and community contributors

Cost Item	Decription	Esitmated Cost	Partner/applicant Contributions		Partner/Applicant
			Contribution	In-Kind/cash	
Marketing/Promotion	Radio - local newspaper	3,068.00	3,068.00	Cash	Fundability
Signage	Banners	720.00	720.00	Cash	Country Hearing Care (CHC)
Media	Outside Broadcaast 2BH	3,000.00	1,540.00 / 1,460.00	Cash / In Kind	B/H City Council / 2BH
Complementary Gifts	Adult information bags	1,625.00	1,625.00	Cash	Fundability
	Information Bag Fillers	940.00	250.00 / 690.00	In -Kind /Cash	Essent Energy/B/H Com Found
	Childrens sample bags	600.00	600.00	Cash	B/H Foundation
	Balloons	450.00	450.00	Cash	Country Hearing Care (CHC)
Event Hire	Town Square/St Johns Hall	615.00	615.00	Cash	Fundability
Entertainment	Dinner - 29th August	2,500.00	2,500.00	Cash	Country Hearing Care (CHC)
	Childrens-Town Square	480.00	480.00	Cash	B/H City Council
Plant Hire/Equipment	Chair covers	430.00	430.00	Cash	B/H Com Foundation
Administration	Volunteers @ \$20 per HR	500.00	500.00	In -Kind	B/H Hearing Resource Centre
	Staff @ 23.70 per HR	3,120.00	3,120.00	Cash	B/H Hearing Resource Centre
Catering	Food/beverage	8,500.00	7,520./480. / 500.	Cash	B/H&DHRC/CHC/ B/H C Found
	Cake	380.00	380.00	Cash	B/H Com Foundation
	Decorations	850.00	850.00	Cash	Country Hearing Care(CHC)
		\$27,778.00			



**Country
Hearing
Care**

ABN 37 103 577 493

Tel: 1800 432 748

Fax: 03 5022 7416

Email: admin@chcare.com.au

www.countryhearing.com.au

PERMANENT SITES

194 Ontario Ave., MILDURA VIC 3500

21 High Street, SWAN HILL VIC 3585

Anne Woods JP
Chief Executive Officer
Broken Hill & District Hearing Resource Centre Inc.
PO Box 958
Broken Hill NSW 2880

4th May 2015

Dear Anne,

I am writing to offer Gold Level Sponsorship (\$5000) to help celebrate the Broken Hill and District Hearing Resource Centre's thirty year anniversary.

We are doing this in recognition of the important community contribution the centre makes to the people of Broken Hill.

Kind regards,

Don MacDonald

Director

Broken Hill & District Hearing Resource Centre

From: "Damien Fisher" <damien@2bh.com.au>
To: "Broken Hill & District Hearing Resource Centre" <hearthis@australiaonline.net.au>
Sent: Monday, 4 May 2015 1:05 PM
Subject: Radio Broadcast Quote

4th May 2015

Hi Anne

Sorry this is a bit late.

2BH would be pleased to offer the Broken Hill and
District Hearing Resource Centre the following
package for ***Hearing Awareness Week***

Live Broadcast from 2BH at the Town Square

Wednesday 26th August 2015

1130am-130pm

\$1540 + GST

Regards

Damien Fisher
General Manager
2BH/Hill FM
(W) 08 8088 1888
(F) 08 8088 5919
(M) 0400 636 231

4/05/2015



=

mail has been virus scanned and spam scanned by Australia On Line see
<http://www.australiaonline.net.au/spamscanning>

<= br> This

[Report this email as spam...](#)

=

4/05/2015

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

June 11, 2015

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 129/15

SUBJECT: FEE WAIVER CARD FOR CITY VOLUNTEERS 13/26

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 129/15 dated June 11, 2015, be received.

That Council approve the establishment of a Volunteer Reward Card scheme exempting eligible volunteers from entry fees to Council facilities for volunteers who register with Council.

That a clear criterion for eligibility to the scheme be developed by the Volunteer Working Group prior to implementation.

Executive Summary:

The Broken Hill City Council Four Year Delivery Program 2014-2017 includes a number of objectives designed to promote, recognise and celebrate the City's volunteers. As a part of a developing volunteer strategy, the Broken Hill Volunteer Working Group proposes that volunteers registered with Council can receive a reward card which will provide volunteers with free access to Council assets and attractions, including the Regional Art Gallery, Albert Kersten Mining and Minerals Museum and The Living Desert.

Report:

In January 2013, Council resolved to form a Volunteer Working Group aimed at strengthening the City's volunteer population by encouraging the younger generation of the community to take up volunteering and ensuring that the existing volunteers who have committed the time over many decades are included and recognised.

It was recognised that volunteers play an important role in the Broken Hill community be it through the active involvement in Council activities and on Council's Section 355 Committees or wider service and community groups within the City.

In Broken Hill City, 17.4% of the population aged over 15 reported doing some form of voluntary work in 2011 for an organisation or group valued at \$5.2M. More than 5,600 residents also work in areas defined as unpaid assistance and childcare. This contributes more than \$11.2M to the economy. More than 5,600 residents also work in areas defined as unpaid assistance and childcare. This contributes more than \$11.2M to the economy.

This assessment is conservative – it assumes that volunteers work an average of 56 hours a year at \$35.21 – the national volunteer per hour rate.

It does not include the capital infrastructure or fundraising efforts by volunteer organisations invested back into the community. However, a recent study has found that for every dollar invested in volunteering, \$4 in benefit is returned to the community. That represents a

\$65.6M investment per annum and makes volunteering our largest labour workforce industry by participation.

For Council, the volunteer investment is equal to \$1.6M per annum. There are approximately 200 Council volunteers.

The Volunteer Working Group is the custodian of providing advice and recommendations to the General Manager for progressing and driving the sustainability of volunteering in the City of Broken Hill.

The recommendation in regards to the Volunteer Reward Card system has been reviewed by the General Manager and is considered a project with considerable merit. To ensure good governance of the scheme it must be accountable and transparent and as such it is recommended that a clear eligibility criterion is established taking into consideration the goals of the project prior to implementation.

Prior to implementation, a criterion for eligibility to the scheme must be established. More specifically, the Working Group has input into:

- Revision / development of the Council's Volunteer Policy
- Section 355 Committee Recruitment and Retention
- Recognition of Volunteers in the City of Broken Hill
- Promoting Volunteering in the City of Broken Hill

Council supports volunteering to:

- Develop and strengthen the links between Council and the community
- Provide personal and organisational development opportunities
- Tap into the skills, experience, talents, energies, ideas and knowledge of people in our community

The Group has recommended that volunteers who register with Council are provided with a volunteer identity card that enables them to attend Council attractions for free as a part of the City's volunteer reward system. The card would need to be renewed each year and it is envisaged that this program will be launched at the Volunteer Awards Celebration on August 5, 2015 and will be the platform for building future community discounts and rewards in the broader business community.

Strategic Direction:

Key Direction:	Our Community
Objective:	Our community works together
Function:	Leadership and Governance
DP Action:	1.2.1.3

Relevant Legislation:

Section 356 of the Local Government Act 1993 describes how a Council should administer funds. The Act states that a Council may, in accordance with a resolution of the Council, contribute money or otherwise grant financial assistance to persons for the purpose of exercising its functions.

Financial Implications:

In Broken Hill City, volunteering represents a \$65.6M investment per annum and makes volunteering our largest labour workforce industry by participation. Any incentive to increase this statistic further has both economic and social benefits to the city.

Direct financial implications to Council are expected to be minimal. 2000 cards will cost approximately \$600. Impacts on Councils revenue from the waiver of entry fees is difficult to

estimate and will be monitored over the course of the program but is not expected to exceed the benefit volunteering provides to Council and the community.

Funding for volunteer activity is subject to the approval of the 2015/2016 budget.

Attachments

There are no attachments for this report.

ANDREA ROBERTS
MANAGER ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & CULTURE

THERESE MANNS
GENERAL MANAGER

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

June 12, 2015

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 130/15

SUBJECT: MINUTES OF THE LOCAL TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING
NO.349, HELD 2 JUNE 2015 11/397

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 130/15 dated June 12, 2015, be received.

That the Minutes for the Local Traffic Committee Meeting No.349, held June 2, 2015 be received.

Executive Summary:

The Local Traffic Committee has no decision making power. The Broken Hill City Council Local Traffic Committee is primarily a technical review committee, which is required to advise the Council on matters referred to it by the Council.

Report:

The purpose of this report is to advise Council of the outcome of the Local Traffic Committee Meeting held June 2, 2015. The committee made a number of recommendations of which, all were operational.

Strategic Direction:

Recommendations made by the Local Traffic Committee accord with Council's Delivery Plan, Key Direction 4: *Our Leadership*; Objective 4.3: We unite to succeed; Strategy 4.3.1.1: *Identify issues and projects which may benefit from the creation of a committee or workgroup.*

Relevant Legislation:

- *Road Transport (Safety and Traffic Management) Regulation 1999, and*
- *Road Rules 2008*

Council has been delegated certain powers, from the Roads and Maritime Services, with regard to traffic matters upon its local roads (but not state highways). A condition of these delegations is that Council must take into account the Local Traffic Committee recommendations although it is not bound to accept them.

- The members are the **NSW Police Service, the Roads and Maritime Service, the Local State Member of Parliament (or their representative for the location of the issue to be voted upon) and Broken Hill City Council.**
- Broken Hill City Council may allow the public to attend and speak at its Local Traffic Committee on issues of concern for a maximum of five minutes.

- If either the Police or RMS representative on the Local Traffic Committee disagrees with any Local Traffic Committee recommendation or Council Resolution on any Local Traffic Committee recommendation, that member may lodge an appeal with the Sydney Regional Traffic Committee for determination. The appeal must be lodged in writing within 14 days of Council's resolution.
- Any action relative to any issue under appeal must cease until the matter is determined.
- The Sydney Regional Traffic Committee is chaired by an independent chairperson and submissions and representations are welcomed from all interested parties.

Financial Implications:

The financial implications are mentioned above for each of the recommendations made by the Local Traffic Committee.

Attachments

1. Minutes of the Local Traffic Committee Meeting 349 - June 2015 3 Pages
2. Local Traffic Committee Action List - June 2015 6 Pages

ANDREW BRUGGY
MANAGER INFRASTRUCTURE STRATEGY

THERESE MANNS
GENERAL MANAGER

The Minutes of the Local Traffic Committee Meeting No. 348 have been approved by voting members on line:

All in favour:	RMS, BHCC & Local Member, Police
Yet to vote	Nil
Against:	Nil

MINUTES OF LOCAL TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING NO. 349
HELD TUESDAY 2 June, 2015
COMMENCING AT 9.30 AM
SECOND FLOOR COUNCIL ADMINISTRATION BUILDING

MEETING OPEN: 9:30 am

Welcome to all present

Andrew Bruggy chaired the meeting.

349.1 PRESENT:

Andrew Bruggy (Chair)	Manager Infrastructure Strategy
Joe Sulicich	Roads and Maritime Services Representative
Peter Beven	Local Member Representative
Inspector Michael Dawson	Broken Hill Representative
Kath Whitehead	BHCC Minute Secretary

349.2 APOLOGIES: Sergeant Kerri Lane Broken Hill Police Representative

ABSENT: - NIL

349.3 DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST: - NIL

349.4 REPRESENTATIONS: - NIL

349.5 ADOPTION OF PREVIOUS MINUTES:

It was noted that the previous minutes of meeting No. 348 held May 2, 2015 were confirmed via online voting as follows:

All in favour: RMS, BHCC, Local Member & Police
Yet to vote: Nil
Against: Nil

349.6 COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS ON TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MATTERS:

The following Committee Recommendations endorsed by Council at their meeting held May 27, 2015

**ITEM 13 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 104/15 - DATED MAY 11, 2015 -
MINUTES OF THE LOCAL TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING NO.348, HELD 5 MAY 2015**

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 104/15 dated May 11, 2015, be received.

That the Minutes for the Local Traffic Committee Meeting No.348, held May 5, 2015 be received.

Minute No. 1

Councillor P. Black moved

Councillor B. Algate seconded

That the recommendations of items 11 to 13 be adopted.

CARRIED

349.7 MATTERS ARISING FROM THE PREVIOUS MEETING or FROM COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS:

347.8.2 Review and discussed proposed Gawler Place Rejuvenation Plan. Feedback submitted by business owners affected by the proposed changes where submitted to the committee for consideration.

Agreed Action:

That the proposed Gawler Place Rejuvenation Plan be adopted and placed on trial for 6 months.

That Council's Rangers conduct regular weekly patrols at different times throughout the day to enforce the new parking changes and a weekly report on the number of infringement notices issued be supplied to the Manager Infrastructure Strategy, Mr Andrew Bruggy, who in turn will report these results to the Local Traffic Committee at its monthly meeting.

That a staff member from Council's Infrastructure Strategy Division speaks with effected business owners throughout the trial period for their feedback and report this feedback to the Local Traffic Committee.

Recommendation:

That the proposed Gawler Place Rejuvenation Plan be adopted and placed on trial for 6 months.

349.8 CORRESPONDENCE:

NIL

349.10 GENERAL BUSINESS:

- 349.10.1 Mr Joe Sulicich, RMS Representative advised the committee that the change of speed signs have arrived to decrease the speed limit from 80km to 50km along Brookfield Avenue to just beyond Brown Street.

The RMS will be advertising these changes to speed zones on their website for 3 weeks.

Agreed Action:

That the new changes to the speed zones within this area be implemented and the signs be installed.

All in favour: RMS, BHCC, Police & Local Member
Yet to vote: Nil
Against: Nil

- 349.10.2 Presentation of appreciation was made by Mayor Cuy to Mr Stan Dineen former Local Member Representative, who resigned from the Local Traffic Committee earlier this year, thanking him for his 32 years continuous service to the Committee.

349.11 ITEMS FOR NEXT MEETING: NIL

349.12 NEXT MEETING DATE: July 7, 2015

MEETING CLOSED: 11:05 am

Updated: June 12, 2015

[illegible]

Item No.	Recommendation	CRM /Trim No.	Responsible Officer	Status/Review Date	Target Date
		D14/30563 & D14/30105	2 December 2014 Kath 9 December 2014 3 February 2015 Andrew 4 March 2015 8 April 2015 5 May 2015	Committees recommendation and Council's approval to carry out these works. Letters approved and issued. Agreed Action: Andrew Bruggy, Manager Infrastructure Strategy to ensure that barriers used by Temptations have been removed and if not to contact owners of Temptations to arrange removal as this business has relocated. Barriers have been removed. Peter Ryan advised that he is rectifying line marking paint issue before undertaking works. Anticipated that this will be rectified in the near future. Still to be completed due to staff leave and change to paint supplier. Peter advised once this has been completed. Andrew to follow up and request works to be undertaken as soon as possible.	Completed. 10 March 2015 10 February 2015 7 April 2015 June 2015
337.8.2	Council at their meeting held March 26, 2014 requested that the Traffic Committee and Council further investigate the parking arrangements for the Car Park adjacent the Broken Hill Regional Art Gallery.		Report 337.8.2 Endorsed at Council's Meeting dated 28/5/2014 12 November 2014	Recommendations: (a) That 10 car parking spaces at the Art Gallery car park be designated as 2 hour parking. (b) That 10 car parking spaces at the Art Gallery car park be designated as 4 hour parking. (c) That the existing disabled and staff car parks in the Art Gallery car park remain in their current locations. (d) That the remaining car parks (20) be designated as permit parking with the applicable fee to be in accordance with Council's schedule of Fees and Charges. That the change in parking arrangements at the Art Gallery Car Park be reviewed in six months, and the findings reported to Council. These recommendations were carried and resolved by Council at their meeting held 30/7/2014. Prior to the signs being changed in the car park a Policy for 'Permit Parking' will be developed by Council. CRM 18809/2014 – Request for the signs to be changed. That the committee review the current parking arrangements at their next scheduled committee meeting in December 2014 and a report	

Item No.	Recommendation	CRM /Trim No.	Responsible Officer	Status/Review Date	Target Date
				be prepared on the results. That the draft 'Permit Parking' Policy be reviewed at the February 2015 Meeting.	
			2 December 2014 Vikram	Agreed Action: <i>That the issuing of permit parking permits at the car park adjacent the Broken Hill Regional Art Gallery commence and be reviewed in six months by way of a report to the committee.</i>	
			3 February 2015 Andrew	Agreed Action: <i>Andrew Bruggy, Manager Infrastructure Strategy to prepare a draft policy for "Permit Parking" for consideration by the committee at the next meeting scheduled for March 10, 2015.</i>	10 March 2015
			10 March 2015 Andrew	<i>Andrew advised that he was still working on Policy and will submit to the next meeting scheduled for 14 April 2015</i>	14 April 2015
			14 April 2015	<i>Andrew advised that Policy is still being worked on and will be submitted to the Committee Meeting scheduled for June 2015.</i>	2 June 2015
			2 June 2015	<i>Policy still being worked on.</i>	
343.11.1	Resident expressing concerns with speeding traffic along Kaolin Street before and after school hours. Request the LTC to consider modifying the 40km zone and possible include a pedestrian crossing in Kaolin Street.	D14/26420		Agreed Actions: <i>That the proponent be advised as follows:</i> a) <i>That the current school zone and signage will remain unchanged, pending further investigations. It should be noted that Pre Schools do not meet the criteria for a "School Zone" and associated signage and pavement marking.</i> b) <i>That the implementation of a pedestrian (zebra) crossing would not meet the Australia Standards criteria concerning the volume of vehicular and pedestrian traffic. Further should such a facility be implemented there would be a loss of about 40m of parking on each side of the road.</i> c) <i>There is a pedestrian refuge with newly constructed ramps at Cummins Street that could be utilised.</i>	Complete
			2 December 2014 Kath	<i>Draft letter to be issued advising the Committee's recommendation.</i>	
		D14/30123	9 December 2014	<i>Letter approved and issued.</i>	
			3 February 2015 RMS	Agreed Action: <i>RMS representative to invite Jenene Pout, Safety Around Schools Project Officer to Broken Hill to met with Happy Day Preschool representatives to discuss the 40km/h zone currently operating</i>	10 March 2015

Item No.	Recommendation	CRM /Trim No.	Responsible Officer	Status/Review Date	Target Date
			10 March 2015	<p><i>within the area. Council representative to also attend this meeting.</i></p> <p><i>Jenene to be invited to attend the next committee meeting scheduled for 10 March 2015 to provide an update to the committee on this matter.</i></p> <p>Representatives from Happy Day Preschool delivered presentation to committee and RMS representatives from Parkes to discuss the increase the zone times from 7.30am -6.00pm.</p> <p>Agreed Action: That Jenene Pout, Safety Around Schools Project Officer liaise with Happy Day Preschool to discuss options available as Preschool's are not entitled to School Zone limits.</p> <p>That the current signage indicating a Preschool Zone are of poor quality requiring replacing at the cost of Council. RMS representative advised funding to replace the signs will be available in the new financial year.</p>	July 2015
		CRM 21627/2015	7 May 2015	Entered CRM to have Bus Zone signage removed.	
		CRM 21888/2015	3/06/2015	Entered CRM to have existing signs removed and replaced with new signs.	July 2015
346.8.3	<p>Request by Fran McKinnon, Nation Trust of Australia, Broken Hill and District Branch to establish directional signs to the site of the "Ambush train/ore truck" in the following locations:</p> <p>Cnr of Brookfield Avenue and Morgan Street and the Cnr of Doe & Hynes Streets with the following wording:</p> <p>"Ambush Site – Picnic Train Attack"</p>	D15/5750	<p>10 March 2015</p> <p>Kath</p> <p>15 April 2015 CRM 21449/2015</p> <p>Kath</p> <p>2 June 2015</p>	<p>Agreed Action: <i>That Council invoice The National Trust of Australia, Broken Hill and District Branch for the funds they have available and that Council submits an application through the Tourist Attraction Signposting Assessment Committee for approval to erect tourist signs.</i></p> <p>On approval from Council Meeting arrange invoice for payment of available funds and send with acceptance letter.</p> <p>Enter CRM for Himan and David Zaho requesting submission of application for signage through TASCO.</p> <p>Printing of Tax Invoice requested and to be attached to letter for payment. COMPLETED</p> <p>Application has been submitted to TASCO waiting response.</p>	<p>14 April 2015</p> <p>1 April 2015</p> <p>7 July 2015</p>
346.8.4	<p>Request received by Mrs Golding requesting additional Disability Parking in the following locations:</p> <p>Foodlands, Beryl Street</p> <p>Chloride Street next to Town Square</p> <p>Outback Pharmacies in Patton Street</p>	<p>D15/5140</p> <p>CRM 21446/2015</p> <p>CRM 21444/2015</p>	<p>10 March 2015</p> <p>15 April 2015 Kath</p> <p>15 April 2015 Kath</p>	<p>Agreed Action: <i>That the current location of the Disability Parking space located at Foodlands be removed (providing one additional park) and relocated adjacent to the bottom of the ramp. This will require the lost of two existing car parks.</i></p> <p><i>That the current Disability Parking in Chloride Street next to Town Square be monitored and policed. Upon several inspections it was evident that these existing parks where underutilised.</i></p>	14 April 2015

Item No.	Recommendation	CRM /Trim No.	Responsible Officer	Status/Review Date	Target Date
			8 May 2015 Kath	<p><i>That the request for the allocation of a Disability Parking space in front of Outback Pharmacies located in Patton Street be declined.</i></p> <p>Once approved by Council CRM works for moving of parking space at Foodlands. Advise Mrs Golding via letter of outcome to her request.</p> <p>Letter advising outcome of Ms Goldings request posted.</p>	COMPLETED
346.8.6	Request received from Mrs Gough for consideration of installing parallel parking in front of the following premises located in Chloride Street: Mission Australia New Caledonia B&B	CRM 19947/2014 - closed 2 June 2015 CRM 21889/2015	10 March 2015 Andrew 5 June 2015 Kath	<p>Agreed Action:</p> <p><i>That the Manager Infrastructure Strategy, Mr Andrew Bruggy to investigate the required standards for angel parking, with the outcome to be submitted to the next Committee meeting.</i></p> <p><i>Andrew still investigating matter.</i></p> <p>Agreed Action:</p> <p><i>That angel parking be implemented to relieve parking congestion.</i></p> <p>CRM entered to have works undertaken.</p>	14 April 2015 July 2015 August 2015
347.8.2	Harvey Norman Requested a review of parking and loading zones within Gawler Place is undertaken to establish a better shared zone for the commercial business who utilise the lane.	D15/11778 CRM 21929/2015	14 April 2015 Andrew Bruggy 2 June 2015	<p>Agreed Action:</p> <p><i>That a proposed Gawler Place Rejuvenation Plan be issued to all property owners whose business has rear access to Gawler Place, for comments regarding the proposed changes.</i></p> <p><i>Andrew to report back to the June Committee of any comments received regarding the proposed changes.</i></p> <p>Agreed Action:</p> <p><i>Discussed at June meeting Committee agreed for proposed changes to go ahead on a trial basis for 6 months.</i></p> <p><i>Monthly updates to be provided to the Committee regarding the changes as well as number of infringements for illegal parking/stopping that may be issued by Council's Rangers.</i></p> <p>CRM entered to have works undertaken.</p>	June 2015 On going until December 2015
347.8.3	Broken Hill Trades Hall Trust Request to remove 2 hour parking signs in Blende	D15/12236	14 April 2015 Kath CRM to have	<p>Agreed Action:</p> <p><i>That the 2 hour parking signs to be removed.</i></p>	May 2015

Item No.	Recommendation	CRM /Trim No.	Responsible Officer	Status/Review Date	Target Date
	Street between the Trades Hall and TAB, as the TAB is now closed.	CRM 21637/2015	signs removed. Once approved by Council. 7 May 2015 8 May 2015 27 May 2015	Request entered to have signs removed. Letter advising outcome of request sent Ros Ferry. CRM action still to be completed.	
347.8.4	TAFE NSW Western Request to remove 2 hour parking signs behind the TAFE College on the left hand side of Blende Street.	D15/13668 CRM 21638/2015	14 April 2015 Kath CRM to have signs removed. Once approved by Council. 7 May 2015 8 May 2015 27 May 2015	Agreed Action: <i>That the 2 hour parking signs to be removed.</i> Request entered to have signs removed. Letter advising outcome of request sent to Byron Hooker. CRM action still to be completed.	May 2015
348.8.1	Mrs Cakebread Requesting that consideration be given to approve the installation of a "No Parking" in front of her property located at 243 Thomas Street, to eliminate clients attending the GP Super Clinic encroaching over her driveway.	D15/15169 CRM 21930/2015	Andrew Bruggy 2 June 2015	Agreed Action: <i>That the request for the installation of "No Parking" signs be declined.</i> <i>That Mr Andrew Bruggy, Manager Infrastructure Strategy, meets with Mrs Cakebread to discuss the possibility of remarking the existing parking lines so they end closer to her driveway to assist with eliminating people from encroaching across her driveway.</i> Agreed Action: <i>Mr Andrew Bruggy inspected this site, and has recommended that "No Parking" signs be installed.</i> CRM entered to works undertaken.	June 2015 August 2015

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

June 3, 2015

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 131/15

SUBJECT: INFRASTRUCTURE MONTHLY ACTIVITIES FOR THE MONTH OF
MAY 2015 11/514

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 131/15 dated June 3, 2015, be received.

CREEDON AND RYAN STREETS INTERSECTION

The reconstruction design plans, planning documentation, and preliminary work was complete during the month of May.

This project is partly funded by the Roads and Maritime Service (RMS) and incorporates reconstruction concrete works on Creedon and Ryan Streets intersection, which includes an area over 1250m². These works will be completed in two stages and work commenced May 4, 2015 and will progress until the end of July/August. This project has been interrupted due to wet weather during May.

COUNCIL WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY - WEIGHBRIDGE

Works commenced on a new road and car park being constructed for the new weighbridge at Council's Waste Management Facility.

The area of the car park is approximately 2000m² with the road at 1100m². Works on the weighbridge scheduled to commence on May 4, 2015.

PROPOSED WORK FOR JUNE

Proposed work for June include crack sealing on the intersections of Oxide and William Streets, Iodide and William Street. Work is proposed to start June 15 weather permitting.

BROKEN HILL AIRPORT

MONTH	REX Adelaide/ Broken Hill Passengers	REX Sydney/ Broken Hill Passengers	REX Dubbo/ Broken Hill Passengers	REX Mildura/ Broken Hill Passengers	REX Melbourne/ Broken Hill Passengers	REX Total Passengers
July	2393	1796	426	147	262	5024
Increase over 13/14	136	-233	49	-71	-66	-185
Monthly Comparison	6.0%	-11.5%	13.0%	-32.6%	-20.1%	-3.6%
August	2216	1773	448	177	222	4836
Increase over 13/14	-49	-230	6	-30	-106	-409
Monthly Comparison	-2.2%	-11.5%	1.4%	-14.5%	-32.3%	-7.8%
September	2336	1685	423	194	269	4907
Increase over 13/14	74	-499	95	-114	124	-320
Monthly Comparison	3.3%	-22.8%	29.0%	-37.0%	85.5%	-6.1%
October	2386	2051	448	191	260	5336

Increase over 13/14	-175	-57	86	5	-48	-189
Monthly Comparison	-6.8%	-2.7%	23.8%	2.7%	-15.6%	-3.4%
November	2119	1981	338	163	254	4855
Increase over 13/14	-313	-177	-59	-9	-42	-600
Monthly Comparison	-12.9%	-8.2%	-14.9%	-5.2%	-14.2%	-11.0%
December	1974	1562	289	201	282	4308
Increase over 13/14	-325	-60	35	42	17	-291
Monthly Comparison	-14.1%	-3.7%	13.8%	26.4%	6.4%	-6.3%
January	1619	1171	200	164	220	3374
Increase over 13/14	-140	38	10	70	-62	-84
Monthly Comparison	-8.0%	3.4%	5.3%	74.5%	-22.0%	-2.4%
February	1882	1557	249	186	210	4084
Increase over 13/14	-100	-84	-118	38	-8	-272
Monthly Comparison	-5.0%	-5.1%	-32.2%	25.7%	-3.7%	-6.2%
March	2322	2145	366	205	288	5326
Increase over 13/14	-30	10	-134	55	-8	-107
Monthly Comparison	-1.3%	0.5%	-26.8%	36.7%	-2.7%	-2.0%
April	2135	1847	262	161	226	4631
Increase over 13/14	-137	72	-35	-3	-51	-154
Monthly Comparison	-6.0%	4.1%	-11.8%	-1.8%	-18.4%	-3.2%
May	2136	2086	365	253	203	5043
Increase over 13/14	-136	41	-164	75	-116	-300
Monthly Comparison	-6.0%	2.0%	-31.0%	42.1%	-36.4%	-5.6%
YTD	23518	19654	3814	2042	2696	51724
YTD Comparison	-1195	-1179	-229	58	-366	-2911
YTD % Comparison	-5%	-6%	-6%	3%	-12%	-5%

CEMETERY

	Exclusive Rights for Old Graves	Exclusive Rights	Work Permits	Interments			Enquiries			
				Casket	Ashes	Total	Office	On Site	Total	Web Hits
Jul-14	0	1	0	12	8	20	37	21	58	26911
Aug-14	1	6	0	6	10	16	29	25	54	27373
Sep-14	0	5	0	5	6	11	31	22	53	28270
Oct-14	1	14	0	10	10	20	35	18	53	28430
Nov-14	0	11	0	5	10	15	25	17	42	26209
Dec-14	1	12	0	9	6	15	22	20	42	27647
Jan-15	1	4	0	6	6	12	15	10	25	33249
Feb-15	0	9	0	7	14	21	15	19	34	31424
Mar-15	0	4	0	5	5	10	17	10	27	34045
Apr-15	0	10	0	7	11	18	26	21	47	38118
May-15	0	4	0	5	9	18	17	26	43	36260
Year to Date (13/14)	4	80	0	77	95	176	269	209	478	337936

BROKEN HILL REGIONAL AQUATIC CENTRE**BROKEN HILL REGIONAL AQUATIC CENTRE MONTHLY ATTENDANCES & CARD SALES**

Month	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
July	619	755	605	NA	2937	5471	6228
August	335	728	668	NA	3590	6062	6731
September	1598	1201	1603	NA	4458	8538	8923
October	4490	4433	4065	NA	7530	11,353	11,482
November	7774	8161	6908	NA	10475	13,661	14,934
December	11623	9295	7485	1001	10442	14,390	15,680
January	18325	13347	NA	15109	17272	17,842	15,314
February	12737	8148	NA	10892	15090	17,160	18,193
March	6255	4740	NA	13386	11790	13148	12,552
April	2187	1940	NA	4429	6906	7509	7,336
May	1386	1133	NA	3959	5200	6996	6548
Annual Total	68049	54848	21334	51466	101329	128280	123921

Extract from YMCA Executive Summary of Monthly Report for May 2015:**1. Executive Summary**

The YMCA is pleased to submit the May Operations Report for the Aquatic Centre.

A total 6,548 attendances were reported for the month which is comparable to those experienced in May 2014.

Overall, the centre saw a slight decline in membership numbers which is usual for this time of year. Pleasingly, the overall number of members and students in Swimming Lessons is higher than those experienced in 2014 and indeed the prior year.

May saw recognition of our team of volunteers in which a luncheon was provided and special thanks was extended to them for the great work they do each day.

Additionally, the centre celebrated Mother's Day with a popular morning tea which attracted around 25 guests.

The Y was pleased to hand down the 2015/16 Business Plan to Council. A plan that will continue the ongoing success of the partnership between the Y and Council and expand our programs to new partners and people.

The centre was also audited by Green Cap, an independent audit company that is conducting audits across all Y NSW sites. Early results illustrated the complex scored extremely well in all areas including staff training, documentation and building compliance.

The entire team of lifeguards were put through their annual refresher with all other departments including Frontline and Aquatics staff working through their one to one peer reviews.

Regards,



Shane Simmons
Centre Manager
YMCA of NSW



Volunteers Week 2015

Attachments

There are no attachments for this report.

ANDREW BRUGGY
MANAGER INFRASTRUCTURE STRATEGY

THERESE MANNS
GENERAL MANAGER

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

June 4, 2015

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 132/15

SUBJECT: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITY REPORT FOR MAY 2015
11/514

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 132/15 dated June 4, 2015, are received.

This report outlines activities conducted by the Economic Development department during May 2015 along with forward items as planned.

1 TOURISM**1.1 Visitor Information Centre (VIC)**

Foot Traffic	May 2014	May 2015	% change
Total Visitors (month)	11,348	11,384	+0.32%
Total Visitors (YTD)	103,287	98,598	-4.54%

1.2 Souvenirs**Souvenir Sales**

May 2014	May 2015	% change	YTD 2013/14	YTD 2014/15	% change
\$14,633.76	\$15,125.10	+3.36%	\$163,698.05	\$153,065.77	-6.50%

1.3 www.brokenhillaustralia.com.au

Website traffic	May 2014	May 2015	% change
Total Unique Visitors (month)	8,588	13,570	+58.01%
Total Unique Visitors (YTD)	83,197	106,548	+28.07%
Total Bookings (month)	\$14,615	\$16,054	+9.85%
Total Bookings (YTD)	\$94,364.40	\$104,930.50	+11.20%

1.4 Broken Hill and Outback NSW Visitors Guide

BHVIC DISTRIBUTION at 31st May 2015	Target	Numbers YTD 201/15	%
	Over Counter	15,531	15.53%
	Mail Outs	609	0.61%
	Local Businesses	9,724	9.72%
	Event Organisers	264	0.26%
	BHCC Admin Centre	384	0.38%
EXTERNAL DISTRIBUTION	ACT	128	0.13%
	NSW	22772	22.77%
	VIC	9782	9.78%
	SA	5840	5.84%
	QLD	1740	1.74%

	NSW TrainLink	3840	3.84%
BROCHURES IN RESERVE		29,386 Murray Media 15,882 Local 13,504	29.39%

BHVIC received 50,000 guides 9/9/14. Murray Media Distribution received 50,000 guides 10/9/14.

1.5 Fee for Service Partnership

Fee for Service – Categories	Total Income 2013/14	Total Income 2014/15 YTD	% change
Associate Member	\$310	\$318.00	+2.58%
Attraction	\$6,693.33	\$6,408.00	-4.26%
Caravan Park	\$2,547	\$2,273.35	-10.74%
Clubs	\$2,842.80	\$2,277.00	-19.90%
Conference & Event Services	\$735	\$215.00	-70.75%
Corporate Sponsor	\$0.00	\$1,350.00	n/a
Self Catering Accommodation	\$7,630	\$6,685.00	-12.39%
Hotels / Guesthouses	\$2,648.50	\$3,647.00	+37.70%
Motels	\$13,201	\$9,600.00	-27.28%
Outback Station	\$825	\$676.00	-18.06%
Personal Membership	\$35	-	n/a
Restaurants / Cafe / Takeaway	\$1,977.20	\$2,385.60	+20.66%
Retail / Consumer Service	\$1,275	\$1,050.00	-17.65%
Social Clubs – Non Profit	\$170	\$174.00	+2.35%
Tour/Charter Operators	\$2,822.25	\$3,182.80	+12.78%
Tourism Bodies	\$0.00	\$507.00	n/a
TOTAL	\$43,712.08	\$40,748.75	-6.78%

1.6 Industry Communication

The following communication items were delivered to industry via Email/Industry Facebook during May 2015:

- Announcement: VIC & Living Desert receive Trip Advisor Award of Excellence
- Archibald Opening tickets for sale
- Inland NSW Tourism Awards tickets on sale
- Various news items on Facebook pages

1.7 Promotional Activity

The following promotions were conducted during May 2015:

- Promotional blogs on the BROKEN HILL Facebook page
- Creation of promotional videos of Council and non-Council attractions by Broken Hill Productions
- The 'Broken Hill' Facebook page continued promotion of Broken Hill's story, including content related to heritage, the future and individuals of the city. During May, the campaign has delivered a Total Facebook Reach of 562,028 (i.e. individual people who have seen the page or post) and Total Facebook Engagement of 45,213 (i.e. individual people who have engaged with our content). With the release of Mad Max Fury Road, we capitalised on the current consumer interest in the movie by releasing images related to Mad Max 2, when filmed in the Broken Hill area. This resulted in a 65% increase in page likes to 11,130 (i.e. people who have subscribed to our content).
- 2 films made on location in Broken Hill were released in cinemas this month – Strangerland and Last Cab To Darwin.

2 EVENTS**2.1 Civic Centre**

Type	Bookings May 2014	Bookings May 2015	Attendance May 2014	Attendance May 2015	Days Booked May 2014	Days Booked May 2015
Conferences	2	1	2000	720	6	3
Seminars/Workshops						
Other (incl. rehearsals)	4	6	120	165	4	7
Fashion Parades						
Concerts/Performances	4	1	1190	284	2	1
Balls/Cabarets/Dinners	1	2	420	280	1	2
Wedding Receptions						
Council Functions	2	1	320	350	2	1
Trade Shows/Exhibitions						
School Functions						
Luncheons/Cocktail Parties						
Eisteddfods						
TOTAL	13	11	4,050	1,799	15	14

During May 2014 there were 2 major conferences held - the Will Graham Crusade (3 days) and the Australian Resources and Energy Symposium (3 days). It was also a big month for performances in that year with the Queens of the Outback and Sydney Symphony Orchestra, which held 2 school concerts and 1 public concert. This created high attendance during that period when compared to May 2015.

Type	No. of Bookings YTD 2013/14	No. of Bookings YTD 2014/15	Attendance YTD 2013/14	Attendance YTD 2014/15	Days Booked YTD 2013/14	Days Booked YTD 2014/15
Conferences	5	1	2,685	723	13	6
Seminars/Workshops	7	1	1,080	350	7	1
Other (incl. rehearsals)	18	20	3,270	2,416	21	19
Fashion Parades	1	1	360	400	1	1
Concerts/Performances	8	5	2,850	1,465	8	6
Balls/Cabarets/Dinners	9	13	2,190	3,140	9	13
Wedding Receptions	7	3	1,530	381	7	3
Council Functions	7	4	1,340	860	11	5
Trade Shows/Exhibitions	1	1	1,510	150	4	1
School/TAFE Functions	10	10	6,300	4950	10	10
Luncheons/Cocktail Parties	1		140		1	
Eisteddfods	1	1	1,200	1,131	6	6
TOTAL	75	61	24,655	15,483	98	71

Type	Income from May 2014	Income from Bookings May 2015	% Change	Total Income YTD 2013/14	Total Income YTD 2014/15	% Change
Conferences	\$7,254.00	\$3,420.00	-54.5%	\$14,872.00	\$3,420.00	-77.0%
Seminars/Workshops		\$230.00	100%	\$4,521	\$771.00	-83.0%
Other (incl. rehearsals)	\$1,336.00	\$4,114.05	207.9%	\$7,655.00	\$12,816.55	67.4%
Fashion Parades				\$2,264.00	\$2,477.50	9.4%
Concerts/Performances	\$8,367.00	\$2,109.00	-74.8%	\$19,573.00	\$18,856.00	-3.7%
Balls/Cabarets/Dinners	\$1,475.00	\$2,730.00	85.1%	\$9,666.00	\$17,935.00	85.6%
Wedding Receptions				\$7,538.00	\$3,555.00	-52.9%
Council Functions	\$1,036.00	\$1,245.45	20.2%	\$3,068.00	\$2072.45	-32.5%
Trade Shows/Exhibitions				\$3,423.00	\$1,140.00	-66.7%
School Functions				\$5,346.00	\$6,211	16.9%
Luncheons/Cocktail Parties				\$623.00	\$0.00	-100%
Eisteddfods				\$4,327.00	\$4,868.00	12.5%
TOTAL	\$19,468.00	\$13,848.50	-28.9%	\$82,876	\$74,122.50	-10.6%

2.2 Existing Leads and Opportunities in Development (for financial year 2014/2015)

- Conferences – 0
- Seminars/Workshops - 2
- Other (incl. rehearsals) - 4
- Concerts Performances –)
- Balls/Cabarets/Dinners – 3
- Wedding Receptions - 0
- Council Functions - 1
- Trade Shows/Exhibitions – 0
- School/TAFE Functions – 1
- Luncheon Cocktail Parties – 0
- Eisteddfods – 0

2.3 Future Committed Events

Inland Tourism Awards Dinner - July 25, 2015

3 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

During May 2015 there was activity against a number of projects, including:

Council received notice (12 May 2015) from the Australian Government Department of Environment that the application to the Community Heritage and Icons Grants 2014–15 - for the project, *Broken Hill Heritage City Toolkit* - was successful. The project will provide information accessible to residents, businesses and schools concerning Broken

Hill's National Heritage Listing. The agreement is currently being finalised and progress will commence in the next financial year.

Council has submitted two applications to the Inland NSW Tourism Awards relating to digital marketing and the National Heritage Listing. The Awards will be held in Broken Hill on 25th July 2015. During this time there will also be a full day industry workshop (conducted by Inland NSW Tourism) and meet/greet with the Inland NSW Tourism Board. A new Inland NSW web platform will also be presented to industry with local operators provided the opportunity to engage direct in a booking platform and itinerary building – this will involve significant content development for Broken Hill and the Far West NSW. Also, at this time, the new industry structure for Far West NSW Tourism will be launched, following the work conducted by the Far West Tourism Task Force and Implementation Committee.

-

Attachments

There are no attachments for this report.

ANDREA ROBERTS
MANAGER ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & CULTURE

THERESE MANNS
GENERAL MANAGER

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

June 11, 2015

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 133/15SUBJECT: SUSTAINABILITY GROUP ACTIVITIES - MAY 201511/514**Recommendation**

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 133/15 dated June 11, 2015, be received.

STATUS OF DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS RECEIVED						
DA	DATE REC'D	APPLICANT	LOCATION	PROPOSAL	ACTION DATE	DECISION
OUTSTANDING MATTERS						
114/2014	19/08/14	C. Hucks	410 Piper Street	New dwelling	27/08/14	Awaiting further information.
3/2015	13/01/15	Mawsons & Sons Pty Ltd	Holten Drive	Continued use of site for extractive industries and increased production	15/04/15	Detailed Assessment. Referred to EPA as Integrated approval body – Terms of Approval provided. Submissions received from Government agencies. Registered with Joint Regional Planning Panel, as the determining body. Assessment report being prepared. JRPP determination date to be confirmed.
182/2014	18/03/15	Telstra Corp c/o SK Planning	334 McCulloch Street	Modification of consent	15/05/15	Report to Council
49/2015	8/04/15	Mission Australia	146 Chloride Street	Signage	15/05/15	Assessment – heritage issues.
JUNE 2015						
60/2015	4/5/15	BHCC	218 Boughtman Street	Subdivision	12/05/15	Approved
62/2015	12/5/15	KenX Design	564 Argent Street	Ice vending machine	25/05/15	Approved
67/2015	26/5/15	G. Barratt	1 South Rd	New office	11/06/15	Assessment
69/2015	29/5/15	Johnsons Truck and Coach Service	14 Kanandah Rd	New workshop plus awning	1/06/15	Assessment

THE LIVING DESERT AND THE FLORA AND FAUNA SANCTUARY

VISITATION	MAY 2015	YTD 14/15	MAY 2014	YTD 13/14
Number of Visitors (including children)	2,565	25,616	3,113	27,918
Number of annual passes purchased	6	83	5	76
VIC - Number of Coach Passengers	210	1,882	380	1,956
INCOME (incl. GST)	MAY 2015	YTD 14/15	MAY 2014	YTD 13/14
Income – pay station	11,575.00	114,120.65	9,224.05	105,298.70
VIC – Income	871.00	3,986.00	769.00	5,364.00
Income – annual passes	135.00	1,570.00	100.00	1,335.00
Total	\$12,581.00	\$119,676.65	\$10,093.05	\$111,997.70

ALBERT KERSTEN MINING & MINERALS MUSEUM

	MAY 2015	YTD 14/15	MAY 2014	YTD 13/14
Visitor Admissions:	947	8,052	856	10,172
Shop Visitors	53	1,136	119	1,281
Total Visitors:	1,000	9,188	975	11,453

	MAY 2015	YTD 14/15	MAY 2014	YTD 13/14
Income – Admissions:	4,112.00	33,798.00	3,218.00	34,099.00
Income – Souvenirs:	1,411.00	21,503.00	2,066.00	22,702.00
Commission Sales:	930.00	3,867.00	375.00	2,341.00
Public Programs	0.00	405.00		220.00
Total Income	\$6,453.00	\$59,573.00	\$5,659.00	\$59,362.00

PUBLIC PROGRAMMES

The popular 'KIDMAN' exhibition was extended for an additional month.
Forthcoming events

- June – July annual Lifeline exhibition & sale
- Aug GLTBI exhibition
- Sept – Dec political cartoons from BHRAG permanent collection

ART GALLERY

<u>Activity / Visitation:</u>	MAY 2015	YTD 14/15	MAY 2014	YTD 13/14
Donations Box	2,245.00	14,233.25	1,775.00	14,120.65
Public Programs	3,114.00	15,607.00	520.00	12,256.10
Other income	n/a	n/a	5,452.70	18,486.70
Shop	3,069.55	23,368.27	1,544.62	21,558.97
Gallery Hire	0.00	900.00	n/a	n/a
Memberships	129.00	2,314.00	399.00	2,610.00
Outback Art Prize Entry Fee	1,435.00	2,065.00	n/a	n/a
Commission sales (includes 66% artist commission)	5,165.70	76,508.20	4,204.00	55,254.25
Total income	\$15,158.25	\$134,995.72	\$13,895.32	\$124,286.67
Visitors	2,452	18,405	1,771	17,977
Public Programs	898	1,856	129	730

EXHIBITIONS AND EVENTS – MAY 2015**Touring Gallery***Jimmy Pike's Artlines: You Call We Desert, We Used To Live There*

Jimmy Pike was an artist from the Kimberley region, and although well known for his large paintings and textile designs, his works on paper have never been shown publicly before this exhibition of the collection that belongs to the University of Western Australia. This exhibition also comes with very comprehensive education materials which have been enthusiastically received by the schools.

Silver City Dreams

Melinda Young is a contemporary jeweller based in Sydney. Last year she spent two weeks in Broken Hill as an artist-in-residence with the support of a CASP grant from Regional Arts NSW. This exhibition is a result of that residence. The exhibition features works that can be worn, or in some cases, displayed on the wall. Works reflect Broken Hill's culture and history ranging from the Picnic Train massacre through to the landscape and even the roses that are so popular to grow in people's gardens.

Art in Menindee: A Small Remote Town

This is an exhibition of works, both paintings and cardboard constructions by students from Menindee Central School. It was previously exhibited at Maitland Regional Art Gallery.

Upstairs Lift Foyer (Maari Ma Gallery)*Our Elders*

An exhibition by Aboriginal photographer Mervyn Bishop featuring elders from the Bankstown area, this exhibition is part of the Bankstown Sister City Cultural Exchange

MARKETING

- Art Guide, Art Almanac, Craft Arts International, Outback NSW Free Maps.
- Facebook, Art Gallery Website, Tourism Broken Hill Website, Museums and Galleries NSW website.

MEETINGS AND REPORTS:

Next Art Gallery Advisory Committee meeting scheduled for June 2015.

Attachments

There are no attachments for this report.

FRANCOIS VANDERBERG
MANAGER PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT & COMPLIANCE

THERESE MANNS
GENERAL MANAGER

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

June 11, 2015

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 134/15SUBJECT: HERITAGE STATUS REPORT - MAY 201511/126**Recommendation**

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 134/15 dated June 11, 2015, be received.

STATUS OF RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS CONSERVATION POLICY APPLICATIONS 2014/2015							
ADDRESS	DATE RECEIVED	ESTIMATED COST OF WORKS	GRANT REQUEST	LOAN REQUEST	GRANT APPROVED	LOAN APPROVED	ACTION DATE
No Heritage Restoration Grant Applications were received in May.							
HERITAGE RESTORATION FUND AND ADVISORY SERVICE AND MUSEUM ADVISORY SERVICE 2014/2015							
	BUDGET ALLOCATION		YTD EXPENDITURE 2014/2015		AVAILABLE FUNDS 2014/2015		
	GOVERNMENT GRANT	COUNCIL FUNDS					
HERITAGE RESTORATION FUND	\$8,500.00	\$17,000.00	\$19,700.00		\$5,800.00		
HERITAGE ADVISORY SERVICE	\$7,000.00	\$21,000.00	\$15,152.65		\$12,847.35		
MUSEUM ADVISORY SERVICE	\$12,000.00	\$7,000.00	\$18,185.38		\$814.62		

The Heritage Advisor visited Broken Hill on June 1, 2015 and provided advice, carried out inspections and attended Council's Heritage Awards evening.

Attachments

There are no attachments for this report.

FRANCOIS VANDERBERG
MANAGER PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT & COMPLIANCE

THERESE MANNS
GENERAL MANAGER

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

June 16, 2015

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 135/15

SUBJECT: ACTION LIST REPORT

11/25

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 135/15 dated June 16, 2015, be received.

Executive Summary:

The purpose of the report is to ensure that Council and the community are informed on the status of actions required by previous decisions of Council.

Report:

The Action List attached to this report is for information only and will be provided to Council on a monthly basis.

The report covers Council's decision for the period September 2, 2009 to May 27, 2015.

Strategic Direction:

Key Direction: 4 - Our Leadership
Objective: 4.2 – Our Leaders Make Smart Decisions
Function: Leadership and Governance
DP Action: 4.2.1.1 - Decisions are made in a timely manner to ensure effective delivery.

Relevant Legislation:

Nil

Financial Implications:

Nil

Attachments

1. Action List Report for June 49 Pages

THERESE MANNS
GENERAL MANAGER

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
Ordinary Meeting of the Council 02 September 2009	False	Further Business
ITEM 20 - GROUP MANAGER GOVERNANCE & COMMUNITY REPORT NO. 75/09 - DATED AUGUST 11, 2009 - LEASE OF LAND AT GLADSTONE PARK TO ALMA SWIMMING CLUB INC <div style="text-align: right;">B7/12</div>		
<u>Recommendation</u> <p>That Group Manager Governance & Community Report No. 75/09 dated August 11, 2009, be received.</p> <p>That Council, in its appointed capacity to manage the affairs of the Gladstone Park Reserve Trust, lease as much land is necessary fronting Morish Street to formalise the existing occupation together with an additional 4 metres along the entire south eastern side of the site, for swimming club purposes.</p> <p>That the term of the lease be 20 years commencing at a date to be determined upon registration of a plan of survey currently being prepared.</p> <p>That rental at commencement be \$250 per annum and that this rental be reviewed every 5 years on the anniversary of the commencement date.</p> <p>That public liability insurance in the sum of \$20 million be provided noting the rights and interests of Council as Trustee and the Minister administering the Crown Lands Act 1989, and that this amount be increased from time to time as required by Council's insurers.</p> <p>That the Alma Swimming Club insure it's assets and contents for replacement value as determined in conjunction with it's insurer.</p> <p>That all other standard leasing requirements be complied with.</p> <p>That the Alma Swimming Club be liable for Council's reasonable legal fees incurred in this matter.</p> <p>That documents relating to this matter be signed in the absence of a Trust Seal under Council's Common Seal as required.</p>		
RESOLUTION <u>Minute No 42106</u> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div>It was resolved on the motion of the Administrator:</div> <div>)</div> <div>)</div> <div>That the recommendation of item 20 be adopted.</div> </div>		
CARRIED		
<i>01 Jul 2013 - 12:01 PM - Andrea Roberts</i> <p>Lease documents have been prepared. Waiting completion of site survey.</p> <p><i>22 Oct 2013 - 12:01 PM - Leisa Bartlett</i> <p>No change in status.</p> </p>		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
<i>15 Nov 2013 - 10:48 AM - Michelle Rolton</i> Plan completed November 2013 <i>13 Feb 2014 - 12:01 PM - Michelle Rolton</i> No change - latest status still current. <i>15 Apr 2014 - 1:51 PM - Michelle Rolton</i> Surveyor advised that plan is due by April 25th. This will allow lease to be registered. <i>14 May 2014 - 10:38 AM - Michelle Rolton</i> Plan now due May 16th 2014 - then lease to be registered. <i>11 Jun 2014 - 2:29 PM - Louine Hille</i> Plan received, examined and redrafted. Development Application required and in process. When plan consented to and signed by Council it will be forwarded to Trades and Investment, Crown Lands for their endorsement and lodgement with L.P.I. <i>08 Sep 2014 - 1:17 PM - Lacey Butcher</i> No change in status <i>13 Oct 2014 - 1:48 PM - Frederick Docking</i> Action reassigned to Sharon Hutch by: Leisa Bartlett <i>05 Dec 2014 - 5:09 PM - Frederick Docking</i> Action reassigned to Andrea Roberts by: Leisa Bartlett <i>11 Dec 2014 - 3:15 PM - Frederick Docking</i> GM to review and sign DA application and return to Tracy Stephens. Once consented and signed by council forward to trades and investment Crown Lands for their endorsement and lodge with LPI <i>12 Feb 2015 - 10:10 AM - Frederick Docking</i> Subdivision required for lease purposes only before lease can be finalised <i>13 Mar 2015 - 9:20 AM - Frederick Docking</i> Subdivision required for lease purposes only before lease can be finalised <i>17 Apr 2015 - 3:26 PM - Frederick Docking</i> Pending Sub Division for lease purposes <i>06 May 2015 - 4:55 PM - Frederick Docking</i> Pending Sub Division for lease purposes		
Ordinary Meeting of the Council 27 January 2010	False	Infrastructure and Sustainability Committee
ITEM 7- GROUP MANAGER SUSTAINABILITY REPORT NO. 5/10 - DATED JANUARY 12, 2010 - SUBDIVISION OF CROWN LAND AT RYAN AND CREEDON STREETS TO CREATE A DRAINAGE RESERVE		
		R8/245

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
<p><u>Recommendation</u></p> <p>That Group Manager Sustainability Report No. 5/10 dated January 12, 2010, be received.</p> <p>That Council co-ordinate the subdivision of Crown Land, on behalf of the State of New South Wales at the corner of Ryan and Creedon Streets to permit the creation of a Drainage Reserve in Council's name and to rectify other land issues.</p> <p>That documents relating to this matter be executed under Council's Common Seal if required.</p> <p><i>01 May 2013 - 1:52 PM - Leisa Bartlett</i></p> <p>Adjoining owner has changed mind due to changed family circumstances. Proceeding with minor changes - Plan to be redrafted by Council initially for Crown Approval prior to formal survey.</p> <p><i>15 Nov 2013 - 10:58 AM - Michelle Rolton</i></p> <p>Status unchanged.</p> <p><i>13 Feb 2014 - 12:02 PM - Michelle Rolton</i></p> <p>No Change - Latest status remains current.</p> <p><i>15 Apr 2014 - 1:55 PM - Michelle Rolton</i></p> <p>Subdivision to be addressed when Surveyor completes survey work in April 2014.</p> <p><i>11 Jun 2014 - 2:34 PM - Louine Hille</i></p> <p>No change in status.</p> <p><i>13 Oct 2014 - 1:50 PM - Andrew Bruggy</i></p> <p>Action reassigned to Sharon Hutch by: Leisa Bartlett</p> <p><i>05 Dec 2014 - 5:09 PM - Andrew Bruggy</i></p> <p>Action reassigned to Francois VanDerBerg by: Leisa Bartlett</p> <p><i>21 Jan 2015 - 9:23 AM - Andrew Bruggy</i></p> <p>Action reassigned to Andrew Bruggy by: Leisa Bartlett</p> <p><i>17 Feb 2015 - 10:39 AM - Leisa Bartlett</i></p> <p>Survey Commissioned.</p> <p><i>20 Apr 2015 - 4:15 PM - Leisa Bartlett</i></p> <p>Awaiting Survey.</p>		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
Ordinary Meeting of the Council 30 June 2010	False	Infrastructure and Sustainability Committee
<p>ITEM 7 - CORRESPONDENCE REPORT NO. 45/10 - DATED JUNE 03, 2010 - MINUTES AND FINANCIAL REPORTS OF THE MEMORIAL OVAL COMMUNITY COMMITTEE</p> <p>P10/1</p> <p><u>Recommendation</u></p> <p>That minutes of the Memorial Oval Community Committee Meetings held May 4, 2010, and June 1, 2010 (incorporating the financial reports for April and May, 2010 and attachments) be received; and the motions contained therein endorsed.</p> <p>That a report be prepared for the July Infrastructure and Sustainability Committee Meeting regarding upgrading the hot water systems at the Memorial Oval Amenities Block to more efficient gas hot water systems; and the possibility of relocating 1 hot water system from the E.T. Lamb Oval Amenities Block to the Memorial Oval Amenities Block.</p> <p>That Council undertake a Business Case Study to develop a Business Plan for the Memorial Oval; and that members of the Memorial Oval Community Committee be included in the development of the Business Plan.</p> <p>That correspondence be sent to the Memorial Oval Community Committee advising of Council's decision.</p> <p><u>Minute No. 42374</u> Councillor T. Kennedy moved) Councillor R. Steer seconded)</p> <p>That the recommendations of items 5 to 7 be adopted.</p> <p>CARRIED</p> <p>05 Sep 2013 - 12:41 PM - Rebecca Flowers</p> <p>Format of business case study under consideration. The outline of the plan was being presented to the S355 Committee by Group Manager Infrastructure for consideration at the March 6, 2012 Meeting. GMI will await feedback from the Committee.</p> <p>New hot water system now installed.</p> <p>Dec 2012 - Awaiting feedback from Committee regarding how they wish to proceed.</p> <p>Aug 2013 Awaiting feedback from Committee</p> <p>Jan 2014 The 355 Committee are to be approach to determine how they wish to progress this item</p> <p>June 2014 - GMI and 355 Committee still to discuss.</p> <p>02 Sep 2014 - 12:36 PM - Rebecca Flowers</p> <p>September 2014 - no updates available at this stage. Will discuss with new Asset Manager once new structure implemented.</p>		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
<p><i>13 Oct 2014 - 1:50 PM - Frederick Docking</i> Action reassigned to Sharon Hutch by: Leisa Bartlett <i>05 Dec 2014 - 5:10 PM - Frederick Docking</i> Action reassigned to Andrew Bruggy by: Leisa Bartlett <i>06 May 2015 - 4:56 PM - Frederick Docking</i> Further enquires to be made - in progress</p>		
Ordinary Meeting of the Council 30 June 2010	False	Infrastructure and Sustainability Committee
<p><u>ITEM 11 - GROUP MANAGER INFRASTRUCTURE REPORT NO. 16/10 - DATED JUNE 16, 2010 - ADOPTION OF AIRPORT MASTER PLAN M3/76</u></p> <p><u>Recommendation</u></p> <p>That Group Manager Infrastructure Report No. 16/10 dated June 16, 2010, be received.</p> <p>That the Draft Airport Master Plan be formally adopted.</p> <p>That Council establish an Airport Working Group to assist to progress and drive the implementation of Airport Master Plan framework and recommendations.</p> <p>That terms of reference and membership of the Working Group be the subject of a further report to Council.</p> <p>RESOLUTION <u>Minute No. 42379</u> Councillor B. Algate moved) Councillor J. Groenendijk seconded)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">That the recommendation of item 11 be adopted.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED</p> <p><i>10 Jan 2013 - 2:43 PM - Leisa Bartlett</i> Now that the visit to Mildura Airport has been undertaken, establishment of working group to be progressed with guidelines and makeup of the working group to be determined. This will be incorporated into the Section 355 Committee Report to the November Council Meeting.</p> <p>This item will be progressed as resources allow.</p> <p><i>16 Jan 2014 - 2:08 PM - Rebecca Flowers</i> Jan 2014 Mkeup of working group still to be determined</p> <p>June 2014 - No update as yet, working group still being reviewed.</p>		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
<i>02 Sep 2014 - 12:35 PM - Rebecca Flowers</i> September 2014 - No update as yet, working group still being reviewed. Will discuss with new Asset Manager once structure implemented. <i>13 Oct 2014 - 1:50 PM - Andrew Bruggy</i> Action reassigned to Sharon Hutch by: Leisa Bartlett <i>05 Dec 2014 - 5:10 PM - Andrew Bruggy</i> Action reassigned to Andrew Bruggy by: Leisa Bartlett <i>19 Dec 2014 - 3:09 PM - Rebecca McLaughlin</i> Item has not progressed as at December 2014. Manager Infrastructure Strategy to review. <i>17 Feb 2015 - 10:39 AM - Leisa Bartlett</i> Business Plan proposal submitted. this will underpin the EOI for grant funding under the Resources for Regions funding. <i>20 Apr 2015 - 4:15 PM - Leisa Bartlett</i> EOI submitted. Results not anticipated to be received until June 30, 2015.		
Ordinary Meeting of the Council 29 September 2010	False	Infrastructure and Sustainability Committee
<u>ITEM 12 - GROUP MANAGER SUSTAINABILITY REPORT NO. 77/10 - DATED SEPTEMBER 14, 2010 - ACQUISITION OF LAND FOR DRAINAGE OF STORMWATER</u> L6/2/1, R8/245		
<u>Recommendation</u>		
That Group Manager Sustainability Report No. 77/10 dated September 14, 2010, be received.		
That Council acquire land, as shown edged in black in the attached diagram, for the purpose of stormwater drainage.		
That the acquisition be under the terms of the Local Government Act 1993.		
That the consent of the Minister and Governor be sought to proceed with the acquisition.		
That upon acquisition the land be classified as operational land and that the land be described as a drainage reserve on title.		
That Minerals be excluded from the acquisition.		
That Council seek a native title opinion in relation to that land shown "B" in the diagram being part of Reserve 72211 for Public School Purposes.		
That Council negotiate with the owner of the parts shown "A" & "C" in the diagram firstly to seek agreement to the acquisition and secondly as to the amount of compensation to be paid.		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
<p>That Council obtain the consent of the Crown in relation to the acquisition of the land marked "B" and also consult with the current occupant.</p> <p>That compensation for the part marked "B" be determined as at the date of acquisition by the Acquisitions Valuation Branch by the Land and Property Management Authority.</p> <p>That the final dimensions of the land be subject to survey.</p> <p>That documents relating to this matter be executed under Council's Common Seal as required.</p> <p>RESOLUTION <u>Minute No. 42504</u> Councillor B. Algate moved) Councillor J. Groenendijk seconded)</p> <p>That the recommendation of Item 12 be adopted.</p> <p>CARRIED</p> <p><i>12 Jun 2013 - 10:06 AM - Lacey Butcher</i> Awaiting surveyor - work priority list sent to Surveyor (September 2012) Also waiting responses from landowners/occupiers June 6 2013 <i>01 Aug 2013 - 12:52 PM - Leisa Bartlett</i> Survey expedited by surveyor August 2013. <i>22 Oct 2013 - 1:54 PM - Louine Hille</i> No responses from either party. <i>13 Feb 2014 - 12:06 PM - Michelle Rolton</i> No change - latest status remains current. <i>15 Apr 2014 - 1:58 PM - Michelle Rolton</i> Further contact to be made for required consents to proceed. <i>11 Jun 2014 - 2:42 PM - Louine Hille</i> No change in status. <i>13 Oct 2014 - 1:50 PM - Andrew Bruggy</i> Action reassigned to Sharon Hutch by: Leisa Bartlett <i>05 Dec 2014 - 5:22 PM - Andrew Bruggy</i> Action reassigned to Francois VanDerBerg by: Leisa Bartlett <i>21 Jan 2015 - 9:30 AM - Andrew Bruggy</i></p>		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
<p>Action reassigned to Andrew Bruggy by: Lacey Butcher</p> <p>17 Mar 2015 - 9:37 AM - Leisa Bartlett</p> <p>Commissioning of survey about to commence.</p> <p>20 Apr 2015 - 4:34 PM - Leisa Bartlett</p> <p>Further report to be presented to Council as acquisition of land may not be necessary due to natural water course.</p>		
Confidential Matters of the Council 29 June 2011	False	Confidential Matters
<p>ITEM 1 – (Item 41 in open minutes) - GROUP MANAGER SUSTAINABILITY REPORT NO. 43/11 - DATED JUNE 07, 2011 - - CONFIDENTIAL</p> <p>11/472</p> <p><u>Recommendation</u></p> <p>That Group Manager Sustainability Report No. 43/11 dated June 7, 2011, be received.</p> <p>That Council accept ownership of land in consideration for overdue rates as outlined in the body of this report.</p> <p>That documents relating to the transfer be executed under Council's Common Seal as required.</p> <p>12 Jun 2013 - 12:02 PM - Leisa Bartlett</p> <p>June 20 2012 - Letter sent confirming acceptance of ownership. Copy of Title, Caveat, Plan and Search sent for action</p> <p>12 Aug 2013 - 3:00 PM - Leisa Bartlett</p> <p>Land flagged for sale at auction of land for unpaid rates. Council should purchase land at this sale to expedite matters as no response to current proceedings as at September 2013.</p> <p>06 Dec 2013 - 3:48 PM - Michelle Rolton</p> <p>Sale scheduled for 2014.</p> <p>13 Feb 2014 - 12:09 PM - Michelle Rolton</p> <p>No change - Latest status remains current.</p> <p>15 Apr 2014 - 1:59 PM - Michelle Rolton</p> <p>Flagged for purchase at upcoming sale for unpaid rates.</p> <p>11 Jun 2014 - 2:54 PM - Louine Hille</p> <p>[337A Cummins Street used as access to rear of adjacent properties]. Status remains unchanged.</p> <p>13 Oct 2014 - 1:51 PM - Sharon Hutch</p>		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
<p>Action reassigned to Sharon Hutch by: Leisa Bartlett</p> <p>05 Dec 2014 - 5:23 PM - Leisa Bartlett</p> <p>List of eligible properties for sale of land being prepared for presentation to Council early 2015.</p>		
Confidential Matters of the Council 29 June 2011	False	Confidential Matters
<p>ITEM 5 – (Item 45 in open minutes) - GROUP MANAGER SUSTAINABILITY REPORT NO. 44/11 - DATED JUNE 28, 2011 - - CONFIDENTIAL</p> <p>11/239, 11/221</p> <p><u>Recommendation</u></p> <p>That Group Manager Sustainability Report No. 44/11 dated June 28, 2011, be received.</p> <p>That A.E. & A.I. Sweet Pty. Ltd. be released from Lease and Licence obligations as detailed in the body of this report.</p> <p>That Hertz Australia Pty Limited (ACN 004 407 087) be granted a month to month Licence over the Licence area relinquished by A.E. & A.I. Sweet in terms outlined in the body of this report.</p> <p>That documents relating to this matter be executed under Council's Common Seal if required.</p> <p>That upon appointment of a new "Hertz Licensee" a Licence be granted to that Licensee by Council under the same terms as proposed for Hertz Australia Pty Limited, other than the term of the Licence.</p> <p><u>Minute No. 42912</u></p> <p>Councillor T. Kennedy moved) Councillor J. Groenendijk seconded)</p> <p>That the recommendations of items 1 to 5 be adopted.</p> <p>CARRIED</p> <p>12 Jun 2013 - 12:06 PM - Andrea Roberts</p> <p>Awaiting details of Hertz Licensee. New Licence details being negotiated.</p> <p>15 Nov 2013 - 11:05 AM - Michelle Rolton</p> <p>Status unchanged.</p> <p>06 Dec 2013 - 3:49 PM - Michelle Rolton</p> <p>Hertz continuing to make payments on a monthly basis.</p> <p>13 Feb 2014 - 12:09 PM - Michelle Rolton</p> <p>No Change - Latest status remains current.</p> <p>14 Mar 2014 - 9:25 AM - Michelle Rolton</p> <p>New licence agreement being developed.</p>		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
15 Apr 2014 - 2:00 PM - Michelle Rolton		
Draft Licence to Hertz for comment and/or execution.		
11 Jun 2014 - 2:56 PM - Louine Hille		
Draft Licence prepared as far as can be. Awaiting determination of rental payment split details.		
17 Jul 2014 - 5:22 PM - Michelle Rolton		
Draft licence sent to Hertz for perusal and agreement		
14 Aug 2014 - 3:20 PM - Michelle Rolton		
Revised copy sent for perusal and agreement.		
08 Sep 2014 - 1:18 PM - Lacey Butcher		
Further enquires to be made		
13 Oct 2014 - 1:51 PM - Frederick Docking		
Action reassigned to Sharon Hutch by: Leisa Bartlett		
13 Nov 2014 - 1:55 PM - Rebecca McLaughlin		
New lease agreement has been signed by Hertz and is being reviewed by DGM awaiting Council signature and stamp.		
05 Dec 2014 - 5:24 PM - Frederick Docking		
Action reassigned to Andrea Roberts by: Leisa Bartlett		
11 Dec 2014 - 3:45 PM - Frederick Docking		
Information requested by GM submitted and awaiting return of signed document. Requested lease amounts for: Thrifty \$329.93 per month and Avis \$340.50 per month.		
12 Feb 2015 - 11:45 AM - Frederick Docking		
Further enquires to be made		
13 Mar 2015 - 9:20 AM - Frederick Docking		
Further enquires to be made		
13 Mar 2015 - 3:09 PM - Frederick Docking		
Action reassigned to Frederick Docking by: Andrea Roberts		
17 Apr 2015 - 3:25 PM - Andrea Roberts		
Further enquires to be made - in progress		
06 May 2015 - 4:56 PM - Frederick Docking		
Further enquires to be made - in progress		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
Confidential Matters of the Council 29 February 2012	False	Confidential Matters
<p>ITEM 1 (Item 45 in open minutes) - SUSTAINABILITY REPORT NO. 8/12 - DATED JANUARY 13, 2012 – RENEWAL OF LEASE TO THE AERO CLUB OF BROKEN HILL INC. AT AIRPORT - CONFIDENTIAL</p> <p style="text-align: right;">11/232</p> <p><u>Recommendation</u></p> <p>That Sustainability Report No. 8/12 dated January 13, 2012 be received.</p> <p>That Council renew its lease with The Aero Club of Broken Hill Inc. for a period of five (5) years being the first option to renew the lease.</p> <p>That the lease be amended as outlined in the body of this report to address water charges.</p> <p>That documents relating to this matter be executed under Council's Common Seal as required.</p> <p>RESOLUTION <u>Minute No. 43222</u> Councillor B. Algate moved) Councillor N. Gasmier seconded)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">That the recommendation of item 1 be adopted.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED</p> <p><i>03 May 2012 - 3:23 PM - Leisa Bartlett</i> Documents with Lessee for execution.</p> <p><i>02 Aug 2012 - 3:25 PM - Leisa Bartlett</i> Reminder to return documents sent.</p> <p><i>07 Feb 2013 - 3:26 PM - Leisa Bartlett</i> Lease with Council's Solicitor for registration. Lease has been requisitioned twice due to plan reference - LPI have changed rules. Further advice to be sought from Council's Solicitor.</p> <p><i>06 Jun 2013 - 3:28 PM - Leisa Bartlett</i> LPI have rejected registration due to change in Airport Title descriptions. Further survey work required prior to re-lodgement of Lease.</p> <p><i>22 Oct 2013 - 2:18 PM - Louine Hille</i> New plan of subdivision for Lease purposes being prepared. Due 30 October 2013.</p> <p><i>15 Nov 2013 - 11:06 AM - Michelle Rolton</i> Plan now due November 2013, as additional survey works were required.</p> <p><i>17 Jan 2014 - 12:14 PM - Louine Hille</i></p>		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
<p>Draft Plan received for examination and approval. <i>13 Feb 2014 - 12:10 PM - Michelle Rolton</i> Lot numbering determined, awaiting final plan. <i>11 Jun 2014 - 3:29 PM - Louine Hille</i> Plan requires minor amendment to stop it being requisitioned. Development Consent to subdivision for lease purposes required. Development Application being compiled. <i>08 Sep 2014 - 1:19 PM - Lacey Butcher</i> No change in status <i>13 Oct 2014 - 1:51 PM - Frederick Docking</i> Action reassigned to Sharon Hutch by: Leisa Bartlett <i>05 Dec 2014 - 5:24 PM - Frederick Docking</i> Action reassigned to Andrea Roberts by: Leisa Bartlett <i>11 Dec 2014 - 4:42 PM - Frederick Docking</i> Amendment for water charges to lease draft signed and returned. GM to sign off DA and return to Tracey Stephens for consent for lease purposes. <i>12 Feb 2015 - 11:46 AM - Frederick Docking</i> Waiting for subdivision for lease purposes only <i>13 Mar 2015 - 9:21 AM - Frederick Docking</i> Waiting on Sub Division for lease purposes <i>13 Mar 2015 - 3:09 PM - Frederick Docking</i> Action reassigned to Frederick Docking by: Andrea Roberts <i>17 Apr 2015 - 3:26 PM - Andrea Roberts</i> Pending Sub Division for lease purposes <i>06 May 2015 - 4:56 PM - Frederick Docking</i> Pending Sub Division for lease purposes</p>		
Ordinary Meeting of the Council 19 December 2012	False	Further Business
<p><u>ITEM 14- BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 120/12 - DATED DECEMBER 11, 2012 - NAMING OF ROADS AT BROKEN HILL REGIONAL AQUATIC CENTRE AND ENVIRONS</u> 11/299</p> <p><u>Recommendation</u></p> <p>That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 120/12 dated December 11, 2012 be received.</p>		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
<p>That Lot 8 in DP 1175135, the former cul-de-sac used to access the Aquatic Centre be named Rasp Place.</p> <p>That Council seek consent to the name from the Geographical Name Board (GNB).</p> <p>That, if the name is acceptable to the GNB, it be advertised for public and official comment as required by the Roads Act 1993 and Roads Regulation 2008.</p> <p>That the name be published in the Government Gazette should no objections to its adoption be received.</p> <p>RESOLUTION <u>Minute No 44190</u> Councillor B. Algate moved) Councillor D. Gallagher seconded)</p> <p>That the recommendation of item 14 be adopted.</p> <p>CARRIED</p> <p><i>12 Jun 2013 - 9:37 AM - Lacey Butcher</i> Procedure commenced May 7 2013. Geographical Name Board notified May 16 2013. LPI letter of objection received - names too similar to existing June 3 2013. Response being prepared June 6 2013</p> <p><i>12 Sep 2013 - 1:40 PM - Leisa Bartlett</i> Response sent to GNB 5th July 2013. Awaiting reply.</p> <p><i>15 Nov 2013 - 11:09 AM - Michelle Rolton</i> Status unchanged.</p> <p><i>13 Feb 2014 - 12:35 PM - Michelle Rolton</i> No change - Status remains current.</p> <p><i>11 Jun 2014 - 3:35 PM - Louine Hille</i> Geographical Names Board to be contacted regarding lack of response to Council's last letter.</p> <p><i>08 Sep 2014 - 1:20 PM - Lacey Butcher</i> No change in status</p> <p><i>17 Feb 2015 - 9:46 AM - Andrew Bruggy</i> Action reassigned to Andrew Bruggy by: Leisa Bartlett</p> <p><i>17 Feb 2015 - 9:47 AM - Leisa Bartlett</i> Letter sent to Geographical Names Board enquiring on progress of the naming of the cul-de-sac at the Aquatic centre.</p> <p><i>17 Mar 2015 - 9:38 AM - Leisa Bartlett</i> No reply received to letter to Council's letter.</p>		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
Ordinary Meeting of the Council 24 April 2013	False	Further Business
<p>ITEM 9 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 118/13 - DATED APRIL 17, 2013 - PIPELINE FOR EFFLUENT FROM WILLS STREET WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT TO WHITE LEEDS - PARTS WITHIN KANANDAH ROAD AND SILVER CITY HIGHWAY ADJACENT LGA BOUNDARY 11/298</p> <p><u>Recommendation</u></p> <p>That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 118/13 dated April 17, 2013, be received.</p> <p>That Council consent be given under a Deed of Consent (or licence) issued under section 139 of the Roads Act 1993 for the construction of a pipeline within the Kanandah Road and Silver City Highway corridors to provide treated effluent water to White Leeds and Thorndale. The necessary consent under Section 138 of the Roads Act 1993 be granted and be included if required.</p> <p>That documents relating to this matter be executed under Council's Common Seal as required.</p> <p>RESOLUTION <u>Minute No. 44306</u> Councillor M. Browne moved) Councillor D. Gallagher seconded)</p> <p>That the recommendation of item 9 be adopted.</p> <p>CARRIED</p> <p><i>12 Jun 2013 - 3:25 PM - Lacey Butcher</i> Action memo received May 1 2013. Action pending</p> <p><i>12 Aug 2013 - 2:01 PM - Leisa Bartlett</i> Draft Licence for pipeline for White Leeds sent to Essential Energy July 3, 2013. Norton Rose to prepare Roads Act documents.</p> <p><i>15 Nov 2013 - 11:12 AM - Michelle Rolton</i> Status unchanged.</p> <p><i>13 Feb 2014 - 12:35 PM - Michelle Rolton</i> No Change - Latest status remains current.</p> <p><i>15 Apr 2014 - 2:04 PM - Michelle Rolton</i> Reminder to be sent to Essential Energy/Water.</p> <p><i>14 May 2014 - 10:45 AM - Michelle Rolton</i> No response to date. further contact to be made re: status</p> <p><i>11 Jun 2014 - 3:38 PM - Louine Hille</i> No change in status.</p> <p><i>13 Oct 2014 - 1:54 PM - Andrew Bruggy</i></p>		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
<p>Action reassigned to Sharon Hutch by: Leisa Bartlett <i>05 Dec 2014 - 5:36 PM - Andrew Bruggy</i> Action reassigned to Andrew Bruggy by: Leisa Bartlett <i>17 Feb 2015 - 10:42 AM - Leisa Bartlett</i> Current status of action taken being investigated.</p>		
Extraordinary Confidential Matters of the Council 24 April 2013	False	Confidential Matters
<p>ITEM 1 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 120/13 - DATED APRIL 17, 2013 - - CONFIDENTIAL 11/63</p> <p><u>Recommendation</u></p> <p>That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 120/13 dated April 17, 2013, be received.</p> <p>That Council as Trustee of the Willyama Common, grant consent to the installation of pipelines and the acquisition of land as detailed in the body of this report as Further Recommendations.</p> <p>That documents relating to these matters be executed under Council's Common Seal in the absence of a Trust Seal.</p> <p>RESOLUTION <u>Minute No. 44314</u> Councillor B. Algate moved) Councillor D. Gallagher seconded)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">That the recommendation of item 1 be adopted.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED</p> <p><i>12 Jun 2013 - 3:17 PM - Lacey Butcher</i> Action memo received May 1 2013. Action pending <i>12 Aug 2013 - 2:04 PM - Leisa Bartlett</i> Draft Licence for pipeline to White Leeds sent to Essential Energy July 3, 2013. <i>15 Nov 2013 - 11:15 AM - Michelle Rolton</i> Status unchanged. <i>13 Feb 2014 - 12:36 PM - Michelle Rolton</i> No change - Latest status remains current. <i>14 May 2014 - 11:37 AM - Michelle Rolton</i> Further contact to be made re: status</p>		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
<p><i>13 Oct 2014 - 1:55 PM - Andrew Bruggy</i> Action reassigned to Sharon Hutch by: Leisa Bartlett</p> <p><i>05 Dec 2014 - 5:37 PM - Andrew Bruggy</i> Action reassigned to Andrew Bruggy by: Leisa Bartlett</p> <p><i>17 Mar 2015 - 9:39 AM - Leisa Bartlett</i> Undertaking the process to complete.</p>		
<p>Ordinary Meeting of the Council 26 June 2013</p> <p>RESOLUTION</p> <p><u>Minute No 44359</u></p> <p>Councillor C. Adams moved)</p> <p>Councillor D. Gallagher seconded)</p>	False	<p>Our Community Reports</p> <p>That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 159/13 dated June 11, 2013, be received.</p> <p>That Council consider a request from the Anglican Parish of Broken Hill and the Far West to transition the operation of the South Community Centre Library into a like minded, not for profit body.</p> <p>That Council enter into discussions with the Patton Village Community and Business Association Committee to assess the viability of their interest in the library.</p> <p>That a report be prepared outlining Council's past contributions to the South Community Centre.</p> <p>CARRIED</p>
<p><i>25 Jul 2013 - 2:28 PM - Leisa Bartlett</i> Meeting to be arranged between 13-16 August 2013.</p> <p><i>10 Sep 2013 - 3:31 PM - Leisa Bartlett</i> Meeting held. Matters raised to be given further consideration.</p> <p><i>15 Nov 2013 - 11:19 AM - Michelle Rolton</i> Status unchanged.</p> <p><i>15 Apr 2014 - 2:35 PM - Michelle Rolton</i></p>		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
<p>Correspondence to Patton Village Committee to be prepared, requesting business plan for the use of the Centre to be provided to Council.</p> <p><i>14 May 2014 - 11:38 AM - Michelle Rolton</i></p> <p>Correspondence sent - awaiting response.</p> <p><i>11 Jun 2014 - 3:43 PM - Louine Hille</i></p> <p>Still awaiting response.</p> <p><i>17 Jul 2014 - 5:25 PM - Michelle Rolton</i></p> <p>Response under consideration.</p> <p><i>14 Aug 2014 - 3:22 PM - Michelle Rolton</i></p> <p>Resolved at July Council Meeting to hand over to Patton Village Committee.</p> <p><i>14 Aug 2014 - 3:23 PM - Michelle Rolton</i></p> <p>Correspondence to be prepared and documents executed.</p> <p><i>08 Sep 2014 - 1:24 PM - Lacey Butcher</i></p> <p>No change in status -</p> <p>Note: South Community Centre being added to same Reserve South Mechanics Institute. Crown Lease/licence will be required</p> <p><i>13 Oct 2014 - 1:55 PM - Sharon Hutch</i></p> <p>Action reassigned to Sharon Hutch by: Leisa Bartlett</p>		
Confidential Matters of the Council 27 July 2011	False	Confidential Matters
<p><u>ITEM 1 - SUSTAINABILITY REPORT NO. 48/11 - DATED JULY 05, 2011 - - CONFIDENTIAL</u> M3/76/52</p> <p><u>Recommendation</u></p> <p>Moved Councillor B. Algate, Seconded Councillor R. Steer</p> <p>That Group Manager Sustainability Report No. 48/11 dated July 5, 2011, be received.</p> <p>That Council renew its lease with BP Australia Pty Ltd for a period of five (5) years with three (3) options to renew of five (5) years each.</p> <p>That the terms of the lease, as set out in the body of this report, be adopted.</p> <p>That documents relating to this matter be executed under Councils Common Seal as required.</p>		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
<p><i>01 May 2013 - 4:44 PM - Leisa Bartlett</i> Proceeded on month by month basis until May 2013.</p> <p><i>12 Aug 2013 - 4:45 PM - Leisa Bartlett</i> Correspondence received with BP requesting amendments. Solicitors information received. Some clauses to be checked by Council's insurers August, 2013.</p> <p><i>10 Sep 2013 - 1:51 PM - Leisa Bartlett</i> Awaiting response from Insurers.</p> <p><i>15 Nov 2013 - 11:20 AM - Michelle Rolton</i> Reviewed clauses; sent to BP for consideration on October 8, 2013. No response to date.</p> <p><i>13 Feb 2014 - 12:38 PM - Michelle Rolton</i> BP again contacted - January 2014. Response due February 2014.</p> <p><i>15 Apr 2014 - 2:07 PM - Michelle Rolton</i> Response received and being considered.</p> <p><i>12 Jun 2014 - 10:55 AM - Louine Hille</i> Lease clauses to be forwarded to Solicitors for final draft of lease to be compiled.</p> <p><i>17 Jul 2014 - 5:26 PM - Michelle Rolton</i> Lease with solicitors for final preparation.</p> <p><i>14 Aug 2014 - 3:24 PM - Michelle Rolton</i> Lease with BP for execution.</p> <p><i>08 Sep 2014 - 1:26 PM - Lacey Butcher</i> Awaiting return of executed lease</p> <p><i>13 Oct 2014 - 1:55 PM - Frederick Docking</i> Action reassigned to Sharon Hutch by: Leisa Bartlett</p> <p><i>05 Dec 2014 - 5:38 PM - Frederick Docking</i> Action reassigned to Andrea Roberts by: Leisa Bartlett</p> <p><i>15 Dec 2014 - 3:22 PM - Frederick Docking</i> BP have received Lease and are making an amendment before returning to BHCC. When received send to ABB to approval amendments and finalised document.</p> <p><i>12 Feb 2015 - 10:14 AM - Frederick Docking</i> ABB Still waiting on return on signed lease from BP</p>		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
<p>13 Mar 2015 - 9:21 AM - Frederick Docking</p> <p>ABB Still waiting on return on signed lease from BP</p> <p>13 Mar 2015 - 3:09 PM - Frederick Docking</p> <p>Action reassigned to Frederick Docking by: Andrea Roberts</p> <p>17 Apr 2015 - 3:26 PM - Andrea Roberts</p> <p>Waiting on return on signed lease from BP</p> <p>06 May 2015 - 4:57 PM - Frederick Docking</p> <p>Waiting on return on signed lease from BP</p> <p>25 May 2015 - 2:20 PM - Frederick Docking</p> <p>Lease with GM and Mayor for signatures</p>		
Extraordinary Meeting of the Council 30 October 2013	False	Further Business
<p>ITEM 1 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 269/13 - DATED OCTOBER 17, 2013 - WILLYAMA COMMON - COMPULSORY ACQUISITION OF CROWN LAND AT BROKEN HILL AIRPORT</p> <p>11/89, 11/214</p> <p><u>Recommendation</u></p> <p>That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 269/13 dated October 17, 2013, be received.</p> <p>That Council compulsorily acquire Crown Land being Lots 5938 and 5939 in DP 725373 as shown in the attached diagram for "Airport Purposes" to formalise existing occupation.</p> <p>That the acquisition be under the Terms of the Local Government Act 1993.</p> <p>That the consent of the Minister and Governor be sought for the acquisition.</p> <p>That Council seek agreement from Trade and Investment, Crown Lands Western Division for the acquisition.</p> <p>That Minerals be excluded from the acquisition.</p> <p>That Council obtain a Native Title opinion in relation to Lot 5939 in DP 725373, formerly part of Western Lands Lease 1060.</p> <p>That if necessary, Council liaise with other parties that may have an interest in Lot 5939 in DP 725373 should Native Title issues require to be addressed.</p> <p>That upon acquisition the land be classified as Operational Land.</p>		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
<p>That compensation be determined as at the date of acquisition by the Acquisition Valuation Branch of the Land and Property Management Authority.</p> <p>That the consent of the Crown (Trade and Investment, Crown Lands Western Division) and the Division of Local Government be sought should all matters be agreed upon to dispense with pre-acquisition requirements given that the compensation as determined at the date of acquisition will be the purchase price.</p> <p>That documents relating to this matter be executed under Council's Common Seal if required.</p> <p>RESOLUTION <u>Minute No. 44468</u> Councillor D. Gallagher moved) Councillor C. Adams seconded)</p> <p>That the recommendation of item 1 be adopted.</p> <p>CARRIED</p> <p><i>15 Nov 2013 - 12:24 PM - Michelle Rolton</i> Not yet commenced.</p> <p><i>13 Feb 2014 - 12:40 PM - Michelle Rolton</i> No Change - Latest status remains current.</p> <p><i>14 May 2014 - 11:41 AM - Michelle Rolton</i> Native Title status of one remainiing lot to be determined.</p> <p><i>12 Jun 2014 - 11:37 AM - Louine Hille</i> History of site being compiled for submission to Barrister.</p> <p><i>08 Sep 2014 - 1:28 PM - Lacey Butcher</i> No change in status</p> <p><i>13 Oct 2014 - 1:56 PM - Andrew Bruggy</i> Action reassigned to Sharon Hutch by: Leisa Bartlett</p> <p><i>05 Dec 2014 - 5:39 PM - Andrew Bruggy</i> Action reassigned to Francois VanDerBerg by: Leisa Bartlett</p> <p><i>21 Jan 2015 - 9:32 AM - Andrew Bruggy</i> Action reassigned to Andrew Bruggy by: Lacey Butcher</p> <p><i>17 Mar 2015 - 9:39 AM - Leisa Bartlett</i> Undertaking process to commence.</p> <p><i>20 Apr 2015 - 4:18 PM - Leisa Bartlett</i> With impending EOI outcome - no further action at this stage with report to future Council Meeting.</p>		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
Ordinary Meeting of the Council 27 November 2013	False	Further Business
<p>ITEM 10 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 315/13 - DATED NOVEMBER 14, 2013 - PROPOSAL TO CALL FOR TENDERS FOR SALE OF LOT 4 DP 1175135 BEING 331 MURTON STREET, BROKEN HILL - RESIDUE OF LAND ACQUIRED FOR PUBLIC RECREATION, SUBDIVISION AND RESALE 11/257, 11/189</p> <p><u>Recommendation</u></p> <p>That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 315/13 dated November 14, 2013, be received.</p> <p>That Council call Tenders for the sale of 331 Murton Street, Broken Hill (Lot 4 DP 1175135).</p> <p>That documents relating to the sale be executed under Council's Common Seal as required.</p> <p>RESOLUTION <u>Minute No. 44506</u> Councillor P. Black moved) Councillor D. Gallagher seconded)</p> <p>That the recommendation of item 10 be adopted.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED</p> <p><i>06 Dec 2013 - 4:37 PM - Michelle Rolton</i> Tender documentation being prepared.</p> <p><i>17 Jan 2014 - 12:54 PM - Louine Hille</i> Contract prepared.</p> <p><i>13 Feb 2014 - 12:43 PM - Michelle Rolton</i> Tender to be advertised in February/March 2014. T14/1</p> <p><i>14 Mar 2014 - 9:15 AM - Michelle Rolton</i> Tender closes March 20, 2014.</p> <p><i>15 Apr 2014 - 2:15 PM - Michelle Rolton</i> No tenders received. Report to Council.</p> <p><i>14 May 2014 - 11:43 AM - Michelle Rolton</i> To be included in auction in conjunction with sale for unpaid rates.</p> <p><i>13 Oct 2014 - 1:57 PM - Sharon Hutch</i> Action reassigned to Sharon Hutch by: Leisa Bartlett</p> <p><i>05 Dec 2014 - 5:41 PM - Leisa Bartlett</i></p>		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
List of eligible properties for sale of land being prepared for presentation to Council in early 2015.		
Ordinary Meeting of the Council 29 January 2014	False	Reports
<p>ITEM 8 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 7/14 - DATED JANUARY 15, 2014 - EASEMENT TO DRAIN WATER FROM WILLS STREET WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT OVER PART WILLYAMA COMMON TO RAILWAY CORRIDOR 11/63</p> <p><u>Recommendation</u></p> <p>That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 7/14 dated January 15, 2014, be received.</p> <p>That Broken Hill City Council in its appointed capacity as Trust Manager of Willyama Common Trust:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Consent to Essential Energy/Water replacing the existing pipeline with the replacement to be offset from the current alignment; Consent to a new easement being created over the pipelines, both existing and new, as located; Consent to the extinguishment of the existing easement; Require that all costs relating to this matter be borne by Essential Energy/Water; Require that the proposed new location be examined for Aboriginal archaeological relics and that should any be discovered the replacement pipeline route be relocated to as not to disturb the relic/relics; That, if required, documents relating to this matter be executed under Council's Common Seal in the absence of a Trust Seal. <p>RESOLUTION Minute No. 44557</p> <p>Councillor J. Richards moved) Councillor B. Algate seconded)</p> <p>That the recommendation of item 8 be adopted.</p> <p>CARRIED</p> <p>13 Feb 2014 - 12:54 PM - Michelle Rolton</p> <p>Essential Energy/Water notified of Council's resolutions 6/2/2014.</p> <p>15 Apr 2014 - 2:16 PM - Michelle Rolton</p> <p>Awaiting plan of amended easement.</p> <p>12 Jun 2014 - 12:02 PM - Louine Hille</p> <p>No change in status.</p>		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
<p>13 Oct 2014 - 1:57 PM - Andrew Bruggy Action reassigned to Sharon Hutch by: Leisa Bartlett</p> <p>05 Dec 2014 - 5:42 PM - Andrew Bruggy Action reassigned to Francois VanDerBerg by: Leisa Bartlett</p> <p>21 Jan 2015 - 9:32 AM - Andrew Bruggy Action reassigned to Andrew Bruggy by: Lacey Butcher</p> <p>17 Mar 2015 - 9:40 AM - Leisa Bartlett Undertaking process to commence.</p> <p>20 Apr 2015 - 4:19 PM - Leisa Bartlett Easement should not be required and report will be provided to future Council Meeting.</p>		
Ordinary Meeting of the Council 29 January 2014	False	Reports
<p>ITEM 9 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 8/14 - DATED JANUARY 16, 2014 - RENEWAL OF LICENCE TO OCCUPY ENCROACHMENT ONTO RESERVE 66816 AT CEMETERY</p> <p>11/50</p> <p><u>Recommendation</u></p> <p>That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 8/14 dated January 16, 2014, be received.</p> <p>That Council take up the offer of the grant of a new Licence over part of the current encroachment onto Lot 7317 DP 1183447 being part of Reserve 66816.</p> <p>That Council subdivide Lot 7317 DP 1883447 and add the current encroached area to the cemetery reserves.</p> <p>That Council identify other areas of Lot 7317 DP 1183447 that are suitable for cemetery expansion and seek Crown consent to add this land to the cemetery reserves.</p> <p>That documents relating to this matter be executed under Council's Common Seal as required.</p> <p>RESOLUTION <u>Minute No. 44558</u> Councillor C. Adams moved) Councillor B. Algate seconded)</p> <p>That the recommendation of item 9 be adopted.</p> <p>CARRIED</p> <p>13 Feb 2014 - 12:54 PM - Michelle Rolton Not yet commenced.</p>		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
<p><i>14 Mar 2014 - 9:12 AM - Michelle Rolton</i> Awaiting confirmation from Infrastructure Group.</p> <p><i>15 Apr 2014 - 2:17 PM - Michelle Rolton</i> Confirming email sent to Crown Lands that Council would take up the licence.</p> <p><i>14 May 2014 - 12:00 PM - Michelle Rolton</i> Licence application received completed and being returned to Crown Lands for processing.</p> <p><i>12 Jun 2014 - 12:04 PM - Louine Hille</i> Awaiting return of Licence from Crown Lands for execution.</p> <p><i>17 Apr 2015 - 3:27 PM - Andrea Roberts</i> Made contact with Crown Lands to request progress up-date on the applicaiton for licence.</p> <p><i>06 May 2015 - 4:57 PM - Frederick Docking</i> Made contact with Crown Lands to request progress up-date on the applicaiton for licence.</p> <p><i>21 May 2015 - 9:50 AM - Frederick Docking</i> Acceptance of offer of the licence received. Acceptance with General Manager for signing.</p>		
Ordinary Meeting of the Council 30 April 2014	False	Reports
<p><u>ITEM 12 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 82/14 - DATED APRIL 08, 2014 - TENDER T14/1 SALE OF 331 MURTON ST T14/1</u></p> <p><u>Recommendation</u></p> <p>That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 82/14 dated April 8, 2014, be received.</p> <p>That the subject land being Lot 4 in DP 1175135 known as 331 Murton St be offered for sale by Auction in conjunction with the Sale of Land for Unpaid Rates.</p> <p>That a reserve price be set in accordance with the independent valuation of the land.</p> <p>That the General Manager or nominee be authorised to negotiate the sale of the land on the day of the auction.</p> <p>RESOLUTION <u>Minute No. 44637</u> Councillor P. Black moved) Councillor C. Adams seconded)</p> <p>That the recommendation of item 12 be adopted.</p> <p>CARRIED</p>		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
<p>14 May 2014 - 12:03 PM - Michelle Rolton</p> <p>Pending - Auction.</p> <p>17 Jul 2014 - 5:33 PM - Michelle Rolton</p> <p>Sale pending - Auction (unpaid rates).</p> <p>17 Feb 2015 - 10:43 AM - Leisa Bartlett</p> <p>Included in sale for unpaid rates 2015.</p>		
<p>Confidential Matters of the Council 30 April 2014</p> <p>ITEM 31- BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 99/14 - DATED APRIL 10, 2014 - - CONFIDENTIAL</p> <p>Recommendation</p> <p>That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 99/14 dated April 10, 2014, be received.</p> <p>That Council release Kamachlo Pty Ltd from its obligations under lease of property at the Airport.</p> <p>That Council call for public expressions of interest to lease</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The workshop on land currently described as Lot 2 DP 641460 and 2. The former Tank Farm site on land currently described as Lot 14 DP 641460 <p>That documents relating to these matters be executed under Councils Common Seal as required.</p> <p>That Council commence actions against the Guarantor to recover the outstanding debt.</p> <p>RESOLUTION</p> <p><u>Minute No. 44656</u></p> <p>Councillor M. Browne moved) Councillor J. Richards seconded)</p> <p>14 May 2014 - 12:04 PM - Michelle Rolton</p> <p>Process commenced.</p> <p>11 Sep 2014 - 9:47 AM - Lacey Butcher</p> <p>Awaiting debt recovery</p> <p>16 Feb 2015 - 3:57 PM - Frederick Docking</p>	<p>False</p> <p>Confidential Matters</p>	<p>11/233</p> <p>CARRIED</p>

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
<p>Action reassigned to Andrea Roberts by: Leisa Bartlett 17 Feb 2015 - 10:44 AM - Leisa Bartlett Awaiting further investigation. 13 Mar 2015 - 3:08 PM - Frederick Docking Action reassigned to Frederick Docking by: Andrea Roberts 17 Apr 2015 - 10:07 AM - Andrea Roberts Further investigation required 06 May 2015 - 4:58 PM - Frederick Docking Further investigation required</p>		
Ordinary Meeting of the Council 30 July 2014	False	Reports
<p><u>ITEM 15 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 183/14 - DATED JULY 15, 2014 - TRANSFER OF OPERATION OF SOUTH COMMUNITY CENTRE LIBRARY FROM RIVERINA DIOCESAN TRUST TO PATTON VILLAGE COMMITTEE</u></p> <p>11/209</p> <p><u>Recommendation</u></p> <p>That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 183/14 dated July 15, 2014, be received.</p> <p>That Patton Village Committee Inc. be appointed to operate the South Community Centre Library under the same terms as the current operator, the Riverina Diocesan Trust.</p> <p>That Council congratulate the Patton Village Committee Inc on their commitment to the residents of South Broken Hill through this initiative.</p> <p>That documents relating to this matter be executed under Councils Common Seal as required.</p> <p>14 Aug 2014 - 3:30 PM - Michelle Rolton Action pending. 08 Sep 2014 - 1:40 PM - Lacey Butcher No change Note: South Community Centre being added to same Diocesan as Alma Institute - Crown Licence will be required. Ann Rogers advised of resolution by telephone and email 13 Oct 2014 - 2:05 PM - Frederick Docking Action reassigned to Sharon Hutch by: Leisa Bartlett 05 Dec 2014 - 5:45 PM - Frederick Docking</p>		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
<p>Action reassigned to Andrea Roberts by: Leisa Bartlett</p> <p>12 Feb 2015 - 11:46 AM - Frederick Docking</p> <p>Further enquiries into services required. Waiting on service costs to building for electricity and water.</p> <p>13 Mar 2015 - 9:23 AM - Frederick Docking</p> <p>Further enquiries into services required. Waiting on service costs to building for electricity and water.</p> <p>13 Mar 2015 - 3:08 PM - Frederick Docking</p> <p>Action reassigned to Frederick Docking by: Andrea Roberts</p> <p>17 Apr 2015 - 9:35 AM - Andrea Roberts</p> <p>Lease complete and cleaning clause added. Pending final review.</p> <p>06 May 2015 - 4:58 PM - Frederick Docking</p> <p>Lease complete and cleaning clause added. Pending final review.</p>		
Ordinary Meeting of the Council 30 July 2014	False	Reports
<p>ITEM 16 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 184/14 - DATED JULY 15, 2014 - CHANGE OF NAME OF RESERVE TRUST RESPONSIBLE FOR CIVIC CENTRE</p> <p>11/65</p> <p><u>Recommendation</u></p> <p>That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 184/14 dated July 15, 2014, be received.</p> <p>That the name of the Reserve Trust be changed from Broken Hill Entertainment Centre Reserve Trust to Broken Hill Civic Centre Reserve Trust.</p> <p>That Trade & Investment, Crown Lands be notified of the change.</p> <p>RESOLUTION</p> <p>Minute No. 44719</p> <p>Councillor P. Black moved)</p> <p>Councillor C. Adams seconded)</p> <p>That the recommendations of items 13 to 16 be adopted.</p> <p>CARRIED</p> <p>14 Aug 2014 - 3:32 PM - Michelle Rolton</p> <p>Action pending.</p> <p>08 Sep 2014 - 1:42 PM - Lacey Butcher</p> <p>Trade and Investments Crown Lands advised of resolution. Awaiting Gazettal</p>		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
<p>13 Oct 2014 - 2:05 PM - Andrew Bruggy Action reassigned to Sharon Hutch by: Leisa Bartlett</p> <p>05 Dec 2014 - 5:45 PM - Andrew Bruggy Action reassigned to Francois VanDerBerg by: Leisa Bartlett</p> <p>21 Jan 2015 - 9:34 AM - Andrew Bruggy Action reassigned to Andrew Bruggy by: Lacey Butcher</p> <p>17 Mar 2015 - 9:46 AM - Leisa Bartlett No change in status</p> <p>04 Jun 2015 - 3:41 PM - Andrew Bruggy No Chnage to status</p>		
Ordinary Meeting of the Council 30 July 2014	False	Reports
<p><u>ITEM 17 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 185/14 - DATED JULY 15, 2014 - ESSENTIAL ENERGY BRANCH PICK UP SERVICE</u> 11/317</p> <p><u>Recommendation</u></p> <p>That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 185/14 dated July 15, 2014, be received.</p> <p>That Council confirm its intention to withdraw from the existing informal arrangement whereby Council pick up, at no cost to Essential Energy, debris generated by Essential Energy's vegetation management program in the Broken Hill Local Government area.</p> <p>That Council offer to enter into a formal contract with Essential Energy to pick up debris generated by Essential Energy's vegetation management program on terms acceptable to both Essential Energy and Council.</p> <p>RESOLUTION <u>Minute No. 44720</u> Councillor B. Algate moved) Councillor J. Richards seconded)</p> <p>That the recommendation of item 17 be adopted.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED</p>		
<p>05 Aug 2014 - 9:03 AM - N P (Paul) De Lisio Essential Energy have been notified of Council's resolution.</p> <p>02 Sep 2014 - 12:39 PM - Rebecca Flowers Formal correspondence was emailed to Pat.Kelleher@essentialenergy.com.au on 6th August 2014 - TRIM reference D14/16155. No response received from Essential Energy.</p>		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
<p><i>13 Oct 2014 - 2:05 PM - Andrew Bruggy</i> Action reassigned to Sharon Hutch by: Leisa Bartlett</p> <p><i>13 Nov 2014 - 2:06 PM - Rebecca McLaughlin</i> No response received from Essential Energy.</p> <p><i>05 Dec 2014 - 5:45 PM - Andrew Bruggy</i> Action reassigned to Andrew Bruggy by: Leisa Bartlett</p> <p><i>19 Dec 2014 - 3:10 PM - Rebecca McLaughlin</i> No response received from Essential Energy as at December 2014.</p> <p><i>17 Feb 2015 - 10:45 AM - Leisa Bartlett</i> Preliminary discussions held with Essential Energy Area Manager to formalise procedure.</p> <p><i>20 Apr 2015 - 4:21 PM - Leisa Bartlett</i> No change</p>		
Ordinary Meeting of the Council 30 July 2014	False	Reports
<p><u>ITEM 22 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 190/14 - DATED JULY 15, 2014 - HERITAGE STATUS REPORT - JUNE - JULY 2014 11/126</u></p> <p><u>Recommendation</u></p> <p>That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 190/14 dated July 15, 2014, be received.</p> <p>That \$10,000 of the 2014/15 Heritage Restoration Funding be allocated to the No. 4 Headframe Stabilisation Project.</p> <p>RESOLUTION <u>Minute No. 44724</u></p> <p>Councillor B. Algate moved) Councillor J. Richards seconded)</p> <p>That the recommendation of item 22 be adopted.</p> <p>CARRIED</p> <p><i>14 Aug 2014 - 3:33 PM - Michelle Rolton</i> Funds transfer pending.</p> <p><i>08 Sep 2014 - 1:43 PM - Lacey Butcher</i> Correspondence sent awaiting response</p> <p><i>13 Oct 2014 - 2:06 PM - Francois VanDerBerg</i></p>		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
<p>Action reassigned to Sharon Hutch by: Leisa Bartlett 05 Dec 2014 - 5:47 PM - Francois VanDerBerg</p> <p>Action reassigned to Francois VanDerBerg by: Leisa Bartlett 20 Jan 2015 - 9:59 AM - Lacey Butcher</p> <p>Funds allocated. Project on hold awaiting feedback from CBH 16 Feb 2015 - 9:50 AM - Francois VanDerBerg</p> <p>A meeting is scheduled for 17 February 2015 with CBH to investigate other funding/grant options to fund the restoration of Number 4 Headframe. 13 Mar 2015 - 11:44 AM - Tracy Stephens</p> <p>Consideration being given to seek further funding.</p>		
Ordinary Meeting of the Council 27 August 2014	False	Reports
<p>ITEM 12 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 209/14 - DATED AUGUST 05, 2014 - BUSINESS IMPROVEMENT AND CORPORATE SERVICES ACTIVITY REPORT FOR JULY 2014 11/658</p> <p>RESOLUTION Minute No. 44744</p> <p>Councillor P. Black moved) Councillor B. Licul seconded)</p> <p>That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 209/14 dated August 5, 2014, be received.</p> <p>That clarification be sought regarding the next hearing date in the Land and Environment Court for the Perilya Land Valuation dispute.</p> <p>CARRIED</p>		
Ordinary Meeting of the Council 24 September 2014	False	Reports
<p>ITEM 13 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 230/14 - DATED SEPTEMBER 05, 2014 - LEASE PART NORTH FAMILY PLAY CENTRE TO TELSTRA FOR TELECOMMUNICATIONS TOWER 11/257</p> <p><u>Recommendation</u></p> <p>That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 230/14 dated September 5, 2014, be received.</p> <p>That Council lease land at the North Family Play Centre to Telstra for the purpose of erecting a telecommunications tower, subject to Development Consent firstly being</p>		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
<p>granted.</p> <p>That the terms of the lease be those as offered by Telstra in the Heads of Agreement for proposed lease and that Telstra's standard lease document be used.</p> <p>That Council subdivide Lot 2 DP 1175135 to provide a lot for Telstra's use given that the term of the lease will exceed five (5) years.</p> <p>That, in addition to Council's legal costs for the negotiation and execution of the lease and reasonable disbursements as noted in the Heads of Agreement for proposed lease, Telstra be liable for all survey, plan lodgement and legal fees relating to the required subdivision.</p> <p>That Telstra be notified of Council's requirements.</p> <p>That documents relating to this matter be executed under Council's Common Seal as required.</p> <p>RESOLUTION <u>Minute No. 44767</u> Councillor B. Algate moved) Councillor D. Gallagher seconded)</p> <p>That the report recommendation of item 13 be adopted.</p> <p>CARRIED</p> <p><i>19 Nov 2014 - 11:36 AM - Leisa Bartlett</i> Currently negotiating lease agreement with Telstra.</p> <p><i>05 Dec 2014 - 5:48 PM - Frederick Docking</i> Action reassigned to Andrea Roberts by: Leisa Bartlett</p> <p><i>16 Feb 2015 - 4:33 PM - Frederick Docking</i> Awaiting on DA outcome of Council Meeting on 18/02/15</p> <p><i>19 Feb 2015 - 5:02 PM - Frederick Docking</i> Auste Brown Boog Solicitors have been informed of Council resolution to accept the terms of the Telstra standard lease and to send the lease to Telstra to sign and return to Council.</p> <p>DA for subdivision has been submitted by Council</p> <p><i>09 Mar 2015 - 9:23 AM - Frederick Docking</i> Auste Brown Boog Solicitors have been informed of Council resolution to accept the terms of the Telstra standard lease and to send the lease to Telstra to sign and return to Council.</p> <p>DA for subdivision has been submitted by Council</p> <p><i>13 Mar 2015 - 3:08 PM - Frederick Docking</i> Action reassigned to Frederick Docking by: Andrea Roberts</p> <p><i>13 Mar 2015 - 4:41 PM - Frederick Docking</i> Lease received, waiting on confirmation of subdivision of land</p>		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
17 Apr 2015 - 9:32 AM - Frederick Docking Lease signed and sealed. Lease returned to ABB to finalise with Telstra 06 May 2015 - 4:58 PM - Frederick Docking Lease signed and sealed. Lease returned to ABB to finalise with Telstra		
Ordinary Meeting of the Council 24 September 2014	False	Reports
ITEM 14 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 231/14 - DATED SEPTEMBER 04, 2014 - LICENCE PART LIVING DESERT STATE PARK ADJACENT 376 NINE MILE ROAD TO FORMALISE ADVERSE POSSESSION		
		11/411
<u>Recommendation</u> That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 231/14 dated September 4, 2014, be received. That Council, in its appointed capacity of Trust Manager of the Living Desert State Park Trust grant a Licence, with Ministerial consent, to Cristal-Lee White and Mathew Joseph Dempster for the purpose of "Environmental Protection and Access". That documents relating to this matter be executed under Council's Common Seal in the absence of a Trust Seal.		
RESOLUTION <u>Minute No. 44768</u> Councillor P. Black moved) Councillor C. Adams seconded)		
		That the recommendation of item 14 be adopted.
		CARRIED
05 Dec 2014 - 5:48 PM - Frederick Docking Action reassigned to Francois VanDerBerg by: Leisa Bartlett 21 Jan 2015 - 9:36 AM - Frederick Docking Action reassigned to Andrew Bruggy by: Lacey Butcher 17 Mar 2015 - 9:43 AM - Frederick Docking Action reassigned to Andrea Roberts by: Leisa Bartlett 02 Apr 2015 - 10:40 AM - Frederick Docking Action reassigned to Frederick Docking by: Leisa Bartlett 17 Apr 2015 - 9:31 AM - Andrea Roberts Further investigation required into obtaining Ministerial Consent for Licence. Have made contact with Crown Lands.		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
<p><i>06 May 2015 - 4:59 PM - Frederick Docking</i></p> <p>Further investigation required into obtaining Ministerial Consent for Licence. Have made contact with Crown Lands.</p>		
<p>Ordinary Meeting of the Council 29 October 2014</p>	False	Reports from Delegates
<p>ITEM 2 - REPORTS FROM DELEGATES NO. 3/14 - DATED OCTOBER 20, 2014 - ATTENDANCE AT THE MURRAY DARLING ASSOCIATION NATIONAL CONFERENCE 2014 HELD IN TUMUT, OCTOBER 14-16, 2014</p> <p style="text-align: right;">11/426</p> <p><u>Recommendation</u></p> <p>That</p> <p>RESOLUTION</p> <p><u>Minute No. 44782</u></p> <p>Councillor M. Browne moved)</p> <p>Councillor D. Turley seconded)</p> <p>That Reports from Delegates No. 3/14 dated October 20, 2014, be received.</p> <p>That contact be made with the Local Engagement Officer based in Mildura.</p> <p>That the Murray Darling Basin Authority be requested to hold a community meeting in Broken Hill.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED</p>		
<p><i>17 Feb 2015 - 10:47 AM - Louise Schipanski</i></p> <p>Letter sent requesting a Community Meeting be held in Broken Hill.</p>		
<p><i>17 Apr 2015 - 3:06 PM - Louise Schipanski</i></p> <p>Letter sent on 6 March 2015 to Megan Lancaster, Director of Stakeholder Engagement, Murray-Darling Basin Authority requesting to hold a community meeting in Broken Hill. Awaiting response.</p>		
<p>Ordinary Meeting of the Council 26 November 2014</p>	False	Reports
<p>ITEM 9 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 283/14 - DATED NOVEMBER 14, 2014 - PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO BROKEN HILL LOCAL ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN 2013 - SITE SPECIFIC PLANNING PROPOSAL TO ALLOW FOR ADDITIONAL PERMITTED USE AT 39 MORGAN STREET, BROKEN HILL</p> <p style="text-align: right;">11/529</p> <p><u>Recommendation</u></p> <p>That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 283/14 dated November 14, 2014, be received.</p> <p>That Council support preparing a site specific Planning Proposal to amend Schedule 1 of Broken Hill Local Environmental Plan 2013 to allow for an additional permitted use</p>		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
<p>(being "funeral home") on Lots 954 and 4233 DP 757298 known as 39 Morgan Street, Broken Hill,</p> <p>That the planning proposal be submitted to the Department of Planning and Environment for consideration in accordance with Section 56 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.</p> <p>That Council request to exercise its delegations under Section 59 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.</p> <p>That Council undertake community consultation in accordance with the Gateway Determination and requirements of the Department of Planning and Environment, and legislative requirements.</p> <p>That costs associated with this procedure to prepare the planning proposal and amend Broken Hill Local Environmental Plan 2013 are to be met by the landowner.</p> <p>RESOLUTION <u>Minute No. 44818</u> Councillor C. Adams moved) Councillor M. Browne seconded)</p> <p>That the recommendation of item 9 be adopted.</p> <p>CARRIED</p> <p><i>08 Dec 2014 - 1:33 PM - Leisa Bartlett</i> Processes have commenced to adopt amendment to Plan.</p> <p><i>20 Jan 2015 - 10:03 AM - Lacey Butcher</i> In progress - Planning proposal currently being developed.</p> <p><i>16 Feb 2015 - 9:54 AM - Francois VanDerBerg</i> In progress, Council currently in consultation with applicant and Department of Planning. Planning proposal is currently being formulated.</p> <p><i>13 Mar 2015 - 11:39 AM - Tracy Stephens</i> Planning proposal forwarded to Department of Planning for initial consideration.</p> <p><i>11 Jun 2015 - 4:43 PM - Francois VanDerBerg</i> Public exhibition completed, planning report is currently being prepared for the July 2015 Council meeting.</p>		
Ordinary Meeting of the Council 17 December 2014	False	Reports
<p>ITEM 5 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 304/14 - DATED DECEMBER 10, 2014 - LEASE - 72 GYPSUM STREET 11/121</p> <p><u>Recommendation</u></p> <p>That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 304/14 dated December 10, 2014, be received.</p>		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
<p>That Council enter into a lease for the property identified as Part 6098/46199 being building E and file room, HACC Centre, 72 Gypsum Street Broken Hill to Government Property NSW (representing Ageing, Disability and Home care (ADHC) in the Department of Human Services).</p> <p>That the lease commences 1 November 2015 for a term of one (1) year with an option to renew for a further one (1) year.</p> <p>That the annual lease amount charged by Council be determined by the General Manager having regard to current rental and market conditions.</p> <p>That documents relating to this matter be executed under Council's Common Seal.</p> <p>RESOLUTION Minute No. 44835 Councillor B. Algate moved) Councillor J. Richards seconded)</p> <p>21 Jan 2015 - 9:38 AM - Frederick Docking</p> <p>Action reassigned to Frederick Docking by: Lacey Butcher</p> <p>12 Feb 2015 - 11:43 AM - Frederick Docking</p> <p>No further actoin at this time. Robyn Kent is on leave at this time. I will contact on 0268163853 to arrange lease when she returns.</p> <p>09 Mar 2015 - 9:18 AM - Frederick Docking</p> <p>Have made contact with HACC services. Awaiting new lease to be recieved by ABB Solicitors.</p> <p>17 Apr 2015 - 9:24 AM - Andrea Roberts</p> <p>Draft lease received,pending final adjustments.</p> <p>06 May 2015 - 4:59 PM - Frederick Docking</p> <p>Draft lease received,pending final adjustments.</p>		
Ordinary Meeting of the Council 28 January 2015	False	Reports
<p>ITEM 4 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 2/15 - DATED JANUARY 21, 2015 - LOCAL GOVERNMENT ELECTIONS 2016 12/9</p> <p><u>Recommendation</u></p> <p>That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 2/15 dated January 21, 2015, be received.</p> <p>That Broken Hill City Council enter into an arrangement with the Electoral Commissioner by contract or otherwise, for the Electoral Commissioner to administer the 2016 Ordinary election of the council as provided by section 296 of the Local Government Act.</p>		

RESOLUTION

Minute No. 44835

Councillor B. Algate moved)

Councillor J. Richards seconded)

21 Jan 2015 - 9:38 AM - Frederick Docking

Action reassigned to Frederick Docking by: Lacey Butcher

12 Feb 2015 - 11:43 AM - Frederick Docking

No further actoin at this time. Robyn Kent is on leave at this time. I will contact on 0268163853 to arrange lease when she returns.

09 Mar 2015 - 9:18 AM - Frederick Docking

Have made contact with HACC services. Awaiting new lease to be recieved by ABB Solicitors.

17 Apr 2015 - 9:24 AM - Andrea Roberts

Draft lease received,pending final adjustments.

06 May 2015 - 4:59 PM - Frederick Docking

Draft lease received,pending final adjustments.

Ordinary Meeting of the Council 28
January 2015

False

Reports

ITEM 4 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 2/15 - DATED JANUARY 21, 2015 - LOCAL GOVERNMENT ELECTIONS 2016 12/9

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 2/15 dated January 21, 2015, be received.

That Broken Hill City Council enter into an arrangement with the Electoral Commissioner by contract or otherwise, for the Electoral Commissioner to administer the 2016 Ordinary election of the council as provided by section 296 of the Local Government Act.

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
RESOLUTION Minute No. 44849 Councillor B. Algate moved) Councillor J. Richards seconded) 12 Feb 2015 - 10:02 AM - Razija Nu'man Letter sent to NSW Electoral Commission 4 February 2015 as follow up of Council Meeting. Written acknowledgement arrived 11 February 2015.		
		CARRIED
Ordinary Meeting of the Council 28 January 2015	False	Reports
ITEM 6- BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 4/15 - DATED DECEMBER 19, 2014 - ADOPTION OF DRAFT ALBERT KERSTEN MINING AND MINERALS MUSEUM DEDUCTIBLE GIFT RECIPIENT (DGR) FUND POLICY 12/14 <u>Recommendation</u> That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 4/15 dated December 19, 2014, be received. That Council adopts the Draft Albert Kersten Mining and Minerals Museum Deductible Gifts Recipient (DRG) Fund Policy as a policy of Council. That the Australian Taxation Office be notified of Council's resolution of adopt Draft Albert Kersten Mining and Minerals Museum Deductible Gifts Recipient (DRG) Fund Policy as a policy of Council. RESOLUTION Minute No. 44851 Councillor B. Algate moved) Councillor J. Nolan seconded) 12 Feb 2015 - 1:13 PM - Frederick Docking Adopted policy and application form sent to the ATO. Confirmed and signed minutes of the January Council meeting will be forwarded to the ATO following the February Council meeting. 09 Mar 2015 - 11:04 AM - Andrea Roberts The application and meeting minutes for DGR Status have been forward to the ATO, now awaiting their response. 13 Mar 2015 - 3:07 PM - Catherine Farry Action reassigned to Frederick Docking by: Andrea Roberts 13 Mar 2015 - 4:06 PM - Catherine Farry Action reassigned to Catherine Farry by: Andrea Roberts		
		CARRIED

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
Ordinary Meeting of the Council 25 February 2015	False	Reports
<p>ITEM 4 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 22/15 - DATED FEBRUARY 09, 2015 - COUNCIL ELECTIONS 2016 15/23</p> <p><u>Recommendation</u></p> <p>That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 22/15 dated February 9, 2015, be received. That the Broken Hill City Council ("the Council") resolves:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> pursuant to s. 296(2) and (3) of the Act, as applied and modified by s. 18, that a council poll arrangement be entered into by contract for the Electoral Commissioner to administer all council polls of the Council for the 2016 election year. pursuant to s. 296(2) and (3) of the Act, as applied and modified by s. 18, that a constitutional referendum arrangement be entered into by contract for the Electoral Commissioner to administer all constitutional referenda of the Council for the 2016 election year. <p>RESOLUTION <u>Minute No. 44876</u> Councillor B. Algate moved) Councillor J. Nolan seconded)</p> <p>That the recommendation of item 4 be adopted.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED</p> <p><i>13 Mar 2015 - 12:21 PM - Razija Nu'man</i></p> <p>Letter and email of Council resolution sent to NSW Electoral Commissioner 27 February 2015. Email acknowledgement received from Steve Robb, Commercial Services Manager, Electoral Commission on 27 February 2015. Election Contract signed by GM and emailed on 18/05/2015.</p>		
Ordinary Meeting of the Council 25 February 2015	False	Reports
<p>ITEM 5 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 44/15 - DATED FEBRUARY 16, 2015 - SHORTY O'NEIL VILLAGE UPDATE 11/333</p> <p>RESOLUTION <u>Minute No. 44877</u> Councillor B. Algate moved) Councillor D. Gallagher seconded)</p> <p>That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 44/15 dated February 16, 2015, be received.</p> <p>That Council authorise the General Manager to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Progress with the subdivision of the cluster of 12 units at the Gossan Street end of the Village for the purpose of securing residency for residents, 		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
		<p>2. Enter negotiations with Legacy in relation to transfer of title of these 12 units,</p> <p>3. Enter negotiations with suitable local providers and the Department of Social Services for the transfer of the 40 bed licences, and</p> <p>4. Develop and progress with Expressions of Interest for real estate agency services including specifically, sale by auction and lease value estimates for the property known as Shorty O'Neil Village less the cluster of 12 units at Gossan Street, and report back to Council for a decision on the sale or lease of same.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED</p> <p><i>13 Mar 2015 - 12:01 PM - Razija Nu'man</i></p> <p>Item 1 - further discussion to be undertaken with NSW Dept of Land and Property regarding options related to lifting of caveat. Preliminary plan for subdivision prepared and included in Valuation Report undertaken by Herron Todd White. Report provided by email to Council 12 March 2015.</p> <p>Item 2 - Letter advising of Council resolution regarding entering negotiation with Legacy forwarded on 7 March 2015.</p> <p>Item 3 - EOI currently being prepared with regard to hostel bed licences. Local agencies will be contacted.</p> <p>Item 4 - EOI currently in preparation for real estate services for auction and lease value estimates</p>
Ordinary Meeting of the Council 25 February 2015	False	Reports
<p><u>ITEM 8 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 24/15 - DATED JANUARY 28, 2015 - BUDGET ADJUSTMENT - PURCHASE OF THREE HANDHELD TICKETING DEVICES</u> 147/175</p> <p><u>Recommendation</u></p> <p>That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 24/15 dated January 28, 2015, be received.</p> <p>That Broken Hill City Council approves a budget adjustment of \$25,110 to allow for the purchase of three handheld ticketing devices.</p> <p><i>13 Mar 2015 - 11:41 AM - Tracy Stephens</i></p> <p>Process commenced to order and purchase hand held devices.</p> <p><i>12 Jun 2015 - 8:57 AM - Francois VanDerBerg</i></p> <p>Handheld devices have been purchased and supplied to Council. Staff were trained in the use of these devices on the 11th and 12th June 2015. Council will go live on the 15 June 2015. COMPLETE</p>		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
Ordinary Meeting of the Council 25 February 2015	False	Reports
ITEM 10 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 26/15 - DATED FEBRUARY 10, 2015 - DRAFT BUSINESS CONTINUITY POLICY		12/114
RESOLUTION Minute No. 44881 Councillor P. Black moved) Councillor J. Nolan seconded)		That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 26/15 dated February 10, 2015, be received. That the Policy be re-drafted and re-presented to Council so as to reflect the previous motion regarding the non-engagement of contractors whilst employees are undertaking Industrial Action.
13 Mar 2015 - 12:00 PM - Razija Nu'man Council resolution noted. Council report will be prepared.		CARRIED
Ordinary Meeting of the Council 25 February 2015	False	Reports
ITEM 16 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 32/15 - DATED FEBRUARY 09, 2015 - MINUTES OF THE TIDY TOWNS ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING HELD 3 FEBRUARY 2015		12/55
<u>Recommendation</u> That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 32/15 dated February 9, 2015, be received. That the Tidy Towns Advisory Committee be dissolved as a S355 committee of Council to facilitate the establishment of the Tidy Towns Volunteer Group.		
13 Mar 2015 - 11:55 AM - Razija Nu'man Follow up letter advising of Council resolution sent to Chair of Committee, Crl D.Turley including name of liaison officer as per content of report on 2 March 2015.		
Ordinary Meeting of the Council 25 March 2015	False	Reports
GENERAL BUSINESS NO. 2/15 - DATED MARCH 26, 2015 - RUGBY LEAGUE TELEVISION COVERAGE		13/183

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
RESOLUTION <u>Minute No. 44895</u> Councillor P. Black moved) Councillor D. Gallagher seconded)		
		That Council makes representations to the National Rugby League, Country Rugby League and the Nine Network regarding the reinstatement of live coverage of Rugby League matches for Southern Cross Television viewers.
		CARRIED
Ordinary Meeting of the Council 25 March 2015	False	Reports
ITEM 12 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 56/15 - DATED MARCH 11, 2015 - MINUTES OF THE LOCAL TRAFFIC COMMITTEE MEETING NO.346, HELD 10 MARCH 2015		
		11/397
<u>Recommendation</u> That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 56/15 dated March 11, 2015, be received. That the Minutes for the Local Traffic Committee Meeting No.346, held March 10, 2015 be received. That the current Bus Zone in front of the Happy Day Preschool be removed. That new fluoro yellow/green signs specific to Preschools be erected as soon as possible to replace existing signs at Happy Day Preschool. That the current location of the Disability Parking space located at Foodland, Beryl Street be removed and relocated adjacent to the bottom of the ramp.		
<u>Minute No. 44906</u> Councillor P. Black moved) Councillor D. Gallagher seconded)		That the recommendations of items 11 and 12 be adopted.
		CARRIED
20 Apr 2015 - 4:23 PM - Leisa Bartlett Disability Parking adjacent to the ramp has been schedule in operations program. Discussions being held with RMS regarding timeframe and funding. 04 Jun 2015 - 3:39 PM - Andrew Bruggy CRM allocated for painting of new location for disabled parking adjacent to ramp.		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
Ordinary Meeting of the Council 25 March 2015	False	Reports
<p>ITEM 23 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 68/15 - DATED MARCH 25, 2015 - REQUEST FOR ACCESS TO WILLYAMA RESERVE FUNDS TO ADDRESS ASBESTOS ISSUE 11/263</p> <p><u>Recommendation</u></p> <p>That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 68/15 dated March 25, 2015, be received.</p> <p>That Council as Trustee of the Willyama Common authorise the General Manager to expend the required funding for emergency fencing and signage for the old South Landfill from the Willyama Common Reserve Fund.</p> <p>RESOLUTION Minute No. 44915 Councillor P. Black moved) Councillor C. Adams seconded)</p> <p>That Council accepts the late report; and that the recommendation of item 23 be adopted.</p> <p>CARRIED</p>		
Confidential Matters of the Council 25 March 2015	False	Confidential Matters
<p>ITEM 24 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 66/15 - DATED MARCH 18, 2015 - - CONFIDENTIAL 11/333</p> <p><u>Recommendation</u></p> <p>That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 66/15 dated March 18, 2015, be received.</p> <p>That Council authorise the General Manager to proceed to sell the 40 bed licences into the aged care market place by way of use of brokerage firms specialising in this field.</p> <p>RESOLUTION Minute No. 44917 Councillor M. Browne moved) Councillor C. Adams seconded)</p> <p>That the recommendation be adopted.</p> <p>CARRIED</p> <p>10 Apr 2015 - 10:59 AM - Razija Nu'man</p>		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
Three firms have supplied proposals to act as brokers for sale of bed licences. Proposals currently under evaluation.		
Ordinary Meeting of the Council 29 April 2015	False	Reports
<p>ITEM 6 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 80/15 - DATED APRIL 22, 2015 - SHORTY O'NEIL VILLAGE UPDATE 11/333</p> <p><u>Recommendation</u></p> <p>That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 80/15 dated April 22, 2015, be received.</p> <p>That Council write to Adelaide Legacy offering transfer of title for the 12 Gossan Street units on the basis that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Council undertake the cost and project management of installation of separate water and electricity metering. Council undertake the cost and project management of the installation of hot water system units as the present units are shared between each two units of the twelve unit cluster. Council undertake the costs of subdivision and transfer of title. The transfer of title of all twelve units is subject to acceptance of tenancy of the current residents of Gossan Street units alongside Legacy residents until such time as vacancies occur. When vacancies occur among the six non-Legacy residents, Legacy will apply Legacy criteria for future residents. Any caveat remaining on the Shorty O'Neil Village site is transferred to the Gossan Street property parcel. <p>RESOLUTION Minute No. 44928 Councillor D. Turley moved) Councillor C. Adams seconded)</p> <p>That the recommendation of item 6 be adopted.</p> <p>CARRIED</p> <p>01 May 2015 - 4:32 PM - Razija Nu'man Letter to Adelaide Legacy posted 1 May 2015.</p>		
Ordinary Meeting of the Council 29 April 2015	False	Reports
<p>ITEM 9 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 83/15 - DATED MARCH 27, 2015 - ESTABLISHMENT OF A BROKEN HILL HERITAGE CITY EVENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE 11/117</p> <p>RESOLUTION</p>		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
<u>Minute No. 44931</u> Councillor C. Adams moved) Councillor J. Richards seconded)		<p>That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 83/15 dated March 27, 2015, be received.</p> <p>That Council adopts the inclusion of the Broken Hill Heritage City Event Advisory Committee within the Section 355 Advisory Committee Standard Constitution.</p> <p>That Mayor Cuy and Councillor Adams be Council's representatives on the Broken Hill Heritage City Event Advisory Committee.</p> <p>That Council endorses a public call for nominations seeking four (4) community representatives with demonstrated expertise in heritage, arts, culture and/or event planning.</p> <p>That a special Council Meeting (as per Council Minute 44846) be held once the Broken Hill Heritage City Event Advisory Committee has been formed and held sufficient meetings to formulate a calendar of events.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED</p>
Ordinary Meeting of the Council 29 April 2015	False	Reports
<p><u>ITEM 10 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 84/15 - DATED APRIL 17, 2015 - ALCOHOL FREE ZONES</u> 11/307</p> <p><u>Recommendation</u> That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 84/15 dated April 17, 2015, be received.</p> <p>That Council endorse the draft proposal to re-establish the Alcohol Free Zone in the CBD area as attached.</p> <p>That Council refer the Draft Proposal for comment in accordance with the provisions of the <i>Local Government Act 1993</i> and Ministerial Guidelines (2009) to any known organisation representing or able to speak on behalf of an identifiable Aboriginal or culturally and linguistically diverse group within the local area and all affected licensed premises and registered clubs that border on, adjoin or are adjacent to the proposed alcohol free zone, for response within thirty days of public notice.</p> <p>That Council invite public comment on the proposal through an advertisement in local newspaper with time for response within thirty days.</p> <p>That a further report be submitted to Council upon completion of the consultative process.</p> <p>RESOLUTION</p>		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
<p><u>Minute No 44932</u> Councillor D. Gallagher moved) Councillor J. Richards seconded)</p> <p>That the recommendation of item 10 be adopted.</p> <p>CARRIED</p> <p>01 May 2015 - 4:30 PM - Razija Nu'man</p> <p>Advertisement placed Saturday 2/05/15. Letters posted as per consultation requirements. Proposal placed at Customer Service counter and Library and arrangements made for placement on Council website.</p>		
Ordinary Meeting of the Council 27 May 2015	False	Reports
<p><u>ITEM 1 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 99/15 - DATED MARCH 30, 2015 - ADOPTION OF DRAFT CEMETERY MANAGEMENT POLICY</u></p> <p><u>Recommendation</u></p> <p>That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 99/15 dated March 30, 2015, be received.</p> <p>That Council adopts the Draft Cemetery Management Policy as a Policy of Council.</p> <p>That one existing policy (Exclusive Rights for Old Graves Policy) be deleted from Council's Policy Register as adoption of the Draft Cemetery Management Policy will render it obsolete.</p> <p>RESOLUTION</p> <p><u>Minute No. 44952</u> Councillor B. Algate moved) Councillor C. Adams seconded)</p> <p>That the report be deferred and presented to the June Council Meeting with amendments to the following clauses of the Draft Cemetery Management Policy:</p> <p>Clause 6 - to review the requirement to pay the difference between the Exclusive Rights for Old Graves effective at the time of purchase and the fee for an Exclusive Right for burial effective at the time of the proposed interment prior to the interment taking place.</p> <p>Clause 7 – to correct the size of the plot allocation in the Rose Garden to 450mm x 400mm.</p> <p>CARRIED</p> <p>04 Jun 2015 - 3:39 PM - Leisa Bartlett</p> <p>Required rewording and adjustment of fees and charges as resolved ay May ordinary meeting. To be reported to the July Council Meeting.</p>		13/163

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
Ordinary Meeting of the Council 27 May 2015	False	Reports
<p>ITEM 2 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 108/15 - DATED MAY 14, 2015 - DRAFT COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT POLICY 12/14</p> <p><u>Recommendation</u></p> <p>That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 108/15 dated May 14, 2015, be received.</p> <p>That Council endorse the Draft Compliance and Enforcement Policy for the purposes of public consultation.</p> <p>That the Draft Compliance and Enforcement Policy be exhibited for public comment for a 28 day period.</p> <p>That the Council receives a further report at the conclusion of this exhibition, detailing submissions and any recommended changes arising, with a view to adopting the Draft Compliance and Enforcement Policy.</p> <p>RESOLUTION <u>Minute No. 44953</u> Councillor P. Black moved) Councillor B. Algate seconded)</p> <p>That the recommendation of item 2 be adopted.</p> <p>CARRIED</p> <p><i>01 Jun 2015 - 5:01 PM - Leisa Bartlett</i></p> <p>All processes complete to place draft policy on public exhibition. COMPLETE</p>		
Ordinary Meeting of the Council 27 May 2015	False	Reports
<p>ITEM 3 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 109/15 - DATED MAY 05, 2015 - DRAFT INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY POLICY FOR PUBLIC EXHIBITION 12/114</p> <p>.</p> <p>RESOLUTION <u>Minute No 44954</u> Councillor P. Black moved) Councillor M. Browne seconded)</p> <p>That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 109/15 dated May 5, 2015, be received.</p> <p>That the Draft Policy be amended to correct the reference to "Alderman" and change</p>		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
<p>01 Jun 2015 - 5:02 PM - Leisa Bartlett</p> <p>All processes complete to place draft policy on public exhibition. COMPLETE</p>	<p>False</p> <p>Reports</p>	<p>it to "Councillor".</p> <p>That Council endorse the Intellectual Property Policy for the purposes of public consultation.</p> <p>That the Draft Intellectual Property Policy be exhibited for public comment for a 28 day period.</p> <p>That the Council receives a further report at the conclusion of this exhibition, detailing submissions and any recommended changes arising, with a view to adopting the Draft Intellectual Property Policy as a Policy of Council.</p> <p>CARRIED</p>
		<p><u>ITEM 4 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 110/15 - DATED MAY 18, 2015 - MODIFICATION OF DEVELOPMENT CONSENT 182/2014 - 334 MCCULLOCH STREET, BROKEN HILL - TELSTRA CORPORATION</u></p> <p>11/467</p> <p><i>The Chairperson advised that due to Councillor Richards' declaration of interest and the number of Councillors absent from the meeting, a quorum is not be present to consider Item 4, and therefore this item is deferred to the June Council Meeting.</i></p> <p>16 Jun 2015 - 9:53 AM - Leisa Bartlett</p> <p>Item re-listed for June 2015 Council Meeting. COMPLETE</p>
<p>Ordinary Meeting of the Council 27 May 2015</p>	<p>False</p> <p>Reports</p>	<p><u>ITEM 6 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 111/15 - DATED MAY 19, 2015 - QUARTERLY BUDGET REVIEW STATEMENT FOR PERIOD ENDING MARCH 2015</u></p> <p>12/160</p>

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
<p><u>Recommendation</u></p> <p>That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 111/15 dated May 19, 2015, be received.</p> <p>That the 3rd Quarterly Budget Review Statement and recommendations contained within be adopted and income and expenditure adjustments be voted.</p> <p><u>Minute No. 44955</u> Councillor P. Black moved) Councillor B. Algate seconded)</p> <p>That the recommendations of items 5 to 6 be adopted.</p> <p>CARRIED</p>		
Ordinary Meeting of the Council 27 May 2015	False	Reports
<p><u>ITEM 7- BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 112/15 - DATED MAY 12, 2015 - COMMUNITY ASSISTANCE REQUESTS - APRIL 2015 11/117</u></p> <p>RESOLUTION <u>Minute No. 44956</u> Councillor P. Black moved) Councillor C. Adams seconded)</p> <p>That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 112/15 dated May 12, 2015, be received.</p> <p>That Council approves a Rates Subsidy of \$1635.00 to the Broken Hill Repertory Society Inc. at their principal facility at 189 Wills Street, Broken Hill for the 2014/2015 financial year (being the difference between the business rate and the residential rate as per Clause 7.2 of the Community Assistance Policy).</p> <p>That the Community Assistance Policy be amended to include provision of an annual rates subsidy to the Broken Hill Repertory Society Inc. at their principal facility at 189 Wills Street, Broken Hill (being the difference between the business rate and the residential rate as per Clause 7.2 of the Community Assistance Policy).</p> <p>CARRIED</p> <p>16 Jun 2015 - 9:42 AM - Leisa Bartlett</p> <p>All action taken to provide a rates subsidy to Broken Hill Repertory Society in the current financial year. Community Assistance Policy amended to include annual rates subsidy to Broken Hill Repertory Society. COMPLETE</p>		

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
Ordinary Meeting of the Council 27 May 2015	False	Reports
ITEM 10 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 113/15 - DATED MAY 12, 2015 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITY REPORT FOR APRIL 2015 11/514		
<p>RESOLUTION Minute No. 44959</p> <p>Councillor P. Black moved) Councillor M. Browne seconded)</p> <p>That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 113/15 dated May 12, 2015, are received.</p> <p>That Council extends its congratulations to Kerry Stevenson, Managing Director of the Resources and Energy Symposium for the conduct of the 2015 Symposium, and reiterates that Council is pleased to support the continuation of the event in Broken Hill.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED</p> <p>16 Jun 2015 - 9:52 AM - Leisa Bartlett</p> <p>Correspondence sent to Managing Director of the Resources & Energy Symposium as per resolution. COMPLETE.</p>		
Confidential Matters of the Council 27 May 2015	False	Confidential Matters
ITEM 17 - BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 107/15 - DATED APRIL 21, 2015 - - CONFIDENTIAL T14/7		
<p><u>Recommendation</u></p> <p>That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 107/15 dated April 21, 2015, be received.</p> <p>That Council accept the tender from Johnson's Trucks and Coach Service Pty Ltd for a Hino 4x2 GH mounted with a Burcher Municipal SPORT GenV Side Loader for \$327,734.39 be accepted together with the trade in price offered for the Hino Cab Chassis McDonald Johnston Compactor Body (Fleet #3272) of \$44,000.00. The total cost to Council for the replacement and purchase of a new garbage compactor being \$283,734.39</p> <p>RESOLUTION Minute No. 44964</p> <p>Councillor P. Black moved) Councillor B. Algate seconded)</p> <p>That the recommendation of item 17 be adopted.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">CARRIED</p> <p>16 Jun 2015 - 9:58 AM - Leisa Bartlett</p>		

Printed: Tuesday, 16 June 2015 10:14:18 AM

MEETING	FURTHER REPORT REQUIRED	SUBJECT
Order placed for new compactor.		
Confidential Matters of the Council 27 May 2015	False	Confidential Matters
ITEM 18- BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 115/15 - DATED MAY 20, 2015 - - CONFIDENTIAL		t15/2
<u>Recommendation</u>		
That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 115/15 dated May 20, 2015, be received.		
That Council accept the tender submitted by AJ&C for \$542,472, for Project Management of the Broken Hill Civic Centre Redevelopment (TenderT15/2), subject to the funding agreement being signed prior.		
RESOLUTION		
Minute No 44965		
Councillor P. Black moved	)	That the recommendation of item 18 be adopted.
Councillor B. Algate seconded)	
		CARRIED
16 Jun 2015 - 9:59 AM - Leisa Bartlett		
Project Manager engaged and project control group to meet in the coming week.		

COMMITTEE REPORTS

1. BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 136/15 - DATED MAY 25, 2015 - MINUTES OF THE FRIENDS OF THE FLORA AND FAUNA OF THE BARRIER RANGES MEETING HELD MAY 19 2015 (12/51) 455
2. BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 137/15 - DATED JUNE 09, 2015 - MINUTES OF THE MEMORIAL OVAL COMMUNITY COMMITTEE MEETING HELD JUNE 2, 2015 (12/52) 458
3. BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 138/15 - DATED JUNE 09, 2015 - MINUTES OF THE PICTON OVAL COMMUNITY COMMITTEE MEETING HELD JUNE 8, 2015 (12/54) 462
4. BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 139/15 - DATED JUNE 10, 2015 - MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING AND GENERAL MEETING OF THE BIU BAND HALL AND SOCCER COMPLEX COMMUNITY COMMITTEE MEETINGS HELD JUNE 3, 2015 (12/48) 464
5. BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 140/15 - DATED JUNE 16, 2015 - NOMINATION FOR COMMUNITY REPRESENTATIVES ON THE RIDDIFORD ARBORETUM COMMUNITY COMMITTEE (12/57)..... 473
6. BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 141/15 - DATED JUNE 16, 2015 - MINUTES OF THE BROKEN HILL COMMUNITY ROUND TABLE COMMITTEE MEETING HELD MAY 13, 2015 (13/145)..... 476

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

May 25, 2015

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 136/15

SUBJECT: MINUTES OF THE FRIENDS OF THE FLORA AND FAUNA OF THE
BARRIER RANGES MEETING HELD MAY 19 2015 12/51

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 136/15 dated May 25, 2015, be received.

That the minutes of the Friends of the Flora and Fauna of the Barrier Ranges Community Committee meeting held May 19, 2015 be received.

Executive Summary:

Council has received minutes of the Friends of the Flora and Fauna of the Barrier Ranges Community Committee Meeting held May 19, 2015 for endorsement by Council.

Report:

Council, at its meeting held April 28, 2010 considered Group Manager Governance & Community Report No. 19/10 and as part of that report's motion; resolved:

"That Council's Section 355 Committee's be instructed to submit to Council a copy of the relevant Section 355 Committee's meeting minutes within five working days of each meeting, for endorsement." (Minute no. 42328).

Accordingly, the Friends of the Flora and Fauna of the Barrier Ranges Community Committee has submitted minutes from its meeting held May 19, 2015 for Council's endorsement.

Strategic Direction:

Key Direction: *Our Community*; Objective 1.2.2: *Create opportunities for people to participate in active and healthy recreational activities.*

Relevant Legislation:

The Friends of the Flora and Fauna of the Barrier Ranges Community Committee operates under Council's Section 355 Asset Committee Standard Constitution and the Local Government Act, 1993 (Section 355).

Attachments

- | | |
|--|------------|
| 1. Minutes of the Friends of the Flora and Fauna of the Barrier Ranges
Community Committee Meeting held May 19 2015 | 2
Pages |
|--|------------|

ANDREA ROBERTS
MANAGER ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT & CULTURE

THERESE MANNS
GENERAL MANAGER

**MINUTES OF THE FRIENDS OF THE FLORA AND FAUNA OF THE BARRIER RANGES
355 COMMITTEE HELD 19 MAY 2015 AT 4.00PM – COUNCIL CHAMBER, 240 BLENDE
STREET, BROKEN HILL** 12/51

Present:

John Rogers (Chairperson), Kellie Scott (Vice Chairperson), Darrell Ford (BHCC), David Speilvogel, Jill Speilvogel, Ronald Tumes, Jeff Crase, Ray Allen, Marion Browne and Darriea Turley

Apologies:

John Butler, Dean Fletcher, Lyn Campigli, Neville Bent, Sue Spangler, Megan Allen, Jamie Scott, Geoffrey Hoare, Cathy Farry (BHCC)

Confirmation of Minutes of previous meeting:

Previous minutes: April 21, 2015

Moved: Jeff Crase

Seconded: Kellie Scott

Business arising from previous minutes:

Nil

Correspondence:

The Volunteer Awards and Dinner will be held 5 August 15. More information will be available closer to the date.

Update on Action List:

1. Ongoing Working Bee
2. Identification Cards – When required.
3. Paving Walk Way – Concrete Flora Site path entrance – pending.
4. Tree Planting – Inland dam – planned for forward working bee.
5. Cold Set – bitumen pouring over crushed paths
6. Maintenance of Pay But Hut

Reports:

- Pay Bay going well but looking at simplifying the selections on the machine
- Primitive Camping area – 2 unisex toilets, 2 x Showers are planned.

Roster:

June 2015

- June 6-7, 2015 BHCC
- June 13-14, 2015 BHCC
- June 20 – 21, 2015 David and Jill Speilvogel
- June 27 – 28, 2015 BHCC

July 2015

- July 4-5, 2015 BHCC
- July 11-12, 2015 Darriea Turley and Marion Browne
- July 18-19, 2015 BHCC
- July 25-26, 2015 BHCC

General Business:

- .Working Bee – Darryl will notify when the loader is back for the next working bee
- .Marion and Darriea are going to organise a Councillor site tour of the Living Desert and the Primitive Camp Area.

• **Action List:**

ACTION	WHO
1. Working Bee – <i>progressive</i> and ongoing	D. Ford, Ranger
2. Identification Cards- (<i>when required</i>)	Corp. Administration
3. Concrete Flora Path and Entrance	D. Ford, Ranger
4. Tree planting	D. Ford, Ranger
5. Cold Set – bitumen pouring over crushed paths	D. Ford, Ranger
6. Maintenance of Pay Bay Hut	D. Ford, Ranger

Meeting Closed: 4.45pm

Next Meetings: Tuesday 16 June, 2014 – Council Chamber - 4.00pm

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

June 9, 2015

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 137/15

SUBJECT: MINUTES OF THE MEMORIAL OVAL COMMUNITY COMMITTEE
MEETING HELD JUNE 2, 2015 12/52

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 137/15 dated June 9, 2015, be received.

That minutes of the Memorial Oval Community Committee meeting held June 2, 2015 be received and noted.

Executive Summary:

Council has received minutes of the Memorial Oval Community Committee Meeting held June 2, 2015 for endorsement by Council.

Report:

Council, at its meeting held April 28, 2010 considered Group Manager Governance & Community Report No. 19/10 and as part of that report's motion; resolved:

"That Council's Section 355 Committee's be instructed to submit to Council a copy of the relevant Section 355 Committee's meeting minutes within five working days of each meeting, for endorsement." (Minute no. 42328).

Accordingly, the Memorial Oval Community Committee has submitted minutes from its meeting held June 2, 2015 for Council's endorsement.

Strategic Direction:

Key Direction:	1.	Our Community
Objective:	1.4	Our built environment supports our quality of life
Function:		Open Spaces
DP Action:	1.4.1.7	Provide parks and open spaces for passive recreational activity

Relevant Legislation:

The Memorial Oval Community Committee operates under Council's Section 355 Asset Committee Standard Constitution and the Local Government Act, 1993 (Section 355).

Financial Implications:

Nil

Attachments

1. Minutes of the Memorial Oval Community Committee Meeting held 02/06/2015	2 Pages
--	------------

ANDREW BRUGGY
MANAGER INFRASTRUCTURE STRATEGY

THERESE MANNS

MEMORIAL OVAL COMMUNITY COMMITTEE. MINUTES: 2nd June 2015

OPENED: 7.08pm

APOLOGIES: Lee-Anne Khan (Dogs), Peter Nash (AFL-BH).

Be Accepted: **Steve Trayhern/Alan Tucker Carried.**

ABSENT: Dave Gallagher (BHCC), Dinny Reardon (CBHFC), Tracey Robinson (BHHRC), Marion Kemp (Citizen).

ATTENDANCE: Ray Steer (Chairman), Dennis Cetinich (Treasurer), Alan Tucker (Caretaker), Steve Trayhern (Citizen), John Ralph (Secretary-Show).

MINUTES: 5th May 2015. Be Confirmed: **Dennis Cetinich/ Steve Trayhern Carried.**

BUSINESS ARISING: Contact Tracy Robinson Still waiting for the Appreciation Certificate for Wade Seduary, Steel Cage on the back wall of the Central Change room 2mts out from the wall, Centrals Showers to be done same as the Visitors Change room, two shower heads have been taken, they have been replaced.

INWARD CORRESPONDENCE: Nil.

AFL-BH: Require a straight line inside the forward fifty metre arc, a few metres from the clubroom end. on this line we need to have a 300ml cross mark at the correct intervals for the posts to be placed- obviously in line with the other end goals, the distance apart should be 6.4 metres.

BHCC: Advising that the 2014/2015 Subsidy has been lodged into our Account, Request for plumbing works has been received reference no 21747/2015.

Kevin Woodman: Informing us of the Towers and Track Lights Numbers and what Power they use on approx. per .hour

OUTWARD CORRESPONDENCE:

Therse Manns (BHCC): Requesting for the President and Secretary of the MOMC to meet with her to discuss matters concerning the Memorial Oval.

Correspondence be Received: **Ray Steer/ Steve Trayhern Carried.**

FINANCIAL REPORT:

May2015: Bank Balance \$28,774.02.

Debtors 2015: BHHRC \$245.75. CBHFC \$3,024.47. Burke Ward \$119.00. PSSA \$119.00

Report be accepted as read: **Alan Tucker/Ray Steer Carried.**

ELECTRONIC SCOREBOARD:

The Committee discussed some of the estimated forecast projects of the eight that were spoken about it was decided to run with a new Electronic Scoreboard, if this project is successful the new score board will be attached to the old one at the Memorial Oval:

“The President Ray Steer has been put in charge of this project he will look into all sizes of boards, cost of delivery to BH also cost to have it installed, Ray has already spoken to Brian Bevan, we will require Quotes from all bodies Interested.

This board can be used by all users of the Oval, Adverting space is a requirement to have on this board.

Ray is to report all information back to the Committee at the July Meeting.

Dennis Ceninich/Steve Trayhern Carried.

GENERAL BUSINESS:

CBHFC: Are requesting to have their Logo and Club name on the back of the Grandstand, Ray Steer has informed them they must put in a DA and a letter of request to the MOMC.

Showground Area: Require two lights set up on the Northern Tower facing into the Showground Area, this area needs to be lit up to help Oval hirers set up their goods etc, needs to have its own power switch.

MEETING CLOSED: 8.20pm:

Next Meeting Tuesday 7th July 2015 AT 7pm.

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

June 9, 2015

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 138/15

SUBJECT: MINUTES OF THE PICTON OVAL COMMUNITY COMMITTEE
MEETING HELD JUNE 8, 2015 12/54

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 138/15 dated June 9, 2015, be received.

That minutes of the Picton Oval Community Committee meeting held June 8, 2015 be received and noted.

Executive Summary:

Council has received minutes of the Picton Oval Community Committee Meeting held June 8, 2015 for endorsement by Council.

Report:

Council, at its meeting held April 28, 2010 considered Group Manager Governance & Community Report No. 19/10 and as part of that report's motion; resolved:

"That Council's Section 355 Committee's be instructed to submit to Council a copy of the relevant Section 355 Committee's meeting minutes within five working days of each meeting, for endorsement." (Minute no. 42328).

Accordingly, the Picton Oval Community Committee has submitted minutes from its meeting held June 8, 2015 for Council's endorsement.

Strategic Direction:

Key Direction:	1.	Our Community
Objective:	1.4	Our built environment supports our quality of life
Function:		Open Spaces
DP Action:	1.4.1.7	Provide parks and open spaces for passive recreational activity

Relevant Legislation:

The Picton Oval Community Committee operates under Council's Section 355 Asset Committee Standard Constitution and the Local Government Act, 1993 (Section 355).

Financial Implications:

Nil

Attachments

1. Minutes of the Picton Oval Community Committee meeting held 08/06/2015 1 Page

ANDREW BRUGGY
MANAGER INFRASTRUCTURE STRATEGY

THERESE MANNS
GENERAL MANAGER

PICTON OVAL MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE MEETING
MINUTES

MONDAY, 8th JUNE 2015

Present: N. Hannigan, C. Adams (Councillor), P. Adams, T. Rynne, J. O'Neill, N. Davey.

Apologies: G. Hogan, B. Licul (Councillor).

Meeting Commenced: 7:30p.m.

Matters Arising:

1. C. Adams will follow up with the installation of raw water signage and sanitary bins.
2. Toilet brushes have arrived.
3. N. Hannigan to follow up with the cutting of tree branches
4. Seats to be painted on 29th June

Correspondence In: BHCC: 2014/2015 Subsidy \$3206.00
BHCC: Creditor Remittance Advice \$3206.00

Correspondence Out: Nil

Financial Report:

Nil

General Business:

1. N. Hannigan to approach Council re: cleaning of toilets during 3 week period when carnivals are being held.
2. Dangerous tree branches will need to be placed in one pile for munching. N. Hannigan to approach Council to arrange date for mulching to take place.
3. Committee has noticed a Rugby team training on Sundays without permission. Will need to follow this up if they continue. They hadn't been there for a couple of weeks.
4. Morgan Street has not been using the oval on Fridays.
5. Will need to replant grass in goal square area when the weather gets warmer.
6. Mowing of grass is still a great concern. Patches of grass are not being cut.
7. Picton Oval is using allocated water in the range under water restrictions.
8. Committee to review fees/charges for 2015/2016.
9. Committee requires audit of operation of sprinklers as overspray of water and malfunction of some sprinklers need to be resolved especially under water restrictions currently in place.

Meeting closed: 8:05p.m.

Next Meeting: Monday, 13th July 2015

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

June 10, 2015

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 139/15

SUBJECT: MINUTES OF THE ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING AND GENERAL MEETING OF THE BIU BAND HALL AND SOCCER COMPLEX COMMUNITY COMMITTEE MEETINGS HELD JUNE 3, 2015 12/48

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 139/15 dated June 10, 2015, be received.

That minutes of the Annual General Meeting (including audited Financial Statements) and General Meeting of the BIU Band Hall and Soccer Complex Community Committee meetings held June 3, 2015 be received and noted.

Executive Summary:

Council has received minutes of the Annual General Meeting and the General Meeting held June 3, 2015 for the BIU Band Hall and Soccer Complex Community Committee. Also attached are the Audited Financial Statements for the twelve month period ended March 31, 2015.

Report:

Council, at its meeting held April 28, 2010 considered Group Manager Governance & Community Report No. 19/10 and as part of that report's motion; resolved:

"That Council's Section 355 Committee's be instructed to submit to Council a copy of the relevant Section 355 Committee's meeting minutes within five working days of each meeting, for endorsement." (Minute no. 42328).

Accordingly, the BIU Band Hall and Soccer Complex Community Committee has submitted minutes from its AGM and general meeting held June 3, 2015 for Council's endorsement.

A Council officer spoke to the Soccer Association direct, on a number of occasions regarding their request for fertiliser and tree lopping. Mr Inglis was advised verbally that fertilising this time of the year is both inefficient and a waste of money. The trees were also inspected and Mr Inglis was also advised that Council won't lop the trees as requested. All other issues have been addressed as requested.

A letter has since been sent to the Committee advising of communication between Council and the Soccer Association.

Strategic Direction:

Key Direction:	1.	Our Community
Objective:	1.4	Our built environment supports our quality of life
Function:		Open Spaces
DP Action:	1.4.1.7	Provide parks and open spaces for passive recreational activity

Relevant Legislation:

The BIU Band Hall and Soccer Complex Community Committee operates under Council's Section 355 Asset Committee Standard Constitution and the Local Government Act, 1993 (Section 355).

Financial Implications:

Nil

Attachments

- | | |
|--|------------|
| 1. Minutes of the AGM and General Meeting of the BIU Band Hall and Soccer Complex Community Committee Meetings 03/06/2015 including Financial Statements | 6
Pages |
|--|------------|

ANDREW BRUGGY
MANAGER INFRASTRUCTURE STRATEGY

THERESE MANNS
GENERAL MANAGER

BIU BAND HALL and SOCCER ASSOC. COMMUNITY COMMITTEE

PRESIDENT

Peter Lake
136 Cornish Street
Broken Hill
NSW 2880
PH 80881507

SECRETARY / TREASURER

Pauline Rauert
513 Chapple Lane
Broken Hill
NSW 2880
PH 80876779

Email- rauert@iprimus.com

General Manager,
Therese Manns,
BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL

June 5th 2015

Dear Therese,

Please accept the Minutes from the ANNUAL GENERAL Meeting and GENERAL Meeting held
3rd June. 2015.

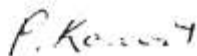
Enclosed is a copy of the Annual Audited Financial Statement.

Also sending a copy of the Report of the Meeting held 28th April 2015 with you, regarding the
proposed closing of this Committee.

Committee instructed me to ask, have dates been set for the promised individual Meetings
regarding the Closure.

Waiting to hear from you.

Regards,



Pauline Rauert.

**BIU BAND HALL AND SOCCER COMPLEX
MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE**

**FINAL ACCOUNTS FOR THE 12 MONTH PERIOD ENDED
31 MARCH 2015
STATEMENT OF RECEIPTS AND PAYMENTS**

Bank Balance as at 1 April 2014 **\$ 9,417.17**

Receipts

BHCC – Grants	\$3,340.00	
Hall Hire	\$1,191.00	
GST Refund (BHCC)	\$ 93.75	
Bank Interest	\$ 1.87	
		\$ 4,626.62

Payments

Pest, Weed Control	\$ 719.40	
Electricity	\$ 1,071.42	
Complex Maintenance	\$ 4,894.00	
Telephone, Postage	\$ 95.55	
		\$ 6,780.37

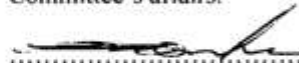
Excess Payments over Receipts	\$ 2,153.75
Bank Balance as at 31 March 2015	\$ 7,263.42

**BIU BAND AND SOCCER COMPLEX
MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE
BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31 MARCH 2015**

LIABILITIES		ASSETS	
Capital 31.03.14	\$ 9,417.17	Bank Account	\$7,263.42
Less:			
Excess: Payments	<u>\$ 2,153.75</u>		
	<u>\$ 7,263.42</u>		<u>\$7,263.42</u>

AUDIT CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that I have carried out a full audit of the books of the BIU Band and Soccer Complex Management Committee and in my opinion the Statement of Accounts are full and fair Statements drawn up so as to exhibit a full and true view of the Committee's affairs.


P J Stonham FIPA AGIS Honorary Auditor

18/5/15

B.I.U BAND HALL and SOCCER ASSOC. COMMUNITY COMPLEX

ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING held 3rd JUNE 2015- 7.30pm.
Venue- B.I.U BAND HALL ,Beryl Street Broken Hill

PRESENT: B.I.U BAND- Ross Mawby, Caroline Dunning.
SOCCER Assoc- Peter Pearce.
COUNCILLOR- Branko Licul
COMMUNITY Rep. Gordon Langbine
PRESIDENT- Peter Lake
SEC/TREAS. Pauline Rauert.

APOLOGIES from Councillor Dave Gallagher, Peter Sliwka.

Moved: Peter Pearce that the Apologies be received.
Seconded: Branko Licul

MINUTES from 2014 Minutes were tabled and read.

Moved: Peter Pearce that they be received.
Seconded: Branko Licul

NO Business Arising

Moved: Ross Mawby
Seconded: Peter Pearce

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT.

REPORT From Auditor: Noting only one Maintenance payment from Council was
received in the Audit period.
Secretary to follow up with Council..

Thanks be given to Peter Stonham for his presentation of the report.

Moved: Ross Mawby that this Report be received
Seconded: Peter Pearce

ELECTION OF OFFICES:

<u>OFFICE</u>	<u>MOVER</u>	<u>SECONDER</u>
PRESIDENT Peter Lake	Peter Pearce	Branko Licul
VICE PRESIDENT Peter Pearce	Ross Mawby	Gordon Langbine
SEC/TREASURER Pauline Rauert	Ross Mawby	Branko Licul

Offices remain unchanged.

MEETING closed at 7.36.

GENERAL MEETING TO FOLLOW-

B.I.U BAND HALL and SOCCER ASSOC. COMMUNITY COMPLEX

GENERAL MEETING held 3rd JUNE 2015- 7.36pm

VENUE- B.I.U BAND HALL- Beryl Street

PRESENT: B.I.U BAND- Ross Mawby, Caroline Dunning
SOCCER Assoc.- Peter Pearce
COUNCILLOR- Branko Licul
COMMUNITY Rep- Gordon Langbine
PRESIDENT- Peter lake
SEC/TREAS. Pauline Rauert.

APOLOGIES received from Councillor Dave Gallagher, Peter Sliwka.

Moved: Peter Pearce that Apologies be received.

Seconded: Branko Licul

MINUTES from the last Meeting held 1st April 2015.

Moved : Gordon Langbine that the Minutes be received.

Seconded: Ross Mawby

BUSINESS Arising:

1. Still waiting on Soccer Assoc. to provide Hire of Facility paper work.

OLD WORK REQUESTS for Soccer assoc. not dealt with as yet-

- a) Smokers Area- Trees need lopping.
- b) NO reply from Council regarding the proposed BBQ that Soccer assoc. wanted to put together by Queens Birthday week end for Competitions.
- c) Pallet of Fertiliser and Gypsum has not turned up

Secretary to remind City Council of the above Work Requests which have not been attended to.

Secretary to write to Soccer Assoc. Notifying the following-

Although this Committee only meets every Two months all Work Requests received are dealt with immediately and treated with urgency, this is past practise and will continue.

Noting- this Committee can only deal with information that comes through this Office by either email, post, Phone or individual call.

CORRESPONDENCE IN:

1. from BIU Band requesting payment of \$227.11 allowance of 48.55% off their Electricity Account Amount being \$467.79
2. from City Council Re Water restrictions.
3. from City Council 2014/15 Subsidy \$3,340.00
4. Certificate of Currency received from Soccer Assoc.

CORRESPONDENCE OUT:

1. to City Council -Work Request 4th April. Enclosing copy of W/Request for Soccer's BBQ upgrade, originally sent March 6th
Smokers Area- Trees need to be lopped- **still waiting.**
Pallet of Fertiliser and Gypsum - **still waiting**
2 requests were adhered to from the list.
2. to City Council- Work Request- Soccer assoc. need for a Plumber- this has been fixed.
3. to City Council- Work Request-Soccer Assoc. Broken Spray- this has been fixed.

4. to City Council G.M. Therese Manns- minutes from last meeting held 1st April
5. to City Council- GST return end of March.
6. to BIU Band and Soccer Assoc. copies of Water restriction letter from Council.
7. to Councillor Dave Gallagher reminder of the AGM and General Meeting 3rd June.

FINANCE:

Bank Statement ending April stands at \$7,263.56

Moved :Gordon Langbine that the report be received.

Seconded: Caroline Dunning

REPORTS:

1. Secretary reported outcome from a Meeting on the 28th April with General Manager of Council
Therese Manns
Business - To deal with the closing of this 355 Committee.

The Meeting was completely dominated by Soccer Reps. and their problems with City Council.
Nothing was discussed about the reason we were there.

Therese Manns decided to call separate meetings with the BIU Band and Soccer Assoc. in the
future.

Secretary was instructed to write to Therese Manns about how soon we can expect a meeting.

Moved: Ross Mawby

Seconded: Gordon Langbine

2. Soccer Assoc reported the Carnival this long Weekend will be with Clubs from
Elizabeth District, Adelaide Academy and Melbourne Academy.

GENERAL BUSINESS:

1. payment was due to Soccer Assoc. of \$1,800.00 second payment for 2014/15
3. Claim from the Secretary for Reimbursement of Office items from June 2014 to June 2015
Amount being \$84.00 .

Moved: Peter Pearce that this payment be paid.

Seconded: Caroline Dunning

2. Soccer request to Hire Tables and chairs from the Band Hall for their Carnival

Ross Mawby- Secretary BIU Band advised, providing a request in writing was
sent to him, items would be made available.

3. Remaining Date for Meetings as follows-August 5th
October 7th
December 2nd.

MEETING Closed at 8.05pm.

Signature-----Date-----

BIU BAND HALL and SOCCER ASSOC. COMMUNITY COMMITTEE

A SPECIAL MEETING was held 28TH April with General Manager of City Council
Therese Manns and Andrew Buggy to deal with the Closure of this Committee.

Present: were Ross Mawby Secretary - BIU Band
David Inglis Secretary - Soccer Assoc.
Tom Kennedy President -Soccer Assoc.
Pauline Rauert Sec/Treas.- Complex Committee

The meeting was completely dominated by the Soccer Assoc. problems with Council
and nothing was discussed about the Closure of the Committee.

Therese Manns decided to call separate Meetings in the future with the Soccer Assoc.
and the BIU Band

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

June 16, 2015

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 140/15

SUBJECT: NOMINATION FOR COMMUNITY REPRESENTATIVES ON THE RIDDIFORD ARBORETUM COMMUNITY COMMITTEE 12/57

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 140/15 dated June 16, 2015, be received.

That Council appoints Mr. Paul Burton as a community representative on the Riddiford Arboretum Community Committee.

Executive Summary:

Council has received a nomination from Mr. Paul Burton for membership of the Riddiford Arboretum Community Committee.

Report:

Council's Section 355 Riddiford Arboretum Community Committee has been the subject of recent reports to Council regarding the urgent need for more members on the Committee due to the recent resignation of members and the difficulty that the Committee was having reaching a quorum at meetings held during 2013.

Subsequently, Council conducted various advertising campaigns in an endeavour to seek new members, and membership of the Committee has gradually increased.

The Constitution of the Riddiford Arboretum Community Committee allows for thirteen (13) community representatives and at least one (1) Councillor representative.

There are currently eight (8) community representatives on the Riddiford Arboretum Community Committee, leaving four (4) vacant positions.

Appointment of Mr. Burton as a community representative on the Riddiford Arboretum Community Committee will ensure that the Committee operates with a more acceptable level of membership.

Strategic Direction:

Key Direction:	3 -	Our Environment
Objective:	3.2 –	Natural Flora and Fauna Environments are Enhanced and Protected
Function:		Natural Environment
DP Action:	3.2.1.5 –	Support and encourage volunteers and environmental groups to actively protect and enhance the natural environment at the Living Desert Reserve, the Regeneration Area and the Willyama Common.

Relevant Legislation:

The Riddiford Arboretum Community Committee operates under Council's Section 355 Asset Committee Standard Constitution and the Local Government Act, 1993.

Financial Implications:

Nil.

Attachments

1. Nomination Form from Mr. Paul Burton 1 Page

THERESE MANNS
GENERAL MANAGER

NOMINATION FORM FOR APPOINTMENT TO SECTION 355 COMMITTEE
Riddiford Arboretum Committee

I hereby wish to nominate for the position of citizen representative on the **Riddiford Arboretum Committee**

PAUL BURTON

BROKEN HILL 2880

— 7 —

YES/ NO

If yes, please supply details: _____

Previous experience on any Committee? ADVISORY COMMITTEES ON
DANGEROUS WILDLIFE LANDSCAPE
PUBLIC SERVICE (NPS) COMMITTEES
(20+ YEARS)

Reasons for Nomination: INTEREST IN NATIVE PLANTS, AND
HORTICULTURE. LOOKS LIKE IT
NEEDS A LITTLE TLC



15/6/15

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

June 16, 2015

BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 141/15

SUBJECT: MINUTES OF THE BROKEN HILL COMMUNITY ROUND TABLE
COMMITTEE MEETING HELD MAY 13, 2015 13/145

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 141/15 dated June 16, 2015, be received.

That minutes of the Broken Hill Community Round Table Community Committee meeting held May 13, 2015 be received.

Executive Summary:

During the Community Strategic Plan community consultation undertaken in April 2013, the theme of "One Community, One Plan" was strongly discussed and resulted in the inclusion of the establishment of the Community Round Table in the Community Strategic Plan.

It was recommended that the Round Table be established as a Section 355 Committee of Council, which provides it with the ability to carry out functions on behalf of Council and consists of membership including Councillors, staff and members of the public.

One of the requirements of a Section 355 Committee of Council is the reporting of its minutes of meetings to Council for endorsement.

Report:

The Committee met on Wednesday May 13, 2015. Items on the Agenda included:

Reports

- Broken Hill City Council – Draft Long Term Financial Plan 2015/2015 and Draft Operational Plan 2015/2016
- Far West Regional Health Service – Update report

General Business Items

- Public Forum requirements
- Heritage City Signage
- Tourism Committee
- Community Strategic Plan Reporting

See attached minutes of the Community Round Table Committee Meeting held May 13, 2015.

Strategic Direction:

Key Direction: 4 - Our Leadership
Objective: 4.3 – We Unite to Succeed
Function: Leadership and Governance
DP Action: 4.3.1.9 - Provide leadership, structure and support to the Community
Round Table in their review and management of the Community
Strategic Plan

Relevant Legislation:

Local Government Act 1993, section 406.

Financial Implications:

Nil

Attachments

1. Community Round Table minutes from meeting held 13 May 2015 4 Pages

THERESE MANNS
GENERAL MANAGER

BROKEN HILL COMMUNITY ROUND TABLE

13 MAY 2015

**MINUTES OF THE BROKEN HILL COMMUNITY ROUND TABLE MEETING HELD
WEDNESDAY, MAY 13, 2015 (2:00 P.M.)**

PRESENT:

Mayor W. Cuy (Chair) Clr D. Turley, Clr D. Gallagher,
NSW Police – Superintendent M Reynolds
Community Representative – Mr D Fisher and Mr J Clarke
Health – Mr S Lazarus
Education – Ms T Webb
Broken Hill City Council – General Manager Ms T Manns

APOLOGIES:

Clr C. Adams, Clr J. Richards, Kathy Mitchell, Paul Seager, Jane Corcoran

MINUTES FOR CONFIRMATION

That the Minutes of the Community Strategic Plan Round Table Committee meeting held Wednesday 11 March 2015 be confirmed.

CARRIED

PUBLIC FORUM

Guidelines for registering an item on the Agenda of the Round Table

Members of the Broken Hill Community are provided with the opportunity to register items on the Agenda of the Round Table and speak to those items at the meeting.

Three (3) Community items may be included on the Agenda of each meeting.

For each approved item, a maximum of five (5) minutes will be provided for the Community member to make their presentation to the Round Table and answer any questions of the Round Table in relation to that matter.

Interested Community Members must submit their item in writing to the General Manager by 10am on the Friday one week before the scheduled meeting date and include the following information:

- Subject Matter of the item
- Relevant Objective or Strategy of the Community Strategic Plan
- The question to be asked or information to be presented in a summary format
- Name, telephone and preferred address (email or postage)

The Chair, on behalf of the Round Table will determine whether to accept or reject requests. Requests may be rejected on the basis that:

- Three requests have already been received and approved for that meeting
- The item is not relevant to the Community Strategic Plan
- The Community Member had spoken on that item at the previous meeting

Rejected items will be included on the Agenda with the reason for the rejection.

The Round Table requires that speakers not make insulting or defamatory statements and not discuss other people's personal information without their consent.

BROKEN HILL COMMUNITY ROUND TABLE

13 MAY 2015

A person committing an act of disorder for the purposes of the Local Government Act and Regulation and Council's Code of Meeting practice may be required to leave the meeting.

The process by which a person's opportunity to address the Round Table under these Guidelines, may be suspended for any acts of disorder or breaches of the Guidelines.

A person may be banned from addressing the Round Table under these Guidelines for repeated acts of disorder or breaches of the public forum rules.

REPORTS

1. BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 1/15 - DATED MAY 08, 2015 -
BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL DRAFT LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN
2015/2025 AND DRAFT OPERATIONAL PLAN 2015/2016 REVIEW 14/193

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 1/15 dated May 8, 2015, be received.

ENDORSED

2. BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 2/15 - DATED MAY 08, 2015 -
FAR WEST REGIONAL HEALTH SERVICE UPDATE REPORT 13/145

Recommendation

That Broken Hill City Council Report No. 2/15 dated May 8, 2015, be received.

That the Community Strategic Plan Round Table receives and notes the update report submitted by Sam Lazarus on behalf of Jane Corcoran, General Manager, Broken Hill Health Service.

BROKEN HILL COMMUNITY ROUND TABLE

13 MAY 2015

Heritage City Signage – The Heritage Committee has been formed and work is being done on branding for signage and promotion.

Council recently received \$10,000 grant for Toolkit Heritage Branding. The development of the toolkit framework to capitalise on heritage listing.

Tourism – Inland Tourism has set up a committee with industry representative inputting into the Destination Management Plan. Council has a meeting this Friday with Graham Perry for an update.

Community Strategic Plan – Cllr Turley requested a progression update for the next meeting. General Manager advised that Council undertakes updates in relation to its actions towards the Community Strategic Plan via its Delivery Program review which is submitted to the Round Table. Discussion took place as to how we could better monitor the Strategic Plan as a whole. Members suggested an annual review from each agency may be achievable, with State Agencies committing to identify achievements against goals identified in the plan.

Discussion took place in relation to the possibility of considering a theme for each meeting whereby each meeting would focus on one strategy within the plan. These meetings would require facilitation and presentation by each member based upon a timetable to be developed.

Next meeting Wednesday 12 August 2015

Apology from Cllr D Turley for 12 August 2015 meeting.

BROKEN HILL COMMUNITY ROUND TABLE

13 MAY 2015

CONFIDENTIAL MATTERS

Broken Hill Community Round Table Meeting to be held
Wednesday, May 13, 2015

Nil

Meeting closed at 3.15 pm.

The foregoing minutes were read and confirmed at the Broken Hill Community Round Table meeting held on 12 August 2015.

Chairperson

QUESTIONS ON NOTICE

1. QUESTIONS ON NOTICE NO. 9/15 - DATED MAY 29, 2015 - PUBLIC FORUM QUESTIONS ON NOTICE REPORT FROM MAY 2015 COUNCIL MEETING (11/467)..... 483
2. QUESTIONS ON NOTICE NO. 10/15 - DATED MAY 29, 2015 - COUNCILLORS QUESTIONS ON NOTICE FROM MAY 27, 2015 COUNCIL MEETING (11/126)..... 486

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

May 29, 2015

QUESTIONS ON NOTICE NO. 9/15

SUBJECT: PUBLIC FORUM QUESTIONS ON NOTICE REPORT FROM MAY
2015 COUNCIL MEETING 11/467

Summary

The following report provides responses to questions taken on notice during the Public Forum Session at the May, 2015 Council Meeting.

Recommendation

That Questions On Notice No. 9/15 dated May 29, 2015, be received.

Background

Question:

Communications Tower – Modification of Development Consent Conditions 11/467

Mr. Fred Smith on behalf of the Resident's Action Group stated he is opposed to the erection of a tower anywhere in Broken Hill and raised the following concerns:

- that travellers on the Tibooburra road using their mobile phones will cause a spike in output at the tower, and that this will happen regularly.
- Councillors have a duty of care to the ratepayers.
- Telstra could situate the tower on the outskirts of the City.
- The affects on residents health, drop in land values.
- Opposed the increase in Council rates over next 3 years.
- Advised that many residents are purchasing their own machines to monitor the emissions.
- Request that Council adopts the recommendation to retain the monitoring clauses on the application and to amend the motion to include monitoring the tower at the pool.

Mr. Smith asked how long the monitoring of emissions will occur ?

Response:

In accordance with the approval for the Telecommunications tower DA 182/2014, emissions must be monitored at the following intervals:

1. Prior to commissioning;
2. Within 12 months of the facility commencing operations;
3. It is further proposed (proposed amendment to condition 22) that monitoring be carried out when further infrastructure including antenna and radio communication dishes are added to the facility. This monitoring requirement is applicable for the entire life of the communication facility.

Question:Communications Tower – Modification of Development Consent Conditions

11/467

Mrs. Dinitee Haskard on behalf of the Resident's Action Group stated she is opposed to the erection of a tower anywhere in Broken Hill.

She asked Councillors to approve the recommendation in the report dated May 18, 2015 and stated the following concerns:

- That a telecommunication tower should not be erected in McCulloch Street and is opposed to the location as it is a residential, school and recreational area.
- The tower should be located on the outskirts of Broken Hill at a distance of no less than 1km from residences.

Mrs. Haskard requested that the following amendments be made to the conditions as set out in the report dated 18th May 2015:

- condition 22, an amendment to include measurements and readings of EME/EMR from the stated 1.5m to include the Water Slide at 15m high and to a height to include the entire tower, being 36m and at circular bands from the tower to 500m.
- an amendment for the requirement that any additional antenna installation must be approved by a Development Application to Council and further monitoring must be complied with.
- condition 22, to state that the 'regular readings' should be quarterly readings which are to be reported to Council.

Mrs. Haskard requested Council to rescind the motion to approve the telecommunication tower in McCulloch Street, based on the abhorrent visual impact on the surrounding area; the impediments to lifestyle of the people in the local vicinity, the impact to the surrounding recreational facilities; its close proximity to the Willyama High School; the possible devaluation of housing; and the exposure of EME on a 24 hour basis.

The Chairperson took on notice the questions raised in Mrs. Haskard's written submission provided to Council, being:

1. What is the timeframe of 'regular readings'? Please clarify.
2. What financial cost would be incurred by BHCC if Telco/SK Planning representing Telstra, were to build the communication to the outskirts of the city?
3. What would be the financial cost to Telstra to build the communication tower on the outskirts of the city? BHCC has every right to request this information on behalf of their citizens.
4. Has BHCC got insurance to cover any potential Court matters relating to the telecommunication tower (Telstra/SK Planning) and any actions that may occur in the Land Environment Court.
5. What is the current status of Telstra/Telco's proceedings in the LEC against Council?
6. Is it the intention of Council to retain ownership of the parcel of land in question? I.e.: The McCulloch Street location of the currently approved site.
 - If it should be the case that Council intends to sell this parcel of land to Telstra or any other similar body/corporate, who and how will compliance of monitoring and reporting be conducted should site ownership be relinquished? Will the compliance of monitoring and reporting still be provided to Council?
7. In the report dated 18th May, 2015, it is not stated that the BHCC received a letter from the NSW Dept. of Education and Communities, as an objection to the modifications. I believe BHCC did receive such a letter. Why was this objection not included in the report?
8. Could Council please explain their interpretation of 'maximum and minimum levels' requested in the conditions?
9. Could Council please explain their interpretation of the previous refusal to Chapple Lane location, based mostly on visual and impediment to locals and school (or similar language), and how does that location differ so much to refuse it, as opposed to McCulloch Street location that has been approved and yet has similar if not more visual and impediment to locals and schools and has had a far greater objection rate via submissions.
10. I request that the above questions be answered for the benefit of transparency and to satisfy community concern

Response:

1. If the reference to “regular” is in relation to condition 22, it is proposed to carry out monitoring at commissioning stage, after 12 months and when addition infrastructure is added to the telecommunications tower.
2. Basically just loss of rental income, which is immaterial to Council’s budget.
3. This question should be directed to Telstra, many factors involved e.g. availability of power, access etc.
4. Yes. Council has Professional indemnity insurance.
5. Directions hearing is currently adjourned until July to allow time for parties to finalise lease agreement.
6. Council has no intention to sell the land at this stage. The monitoring obligations for the tower are not dependant on the ownership of the land.
7. Council received a submission on the 17th December 2014 from the Department of Education and Communities in relation to the original development application for a Telecommunication Tower DA 182/2014. Council did not receive a submission from the Department of Education and Communities in relation to the modification application.
8. The conditions of consent only refer to maximum levels. These limits are based on the ARPANSA *Radiation Protection Standard - Maximum Exposure Levels to Radiofrequency Fields - 3kHz to 300GHz*.
9. The Chapple Lane application was refused by Council on the following grounds:

That Development Application 42/2014 for construction of a telecommunication facility at 576-578 Chapple Lane be refused on the grounds of unacceptable adverse impact on the neighbourhood due to visual impact. The size and visual dominance of the monopole component of the development is inconsistent with the amenity of the surrounding neighbourhood

That Telstra be encouraged to investigate a more appropriate alternate site for the location of a telecommunication facility.

The Chapple Lane site and McCulloch Street sites were considered differing sites from a visual impact perspective.

With Chapple Lane the closest residence to the proposed tower was only 30 metres away. The next two closest residences were only approximately 35 - 45 metres away. A total of 12 residential properties were within a 70 metre radius of the proposed tower (plus a business premises and also a bus parking yard). Therefore there were a quite a dense number of dwellings in close proximity to the proposed tower.

With McCulloch Street, there is a distance of approx. 90 metres to the closest residences’ boundary. The consultant considered the distance to dwellings was one factor which made the potential for visual impact acceptable. Conditions of consent relating to providing landscaping and retaining existing vegetation were imposed to assist in mitigating visual impact concerns.

It is the content of submissions that is considered in an assessment for Development application, not the number of submissions.

Attachments

There are no attachments for this report.

THERESE MANNS
GENERAL MANAGER

ORDINARY MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

May 29, 2015

QUESTIONS ON NOTICE NO. 10/15

SUBJECT: COUNCILLORS QUESTIONS ON NOTICE FROM MAY 27, 2015
COUNCIL MEETING 11/126

Summary

The following report provides responses to questions from Councillors which were taken on notice at the May 27, 2015 Council Meeting.

Recommendation

That Questions On Notice No. 10/15 dated May 29, 2015, be received.

Background

Following are the responses to questions raised by Councillors:

Question:

No. 4 Headframe

Councillor Richards requested information regarding the status of works to secure and restore the No. 4 Headframe.

Response:

Council assisted CBH with an application for funding under "*The Protecting of National Historic Sites Programme*" for the repair of No. 4 Headframe. To be eligible for funding the applicant must be the owner or manager of the heritage item.

A grant application was submitted prior to the closing date of 22 April 2015. Council submitted an additional letter of support on the 22nd May 2015 to the Environment Department in support of CBH's application.

CBH was advised by their structural engineer that the restoration of the headframe will cost in the region of \$390K. It is proposed to carry out the work in two stages.

Stage 1 - This first stage stabilisation should make the structure sufficiently safe so that the work for longer term retention of the tower can be carried out. In the first stage, the head frame is guyed to anchor blocks located on the North West side of the tower. The head frame is currently close to collapse, and consequently most of the first stage work is carried on outside the likely area of collapse. The first stage works may allow the alignment of the frame to be brought nearer to the original alignment.

On the 5th June 2015 the Department of the Environment announced funding of \$121 000 from the Commonwealth's *Protecting National Historic Sites* programme, which will begin the first stage of securing the structure at CBH Resources' Rasp Mine.

The funding for the *Stage 1 Stabilisation Project* will facilitate works to prevent any collapse of the headframe and for further engineering investigations to look at longer-term stabilisation.

Stage 2 – The actual extend of stage 2 will be determined after a close inspection when the headframe is stabilised and made safe. CBH's engineer estimates that this stage will be in the region of \$250K.

The Federal Government further advised it is prepared to consider future funding proposals for the site once the initial phase of the headframe stabilisation and assessment is successfully completed.

Attachments

There are no attachments for this report.

THERESE MANNS
GENERAL MANAGER

CLOSED

Council Meeting to be held
Wednesday, June 24, 2015

1. BROKEN HILL CITY COUNCIL REPORT NO. 142/15 - DATED JUNE 16, 2015 - **CONFIDENTIAL**

(**General Manager's Note**): This report considers rates arrears that result in eligibility for sale of land to recover outstanding amounts and is deemed confidential under Section 10A(2) (b) of the Local Government Act, 1993 which contains matters that will involve the discussion of the personal hardship of any resident or rate payer).